GENEALOGY
942.4501
SH84T
1900

REYNOLDS HISTORICAL
GENEALOGY COLLECTION

ALLEN COUNTY PUBLIC LIBRARY
3 1833 00855 1837

GENEALOGY
942.4501
SH84T
1900

Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2014

https://archive.org/details/transactionsofsh212shro

840

# TRANSACTIONS

OF THE

# SHROPSHIRE ARCHÆOLOGICAL

AND

# NATURAL HISTORY SOCIETY.

ESTABLISHED 1877.

---

ALL RIGHTS RESERVED.

---

2.5.12
1900

2ND SERIES,

VOL. XII., 1900.

V.12

---

PRINTED FOR THE SOCIETY.

---

SHREWSBURY:
ADNITT AND NAUNTON, THE SQUARE.

OSWESTRY:
WOODALL, MINSHALL, AND CO.

1913

# TRANSACTIONS

OF THE

# SHROPSHIRE ARCHÆOLOGICAL

AND

# NATURAL HISTORY SOCIETY.

ESTABLISHED 1877.

ALL RIGHTS RESERVED

THE BRITISH LIBRARY
WWW.BRITISHLIBRARY.CO.UK

2ND SERIES,

VOL. XII., 1900.

PRINTED FOR THE SOCIETY.

SHREWSBURY:
ADNITT AND NAUNTON, THE SQUARE.

OSWESTRY:
WOODALL, MINSHALL, AND CO.

1912428

WOODALL, MINSHALL AND CO.,

PRINTERS, ETC., OSWESTRY.

142278

THE
NEWBERRY
LIBRARY

THE NEWBERRY LIBRARY

# SHROPSHIRE ARCHÆOLOGICAL AND NATURAL HISTORY SOCIETY.

## CONTENTS of 2nd Series, Vol. XII.


| | Page. |
|---|---|
| Sequestration Papers of Sir Richard, first Baron Newport, and Sir Francis his son. Edited by WILLIAM PHILLIPS, F.L.S. ... ... ... ... ... ... ... | 1 |
| Some further Documents relative to the Battle of Shrewsbury. By the Rev. W. G. D. FLETCHER, M.A., F.S.A.... ... | 39 |
| Grant of Arms to the Shropshire County Council, 18 June, 1896 ... ... ... ... ... ... ... | 45 |
| On Licenses to eat flesh, found in Parish Registers. By the Hon. and Rev. GILBERT H. F. VANE, M.A. ... ... | 48 |
| Manuscript Sermon (from a Fifteenth Century Manuscript). Transcribed by E. CALVERT, LL.D. ... ... ... | 57 |
| The Domesday Manors of Ruyton, Wikey, and Felton. By R. LLOYD KENYON ... ... ... ... ... | 64 |
| Inventories of the Church Goods of Shropshire, temp. Edward VI. With Notes, Index of Places, and Glossary | 84, 299 |
| Some Account of the Early History of the Foxe Family. By HENRY T. WEYMAN ... ... ... ... ... | 113 |
| The Will of Raph Bostock, A.D. 1533. Edited by WILLIAM PHILLIPS, F.L.S. ... ... ... ... ... ... | 191 |
| Old Deeds relating to Property in Shrewsbury. Edited by WILLIAM PHILLIPS, F.L.S. ... ... ... ... | 196 |
| Abstracts of the Grants and Charters contained in the Chartulary of Wombridge Priory, Co. Salop. By the late GEORGE MORRIS, of Shrewsbury ... ... ... | 205 |
| The Merchant Gild of Shrewsbury. Seven Rolls of the 13th century. Transcribed and Edited by the Rev. C. H. DRINKWATER, M.A. ... ... ... ... ... | 229 |

SHROPSHIRE ARCHÆOLOGICAL AND NATURAL HISTORY SOCIETY.

On two Rectors of Whitchurch. By the Hon. and Rev. Gilbert H. F. Vane, M.A. ... ... ... ... 283

The Churchwardens' Accounts of Uffington, 1627 to 1693. By the Rev. W. G. D. Fletcher, M.A., F.S.A.... ... 357

Old Deeds relating to Property in Shrewsbury (*a correction*) 370

Index to the Papers contained in the First and Second Series of the *Transactions* (Vols. I. to XXIII.) Compiled by R. E. Davies ... ... ... ... ... ... 371

---

## ILLUSTRATIONS.

Facsimile Signature of Sir Richard Newport, Lord Newport 17

Facsimile Signature of Sir Francis Newport ... ... ... 31

Facsimile of the Seal of the Shropshire County Council ... 45

# SHROPSHIRE ARCHÆOLOGICAL AND NATURAL HISTORY SOCIETY.

## ANNUAL MEETING.

THE Annual Meeting of the Shropshire Archæological and Natural History Society was held in the front room of the Music Hall, Shrewsbury, on Thurslay, May 17th, 1900. The Rev. Prebendary Moss (Headmaster of Shrewsbury School), Vice-President of the Society, presided, and the attendance included the Rev. T. Auden, F.S.A. (Chairman of the Council), the Hon. and Rev. G. H. F. Vane, the Rev. W. G. D. Fletcher, F.S.A., the Rev. H. Stokes, the Rev. J. G. Swainson, the Rev. F. A. Allen, the Rev. D. H. S. Cranage, F.S.A., the Rev. O M. Feilden, Dr. Edward Burd, Captain G. Wiiliams-Freeman, Mr. William Phillips, F.L.S., Mr. J. Bowen-Jones, Mr. H. R. H. Southam, F.S.A., Mr. J B. Lloyd, Mr. F. T. Blower, Mr. T. Thornes, Mr. J. Nurse, Mr. F. Goyne (Secretary), etc. A large number of ladies graced the proceedings by their presence.

### ANNUAL REPORT.

#### EXCAVATIONS AT URICONIUM TEMPORARILY SUSPENDED.

The Annual Report of the Council, presented by the Rev. T. Auden, stated that since the last Annual Meeting the Society had lost the following members through death:—Colonel Barnes, Mr. J. Dovaston, Mr. S. Ebrall, Mr. W. H. Hughes, Mrs. Juson, Mr. Folliot Sandford, and Mr. Slaney Eyton. Several of these took a keen interest in various branches of archæological work, and the last mentioned had for many years filled the office of treasurer of the Society. During the year the Council had had pleasure in assisting several movements of considerable importance to general or local archæology. At the invitation of Her Majesty's Treasury, a committee of their number had drawn up a report on the custody of local records, especially as it affected the county. They had also been glad to take part in the efforts, under the auspices of the Society for the Protection of Ancient Buildings, to save from ruin Langley Chapel, an effort which, through the courtesy of Sir Walter Smythe, was now within view of accomplishment. The Council had also assisted the Shropshire Camera Club by supplying its members with lists of objects in different localities of historical or architectural interest, with a view to the work which the club had begun of making a photographic survey of the county. The subject, however, which beyond others had occupied the attention of the Council had been the movement for further

excavations on the site of Uriconium, which was inaugurated at the Annual Meeting last year. When that inauguration took place, however, it was impossible to foresee the course which events were about to take, especially that a few months would see the country engaged in a war which would absorb the interest and claim the pecuniary help of everyone to an extent unprecedented in the present generation. Those unforeseen circumstances had caused great anxiety to the Council as to the best course to pursue. After careful consultation with the Council of the Society of Antiquaries, and also with Lord Barnard, it had been decided not to press the matter forward till the present difficulties had to some extent passed by. Another year would probably show a different aspect of things, and as soon as the Society of Antiquaries and the Shropshire Council were agreed that the fitting time had arrived, the work would be resumed and, it was hoped, proceed without interruption until complete. (Hear hear.) Meanwhile the Council could only express their gratitude to the many subscribers to the Excavation Fund, the balance of which had been placed in the bank on deposit till required for its purpose; and they ventured to hope that when operations were resumed it would be found that the work had in no way suffered from a suspension which was unavoidable. (Applause.)—The financial statement, presented by Mr. Goyne, showed a balance in hand of £19 18s.

The CHAIRMAN moved the adoption of the report and statement of accounts. They had, he said, listened to the report with great interest, with painful interest in some respects in the loss of so many subscribers, names highly esteemed. They could only hope others would be found to take their places, to show an equal interest in the objects of the Association, and subscribe as liberally to its operations as they had done. Mr. Auden was so good when he asked him to take the chair as to request him to write a paper on some archæological subject. He had, however, not composed any paper, and must content himself with making a few brief remarks. He always thought they in Shrewsbury ought to take a keen interest in archæological study and historical subjects. He supposed there was hardly any town in England which abounded with buildings of greater architectural interest and had more interesting historical associations. He had just passed under the archway of the Castle, which took them back to times not very far removed from the Norman Conquest. There was, too, the Abbey with the stone pulpit, which brought back to their minds the time of the Reformation, which must make them all feel deeply sorry that that event in our history was associated with so much demolition and desecration. (Cheers.) What a pity it was that those who had no doubt great objects at heart had not had a little of the same antiquarian feeling which was rife in that room! He always felt a little thrill of emotion when he passed under the little arch leading from St. Mary's to the river, and re-called that scene which must have been presented at four o'clock in the morning some three hundred years ago, when the Parliamentary forces crossed the river and surprised the Royalists in Shrewsbury. It was, however, not Shrewsbury only that had so many objects of archæological interest. The county itself was not less

rich. There were their charming abbeys of Buildwas and Wenlock, the old castles and churches and the ancient towns of Ludlow and Bridgnorth. He did not know in any part of England two towns of the same size of equal interest. It would, therefore, be a disgrace to Shropshire if its archæological interest were not keen. (Hear, hear.) But he would go back to more distant times still. How very few places there were within the limits of the British Isles which had any place of such great interest as Uriconium! Spending so much of his time as he did on the conditions and circumstances of the life which spread itself from Rome into the remotest parts of the Roman Empire, he could but feel deeply interested in the progress of those excavations, and he sincerely trusted that the interruption which had unfortunately taken place—he was afraid there was no help for it—might be only temporary—(cheers)—and that before long, under happier auspices than in this year of war and pecuniary distress, the excavations might be resumed and carried to a satisfactory completion. (Cheers.) None could conceive what treasures to the antiquary lay hidden in the soil which was not yet disturbed by the spade. (Cheers.)

The Rev. T. Auden seconded the motion. Referring to their losses in membership during the year, he said that while the members of the Society necessarily changed as the years went by the Society itself continued, but it could only continue to flourish by gaps caused by the death of some being filled by others. He hoped, then, that all members and others interested in the work of the Society would do their best to increase its membership. Speaking of the proposed survey by the Camera Club of architectural and historical objects of interest in the county, he said such a survey was exceedingly important, and every record or picture they could have of their antiquities would be of the utmost value as time went on. If members from the different parts of the county would assist in giving in the names of places and objects of interest it would enormously facilitate the work of the Camera Club. Speaking of the proposed excavations at Uriconium, Mr. Auden said it had been a matter of very great anxiety to the Council to know what was best to do. In the end, after consultation with Lord Barnard and the Society of Antiquaries, they came to the conclusion that it would be better at any rate for this year, to suspend the work. He had that morning had a letter from Lord Barnard, in which he said his engagements in London would not allow of his coming to Shrewsbury. Alluding to Uriconium and the suspension of the work there, he agreed that it should be made absolutely clear that, though on account of unforeseen difficulties very little progress had yet been made, the movement was only temporarily suspended, and would be recommenced at the earliest possible date. (Cheers.)

The motion was carried.

THE COUNCIL.

On the motion of the Rev. J. G. SWAINSON, seconded by Mr. J. B. LLOYD of Condover, the following were elected on the Council :—Bishop Allen, the Rev. T. Auden, Mr. W. Beacall, Dr. Calvert, the Rev. D. H S. Cranage, the Rev. C. H. Drinkwater, the Rev. W. G. D. Fletcher, Captain Williams-Freeman, Mr. S. Meeson Morris, Mr. E. C. Peele, the Rev. A. Thursby-Pelham, Mr. W. Phillips, Mr. Herbert R. H. Southam, Mr. S. Clement Southam, and the Rev. the Hon. G. H. F. Vane.

ELECTION OF AUDITOR, ETC.

Mr. HERBERT SOUTHAM moved, the Rev. the Hon. G. H. F. VANE seconded, and the motion was carried, that Dr. Calvert be re-elected auditor.

On the motion of Mr. PHILLIPS, seconded by the Rev. F. A. ALLEN, Messrs. Eyton, Burton and Co. were elected Treasurers.

The Rev. W. G. D. FLETCHER proposed a vote of thanks to the Rev. Prebendary Moss for taking the chair. They had in Mr. Moss one who took a great interest in archæology. Referring to the forthcoming "Transactions," he said they would contain much valuable reading. Two of the papers especially would throw a great deal of light on the history of the county. One paper would be a list of all the things used in churches in Shropshire at the time of the Reformation, which would throw a great light on the interior of the churches at that time. Miss Auden, who had kindly done the first part in London, was going to give a glossary which would contain the meaning of many of the sixteenth century terms for Church goods. (Hear, hear.) The other paper would be some Royalist Sequestration papers in connection with the civil wars. Mr. Phillips had edited some of those, and he hoped Mr. Bridgeman was going to edit the papers relating to his great ancestor, Sir Orlando Bridgeman.

Captain WILLIAMS-FREEMAN seconded the motion, and said as the five hundredth anniversary of the Battle of Shrewsbury was approaching, he hoped a special effort would be made to celebrate that important event.

The motion was carried, and the CHAIRMAN, in reply, said he ought to take some interest in archæology, being, as he was, the Headmaster of an ancient public school, one associated with some of the most interesting events in English history. A school that could boast Sir Philip Sidney amongst its alumni, and which still had the actual book in which his name was entered, was something of which to be proud. In the time of the Civil War, he was very proud that one of his predecessors suffered for his faith in the cause of Royalty. He was driven out of his position by the triumphant Parliamentarians, and spent many of the best of his years in exile, returning to die worn out by the hardships he had undergone while away. They

had a note-book at the School in which that headmaster had recorded his impressions of the Parliamentarians in general and of the Scotsmen in particular. (Laughter.) He trusted the great occasion to which Captain Williams-Freeman had referred would be duly celebrated in that neighbourhood.

Tea and coffee were served later.

## ANNUAL EXCURSION.

The Annual Excursion of the Shropshire Archæological and Natural History Society took place on Wednesday, August 1st, 1900. The route chosen was in South Shropshire, on the extreme borders of the county. The party of members left Shrewsbury by the 10.5 train for Ludlow, adding to the number at various stations en route. The way is not devoid of archæological interest, passing as it does first almost through what were once the precincts of the great Benedictine Abbey of Roger de Montgomery; then under the shadow of the camp on Bayston Hill, where probably Briton and Roman in turn dominated the little valley through which now the railway passes. Further on, through the trees, a glimpse might be had of the Elizabethan Hall at Condover and its church tower, which tells that even in 1664, men could still build on Gothic lines if they wished. Then past Leebotwood, beyond which, on the slopes of the Longmynd, more than one mound remains to mark the site of fortified dwelling houses of early days, while the camp on Caradoc looks across to its more humble neighbour on Bodbury. Church Stretton, with its old church and modern houses, led on to where Brocard's Castle once stood to defend the dale, on its mound above the green meadows, where in olden days lay the fishponds, which in the 13th century the men of Stretton drained and sold the King's fish. It is easy running down the valley from Stretton, and soon came a passing glimpse of Stokesay, with its memories of Lawrence de Ludlow, and its later lord, the chivalrous Lord Craven. Norton Camp has associations with earlier times, when perhaps the tumuli at Bromfield were newly made. The ruins of Bromfield Priory lie at some distance from the line, and the memory of this cell of Gloucester Abbey is now almost lost in its later history as one of the dwelling places of the Fox family, whose homes at Whitton and at Ludford the party passed later in the day. At Ludlow carriages were waiting, and the party drove through the old town, with its present beauty and memories of past glory, towards Caynham Camp. At the foot of the hill the carriages were left and a start made on foot across the fields, under the guidance of Mr. Fortey. The way led past

the pipe-track of the Birmingham waterworks, which, though at present not an object of archæological interest, may become so perhaps in time, just as the Roman aqueducts have done. Caynham Camp is of an elliptical shape with a curious square annex on the western end, which Mr. Fortey suggested was probably an adaptation by the Romans of the original British fortress. The steep natural hillside on the north was sufficient defence, but on the south a strong mound and ditch guarded the camp. The party proceeded along the crest of the mound as far as the southern gateway, where a halt was made, and Mr. Fortey read a short paper on the little that is known of the history of the camp. Tradition, mentioned by Leland c. 1530, speaks of a castle having once stood at Caynham, but there is not the slightest trace of buildings anywhere within the nine acres of the enclosure. From the camp the members walked to the church, which is remarkable for its Early English chancel arch. Unfortunately, no one from the neighbourhood was present to meet the party and tell them the history of the restoration, or how far old features other than the triple arch had been preserved in the partial re-building that took place some years ago. The font is apparently old, but has been re-cut, and the tower has well-proportioned Early English lancet windows. The register is said to date from 1558, but neither that nor the church plate was shown.

From Caynham the drive was continued to Whitton Court, where the Misses Mills gave the party a most kind welcome to their beautiful old house. Whitton was for generations the home of the Charlton family, and the present house has been ascribed to Sir Robert Charlton in the early days of Charles I., but part is undoubtedly older. The hall has oak panelling of that date, with a painting of a stag hunt above the fireplace, and some coats of arms, dated 1682. Several objects of interest were kindly shown by Miss Mills, including some panes of glass from the drawing room window with names scratched upon them, and the date 1653. After going upstairs to see the fine specimens of tapestry on the walls of the room over the hall, and admiring the beautiful old furniture in several other pleasant rooms, the party again assembled in the hall, where refreshments had been most kindly provided. A hearty vote of thanks to Miss Mills and her sister for their kindness was proposed by the Rev. A. T. Pelham, and the party bade farewell to Whitton Court, and drove on to Whitton Church, a chapelry of the wide parish of Burford. Here again the party would have been glad of local information from some one living on the spot. The church is of 12th century date, when the Norman style was passing into Early English. The font is a graceful specimen of the latter style. The chancel was built in 1893, when the whole church was restored. The most eastern window of the present

nave shows traces of the same ingenious arrangement of sedilia as was seen later in Greet, which church was the next halting-place. Greet Church is very similar in date to Whitton Chapel, and like it has been carefully restored. The party were there met by the Vicar (the Rev. W. H. Badger). After various objects of interest, such as the oak mullions of two windows, and the arrangement of the piscina and sedilia had been pointed out, the Vicar took the members across to the old manor house, where they were most kindly welcomed by the mistress of the house, and shown several fine old rooms, and a curious shaft in the cellar which is traditionally said to have aided King Charles II. in escaping from his enemies. An interesting object in the hall was a fine pillion, covered with blue cloth, and an old saddle bag dating from the times when wheeled vehicles rarely passed along the narrow, and sometimes miry, English lanes. The members would have enjoyed more time at Greet, but arrangements would not allow of it, and with a passing glimpse of a quaint 18th century house, with a chimney at each corner and none in the middle, they said good-bye, and drove on to Burford. There, while the horses were rested and refreshed at Tenbury, the archæologists studied the wonderful monuments in the beautiful but much restored church. The curious wooden triptych, with its painting of the "strong Baron of Burford" and his parents, excited much interest; but in this church again the absence of local information was felt. From Burford, the return drive was begun to Ludlow, stopping at the interesting church of Little Hereford on the way, though it is outside the borders of Shropshire. A glimpse was had in the distance of the churches of Ashford Bowdler and Ashford Carbonel, but time did not allow of a visit to either, nor to Ludford by which the road passed into Ludlow. Dinner at the Feathers Hotel ended the day, and the Shrewsbury contingent of the party (the others had not been able, on account of trains, to stay for dinner) arrived at home at 9.47, after a very enjoyable day. Much regret was felt at the unavoidable absence of Mr. Weyman of Ludlow, who was to have conducted the party from Caynham to Burford, but his place was ably filled by Mr. Fortey and Captain Williams-Freeman.

# MINUTES OF THE MONTHLY COUNCIL MEETINGS.

*December 13, 1899—Rev. T. Auden, F.S.A., in the Chair.*

The Secretary laid on the Table a circular letter and two schedules of queries from the Local Records Committee, Treasury Chambers, London, which were read and considered.

It was resolved, that a sub-committee be appointed to further consider the questions asked in the schedules; and the following members of the Council were appointed members of the Sub-Committee: The Chairman, the Hon. and Rev. G. H. F. Vane, Rev. C. H. Drinkwater, Rev. W. G. D. Fletcher, Rev. D. H. S. Cranage, Dr. Calvert, Mr. Clement Southam, Mr. Herbert Southam, Mr. W. Phillips.

*January 10, 1900—Rev. T. Auden, F.S.A., in the Chair.*

A letter was read from the Secretary of the National Trust for Places of Historic Interest or Natural Beauty.—The subject was postponed for further consideration.

It was resolved, that an Index of the Titles of the Papers published in the whole of the Volumes of the two series of the Transactions be prepared, the details being left in the hands of the Editorial Committee.

*January 24, 1900—Rev. T. Auden, F.S.A., in the Chair.*

A letter was read from Mr. W. H. St. John Hope stating that the parties to the Agreement in the matter of the Uriconium Excavations should be Lord Barnard of the one part and the Shropshire Archæological Society of the other.

It was unanimously resolved, that in view of the important issues involved, and the necessity that the work should be under the direct control of a Body wider in extent of influence and more powerful in its appeals for aid than a merely local Society, the Council of the Shropshire Archæological and Natural History Society respectfully, but firmly, decline to enter into any agreements for the excavation of the site of Uriconium, they being of opinion that such agreements should be made on the one part by the Society of Antiquaries of London. The Council of the Shropshire Society has no corporate existence, and the individual members decline to undertake the responsibility involved, though they are willing and anxious to assist the Society of Antiquaries to the utmost of their power.

*February 14, 1900—Rev. T. Auden, F.S.A., in the Chair.*

It was resolved that a donation of £5 be given to the fund for repairing Langley Chapel.

*March 14, 1900—The Rev. T. Auden, F.S.A., in the Chair.*

The Council unanimously resolved that the fund already subscribed for the exploration of Wroxeter be placed on deposit, until required for the purposes for which it was subscribed.

Mr. Cranage reported that he had been in communication with Mr. Case, the Vicar of Kinlet, relative to the reredos in the Church. Mr. Case said that the work was in the hands of Mr. Oldrid Scott, and that he was satisfied the greatest care would be taken that nothing would be done to injure the present structure.

*May 9, 1900—Rev. T. Auden, F.S.A., in the Chiar.*

The following is the Report of the Sub-Committee appointed by the Shropshire Archæological Society to consider the schedules sent down by the Local Records Committee—

1. EXISTING ARRANGEMENTS.

As regards existing arrangements for the Custody of Local Records in the County of Salop, they are very various, and some of them are imperfectly known to the Committee. The Records belonging to the Corporation of Shrewsbury, which are in the custody of the Town Clerk, have been carefully arranged and calendared, and are kept in a fire-proof room at the Shirehall. Those of the County, which are deposited in the same building in the custody of the Clerk of the Peace, are in process of being arranged and calendared at the present time. There are also a number of historical documents deposited in the Museum connected with the Shrewsbury Free Library, in the custody of the Librarian.

The Records belonging to other Boroughs in the County are in the custody of the respective Corporations, but the Committee are unable to speak as to details.

The rates are in each case available for any expense involved.

The earliest record is a Charter to Shrewsbury conferred by Richard I.

About twenty years ago there was a fire in the Shirehall in which some documents were injured.

No definite rules exist as to inspection and use by the Public, but no difficulties are put in the way of students who desire to consult them.

2. SUGGESTIONS FOR THE FUTURE.

The Committee are of opinion that Corporation documents should remain in the custody of the Corporation to which they belong, but that a proper damp-proof and fire-proof room

to contain them in each case should be insisted on by law.

That a Local Record Office should be provided in every County town, in which private owners of documents of historical interest should be invited to deposit them for safe custody, without their private rights over them being affected.

That Parochial documents, such as Registers and other Church Records, should be kept in the Parish to which they belong, the existing law requiring a fire-proof safe being in all cases strictly enforced. Till such provision for safe custody exists, that such documents be deposited at the Local Record Office, and that permission be also given to any Incumbent of a Benefice to deposit there the documents of which he has the charge, if he prefers it, such arrangement, however, only to have force during his Incumbency.

That it is very desirable to have a list of such Parochial documents, which shall be handed on from an Incumbent to his successor, and periodically checked by the Archdeacon at his visitations.

That Diocesan documents, such as Transcripts of Registers and others not immediately Episcopal, might with advantage be deposited in the Probate Court of each Cathedral City, and made more easily accessible.

That the whole question should be dealt with on the principle that Local documents should be kept in the locality to which they belong, but with proper safeguards for security, and that the arrangements should afford access to students without difficulty and also at moderate expense.

From their personal experience in relation to the matter, and in view of its importance, the Committee would urge that there should be no unnecessary delay in dealing with it.

Signed, on behalf of the Committee,

THOMAS AUDEN, F.S.A.,

April, 1900. Chairman.

*June 13, 1900—Mr. W. Phillips, F.L.S., in the Chair.*

It was decided that Lord Barnard be informed that the Society will undertake to supervise the calendaring and examining of the Court Rolls of the Manor of Wem, and that they suggest the employment of Mr. W. K. Boyd, of 9, Archway Road, Highgate, London, to make a preliminary examination.

*September 12, 1900—Rev. T. Auden, F.S.A., in the Chair.*

Mr. Cranage called the attention of the Council to the desirability of printing in the Society's "Transactions" the Rule of the Cluniac Order, which had not been printed since 1723, and had never been translated.

Letter was read from the Vicar of Holy Cross, Shrewsbury, stating that the north porch of the Abbey Church was in a

dangerous condition, and immediate steps were being taken for its repair.

The Council were glad to hear that the Vicar and Churchwardens and the Architect were anxious to preserve, as far as possible, the old stones, and not to injure the beautiful character of the old building.

*October 10, 1900—Rev. T. Auden, F.S.A., in the Chair.*

The Chairman reported that a visit had been made to Langley Chapel, and that the fittings were found in a worse condition than they were at the last meeting.

He had written to the Society for the Protection of Ancient Buildings, saying that the Council of the Shropshire Archæological Society regretted that they had not been asked to give local supervision to the repair of the Chapel.

The Secretary had replied that if his Committee had any idea that the Council could have given them help they would most certainly have applied to the Council of the Shropshire Archæological Society for it.

This reply appeared to the Council very extraordinary, in view of the fact that the Shropshire Archæological Society had shewn their interest in the work by a special donation to the fund in question.

*November 14, 1900—Rev. T. Auden, F.S.A., in the Chair.*

The Chairman reported that the sheep were running over the excavations at Wroxeter, and doing much damage, the hurdles being in great need of repair. It was decided that the necessary repairs be left in the hands of Mr. Herbert Southam and Captain Williams-Freeman to carry out.

Mr. Cranage again brought the question of printing in the "Transactions" the Rule of the Cluniac Order. The Council were of opinion that it was most desirable that this should be done, and the matter was postponed for further information as to the details for the necessary preparation of the work, and especially as to when the Rev. W. G. Clark-Maxwell, who had undertaken to edit the Rule, would be able to commence his part of the undertaking.

# SHROPSHIRE ARCHÆOLOGICAL

AND

# NATURAL HISTORY SOCIETY, 1900.

## President:

THE RIGHT HON. LORD BARNARD.

## Vice-Presidents:

HIS GRACE THE DUKE OF SUTHERLAND
THE RIGHT HON. THE EARL OF POWIS
THE RT. HON. THE EARL OF BRADFORD.
THE RT. REV. THE LORD BISHOP OF LICHFIELD.
THE RT. HON. LORD HARLECH.
THE RIGHT HON. LORD KENYON.
THE RIGHT HON. LORD HAWKESBURY, F.S.A.
THE HON. R. C. HERBERT.
SIR W. O. CORBET, BART.
SIR C. H. ROUSE BOUGHTON, BART.
SIR OFFLEY WAKEMAN, BART.
STANLEY LEIGHTON, ESQ., M.P., F.S.A.
REV. CANON W. H. EGERTON, M.A.
REV. CANON G. H. EGERTON, M.A.
R. LLOYD KENYON, ESQ.
H. D. GREENE, ESQ., Q.C., M.P.
REV. PREBENDARY H. W. MOSS, M.A.
ALGERNON HEBER PERCY, ESQ.

## Council:

RIGHT REV. BISHOP ALLEN, Shrewsbury.
REV. T. AUDEN, M.A., F.S.A., Condover. (Chairman).
W. BEACALL, ESQ., Shrewsbury.
E. CALVERT, ESQ., LL.D., Shrewsbury.
REV. D. H. S. CRANAGE, M.A., F.S.A., Much Wenlock.
REV. C. H. DRINKWATER, M.A., Shrewsbury
REV. W. G. D. FLETCHER, M.A., F.S.A., Shrewsbury.
S. M. MORRIS, ESQ., Shrewsbury.
E. C. PEELE, ESQ., Shrewsbury.
REV. A. T. PELHAM, M.A., Cound.
W. PHILLIPS, ESQ., F.L.S., Shrewsbury.
H. R. H. SOUTHAM, ESQ., F.S.A., F.R. Hist. S., Shrewsbury.
S. C. SOUTHAM, ESQ., F.S.A., F.R.G.S., F.R. Hist. S., F.R.S.L., Shrewsbury.
HON. & REV. G. H. F. VANE, M.A., Wem.
CAPTAIN WILLIAMS-FREEMAN, Barnfield House, Radbrook.

## Editorial Committee:

E. CALVERT, ESQ., LL.D.
W. PHILLIPS, ESQ., F.L.S.
REV. T. AUDEN, M.A., F.S.A.
REV. W. G. D. FLETCHER, M.A., F.S.A.

## Hon. Editorial Secretary:

MR. H. W. ADNITT, SHREWSBURY

## Auditor:

E. CALVERT, ESQ., LL.D.

## Treasurers

MESSRS. EYTON, BURTON, AND CO., SHREWSBURY.

## Secretary:

MR. F. GOYNE, DOGPOLE, SHREWSBURY.

# LIST OF MEMBERS, 1900.

Adnitt, H. W., Esq., Shrewsbury.
Allen, The Right Rev. Bishop, Bishop's House, Belmont, Shrewsbury.
Allen, Rev. F. A., M.A., The Gables, Meole Brace, Shrewsbury.
Auden, Rev. T., M.A., F.S.A., Condover Vicarage, Shrewsbury.

Bradford, Right Hon. Earl of, Weston, Shifnal
Brownlow, Right Hon. Earl, Belton, Grantham.
Barnard, Right Hon. Lord, Raby Castle, Darlington (*President*)
Baldwyn-Childe, Mrs., Kyre Park, Tenbury
Barker, Thomas, Esq., Tong Lodge, Shifnal.
Barnes, Colonel J. R., J.P., Brookside, Chirk *(deceased)*
Barnes, Harold A., Esq., The Quinta, Chirk
Beacall, W., Esq., J.P., Sunfield, Shrewsbury
Beckwith, Miss, Radbrook House, Shrewsbury.
Benson, Ralph B., Esq., J.P., Lutwyche Hall, Much Wenlock
Benthall, E., Esq. Glantwrch Ystalyfera, R.S.O., Glamorganshire.
Beresford, Robert de la Poer, Esq., M.D., Oswestry.
Board of Education, South Kensington, S.W.
Bowdler, W., Esq., Penybont, Sutton Lane, Shrewsbury.
Bowen-Jones, J., Esq., J.P., Beckbury, Shrewsbury.
Bridgeman, Rev. E. R. O., M.A., Blymhill Rectory, Shifnal.
Brown, Rev. J. Cavis, M.A., Shifnal Vicarage, Salop.
Browne, W. Lyon, Esq., J.P., Church Stretton.
Burd, Rev. Prebendary, M.A., Chirbury Vicarage, Salop.
Burd, E., Esq., M.D., J.P., Newport House, Shrewsbury.
Burd, T. H., Esq., Lexden Gardens, Shrewsbury.
Bulkeley-Owen, The Hon. Mrs., Tedsmore Hall, West Felton.
Bulkeley-Owen, Rev. T. M., B.A., J.P., Tedsmore Hall, West Felton.
Burton, Rev. R. Lingen, Little Aston Vicarage, Sutton Coldfield, Birmingham.
Burton, E. R. Lingen, Esq., Whitton Hall, Westbury.

Calvert, E., Esq., LL.D., J.P., Kingsland, Shrewsbury.
Caradoc and Severn Valley Field Club.
Cavan, James, Esq., M.A., Eaton Mascott Hall, Shrewsbury.
Chance, A. F., Esq., M.A., The Schools, Shrewsbury.
Churchill, Rev. C. J. S., M.A., The Schools, Shrewsbury.
Clark-Maxwell, Rev. W. G., M.A., Clunbury Vicarage, Aston-on-Clun, R.S.O.
Clay, J. Cecil, Esq., Market Drayton.
Clayton, Rev. Prebendary, M.A., The Rectory, Ludlow.

# LIST OF MEMBERS, 1900.

Cock, James, Esq., J.P., Kingsland, Shrewsbury.
Colville, H. K., Esq., J.P., Bellaport, Market Drayton.
Corbet, R. St. John, Esq., St. Mary's Place, Shrewsbury.
Corbet, Sir W. O., Bart., Acton Reynald, Shrewsbury.
Corbett, John Esq., Impney, Droitwich.
Corfield, Lieut.-Col. F. Channer, J.P., Ormonde Fields, Codnor, Derby.
Cranage, Rev. D. H. S., M.A., F.S.A., Pinefield, Much Wenlock, R.S.O.

Davis, Rev. J., The College, Cleobury Mortimer.
Dovaston, Adolphus, Esq., Twyford, Sunnyside Road, Ealing, London, W.
Dovaston, J. E. F., Esq., West Felton.
Downes, Dr., 46, Gordon Square, London.
Drinkwater, Rev. C. H., M.A., St. George's Vicarage, Shrewsbury.
Duignan, W. H., Esq., Gorway, Walsall.

Eckersley, N. ff., Esq., Trench, Wem.
Egerton, Rev. Canon G. H., M.A., Middle Rectory, Shrewsbury.
Egerton, Rev. Canon W. H., M.A., The Rectory, Whitchurch, Salop.

Feilden, Rev. O. M., M.A., Frankton Rectory, Oswestry.
Fielden, E. B., Esq., J.P., M.P., Condover Hall, Shrewsbury.
Fletcher, Rev. W. G. Dimock, M.A., F.S.A., St. Michael's Vicarage, Shrewsbury.
Foley, P. H., Esq., M.A., F.S.A., Prestwood, Stourbridge, Worcestershire.
Fortey, Charles, Esq., Ludlow, Salop.

Godsal, Philip Thomas, Esq., J.P., Iscoyd Park, Whitchurch, Salop.
Gough, Fred. H., Esq., Chilton Moor Vicarage, Fence Houses, co. Durham.
Greene, H. D., Esq., Q.C., M.P., The Grove, Craven Arms.
Greensill, Frank, Esq., 4, Windsor Terrace, Douglas, Isle of Man.
Griffin, Harcourt, Esq., J.P., Summer Hill, Market Drayton.
Guildhall Library, London, E.C.—C. Welch, Esq.

Harlech, Right Hon. Lord, Brogyntyn, Oswestry.
Hawkesbury, Right Hon. Lord, F.S.A., Kirkham Abbey, York.
Harley, Miss Theresa, Ross Hall, Salop.
Harding, W. E., Esq., Shrewsbury.
Hawkins, Miss, St. Mary's Court, Shrewsbury.
Heber-Percy, Major Algernon, J.P., Hodnet, Salop.
Heighway, S., Esq., Claremont, Shrewsbury.
Herbert, Hon. R. C., M.A., D.L., J.P., Orleton, Wellington, Salop.
Hignett, T. H., Esq., Oswestry.

Hodges, E., Esq., Edgmond, Newport, Salop.
Hope, Rev. H. K., M.A., Newtown Vicarage, Wem.
Horton, T. R., Esq., Harley Towers, Much Wenlock.
How, T. M., Esq., Nearwell, Shrewsbury.
Howells, T. Middleton, Esq., Highfield, Shrewsbury.
Hughes, Edward, Esq., Glyndwr, Bersham Road, Wrexham.
Hughes, H. H., Esq., Shrewsbury.
Hughes, R. Scoltock, Esq., The Square, Shrewsbury.
Humphreys, Henry, Esq., Woodhouse, Loughborough, Leicestershire.
Humphreys, Miss, Swan Hill Court House, Shrewsbury.
Hunt, Captain, Ruyton Park, Ruyton-xi-Towns.

Jackson, S., Esq., Bellevue, Shrewsbury.
Jeffreys, Miss, Windsor House, Shrewsbury.
Jones, H., Esq., F.S.A., 1, Church Court, Clement's Lane, London, E.C.
Jones, Heighway, Esq., J.P., Earlsdale, Pontesford, Salop.
Jones, J. Parry, Esq., Beechfield, Oswestry.
Jones, S. Gingell, Esq., Woodville, Shrewsbury.

Kenyon, Right Hon. Lord, Gredington, Whitchurch, Salop.
Kenyon, R. Lloyd, Esq., M.A., J.P., Pradoe, West Felton, Oswestry.
King, Roff, Esq., Islington, Shrewsbury.
Kittermaster, Rev. F. W., M.A., Bayston Hill Vicarage, Shrewsbury.

Lichfield, Right Rev. The Lord Bishop of, The Palace, Lichfield.
Leighton, Stanley, Esq., M.A., M.P., F.S.A., Sweeney Hall, Oswestry.
Leslie, Mrs., Bryntanat, Llansantffraid, Oswestry.
Lloyd, Lieut.-Colonel Francis, J.P., Aston Hall, Oswestry.
Lloyd, J. B., Esq., Condover House, Shrewsbury.

Marston, Charles, Esq., Highfield, Wolverhampton.
Maude, Ven. Archdeacon, M.A., Swan Hill, Shrewsbury.
Minshall, Philip H., Esq., Bronwylfa, Oswestry.
Morris, J. A., Esq., The Priory, Shrewsbury.
Morris, S. M., Esq., All Stretton Hall, Shropshire.
Moss, Rev. Prebendary, M.A., The Schools, Shrewsbury.

Naunton, W. W., Esq., Shrewsbury.
Newman, H. F., Esq., High-street, Shrewsbury.
New York Public Library, c.o. Messrs B. F. Stevens and Brown, 4, Trafalgar Square, W.C.
Norton, Rev. F. C., Ditchling Vicarage, Sussex.
Nurse, John, Esq., 37, Belle Vue, Shrewsbury.

Oldham, Rev. Prebendary, M.A., Bridgnorth.
Oswell, A. E. LLoyd, Esq., Shrewsbury.
Oswestry Free Library.

Powis, Right Hon. Earl of, Powis Castle, Welshpool.
Parry, Lieut.-Colonel C. S., 18, Hyde Gardens, Eastbourne.
Parry, W. H., Esq., Shrewsbury, Salop.
Patchett, Miss, Allt Fawr, Barmouth, North Wales.
Patchett, Lieut.-Colonel Gordon, Greenfields, Shrewsbury.
Payne, A. E., Esq., J.P., Walford Hall, Baschurch.
Peele, E. C., Esq., D.L., J.P., Cyngfeld, Shrewsbury.
Pelham, Rev. A. Thursby, M.A., Cound Rectory, Shrewsbury.
Pennsylvania Historical Society, c.o. Messrs. Stevens and Brown, 4, Trafalgar Square, W.C.
Phillips, Richard, Esq., Pride Hill, Shrewsbury.
Phillips, W., Esq., F.L.S., J.P., Canonbury, Shrewsbury.
Pickering, T. E., Esq., M.A., The Schools, Shrewsbury.
Poole, T. Frank, Esq., The Sytch, Dorrington.
Potts, E. B., Esq., Broseley.
Purton, Rev. Ralph, C., M.A., Kempsey, Worcester.

Ralph, Mrs., The Hawthorns, Shrewsbury.
Roberts, R. Lee, Esq., Dinham Cottage, Ludlow.
Robinson, Brooke, Esq., M.P., Barford House, Warwick.
Rogers, Henry Exell, Esq., J.P., Shrewsbury.
Rowland, G. J., Esq., 14, Parkdale, Wolverhampton.
Rouse-Boughton, Sir C. H., Bart., D.L., J.P., Downton Hall, Ludlow.

Sutherland, His Grace the Duke of, Lilleshall.
Salt, G. M., Esq., Quarry Place, Shrewsbury.
Salter, J. B., Esq., Castle-street, Shrewsbury.
Salwey, T. J., Esq., J.P., The Cliff, Ludlow.
Sandford, Humphrey, Esq., M.A., J.P., The Isle, Shrewsbury.
Sandford, Folliott, Esq., Belmont, Shrewsbury *(deceased)*
Sitwell, Willoughby Hurt, Esq., J.P., Ferney Hall, Craven Arms.
Smith, H. Percy, Esq., Dunstall Manor, Wolverhampton.
Smith, F. Rawdon, Esq., Eastfield, Ironbridge.
Smythe, Miss Blanche, Worfield, Greenfields, Shrewsbury.
Southam, Herbert R. H., Esq., F.S.A., F.R.Hist.S., Innellan, Shrewsbury.
Southam, S. Clement, Esq., F.S.A., F.R.Hist.S., F.R.L.S., Elmhurst, Shrewsbury.
Southam, Mrs., The Hollies, Shrewsbury.
Southwell, W. L., Esq., J.P., Astbury Hall, Bridgnorth.
Stanier, F., Esq., D.L., J.P., Peplow Hall, Market Drayton *(dec.)*
Steavenson, Rev. R., B.A., Wroxeter Vicarage.
Stokes, Rev. Hudleston, M.A., Stapleton Rectory, Salop.

Stretche,T. Price, Esq., Heath Lodge, Lennard Road, Beckenham, Kent.
Swainson, Rev. J. G., M.A., Wistanstow Rectory, Craven Arms.

Tayleur, J., Esq., J.P., D.L., Buntingsdale, Market Drayton.
Taylor, R., Esq., J.P., Abbey House, Shrewsbury.
Thompson, F. G., Esq., Pauls Moss, Dodington, Whitchurch.
Thornes, Thomas, Esq., Hunter-street, Shrewsbury.
Thursfield, T. H., Esq., J.P., The Grange, Much Wenlock.
Tipton, Miss, Sutton Lane, St. Giles, Shrewsbury.
Twemlow, F. R., Esq., J.P., Peatswood, Market Drayton.

Vaughan, H. F. J., Esq., B.A., S.C.L.Oxon., 30, Edwardes Square, Kensington, London.
Vane, Hon. and Rev. Gilbert H. F., M.A., The Rectory, Wem.
Venables, R. G., Esq., B.A., J.P., Oakhurst, Oswestry.

Wakeman, Sir Offley, Bart., M.A., D.L., J.P., Yeaton-Peverey.
Walton, F. R. B., Esq., 19, Crescent Place, Shrewsbury.
Watts, Professor W. W., M.A., F.G.S., Holmwood, Bracebridge Road, Four Oaks, Sutton Coldfield.
Webb, Walter H., Esq., North Cliff, Egremont, Cheshire.
Weyman, H. T., Esq., Ludlow, Salop.
Whitaker, W. H. Esq., J.P., D.L, Totterton, Lydbury North.
Whitcombe, Robert H., Esq., Bewdley.
Williams-Freeman, Captain, Ivy House, Meole Brace.
Williams-Vaughan, E., Esq., Broom Hall, Oswestry.
Wood, R. H., Esq., F.S.A., F.R.G.S., Belmont, Sidmouth, South Devon.
Woods, Sir Albert W., K.C.M.G., C.B., F.S.A., Garter King of Arms, 69, St. George's Road, Warwick Square, London, S.W.
Woodall, E., Esq., "Oswestry and Border Counties Advertizer," Oswestry.
Woolley, G., Esq., Ludlow.

---

## HONORARY MEMBERS.

The High Sheriff of Shropshire
The Mayor of Shrewsbury | during the year of office
Randall, Mr. J., F.G.S., Madeley, Salop.

---

Members are requested to notify any change of Residence, or error of Description, to the Secretary, Mr. F. Goyne, Dogpole, Shrewsbury.

# SOCIETIES IN COMMUNICATION WITH THIS SOCIETY.

Archæological Society, Birmingham and Midland Institute. Birmingham.

Bristol and Gloucester Archæological Society. Rev. W. Bazeley, Eastgate Library, Gloucester.

Cambrian Archæological Association. C. J. Clarke, Esq., 4, Lincoln's Inn Fields, W.C.

Cambridge Antiquarian Society. St. Mary's Passage, Cambridge.

Cheshire and North Wales Archæological Society, Grosvenor Museum, Chester.

Cumberland and Westmoreland Archæological and Antiquarian Society, Kendal.

Derbyshire Archæological Society. Arthur Cox, Esq., Mill Hill, Derby.

East Riding Antiquarian Society, Yorkshire. Wm. Andrews, Esq., 1, Dock-street, Hull.

Essex Field Club. Springfield, Buckhurst Hill, Essex.

Folk-Lore Society. F. A. Milne, Esq., 11, Old Square, Lincoln's Inn, London.

Glasgow Archæological Society. 88, West Regent-street, Glasgow.

Historic Society of Lancashire and Cheshire. R. D. Radcliffe, Esq., M.A., Darley, Old Swan, Liverpool.

Kent Archæological Society. G. Payne, Esq., The Precincts, Rochester.

Leicestershire Architectural and Archæological Society. Major Freer, 10, New-street, Leicester.

Powys-Land Club, Welshpool. T. Simpson Jones, Esq.

Royal Archæological Institute of Great Britain and Ireland. 20, Hanover Square, W.

Society of Antiquaries of London. Burlington House, Piccadilly, W.

Society of Antiquaries of Newcastle-on-Tyne. R. Blair, Esq., South Shields.

Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Museum of Antiquities, Edinburgh.

Somerset Archæological Society. Taunton Castle, Somerset.

Surrey Archæological Society. Castle Arch, Guildford.

Sussex Archæological Society. The Castle, Lewes.
Thoresby Society, Leeds.
Worcester Diocesan Archæological Society. Rev. J. K. Floyer, F.S.A., Green Hill, Worcester.
William Salt Archæological Society, Stafford.
Yorkshire Archæological and Topographical Association. 10, Park-street, Leeds.

---

Bodleian Library
British Museum. (Copyright Office)
Natural History Department of British Museum. Cromwel Road, S.W.
Shrewsbury Free Library.

# SHROPSHIRE ARCHÆOLOGICAL AND NATURAL HISTORY SOCIETY.

*Statement of Accounts for the Year ended December 31st, 1899.*

*RECEIPTS.*

| | £ | s. | d. |
|---|---|---|---|
| To Balance in hands of Bankers, January 1st, 1900 ... | 0 | 15 | 6 |
| ,, Members' Subscriptions ... ... ... ... ... | 161 | 13 | 0 |
| ,, Sale of *Transactions* ... ... ... ... ... | 10 | 10 | 0 |
| ,, Sale of *Guide to Uriconium* ... ... ... ... | 15 | 7 | 1 |
| ,, Sale of Special Illustrated Catalogue of Exhibition of Shropshire Antiquities ... ... ... | 1 | 9 | 6 |
| ,, Rev. T. Auden, Proceeds of a Lecture given at Shrewsbury School... ... ... ... ... | 10 | 7 | 0 |
| ,, Surplus from Annual Excursion ... ... ... | 0 | 15 | 5 |
| | £200 | 17 | 6 |

*EXPENDITURE.*

| | £ | s. | d. |
|---|---|---|---|
| By Messrs. Woodall, Minshall and Co., part payment for printing *Transactions* ... ... ... ... | 110 | 0 | 0 |
| ,, Messrs. Adnitt and Naunton ... ... ... ... | 32 | 2 | 6 |
| ,, Secretary's Salary ... ... ... ... ... | 5 | 0 | 0 |
| ,, Rent, Rates, and Tithe, Wroxeter ... ... ... | 4 | 7 | 2 |
| ,, Rev. W. G. D. Fletcher, Postage Stamps and Carriage of Parcels, as Editor ... ... ... | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| ,, Postage Stamps, General Correspondence, Calling Meetings, Collecting Subscriptions, &c. ... | 3 | 12 | 3 |
| ,, Posting *Transactions* to Members and Carriage of Parcels ... ... ... ... ... ... | 6 | 8 | 1 |
| ,, Commission ... ... ... ... ... ... | 8 | 1 | 9 |
| ,, Rent of Office ... ... ... ... ... ... | 5 | 0 | 0 |
| ,, Expenses connected with Annual General Meeting | 6 | 9 | 9 |
| ,, Grant towards Repairs at Langley Chapel ... ... | 5 | 0 | 0 |
| ,, New Wire Fence around Malinslee Chapel ... ... | 4 | 0 | 0 |
| ,, Subscriptions to Congress of Archæological Societies (Two years).... ... ... ... ... ... | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| ,, Index to Archæological Papers for 1827 ... ... | 1 | 5 | 0 |
| ,, Balance in hands of Bankers, December 31st, 1899... | 6 | 4 | 0 |
| | £200 | 17 | 6 |

May 16th, 1900 Examined and found correct,
(Signed) E. CALVERT,
*Auditor.*

# Uriconium Excavation Fund.

# REPORT & BALANCE SHEET,

# 1899.

Lifeconing Excavation Fund.

REPORT & BALANCE SHEET,

1899.

# *REPORT.*

ON the other side will be found a Statement of Receipts and Expenditure for the year 1899, of the Uriconium Excavation Fund. A beginning of the new work was made in September by exploring to the floor line a large room connected with the Baths and adjoining the Basilica. Soon after the work was suspended for the winter, however, the War broke out in South Africa; and this, combined with other circumstances, equally unforeseen, caused great anxiety to the Committee as to the best course to pursue. Eventually, after consultation with the Society of Antiquaries in London, and with Lord Barnard, it has been decided not to ask for the payment of Subscriptions promised for the current year, but to suspend the proposed work for a short time, until there are fewer claims on the public purse and a prospect of raising without difficulty a sufficient sum annually to carry the work to a successful conclusion. The Balance in hand has, therefore, been placed on Deposit at the Bank, until the Society of Antiquaries and the Local Committee are satisfied that a fitting time has arrived to re-commence the excavation. It is believed that this temporary, but unavoidable, suspension will in no way interfere with the interest which has thus far been taken in the work, and that, when operations are resumed, the appeal will again meet with a kind response, both from those who have already contributed, and from those whose interest in the matter has yet to be awakened.

THOMAS AUDEN,
*Hon. Treasurer.*

HERBERT SOUTHAM,
*Hon. Secretary.*

*Shrewsbury,*
*June 1900.*

# URICONIUM—WROXETER—EXCAVATION FUND.

## STATEMENT OF RECEIPTS AND EXPENDITURE FOR THE YEAR 1899.

### *RECEIPTS.*

| | £ | s. | d. |
|---|---|---|---|
| Received and paid to the credit of the Account at the Old Bank, Shrewsbury, as per list on other side ... ... ... ... | 176 | 6 | 6 |
| | £176 | 6 | 6 |

### *EXPENDITURE.*

| | £ | s. | d. |
|---|---|---|---|
| H. Franklin, Conveyance of Workmen ... | 4 | 13 | 0 |
| T. Pace, Labour Account... ... ... | 26 | 6 | 0 |
| Incidental Expenses connected with supervision | 5 | 15 | 0 |
| Cole & Sons, Notice Board, etc' ... ... | 1 | 2 | 6 |
| Adnitt & Naunton, Printing ... ... | 6 | 16 | 0 |
| Postage Stamps 16/2, Receipt ditto 2/- ... | 0 | 18 | 2 |
| Telegram 1/-, Cheque Book 2/-, Conveyance 7/6 | 0 | 10 | 6 |
| Balance carried forward (In Bank) ... | 130 | 5 | 4 |
| | £176 | 6 | 6 |

I have examined this Account with Bank Book and Vouchers, and certify that it is correct.

*Jan 10, 1900.* E. CALVERT.

# Uriconium (Wroxeter) Excavation Fund.

*PRESIDENT—*

**Right Hon. LORD BARNARD (to whom most of the Site belongs).**

**Chairman & Hon. Treasurer of the Fund:**
Rev. T. AUDEN, M.A., F.S.A.,
Condover Vicarage,
Shrewsbury.

**Hon. Secretary:**
H. R. H SOUTHAM, Esq., F.S.A., F.R.HIST. S.,
Innellan,
Shrewsbury.

## SUBSCRIPTIONS (promised for Five Years).

| | £ | s. | d. |
|---|---|---|---|
| Right Hon. Lord Barnard ... .. | 25 | 0 | 0 |
| Sir Offley Wakeman, Bart. .. .. | 25 | 0 | 0 |
| Rev T. Auden, M.A., F.S.A. .. | 5 | 5 | 0 |
| T. M. Howells, Esq. .. .. .. | 5 | 0 | 0 |
| E. C. Peele, Esq., D.L. .. .. | 5 | 0 | 0 |
| Rev. Hon. G. H. F. Vane, M.A. .. | 5 | 0 | 0 |
| Right Rev. Bishop Allen, D.D. .. | 2 | 2 | 0 |
| S. Clement Southam, Esq., F.S.A. | 2 | 2 | 0 |
| Herbert Southam, Esq., F.S.A. .. | 2 | 2 | |
| The Misses Downward .. .. | 2 | 2 | 0 |
| The Misses Hawkins .. .. .. | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| Rev. D. H. S. Cranage, M.A., F.S.A. | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| Mrs. Anderson, Much Wenlock .. | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| Rev. A. Corbet, M.A., Adderley .. | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| C. Marston, Esq., Wolverhampton | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| Rev. W. G. Clark-Maxwell, M.A... | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| J. Laing, Esq.... .. .. ... | 0 | 10 | 6 |
| Rev. A. Thursby-Pelham, M.A. .. | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| Capt. G. Williams-Freeman, F.R.G.S. | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| R. St. John Corbet, Esq. .. .. | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| A. H. Downes, Esq., M.D., Milford, Craven Arms .. .. .. | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| E. Drysdale, Esq, London.. .. | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| A. Mant, Esq, London .. .. | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| F. M. Campbell, Esq., London .. | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| Mr Councillor Woolley, Ludlow ... | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| Messrs. W. T. Russell & Son, Ludlow | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| Gaius Smith, Esq., J.P., Mayor of Ludlow .. .. .. .. | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| W. Richardson, Esq, Liverpool .. | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| E. Hyla Greves, Esq., M.D., Bournemouth .. .. .. | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| Mrs. Robinson, Church Stretton .. | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| Rev. W. G. D. Fletcher, M.A., F.S.A. | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| Rev. Prebendary Moss, M.A., Shrewsbury School .. .. | 5 | 5 | 0 |
| E. B. Moser, Esq., M.A. Shrewsbury School .. .. .. .. | 5 | 5 | 0 |
| A. F. Chance, Esq., M.A., Shrewsbury School .. .. .. .. | 5 | 5 | 0 |
| Miss Humphreys .. .. .. | 2 | 2 | 0 |
| Humphrey Lloyd, Esq., Ashton .. | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| A. H. Lloyd, Esq., Ashton .. .. | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| W. Phillips, Esq, F.L.S. .. .. | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| Donald Grant, Esq. .. .. .. | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| Church Stretton Hotel Co. :— | | | |
| Hotel, Church Stretton .. .. | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| Feathers Hotel, Ludlow .. .. | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| Crown Hotel, Shrewsbury .. | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| H. Willoughby Gardner, Esq., M.D. | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| G. Mitchell, Esq. .. .. .. | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| Messrs. Cole & Son, Shrewsbury .. | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| Rev. H. Stokes, M.A, Stapleton .. | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| W. E. Litt, Esq. .. .. .. | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| Messrs. J. & B. Blower .. .. | 2 | 2 | 0 |
| H. L. Sorby, Esq., J.P., LL.D., F.R.S., F.S.A., Sheffield.. .. | 10 | 0 | 0 |
| G. H Clapham, Esq., Manchester | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| Bruce Bannerman, Esq., F.S.A. Scot. Croydon .. .. .. .. | 3 | 3 | 0 |
| Rev. R. Steavenson, B.A. .. .. | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| Sir John Evans, K.C.B., F.R.S., F.S.A., Hemel Hempstead .. | 3 | 3 | 0 |
| N. E. Tidy, Esq. .. .. .. | 2 | 2 | 0 |
| Messrs. Adnitt & Naunton .. .. | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| Messrs. Marston, Bros., Ludlow .. | 0 | 10 | 6 |
| Rev. T. W. Dalton, M.A., Madeley, Staffs .. .. .. .. .. | 2 | 2 | 0 |
| | £157 | 15 | 0 |

## . . . DONATIONS . . .

| | £ | s. | d. |
|---|---|---|---|
| A Friend, per the Rev. T. Auden .. | 5 | 0 | 0 |
| Messrs. Rickards & Son, Ludlow .. | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| W. M. Tapp, Esq., London . .. | 2 | 2 | 0 |
| R. P. Lee Booker, Esq., Eton .. | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| Rev. C. H. Drinkwater, M.A. .. | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| Mr. T. Lowe, Ludlow .. ... | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| T. P. Deakin, Esq., J.P., Mayor of Shrewsbury .. .. .. .. | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| Mr. John Fennell, Ludlow ... ... | 0 | 10 | 0 |
| T. P Blunt, Esq., M.A. ... ... | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| Col. H. J. Robinson, V.D., Liverpool | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| Messrs Grocott, Forsdick & Co. .. | 0 | 10 | 6 |
| E Calvert, Esq., LL.D. ... ... | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| A. Scrivener, Esq., Endon, Staffordshire .. .. .. .. ... | 2 | 2 | 0 |
| | £18 | 11 | 6 |

1900—Miss Amphlett, Leamington, 10/-

# SEQUESTRATION PAPERS OF SIR RICHARD FIRST BARON NEWPORT, AND SIR FRANCIS HIS SON.

EDITED BY WILLIAM PHILLIPS, F.L.S.

THE Proceedings of the Committee for compounding with malignants arising out of the Civil War in the reign of Charles I., form a very essential part of the history of that unhappy time, and the records of no county can be considered complete that do not give full details of the heavy exactions demanded by the triumphant party from their defeated opponents. A mere list of the sums total is far from conveying an adequate notion of the injustice and severity with which the business was transacted. The following transcripts from the original documents in the State Paper Office were made by Mr. G. B. Morgan, and were purchased from him by our Society.

## SIR RICHARD, FIRST BARON NEWPORT.

When Charles I. came to the important and far-reaching determination to break with the Parliament, and raise a military force on which he could fully rely to maintain his position independent of that body, he received the welcome message from the assembled grand jury of Shropshire that they were ready to "put the country in a posture of arms for his defence," and were resolved "to adventure their lives and fortunes in defence of his royal and sacred person," a pledge which those who signed it afterwards amply fulfilled. This key note struck by the county was shortly afterwards taken up by the Corporation of Shrewsbury, though in

a more subdued strain, who "agreed that if the King's Majesty came to this town, He shall have free access into it, and the town will make the best entertaynment these troublesome times afford." Twenty-one days after the last message reached him, he entered Shrewsbury by the Stone Gate, having been "received near this town by three fair foot companies of the trained bands, and a hundred horse; and afterwards by the Mayor, Aldermen, and liveries, all ranked in a very comely manner; they and all the people shouting with great joy throughout the whole town to the Court Gates."[1] "After his Majesty, there entered the Banner Royal at the head of the Lord General's regiment, then the cannon, munition, and six foot regiments more, which are quartered about the town."[2]

Eight days later the King met the assembled gentlemen of the county, and gave his version of the state of affairs, conjuring them to advance him pecuniary assistance, and as an example to them said that he was ready to mortgage his land, and melt his plate, to meet the requirements of his army. The response was prompt and bountiful. Thomas Bushell's mint was set to work, much silver plate was reduced in his melting-pot, and the clamour of the soldiers for their pay was satisfied. Large sums of money were brought to the King's exchequer, in return for which he conferred the honour of knighthood on some, a baronetcy on Thomas Edwards, Esq., and a peerage on Sir Richard Newport, the latter having contributed £6,000 to the royal purse.

Sir Richard Newport of High Ercall, the representative of one of the oldest, most honourable, and wealthy families of Shropshire, was the eldest son of Sir Francis Newport, Knt., from whom he inherited his estates, "a heritage," says Eyton, "than which none greater has accrued to any single family since the advent of the

[1] The Council House.

[2] Sir William Boswell in Bouverie's MSS. Hist MSS. Com. Report, 10, Appendix, vi. 86.

Normans." He matriculated at Oxford from Brasenose College, and graduated B.A. 12 June, 1607. He represented Shropshire in Parliament in 1614, was knighted at Theobalds, June 2, 1615, elected to represent the Borough of Shrewsbury in 1621-2; and was again returned by the county 1624-5, 1625, and 1628-9. In this latter year (1628) he was appointed High Sheriff of Shropshire.

It is somewhat remarkable that neither the name of Sir Richard Newport, nor the names of his two sons, Francis and Andrew, appear among those who signed the "Declaration and Protestation," agreed upon by the Grand Jury at the Assizes held for the county on the 8th of August (1642), to be presented to the King. Every man was strongly urged to add his name, for it was considered the test of fidelity to the royal cause, and he who refused was looked upon with suspicion. We find an explanation of Sir Richard's reluctance to sign in a letter he wrote to his brother-in-law, Sir Richard Levison, in which he requested him to use his influence with Lord Strange,[1] who was then on the point of coming into Shropshire to forward the King's cause, that he may not be made to engage himself to either side, so that he may be able to compose differences between them, as he had done on a former occasion. So anxious was he to hold a neutral position, that he wrote a second time (Sept. 16), only four days before the King's first coming to Shrewsbury, saying "by what you write of Lord Strange, that he is to join the King at Chester, it may be conjectured that his

[1] Lord Strange was son and heir apparent of William, Lord Derby; he succeeded his father this same month of September. The following extract is dated Sept. 9, 1642:—"Lord Strange is very active in this country [Cheshire] summoning all before him, and disarming those who come not, trying to induce men to come in by giving out that a Parliament army is coming towards them, which has done great spoil to the King's subjects; should there be occasion to raise men in Cheshire and Lancashire, and the House should make use of him, he doubts not to do them good service." Hist. MSS. Com. 5th Rept., p. 47.

Lordship comes not to this county before the King; yet [it] is not certain but he may (he having an intention when I last writ unto you to have sent for me to him if he had then come"), "to have me to subscribe to certain protestations, conclusions, and agreements, which the Commissioners of Array have subscribed unto, and send about to others to get their hands unto." He then requests him to accomplish his desire expressed in his former letter that he should be excused from engaging himself to either side.

We must not suspect Sir Richard Newport of any lack of loyalty. All his subsequent conduct forbids it. Surveying the whole position he foresaw the tremendous consequences in which the nation would be involved if some restraints were not put upon the impetuous spirits of the Court.

He was not alone in entertaining such fears. So late as the 23rd of December, two months after the King had left Shropshire, and the battle of Edgehill had been fought, some of the most influential men of Cheshire drew up "An Agreement of Neutrality," with the concurrence of the Lords and Gentlemen of Array, and Deputy Lieutenants of that county; but this project came to nothing, neutrality was impossible.

Of Sir Richard's, or as we must now call him, Lord Newport's[1] general conduct in public affairs, we have very little information. We are not sure that he actually bore arms in his Majesty's service, but his house at High Ercall was garrisoned at an early period, and continued for a long time to give trouble to the Parliamentary forces. The most we learn of his deeds is contained in the charges brought against him by the Parliamentary Committee, which are as follows:— "That when Colonel Hunt made preparations for the defence of Shrewsbury [in 1642], Sir Richard Newport,

[1] He was advanced to the dignity of a Baron of the Realm by the title of Lord Newport of High Ercall. The Letters Patent bear date, at Bridgnorth, the 18th year of Charles I., 14th October (1642).

being there, craved and laboured Sir Francis Ottley to dissuade Colonel Hunt from proceeding in calling his men together—did not appear in the morning with Colonel Hunt and the Militia, but in the afternoon he did, with Sir Francis' colours in his hat, which the country taking notice of (the said Sir Richard had so far declared himself) grew discouraged, though they had appeared before for the Militia, which was far the greater pity, and fell off, looking upon Sir Richard as a man of vast estate, having many tenants, nearly allied to many gentlemen of quality in the county, by the marriage of his daughters (which are many[1]) in this county. And the said Sir Richard would not be persuaded to stand for the Parliament, though he was much solicited thereto by his near neighbour, Mr. Charlton, having near 200 men now ready in the country to have joined with the said Colonel Hunt in defence of the Militia." The King, after he had left Shrewsbury, ordered Thomas Nicholls, Thomas Hunt, and Humphrey Mackworth to be apprehended, in consequence of what they "traitorously and rebelliously" did in contributing to the maintenance of the force under the Earl of Essex. The charge proceeds:—"And after this, the said Sir Richard was one of the forwardest of the Committee of Array, being one himself, to remove the magazine (which was by consent committed to the charge of certain well affected Aldermen in Shrewsbury) to Bridgnorth and Ludlow; all which we believe, being many of us present, was the loss of this town and county; and the cause why the King was encouraged to come to Shrewsbury, and had thereby means to raise his fresh army." "And the said Sir Richard Newport, when the King came to Shrewsbury, furnished him with a great loane of money and plate, to the value of £1000[2] at least, and a waggon

[1] He had six daughters.

[2] When this was written the Committee were ignorant of the £6,000 mentioned by Clarendon.

load of arms, and was very active with the rest of the Committee of Array for the raising of men, money, and arms, against the Parliament. And after placed a garrison in his own house at High Ercall, and for a long time maintained it at his own cost, where divers of our men were wounded and slain."

These charges, coming from his enemies, may be accepted as a true narrative of the important part played by Lord Newport on the King's behalf; and they must much redound to his honour in the opinion of all good royalists. In March, 1643, he was a prisoner in Coventry, and in October, 1645, a prisoner in Stafford, but by some means[1] he obtained his freedom, and seeing the rapid decline of the King's affairs, and being convinced that he could render no further help, he sought a refuge at Moulins, in France, and no more is heard of him till the sequestration of his estates was proceeded with.

On the 10th of February, 1645-6, there is imposed on Francis Newport the enormous fine of £16,687 13s. 3d.;[2] and in the April following, Lord Newport presented his petition, in which he pleads that his having been a long time in France, and much indisposed, he had been unhappily debarred from submitting himself to the Parliament, and from attending the Committee, and expressed a hope that this would not prejudice his case. Now that he found himself better able to cross the seas, he desired he may be admitted to his composition, and that his solicitor may have liberty to conduct his business till he could procure a pass to come over and attend to it himself.[3] A pass was provided for him 21 May, ensuring him safe conduct past all the Courts of Guard and ports, so that he may come to London and

[1] Harcourt Leighton and Thomas Herbert when reporting the progress of the siege of Bristol in September, 1645, mention Lord Newport, with several other Lords, as being present in that city. It may have been from here that he obtained a passage to France. Hist. M. M. 13th Report, Duke of Portland's MSS.

[2] Paper No. IV. [3] Paper No. VI.

remain till June 6th;[1] but in the meantime he found himself quite unequal to the journey. By a certificate from Sir Theodore Mayhewe and Dr. Lampreirre, of a later date, he appears to have been afflicted with the "Numbe Palsey."[2] Permission was granted to Lady Newport[3] to compound, in the absence of her husband, and the result was that a joint fine was imposed on Lord Newport and his son of £10,000.

Lord Newport died at Moulins, 8th February, 1650, one year after the execution of the King, and was buried there. In his will, dated 12th Nov., 1648, he wrote the following words:—"By the malignity of the recent times my family is dissolved, my chief house High Ercall, is ruined, my household stuffe and stocke sold from me, for having assisted the King."[4]

## Francis Newport, First Earl of Bradford.

Francis Newport, the eldest son and heir of the first Baron Newport, by Rachel, daughter of Sir John Leveson, of Halling, Knight, was baptized at Wroxeter, 12th March, 1619-20, and received his early education at Donnington School, in that parish, where he had Richard Baxter, the well-known Nonconformist, for a schoolfellow. He was admitted a member of Gray's Inn, 12 August, 1633, and of the Inner Temple, November, 1634, and matriculated at Christ Church, Oxford, 18th November, 1635. He entered upon public life before he had attained his majority,[5] being elected for

[1] No. VII. [2] No. XIV.

[3] He married Rachel, daughter of Sir John Leveson of Halling, Co. Kent, Knight.

[4] *Dict. Nat. Biog.*

[5] Owen and Blakeway, in their *History of Shrewsbury*, give the correct date of Francis Newport's birth in the Wroxeter Register, but strangely overlooked the fact that it was according to old style, and say:—"This young gentleman was but just eligible to serve in Parliament, having arrived at full age only on the 23rd day of the preceding February," falling into a common error, which the author of Mr. Newport's biography in the *Dict. of Nat. Biog.* seeks to repair by writing the date of birth 1618-19, for which there is no warrant.

the Borough of Shrewsbury to the Short Parliament, April 13, 1640, and again November 3 to the Long Parliament, William Spurstow, merchant, being his fellow Member. When the question came before the House, of the attainder of Lord Strafford in April, 1641, he had the courage to give his vote with the minority, by which he secured the approbation of the more ardent royalists, and the contempt of the majority of the House. Following the example of his father, he declined to sign the "Declaration and Protestation" agreed upon by the Grand Jury at Shrewsbury Assizes, in August, 1642, probably for the same reasons—"that he may be able to compose differences between them." Finding the temper of the House uncongenial, he absented himself from its sittings, which in the same month provoked an order of the House, to the effect "that Sir Richard Leveson, Mr. Francis Newport, Sir Richard Lee, Sir Robert Howard, members of the House, be forthwith summoned by the Serjeant at Arms, his deputy or deputies, to make repair to the said House to do their service there," which was delivered at Stafford on the 20th of August. This may mean at Trentham or Lilleshall, the two residences of Sir Richard Levison, but probably the former. This necessitated Mr. Newport keeping out of the way, and serves to explain his letter of the 23rd of this month to Sir Francis Ottley, written from his father's house at High Ercall. Being the only letter extant that passed between them at this critical time, I may be excused for reproducing it here:—"Sir, I desired Dr. Smyth to wryte you word that I did intend then to bee in Shrewsbury on Wednesday next, but I have met with occasions since, that make it doubtful, and therefore, understanding that you have a desire to speak with mee, I have now sent to you to let you know that I will meet you today, eyther at Tom Eyton's, or at a little Alehouse in the longwood (the man's name is Purslow), which you find best for your conveniency; I shall be at eyther place by 4 a'clock in the afternoon; pray send me an answer

whether you'l come or noe; and if you doe, which of the places before named you will come to, and you shall there find, Sir, your Affectionate friend and servant Fra. Newport. High Ercall, Aug. 23, 1642. Tuesday morning."[1] The first place named was the house of their common friend, shortly afterwards Sir Thomas Eyton, of Eyton-upon-the-Wildmoors; the second place a lone, retired spot near the south-west end of the Wrekin—the one eleven and the other eight miles from Shrewsbury. There can be little doubt of the object Sir Francis Ottley had for seeking this interview. He was earnestly engaged at this time in uniting the gentlemen of Shropshire in a combined course of action in support of the cause of the King. A very considerable number of the clergy, and prominent men of the neighbourhood, were holding back, or assuming a neutral position, and Sir Francis was fully aware that if he could procure the co-operation of Mr. Newport, it would be an immense advantage. Whether the interview took place and, if so, what was its result, we are alike ignorant.

The next we hear of Mr. Newport is from the pen of Mr. Hyde, afterwards Lord Clarendon, who relates the bestowal of the Barony on Sir Richard Newport. As Mr. Francis Newport was the active agent in this affair, it appears more appropriate to introduce the narrative here. The King arrived in Shrewsbury September 10th, and finally left it for Bridgnorth on the 12th October, during which period Mr. Francis Newport appears to have been present "There was a gentleman of very good extraction, and of the very best estate of any gentleman of that county, who lived within four or five miles of Shrewsbury, and was looked upon as a very prudent man, and had a very powerful influence upon that people, and was of undoubted affections and loyalty to the King, and to the Government both in Church and State: his eldest son was a young gentleman

[1] Ottley Papers, *Trans.* Shrop. Arch. Soc., vol. vi., n. s., p. 36.

of great expectation and of excellent parts, a member of the House of Commons, who had behaved himself there very well. This gentleman intimated to a friend of his, [Lord Clarendon himself] 'That if his father might be made a Baron, he did believe he might be prevailed with to present his Majesty with a good sum of money.' It was proposed to the King, who had no mind to embrace the proposition, his Majesty taking occasion often to speak against 'making merchandise of honour: how much the Crown suffered at present by the license of that kind, which had been used during the favour of the Duke of Buckingham; and that he had not taken a firmer resolution against many things, than against this particular expedient for raising money.' However, after he returned from Chester, and found by the increase of his levies, and the good disposition all things were in, that he might in a short time be able to march, and in so good a condition, that he should rather seek the rebels, than decline meeting with them, if the indispensable want of money did not make his motion impossible; the merit and ability of the person, and the fair expectation from his posterity, he having two sons, both very hopeful, prevailed with his Majesty to resume the same overtures; and in a few days it was perfected, and the gentleman was made a Baron; who presented the sum of six thousand pounds to his Majesty; whereupon all preparations for the army were prosecuted with effect."[1]

There is a long interval in which we hear nothing of Mr. Newport, between the date of the above event and January, 1643-4, when he joined the King at Oxford. The latter date mainly coincides with the second arrival of Irish troops, before which the owners of private houses had secured themselves against raiders by arming their own servants. Neither Royalists nor Parliamentarians had been strong enough to scatter their forces in small bodies over the country; but now it was

[1] Clarendon's *Hist.*, vol iii., p. 257.

necessary to provide accommodation for the fresh arrivals, and private residences were being garrisoned by them. High Ercall was one of the most important of these houses, owing to its size, and capability of defence, being well moated. Being now garrisoned, it was no longer a fit residence for either Lord Newport or his son. The men were for the most part dirty and ill clad. Sir John Mennes writing from Shrewsbury to Prince Rupert about the arrival of these troops, says:—"I shall endeavour here to make what shift I can to assist them, which must be in providing victuals—for money is a thing we hear not of—if your Highiness be pleased to write to the High Sheriff, to command him to bespeak hose and shoes for them. I know that may be readily done, or any other thing that is not ready money. We have here about five hundred suits of clothes, which I have stayed for your Highness. They should have been sent to Chester; but their own clothes were good enough to run to the enemy."[1]

The first mention of his bearing arms is in the attempt of Colonel Hunckes, Governor of Shrewsbury, to retake Oswestry, July 2nd, when Sir Thomas Middleton hastened, in obedience to Lord Denbigh's order to raise the siege, which he successfully accomplished, taking prisoner, among others, "Francis Newport, heir of the Lord Newport, Captain of a troop of horse."[2]

This was the close of his military career, so far as the present crisis is concerned. He was sent to the custody of the Committee of Wem, who knew full well the importance of their charge. We are indebted to the MSS. of Lord Denbigh for some interesting facts in relation to Mr. Newport's imprisonment. The Committee of Wem write to Lord Denbigh (July 15th, 1644) "deprecating the enlargement of Mr. Francis Newport, a man exceedingly potent in the county, and very active in raising men and moneys. They request

[1] Warburton's *Prince Rupert*, ii. 373.
[2] Phillips's *Civil War*, vol. ii., p. 180.

that Lord Denbigh will admit of no exchange for him, but send him to the Parliament to be dealt with, and 'soe active ags't ye Parliam't from the beginninge.'"[1] The request of the Wem Committee was complied with as regards Mr. Newport's not being allowed to exchange, and he was sent to Stafford, whence he wrote to Lord Denbigh, whom he evidently regarded as one willing to help him, complaining that "they are here now contrary to your Lo'ps order removing Sir Gerard Eaton [Eyton of Rhuabon], Major Manley, and myselfe to Eccleshall Castle, where there is noe accommodation in any respect fit for a gentleman." He asks that he may either be sent back to Stafford, or sent up immediately to London.[2] Two days later a joint complaint, of the three prisoners, was addressed from Eccleshall Castle, to Lord Denbigh, respecting their sufferings, "aggravated by all the circumstances that tyranny and baseness can be guilty of. 'Our accommodation is soe untoward at present that we have scarce philosophy enough to undergoe it, but that doth not so much beg[e]t this address as the noble sense we are assured yo'r lordship is swayed by to any gentleman's misfortune which we throw ourselves upon as men that would not owe a favor of this nature to any other than yo'r lordship." In a postscript Newport asks Lord Denbigh if he must be sent to London, that he may not be sent to the Tower, or Peterhouse, but may be committed to some private house on his parole or any other engagement."[3]

The Minute Book of the Shrewsbury Corporation records, under date 30th October, 1645, that "They have elected Thomas Hunt, Esq., to be Burgess of this present Parliamont, now holden at Westminster, in the place of Francis Newport, Esquire, who is now, by the judgment of the House of Commons, to sit no longer as a member during this Parliament."[4] Ten days before

[1] Denbigh's MSS., Hist. MSS. Com. 4th Report, p. 269.
[2] Ibid. [3] Ibid.
[4] Shrewsbury Borough Records.

this an order of the House under the hand of William Lenthall, the Speaker, had been delivered to the Serjeant at Arms, or his deputy, to repair unto Stafford, and to bring up with him in safe custody, Mr. Francis Newport, late a Member of the House of Commons, who is to compound for his delinquency. How this compounding was effected will be best seen by the documents following.

It is not necessary here to follow Mr. Newport's career throughout the remainder of his long and eventful life, except to give a brief summary of its main incidents.

On the death of his father, 1651, he succeeded to the title and estates; was committed to the Tower (9 June, 1655) on suspicion of being concerned in the Royalist plot; was again arrested for political intrigues, 1656-7; united with others in a scheme for seizing Shrewsbury Castle, which was abandoned when Monk declared for the King. Soon after the Restoration he was made Lord-Lieutenant of Shropshire, and received a grant of the Castle of Shrewsbury; was appointed Comptroller of the Household, and sworn a Privy Councillor, and created Viscount Newport of Bradford. On the remodelling of the Privy Council in 1679, he was excluded owing to his dislike of an arbitrary government. At the accession of James II. he was removed from the Lord-Lieutenancy, and the notorious Jefferies was appointed in his place. William III. restored him to the Lord-Lieutenancy, and the Treasureship of the Household, and created him Earl of Bradford 11 May, 1694. He died at Richmond House, Twickenham, September, 1708.

*Properties mentioned in these Papers.*

Abbot's Eyton, or Abbot's Eaton. See Eyton on Severn ... ... ...
Ashton, or Aston, in Wellington Parish... x, xvi, xviii
Atcham ... ... ... ... ... xvi
Bradford South ... .. ... ... x, xvi

Charlton, in Wrockwardine Parish ... x, xvi, xviii
Cold Hatton, in the Parish of High Ercall xiii, xvi
Cressage ... ... ... ... ... ix, xii, xiii
Donnington ... ... ... ... x
Dowles, near Bewdley ... ... ... x, xiii, xvi
Drayton, or Dryton, in Wroxeter Parish x
Dyther, Montgomeryshire ... ... x, xvi
Ellerdine, in the Parish of High Ercall ... x, xiii, xvi
Eye, in the Parish of Leighton ... ... ix, xiii
Eyton juxta Baschurch ... ... ... x, xiii, xvi
Eyton on Severn, Wroxeter Parish ... ix, xii, xiii
Fennymore, or Fennemere, in the Parish of Baschurch... ... ... ... x, xii, xiii, xvi, xviii
Garmston, in the Parish of Leighton ... xiii, xvi
Great Whichley, in the Parish of Stanton Long ... ... ... ... . . xiii
Gwinnoneth, Cardiganshire ... ... xiii, xvi
Harley ... ... ... ... ... x, xii, xiii, xvi
Hemm, or Henn ?... ... ... ... x, xii, xiii, xvi
High Ercall ... ... ... ... x, xii, xiii, xvi, xviii
Hullis Farm, ? Flintshire... ... ... xvi
Iscardine, Cardiganshire ... ... ... x, xiii, xvi
Iston, Flintshire .. ... ... ... xvi
Kenley ... ... ... ... ... x, xiii, xvi
Kilmescot, in the Parish of Stanton Long x
Lacon, near Wem... ... ... ... ix, xiii
Leyton, or Leighton ... ... ... xiii, xvi
Lynches, Parish of Baschurch ... .. x, xii, xiii, xvi, xviii
Newport, Salop ... ... ... ... xvi
Oscott, or Allscott, in Wrockwardine Parish x
Oxenbold, Parish of Staunton Long ... x, xii, xiii, xvi, xviii
Rowton, Parish of High Ercall ... ... x, xiii, xvi
Rushton, in the Parish of Wroxeter ... x
Salop ... ... ... ... ... x, xvi
Shineton ... ... ... ... ... ix, xii, xiii, xvi
Shirley, or Shurley, in the Parish of High Ercall... ... ... ... ... xiii
Trefgarn Owen, Pembrokeshire ... ... x, xii, xiii, xvi
Uckington, in the Parish of Atcham ... xvi, xviii
Uppington, near Shrewsbury ... ... x, xii, xiii, xvi, xviii
Venner, or Vemore Grange ? ... ... x, xii, xiii, xvi
Weston, in the Parish of Stanton Long... xiii
Withington, or Witherington, near Shrewsbury ... ... ... ... ... x, xii, xiii
Wroxeter ... ... ... ... ... xvi, xviii

Nearly all the estates referred to in these papers were estranged from the legitimate line of the Newport family as follows. The present petitioner, Francis Newport, was created Earl of Bradford in 1694, and was succeeded in the title and estates by his son Richard, who left three sons, Henry, Richard, and Thomas, each of whom succeeded to the same, Thomas, the 5th Earl, dying deranged in 1762. Blakeway says:—"Earl Henry, passing over the issue of his sisters, Diana, Countess of Montrath, and Anne, wife of Sir Orlando Bridgeman, Baronet, devised the reversion of his estates, in case of the death, without issue, of his natural son, John Harrison, who took the name of Newport, to the mother of that son, Mrs. Anne Smith, of Berkeley Square. She conveyed the reversion to the famous William Pulteney, Earl of Bath, and he (his son, Lord Pulteney, dying before him), to his brother, General Harry Pulteney. The General, who died in 1767, devised it to Frances, the daughter of his cousin-german, Daniel Pulteney; she married William Johnstone, Esq., who took the name of Pulteney, ultimately succeeded to the baronetcy of his own family,—Johnstones of Westerhall, on the banks of the South Esk, in the shire of Dumfries,—and died in 1805. They had issue an only child, Henrietta Laura, who married Sir James Murray, Baronet, and was created a Baroness in 1791, and Countess of Bath in 1803, but dying without issue in 1808, this great inheritance devolved upon William Harry, Earl of Darlington, grandson of Lady Grace Fitzroy, daughter of Charles Duke of Cleveland, by Anne Pulteney, aunt to the before mentioned Earl of Bath. The life of Mr. Newport (who laboured under the same malady as the last Earl of Bradford) was protracted to the year 1783; and the savings from the estates during that interval, which were said to exceed £200,000, were ultimately divided (after deducting the great law charges) between the Crown, to whom it lapsed for want of heirs, and representatives of his mother's husband, who claimed it as next of kin, by fiction of law."—*Sheriffs of Shrop.*, 110.

*No. I.—An Order of the House referring Mr. Newport to the Committee for his Composition.*

Die Sabbathi 18 October 1645

Ordered by the Com'ons assembled in Parliam^t^ That M^r^ ffrancis Newport late a member of this House be referred for his fine & Composicon for his Delinquency to the Committee at Goldsmiths Hall And that the fyne that shall bee sett upon him shal be imployed for the use and service of the County of Salop And that he being a prisoner that M^r^ Speaker send a Warrant for him to be sent upp a Prisoner and that hee send him to Goldsmiths Hall for his Composicon.

*No. II.—A Warrant to the Governor of Stafford to deliver Mr. Newport to the Serjeant at Arms.*

By vertue of an Order of the house of Comons dated ye 18^th^ day of Octob. 1645 Theis are to require you to repaire unto Stafford, and to bring up with you in Safe Custodie M^r^ ffrancis Newport late a Member of the house of Comons who is to compound here for his delinquency And that the Governor of Stafford upon sight hereof deliver the said M^r^ Newport unto the Serjant at Armes attending this house or his deputy to be brought up according to the said Order for w^ch^ this shalbe yo^r^ Warrant dated 20^th^ October 1645.

Wm. Lenthall Speaker.

To the Serjeant at Armes attending
the house or his deputyes
Vera Copia.

*No. III.—Mr. Newport's Petition to the Committee for Compounding.*

To the hon^ble^ Committee for Compositions sitting at Gouldsmiths Hall London.

The humble peticon of ffrancis Newport of Eyton in the County of Salop Esq^r^

Sheweth

That yo^r^ pet^r^ was formerly a member of the house of Com'ons but deserted the same and went to Oxford, where for some time he resided.

He therefore prayeth That this hono^ble^ Comittee wilbe pleased to admitt him to a reasonable fine and Composition as to others in like cases.

And he shall ever pray &c.

Fra. Newport.

*No. IV.—The Fine imposed on Lord Newport and his son, £16,687 13s. 3d.*

10th February 1645.

ffrancis Newport of Eyton in the County of Salopp Esq. ffined £16,687 13s. 3d.

*No. V.—An Order to the Committee of Salop not to cut any woods.*

7 April 1646.

A L're to the Committee of Salop not to cutt any woods of Mr Newports nor plough up any pasture meadows.

*No. VI.—Lord Newport's Petition to the Committee for Compounding.*

To the Honble Committee for Compositions at Goldsmiths Hall.

The humble petition of Sr Richard Newport knt.[1]

Sheweth

That your Petitioner having bin longe in France & indisposed in his health, hath ben thereby unhappily debarr'd from submittinge himselfe to ye Parliament & attendinge this Honble Committee for his Composicion soe soone as his desires were soe to doe; wch he hopes will not redound to his prejudice, sicknesse being an excuse in law much more in conscience.

Your Petitioner does therefore humbly desire now that he finde himselfe better able to crosse the Seas that he may be admitted to his Composition, & that his sollicitor may have libertye to prosecute it till he can procure a passe to come over and attend it himselfe.

And your Petitioner shall &c

Ri: Newport

Reed. this 23 of April 1646.

---

[1] It will be observed that throughout these papers the rank conferred by the King on Lord Newport is studiously ignored.

*No. VII.—Lord Newport's Pass.*

21 May, 1646.

Upon the humble Peticon of S^r^ Richard Newport therein desiring to be admitted to his Composico'n for his Delinquency to the Parliament These are therefore to require all Collonells, Captaines and other Officers and Souldiers to permitt and suffer the said S^r^ Richard Newport quietly and without molestation to passe yo^r^ Courtes of Guard and Ports unto the Citty of London and there to remayne untill the Sixt of June next to presente his said Composicon ffor which this shalbe yo^r^ Warrant.

*No. VIII.—Permission to Lady Newport to Compound for her husband.*

Die Veneris 24 July 1646.

Ordered by the Comons Assembled in Parliam^t^ that M^r^ ffrancis Newports Mother shall have libertie to compound for her husbands estate and that the proceeds of the Compositions to be Imployed as was formerlie appointed.

H. ELSINGE[1] Cler.

Parl. d. Com.

*No. IX.—A Valuation of Mr. Newport's Real and Personal Estates, by the Committee.*

A perticuler of the present estate in lands of ffrancis Newport Esq^r^ in the County of Salopp both of the demesnes and present rents reserved by lease And the value of the same lands if they were out of lease upon the racke before these warrs began the reversion of which descends to the said M^r^ Newport.

EYTON.[2]

The demesne thereof returned to Goldsmiths Hall upon ye oath of M^r^ Burleigh a serv^t^ to S^r^ Richard Newport att £500

---

[1] Henry Elsynge, or Elsinge, was born in Battersea, Surrey. He owed his appointment as Clerk of the House of Commons to Archbishop Laud, which he retained during the Long Parliament. In 1648 he resigned the office to avoid taking part against Charles I., and retired to Hounslow, Middlesex, where he died, and was buried in St. Margaret's, Westminster, 1654.

[2] Eyton on Severn, or Abbot's Eyton, with its members and appurtenances, was acquired by Sir Thomas Bromley, at the dissolution of

per an. But M^r^ Richard Allestree who was Sir Richard Newports baylief upon his oath valueth the same at £365.

| | £ | s. | d. |
|---|---|---|---|
| Eyton Demesne ... ... | 365 | 0 | 8 |

CRESSAGE.

The demesne & present rents in towneshipp returned att £285 - 10 - 7 per an. of w^ch^ ye demesne is £100 and the rents of the towneshipp £185 - 10 - 7 upon further examinac'on appeares to be mistaken by S^r^ Richard's Baylief in adding the value of ye Copice woods to the present rents w^ch^ he alleadged are fallen once in twenty years and then are worth £66 - 13 - 4 w^ch^ beinge deducted out of the townshipp present rents the remainder is £118 - 17 - 3 besides ye demesne.

| | £ | s. | d. | £ | s. | d. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Cressage Demesne... .. | 100 | 0 | 0 | | | |
| Cressage Townshipp ... | 118 | 17 | 3 | 348 | 0 | 0 |

SHINETON.

The demesne and present rents in the Townshipp returned att £153 - 7 - 4 w^ch^ was likewise mistaken by the Baleife by adding £40 for woods there to ye present rents w^ch^ upon examination likewise is abated.

| | £ | s. | d. | £ | s. | d. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Shineton Demesne ... | 97 | 7 | 10 | | | |
| Shineton Townshipp ... | 15 | 9 | 6 | 100 | 0 | 0 |
| Eye Demesne ... ... | 100 | 0 | 0 | | | |
| Eye Townshipp ... ... | 5 | 0 | 0 | | | |

LACON.

Richard Clowes gent. an Ancient steward to S^r^ Richard Newport and who verie well knew the same upon oath deposed yt the demesnes & rents of the same Mano^r^ were for ye half

---

the Abbey of Shrewsbury, and was brought by his only daughter and heiress, Margaret, to her husband, Sir Richard Newport of High Ercall, Knight, who died 12th Sept., 1570, grandfather of Sir Richard, first Baron Newport, whose son Francis was now in possession. The old country house of the Abbots of Shrewsbury stood at a lower elevation than the present house, and has long since disappeared. It was probably in this older house that the celebrated Lord Herbert of Chirbury was born, in 1581. The second house was built by Sir Francis Newport, father of the first Baron, and was the residence of the latter's son, Mr. Francis Newport. Some portions of the second house are incorporated in the present building, and one of the towers is still standing at the south west angle of the garden wall. See *Shrop. N. and Q.*, vol. iv., pp. 107, 109, and vol. vii., pp. 27, 32.

yeeres £106 - 4 - 4 and soe much was received in October 1642 for ye halfe yeeres rent, and upon the same oath was returned to Goldsmiths Hall att £212 - 8 - 8 per an. One Vincent Rodenhurst being produced by M[r] Newport affirmed yt [that] in ye yeere 1631 it was valued att £151 - 5 - 4 and he did not denie but the same was formerly valued at £212 - 4 - 4.

| | £ | s. | d. | £ | s. | d. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Lacon Demesne ... ... | 139 | 19 | 4 | | | |
| Lacon Township ... ... | 72 | 6 | 0 | 54 | 0 | 0 |
| The sum totall of the demesne & present rents .. ... ... ... | | | | 1014 | 2 | 11 |
| The totall of the rede'on ... ... | | | | 502 | 0 | 0 |

*No. X.—A Valuation of Lord Newport's Real and Personal Estates.*

A perticuler of the estate in lands of S[r] Richard Newport Knt. in the County of Salop & elsewhere both of the demesne & present rents reserved by leases for lives and the value of the same lands if they were out of lease upon the racke before these warrs began; the residue of w[ch] after the decease of the said S[r] Richard Newport descends to the said M[r] ffrancis Newport.

HIGH ERCALL.[1]

The demesne and p'ke [park] valued upon ye oath of M[r] Richard Clowes an ancient serv[t] of S[r] francis Newport att £500 per an. whoe deposed yt he being very intimate w[th] ye sd [said]

[1] Richard Lord Newport inherited High Ercall House from his father, who built the first part in 1608, and completed the second part in 1620. Inscriptions recording these particulars still remain, one on the north gable, the other on the garden wall. It was a large and well built mansion, defended by a deep broad moat, crossed by a drawbridge, probably near the south-west angle. The exact date when it was garrisoned is not known, though there is reason to think it was on the arrival of the Irish troops. It gave great trouble to the Parliamentary forces, which twice unsuccessfully besieged it. In December, 1645, they placed three or four garrisons near it, which closed their communications, but it was not till March, 1646, that it was taken. Maurice writes:—"About the 16 March the strong garrison of Arcol (which ever since the surprise of Shrewsbury, held out and much dammified the Parliament in those parts) was surrendered upon composition to the State's uses." It became a question with the Parliament in the following April what should be done with it. The Committee of Salop determined to demolish it, but the Committee of both Kingdoms write to them:—"We are informed

S[r] francis Newport & wayting upon him sev'all times when the said S[r] francis did take surveys of ye said demesne & p'ke hee heard ye sd S[r] francis vallue ye same upon ye s'd surveys att £500 per an. And a serv[t] of S[r] Richard Newport upon oath deposed hee heard it valued att ye same rates. And one produced by M[r] Newport affirmed yt hee knew nothing of his owne knowledge of the value of ye sd demesnes but as ye same was assessed by vertue of a Comission from Prince Rupert[1] for ye weekly contribution for payment of ye Kings forces. The reverc'on of ye Lo'pp [Lordship] of High Ercall if out of lease was att first returned £212 - 0 - 0 ye same before ye Garrison of Ercall was taken by ye Parliam[ts] forces and wee could not then obteyne the particulars but nowe ye same app'eth to bee £402 - 3 - 4 by perticulers delivered into this Comittee by Balieffs & Tenants of ye said S[r] Richard Newport.

| | £ | s. | d. | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| High Ercall Demesne ... | 500 | 0 | 0 | | | |
| Ercall Lo'pp. the rents thereof | 86 | 0 | 0 | 402 | 3 | 4 |

## KENLEY.

The present rents of ye Mano[r] of Kenley are returned according to ye particulars given in upon ye oath of Walter Carter S[r] Richard Newports Baliffe there.

| | £ | s. | d. | £ | s. | d. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Kenley ... ... ... | 76 | 8 | 8 | 515 | 10 | 4 |

## HARLEY.

The present rents are miscounted up and are amended But by rev'con [reversion] of the Manors of Harley and Kenley were formerly returned to Goldsmiths Hall at £822 - 19 - 8 but it

---

the Garrison of High Ercall being now reduced, you have intention to demolish the house, to prevent it being put to a like use for the future. We conceive it reasonable that care should be taken to prevent it being regarrisoned, but think it might be done by slighting the works, and draining the moat, to which Mr. Newport is willing, and so reducing it to the condition that other houses are in. We desire you that there be no further spoil made, it having already suffered much from both parties. There is not much fear that it should be again made a garrison, neither do we think it fit that all houses whose situation or strength render them capable of being garrisoned, should be pulled down, there would be then too many sad marks left of the calamity of this war. We therefore recommend it to you that the work may be slighted, and the house no further defaced." (*Calendar of State Papers*, p. 403).

[1] It is generally thought that wealthy families were largely drawn upon by the Parliament only, but Prince Rupert did not spare them.

since appeareth by a survey found amongst Sr Richard Newport's writings that ye same was valued att £945 - 4 - 0.

| | £ | s. | d. | £ | s. | d. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Harley ... ... ... | 131 | 0 | 2 | 429 | 13 | 8 |

The rev'cons of the Manors of fenemore & Linches Eyton juxta Baschurch Oxenbould Kelmescott Hem & Vernore Grange and of ye Townships of Drayton & Donnington are returned as they were deliv'ed in upon oath and as they were valued by honest & substantiall neighbours who knewe the same, and such as Mr Newport produced to contradict ye same affirmed that they knew not the value thereof, but as they were rated by authoritie from Prince Rupert for ye weekly countribution for paymt of the Kings soldiers.

| | £ | s. | d. | £ | s. | d. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| fennemore & Linches ... | 45 | 0 | 0 | 220 | 0 | 0 |
| Eyton juxta Baschurch ... | 17 | 12 | 0 | 60 | 0 | 0 |
| Oxenbould & Kilmescott... | 159 | 0 | 0 | 537 | 0 | 0 |
| Hem & Vlmers Grange ... | 15 | 7 | 2 | 212 | 0 | 0 |
| Drayton ... ... ... | 14 | 15 | 14 | 98 | 0 | 0 |
| Donnington ... ... | 21 | 7 | 4 | 114 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1066 | 10 | 4 | 2588 | 7 | 4 |

The condic'on of the Towneship of Ellardine was formerly returned att £67 and of ye Township of Rowton £110 but upon further examination it appeareth that Ellardine is £71 - 10 & Rowton £151.

| | £ | s. | d. | £ | s. | d. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Eyton Towneship ... ... | 15 | 1 | 1 | 104 | 0 | 0 |
| Ellardine ... ... ... | 4 | 4 | 0 | 71 | 10 | 0 |
| Rowton ... ... ... | 5 | 12 | 6 | 151 | 0 | 0 |
| Rushton ... ... ... | 10 | 9 | 8 | 144 | 0 | 0 |
| Ashton & Coppie houses ... | 44 | 8 | 6 | 176 | 0 | 0 |
| Oscott ... ... ... | 3 | 17 | 0 | 30 | 0 | 0 |
| Charlton ... ... ... | 39 | 15 | 6 | 196 | 3 | 0 |
| Witherington fee farme ... | 1 | 0 | 0 | | | |
| Uppington... ... ... | 33 | 4 | 9 | 225 | 0 | 0 |
| Tithes ... ... ... | 90 | 6 | 8 | | | |
| Iron workes ... ... | 120 | 0 | 0 | | | |
| Dowles ... ... ... | 100 | 0 | 0 | 302 | 0 | 0 |

## SALOP.[1]

The present rents thereof were formerly returned to Goldsmiths Hall att £13 - 7 - 8 & since it appeareth by Mr New-

[1] Newport House, in Dogpole, was built on this land.

ports owne Balieffs particulars to be in present per an. £14 - 14 - 8 of w$^{ch}$ one M$^{r}$ Banynycy ? holdeth two parcells of land for tearme of his life att 2$^{s}$ per an. w$^{ch}$ after the life the same will be worth £15 per an.

| | £ | s. | d. | £ | s. | d. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Salop ... ... ... | 4 | 12 | 4 | | | |
| 2 p'cells of land in Salop... | 0 | 2 | 0 | 15 | 0 | 0 |

The reverc'on of the Manor of Trefgarne Owen in Pembrokeshire was returned att £500 per an. M$^{r}$ Newport hath made nothing to appear to the contrarie, but he hath discovered in Iscardine in the said County a Royalty of £8 per an.

| | £ | s. | d. | £ | s. | d. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Manor of Trefgarne Owen in Pembrokeshire ... | 74 | 0 | 0 | 500 | 0 | 0 |
| Iscardine Royalty... ... | 8 | 0 | 0 | | | |

M$^{r}$ Newport also confesseth another royalty in Bradford South in the County of Salopp of the yeerely value before these warrs beganne of £20.

| | £ | s. | d. | £ | s. | d. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| A royalty in Bradford South in the County of Salop | 20 | 0 | 0 | | | |
| Dyther Lo'pp in Montgomeryshire ... ... | 276 | 15 | 0 | 500 | 0 | 0 |
| | 861 | 9 | 0 | 2414 | 13 | 0 |

The services referred by lease & perquisits of Court were returned at £500 per an. and upon further examination wee find that the Ten'n$^{ts}$ being about foure hundred and great services reserved by lease as heriotts, Capons hennes, oates wee conjecture the same may be worth £300 per an.

| | £ | s. | d. |
|---|---|---|---|
| Services reserved upon lease & perquisites of Court | 300 | 0 | 0 |

There are woods upon the lands w$^{ch}$ are esteemed to be worth Ten thousand pounds of w$^{ch}$ there is one Coppice at Dowles in the County of Salop which wilbe ready to fall sixe yeares hence w$^{ch}$ when it was last fallen was worth £200 And there are diverse other Coppices.

| | £ | s. | d. |
|---|---|---|---|
| The sume totall of the present rents of S$^{r}$ Rich. Newport ... ... ... | 2227 | 19 | 4 |
| The same totall as the reverc'ons ... | 5003 | 0 | 4 |

Paym^ts^ to be allowed out of the said estate yearly as appeareth unto us.

| | £ | s. | d. |
|---|---|---|---|
| To the Earle of Arundell ... ... | 3 | 16 | 0 |
| To M^r^ Thomas Newport during his life out of the Manor of Oxenbould ... | 100 | 0 | 0 |
| Cheife rents out of Oxenbould ... ... | 9 | 1 | 4 |
| Out of the Manor of Lacon .. ... | 0 | 4 | 0 |

*No. XI.—The use to which the Fine is to be applied.*

Die Veneris 24 July 1646.

Whereas by Order of the House of Com'ons M^r^ ffrancis Newport was referred for his ffyne and Composic'ons for his Delinquencie to the Committee at Goldsmiths Hall and likewise by the said Order the ffyne soe sett upon him is ordered to be imployed for the use and service of the County of Salop (noe part of which ffyne the said M^r^ Newport hath as yet paid) Now forasmuch as the fforces of the said County cannot bee disbanded without satisfacc'on of some part of their Arrears It is this day Ordered by the Com'ons assembled in Parliamen, That the Committee of Goldsmiths Hall doe upon their Credit advance the sum of three thousand and five hundred pounds towards the payment of the Arrears and disbanding of the said souldiers, for which the said Committee shall allow to such persons as shall lend the same according to Eight pounds per cent. for soe long tyme as the same shall be unpaid. And the said Committee are hereby authorized to reimburse themselves the said three thousand five hundred pounds out of the first monies that shall bee paid into their Treasurie out of the said M^r^ Newports Composic'on. And it is further Ordered That the said Three thousand five hundred and the residue of the said ffyne which shall bee due unto ye said County, shall bee paid unto William Barkley, Thomas Hunt,[1] and John Corbett[2]

---

[1] Thomas Hunt, familiar to us as Colonel Hunt, the active and successful Parliamentary officer, was the son and heir of Richard Hunt of Shrewsbury. He was born in 1599, entered the Grammar School of his native town 1609, was admitted of Gray's Inn 1627, and when the war broke out held a commission in the Militia, 1642, and incurred the displeasure of the King together with several other prominent men, because he would not desert the Parliament. He was ordered to be apprehended on the charge of high treason, but made his escape. After the capture of Shrewsbury, in which he took

or any two of them, who are hereby authorized to receive the same, and it to pay or retourne for the disbanding of the said ffoces and satisfieing the debts of the said County, according to the direcc'ons of the Committee of the said county. And it is further ordered that a Receipt under the hands of the said Wm. Barkley, Thomas Hunt and John Corbet or any two of them shall be a sufficient discharge unto the Trer, of the Comittee for Composic'ons sitting at Goldsmiths Hall for the said three thousand five hundred pounds and such monies as they shall receive for the said Mr Newports Composic'on.

Hon. Elsing, Cler. Par. Dom. Com.

*No. XII.—Mr. Newport's Petition for a Revision of the Committee's Valuation.*

To the Hon^ble^ Comitee for Compositions at Goldsmiths Hall.
The humble peticon of ffrancis Newport Esq.

Sheweth

That the petic'oners Composition was drawn upp according to a particuler returned by the Comittee for the

---

an active part, he was restored to his aldermanship, and elected M.P. for the Borough 1645. In 1654 he was appointed Governor of the town, and in 1656 Sheriff of the county. He died in 1669, and was buried in St. Alkmond's Church, Shrewsbury. The celebrated Richard Baxter, who knew him intimately, says:—"He was a plain hearted, honest, godly man, entirely beloved and trusted by the soldiers for his honesty." Blakeway's *Sheriffs of Shrop.*, p. 131; O. & B. *Hist. of Shrews.*, pp. 430, 460, 471.

[2] John Corbett, son and heir of Richard Corbett, was born in 1609, at Auson, the family residence, in the parish of Pontesbury, formerly part of the vast estate of the Corbets of Cause, of which family he was probably a remote descendant. At the age of 17 he was sent to Shrewsbury School, and the year after admitted to Gray's Inn, and called to the Bar there in 1639. He was fortunate enough to secure the hand of Abigal, eldest daughter of the wealthy Puritan politician, Sir Isaac Pennington, Lord Mayor of London. It does not appear that he ever bore arms against the King, but all the ability, learning, and influence he possessed was devoted to the Parliament, for which he was fully requicted by that body. He served on numerous Committees, was elected to the Council of State in 1651, and made Chief Justice of the Great Sessions for Brecknock, Glamorgan, and Radnor; but at the Restoration was degraded from that office. He was elected M.P. for Bishop's Castle Feb. 29, 1645-6, in conjunction with Isaiah Thomas. He died Feb., 1670, and was buried on the 7th at Pontesbury. Weyman's M.P.'s of Bishop's Castle, *Trans.* Shrop. Archæ. Soc., x., 2nd s., p. 48.

County of Salop wherein upon perusall of the same the peticoner can make it appeare, that there are many and great mistakes of the yearely value of his Lands in possission and revercon, w^ch^ then for want of his Rentalls and other papers he was not able to discover.

The petic'oner therefore humbly prayeth that the former Composition may be reviewed and those mistakes cleered w^ch^ rayses his fine to soe great proportion.

And the petic'oner shall &c.

FRA. NEWPORT.

Exceptions to the particulars of my estate in possession and revercon returned by the Comittee for the County of Salop.

The rent of the demesne of Eyeon was in tymes of peace upon a high racke £365 - 00 - 08 returned by the Comittee of Shrewsbury £500 per an. and now sett by them at £128 - 16 - 02.

The rent of the Towneshipp and ffarme of Cressage was in tymes of peace £218 - 17 - 03 per an. the Coppyes and woods there should be worth when they are redye to cutt, w^ch^ is once in 18 yeares £66 - 13 - 04 though now so mangled that I can give no sstimate of them; w^ch^ £66 - 13 - 4 the Comittee of Shrewsbury adding to the yearelie Rent give it in £286 - 10 - 03.

The rent of the demesne and Towneshipp of Sheynton was in times of peace £113 - 07 - 04 the woods there as the other should be worth in 18 yeares £40 w^ch^ the Comittee of Shrewsbury adding to the yearlie rent give it in £153 - 07 - 00. By this meanes my present yearlie rent w^ch^ was in times of peace £1014 - 11 - 11 is retourned by the Comittee of Shrewsbury.

For my Estate in Revertion.

The demesne of high Ercall was worth in tymes of peace £322 returned by the Comittee of Shrewsbury £500 and now sett by them at £131 - 06 - 06.

The rent of the Mannor of Harly was in tymes of peace £118 - 14 - 10 per an. and returned by the Comittee of Shrewsbury £201.

A ffee ffarm rent of Withington of £1 per an. is returned by the Comittee of Shrewsbury £9 - 19 - 02 per an. And the revertion of it £23 - 13 - 00 per an. Services reserved by Lease worth nothing (there being noe service done but w^ch^ is paid for) perquisits of Courts not worth £3 per an. and are returned by ye Comittee of Shrewsbury £500 per an.

Yearlie payments out of the estate not mentioned in the Comitties perticuler.

County of Salop wherein upon perusall of the same the peticoner can make it appeare, that there are many and great mistakes of the yearly value of his Lands in possession and reversion, w^ch then for want of his Rentalls and other papers he was not able to discover.

The petic'oner therefore humbly prayeth that the former Composition may be reviewed and those mistakes cleered w^ch rayses his fine to soe great proportion.

And the petic'oner shall &c.

Fra. Newport.

Exceptions to the particulars of my estate in possession and reversion returned by the Comittee for the County of Salop.

The rent of the demesne of Eyeon was in tymes of peace upon a high racke £365 - 00 - 08 returned by the Comittee of Shrewsbury £500 per an. and now sett by them at £128 - 16 - 02.

The rent of the Townshipp and Farme of Cressage was in tymes of peace £218 - 17 - 03 per an. the Coppyes and woods there should be worth when they are redye to cutt, w^ch is once in 18 yeares £66 - 13 - 04 though now so mangled that I can give no estimate of them; w^ch £66 - 13 - 4 the Comittee of Shrewsbury adding to the yearlie Rent give it in £286 - 10 - 03. The rent of the demesne and Townshipp of Sheynton was in times of peace £113 - 07 - 04 the woods there as the other should be worth in 18 yeares £40 w^ch the Comittee of Shrewsbury adding to the yearlie rent give it in £158 - 07 - 00. By this meanes my present yearlie rent w^ch was in times of peace £1014 - 11 - 11 is returned by the Comittee of Shrewsbury.

For my Estate in Reversion.

The demesne of high Ercall was worth in tymes of peace £322 returned by the Comittee of Shrewsbury £500 and now sett by them at £131 - 06 - 00.

The rent of the Manor of Harly was in tymes of peace £118 - 14 - 10 per an. and returned by the Comittee of Shrewsbury £201.

A fee farm rent of Withington of £1 per an. is returned by the Comittee of Shrewsbury £9 - 19 - 02 per an. And the reversion of it £23 - 13 - 00 per an. Services reserved by Lease worth nothing (there being noe service done but w^ch is paid for) perquisits of Courts not worth £3 per an. and are returned by ye Comittee of Shrewsbury £500 per an.

Yearlie payments out of the estate not mentioned in the Comittee particular.

| | £ | s. | d. |
|---|---|---|---|
| To the King ... ... ... ... | 25 | 11 | 4 |
| To the E. of Arundell ... ... ... | 3 | 13 | 00 |
| To my Uncle Newport ... ... ... | 100 | 0 | 00 |
| To M[r] Garbett a Minister ... ... | 010 | 00 | 00 |

Soe that my whole reversion (after my ffathers and Mothers decease) being with these deductions but £1043 - 16 - 03 (whereof £322 is in demesne) is returned by the Committee of Shrewsbury £1785 - 12 - 9.

In these Lands.

The reversion of the Mannor of Eyton w[ch] is £700 per an. is returned £837 - 10 - 00.

The reversion of the Mannor of Uppington w[ch] is £184 is charged £225 - 00 - 00.

The reversion of the Mannor of ffennymore and Lynches w[ch] is £170 is returned £2210 - 00 - 00.

The reversion of the Mannor of Oxenbold w[ch] is £370 is returned £587 - 00 - 00.

The reversion of the Mannor of Henn' and Vemer Grange w[ch] is £140 is returned £512 - 00 - 00.

The reversion of the Mannor of Trefgarnowen in Pembrokeshire w[ch] is £200 is given in £500 - 00 - 00.

I shall likewise humbly offer to this Hono[ble] Comittee That all my Leased Lands in possession and reversion are cast upp according to the rule for the old rents in the West Country w[ch] are but 12[d] in the pound. Whereas these are commonly 6[s] 8[d] sometimes 10[s] in the pound of w[ch] I desire there may be had Consideration and review.

### *XIII.—Mr. Newport's Valuation of his Estates.*

A full and just particuler of all ye estate both reall & personall of ffrancis Newport of Eyton in Com. Salopp, arm.

He is seized of an estate for and duringe his life the remainder to his wyfe for her joynture the remainder to the heires males of their two bodyes ye remaind[r] to ye Compounders heire male remainder to his brother Andrew Newport and his heires and other remainders over the remainder in ffee to ye right heirs of S[r] Richard Newport y[r] Compounders father of and in the Demesnes of ye Manor of Eyton with the buildings lands and premisses rights members and appurtenances thereunto belonginge of ye cleere yearely value before these troubles £365 - 00 - 08.

He hath the like estate of and in ye Mannor of Shainton, Lacon, Cressage and Eye farme in Com. Salopp with the demesnes, buildings, Rights, Members and Appurtenances to ye said Mannors belonginge of ye yearely value before ye warre of £417 - 2 - 3.

He hath ye like estate of and in certaine mess' lands, tenements Cottages and premisses together with certaine rights or cheife rents within ye said Mannors of ye yearely vallue before the warre of £106 - 07 - 0.

He hath ye lyke estate of and in certaine improvable rents issuing out of certaine mess' lands and Cottages within ye said Manor reserved upon leases for lyves per an. £032 - 02 - 8.

Worth over and above ye rent if out of lease per an. £063 - 17 - 6.

Old rents belonging to ye said Manors per an. £033 - 02 - 5.

There is to remaine and come to him after ye Death of S^r^ Richard Newport his father for and duringe ye terme of his lyfe ye remainder to ye heires males of his body with other remainders over ye remainder in ffee to ye right heires of his said father ye Manor of Trefgarnowen in Com. Pembroke the Manors of Uppington Kenley ffenymore and Lynches, Eyton juxta Baschurch Oxenbold Hann' & Vemer grange p'te of ye Manor of Leyton & Garmston, High Arkall, Eyton & Charlton ye demesne of High Arkall & Eyton onely excepted which are in ye county of Salopp and of and in certaine mess' And Coppici woods lands tenem^ts^ Cottages and premisses and certaine dry and cheife rents within ye said manor. And in Withington, Shrewsbury, Newport and Cold Hatton in Com. Salopp And ye hundred Corte of Bradford all which were of ye yearely vallue before these troubles of £304 - 14 - 9.

He hath ye lyke estate of and in certaine improvable rents issuing out of certaine Mess' lands tenem^ts^ & Cottages within ye said manors reserved uppon leases for lyves amountinge to per an. £208 - 13 - 2 worth if out of lease over and above ye rent reserved per an. £317 - 4 - 4.

Old rents amounting to per an. £165 - 18 - 11.

He hath ye lyke estate of and in ye Manor of Rowton & Elerdine and of and in certaine tenem^ts^ Cottages lands and premisses within ye said Manor [of High Ercall] of ye yeareley vallue before ye warre of £016 - 0 - 0.

Old rents belonginge to ye said Manor p. a. £4 - 18 - 6.

Perquisites of Courts in revercon Commi'bus Annis £3 - 0 - 0.

The service done by his tenants by there leases not to be vallued in respect they doe noe service but what they are paid for.

There is to remaine and to come to him after ye Death of ye said S^r^ Richard Newport his father and Dame Rachell his mother ye Manor of Harley & ye moyety of ye Manor of Dowles; and certain mess' tenem^ts^ lands Cottages and premisses within ye said Manor of High Arkall with ye Parke and mylls there and certaine dry rents in Gwinnoneth Iscardine in Com Cardigan all of ye yearly vallue of £447 - 3 - 7.

He hath ye lyke estate of and in certaine improvable rents issuinge of certaine mess' lands tenem^ts^ Cottages and premisses within ye said Manors of Harly and Dowles reserved upon leases for lyves amountinge to per an. £31 - 15 - 7½.

Worth above ye rent if out of lease per an. £40 - 1 - 11½.

Old rents belonginge to ye said Manors per an. £24 - 7 - 11½.

There is issuing out of ye Manor of Oxenbold to M^r^ Thomas Newport ye Compounders uncle an Annuity of £100 per an.

To ye Earle of Arundell out of lands in Rowton and Ellerdine being a cheif or quit rent per an. £3 - 13 - 0.

There is likewise issuinge out of ye mannor of Eyton £6 - 9 - 0 out of ye manor of Oxenbold £1 - 15 - 4 and out of Shurley p'te of ye demesne of High Arkall £0 - 4 - 0 and out of Weston and Patton within ye manor of Oxenbold £1 - 1 - 9½ out of Uppingtou and Greate Whichley £0 - 18 - 10½ out of Munks lands within ye Manor of Abbots Eaton £0 - 17 - 0 out of ye Manor of High Arkall 13^s^ 4^d^ out of Dowles £1 - 12 - 9 out of Hemm 3^s^ paid to ye disolved monestery of Wombridge 13^s^ 4^d^ all being cheife or quitt rents paid yearely to ye Crowne and amount in ye totall to £14 - 8 - 5.

ffor these he humbly craves allowance a great p'te of his expectant estate is uppon old and improvable rents which being in ye possession of his father, and in his power to improve may therefore be of very little benefitt to ye Compounder, this he humbly desires may be considered in respect they rayse his fyne high and are noe foundation to him at present to raise money upon.

He is indebted to severall persons well affected to the Parl^t^ in bonds & otherwise.

This he humbly prayes may be considered.

[¼ This is a true and just particuler of all my estate both reall and personall for which only I desire to compound to free it out of sequestration And I doe submitt unto and undertake to pay and satisfie such fyne as shalbe imposed and set to pay for ye same by ye Hono^ble^ Committee for Compositions in order to ye freedome and discharge of my person and estate.

FRA. NEWPORT.

There is to remaine and to come to him after ye Death of ye said Sr Richard Newport his father and Dame Hesekell his mother ye Manor of Harley & ye moyety of ye Manor of Dowles; and certain messe tenem^ts lands Cottages and premisses within ye said Manor of High Arkall with ye Parke and mylls there and certaine dry rents in Gwinnonell Iscardine in Com Cardigan all of ye yearly value of £447 - 3 - 7.

He hath ye lyke estate of and in certaine improvable rents issuinge of certaine messe lands tenem^ts Cottages and premisses within ye said Manors of Harly and Dowles reserved upon leases for lyves amounting to per an. £81 - 15 - 7½.

Worth above ye rent il out of lease per an. £40 - 1 - 11½.

Old rents belonginge to ye said Manors per an. £34 - 7 - 11½.

There is issuing out of ye Manor of Oxenbold to Mr Thomas Newport ye Compounders uncle an Annuity of £100 per an.

To ye Earle of Arundell out of lands in Ilowton and Ellerdine being a chief or quit rent per an. £3 - 13 - 0.

There is likewise issuinge out of ye manor of Eyton £6 - 9 - 0 out of ye manor of Oxenbold £21 - 15 - 4 and out of Sharley p'te of ye demesne of High Arkall £9 - 4 - 0 and out of Weston and Patton within ye manor of Oxenbold £1 - 1 - 9½ out of Uppington and Great Whichley £9 - 18 - 10½ out of Munks lands within ye Manor of Abbots Eaton £9 - 17 - 0 out of ye Manor of High Arkall 13^s 4^d out of Dowles £1 - 12 - 9 out of Ilowin 3^s paid to ye dissolved monestery of Wombridge 13^s 4^d all being chiefe or quitt rents paid yearely to ye Crowne and amount in ye totall to £14 - 8 - 5.

For these he humbly craves allowance a great p'te of his expectant estate is uppon old and improvable rents which being in ye possession of his father, and in his power to improve may therefore be of very little benefit to ye Compounder, this he humbly desires may be considered in respect they rayse his lyve high and are noe foundation to him at present to raise money upon.

He is indebted to severall persons well affected to the Parl^t in bonds & otherwise.

This he humbly prayes may be considered.

This is a true and just p'ticuler of all my estate both reall and personall for which only I desire to compound to free it out of sequestration. And I doe submitt unto and undertake to pay and satisfie such fyne as shalbe imposed and set to pay for ye same by ye Hono^ble Committee for Compositions in order to ye freedome and discharge of my person and estate.

FRA. NEWPORT.

*No. XIV.—The joint Fine of Lord Newport and his son reduced to £10000.*

Upon Reading of the Ordor of Parliament of the 23 of March 1649 directing that such persons as have compounded for their delinquency and are now beyond the Seas without leave, their estates reall and personall should be secured; It being moved that the Resolution of this Comittee might be given in the case of S^r^ Richard Newport how farre the sayd Order did concerne him.

It is ordered that the case of S^r^ Richard Newport be stated and reported to the House; And M^r^ Guldon is desired to report the same w^ch^ is as followeth.

By Order of the House of Commons of the 24 of July 1646 It was allowed that the Lady Newport should have liberty to compound for her husbands estate (he being then beyond the Seas) A Composic'on was accordingly made and reported to the house, and past, for the said S^r^ Richard Newport and his sonne ffrancis Newport Esq. at £10,000 the 22 of March 1647 which is all satisfied and payd. But the sayd S^r^ Richard Newport still continues beyond the Seas, and it is alleadged, that the cause of his oontinuance there is for the cure of the numbe Palsey; In testimony of which there is produced Certificates from S^r^ Theodore Mâyhewe & Dr. Lampreirre which together with his Report are to be presented to the Parliam^t^.

*No. XV.—Mr. Newport complains of the Committee's estimate, and prays for a fresh Composition based on his own "Particular." Ordered that both be Reported.*

(9 Jan. 1646-7).

To the Hono^ble^ Comittee for Compositions sitting at Goldsmiths Hall.

The humble Petition of Francis Newport Esq.

Sheweth

That yo^r^ Petitioner was by Order and Direction of the Hono^ble^ House of Com'ons admitted to his Composition and his Fine was disposed of to the Comittee of the County of Salop. That the s'd. Comittee returned a particular of ye Petitioners estate farr above the true value thereof as it was before the warres uppon w^ch^ y^r^ Petitioner was Fined above £1600 w^ch^ hee is noe way able to satisfie.

That by direction of this hono^ble^ Comittee they have returned a second Certificate much losse in many particulers then in the former yett have returned many rackd rents under the

notion of Old rents and much overbalanced many Particulars of his estate by w^ch^ meanes yo^r^ Petitioners Fine will bee augmented to a farr greater sum'e then the same will in all justice amount unto according to the rules of this Hono^bl^ Comittee.

Y^r^ Petitioner therefore humbly prayeth that hee may bee admitted to Compound upon his owne Particular w^ch^ hee will fill at his p'ts [*sic*] and according to the full and true value of his estate more then w^ch^ he desires not to enjoye by vertue of his Composition.

And y^r^ Petitioner shall pray &c.

9 January 1646.

Fra Newport

Ordered to be received & both his own particular & the Comittes to be reported.

*No. XVI.—Lady Newport's statement of her husband's Income.*

(23 Jan., 1646-7).

By order of the House of Comons dated the 24th of July 1646 it is ordered that the Lady Newport shall have liberty to compound for her husband's estate, upon his petition presented here the 23 of Aprill last and that the proceeds of the Composition be imployed as was formerly appointed in pursuance whereof shee hath exhibited a petition and perticuler by which it doth appeare,

That S^r^ Richard Newport the said Ladyes husband did upon the said 23 of April 1646 exhibite the said petition unto this Comittee for to compound but was not proceeded upon till the said order of the house of Com'ons gave her liberty so to doe as aforesaid,

He hath neither taken the negative oath nor National Covenant he beinge absent beyond the seas in ffraunce as is informed. And the perticuler now put in by this Lady doth shewe

That he is seized of a ffranck ten for tearme of his life, the remainder to ffrancis Newport Esq. his sonne and heir apparent for such an estate as he hath enformed in his perticuler of and in the severall Mannors of Eyton and Charlton, Uppington, Kenly, Oxenbold, ffenymore & Linches, Eyton juxta Baschurch, High Archall, Henn' and Vemer Graunge, parte of

the Mannor of Leyton and Garmeson in the County of Salop, and in the Mannor of Treffgarnowen in the County of Pembroke and of and in the demesne of the said Mannors and of certaine dry and cheife rents belonginge to the said Mannors and of other Lands and Ten'ts lyinge and beinge within the said Mannor and of the hundred Court of Bradford, and of certaine dry and cheife rents in Withington, Shrewsbury, Newport and Cold Hatton, all which together are of the yeerely value before theis troubles £304 - 14 - 9.

That he is seized of a like estate of and in certaine improvable rents issueing out of severall Lands and Ten'ts parcell of the said Mannors of the yeerely vaulue before theis troubles £208 - 13 - 2.

Theis worth if out of Lease over and above that rent £317 - 4 - 4.

Of old rents belonging to the said Mannors £165 - 18 - 11.

That he is seized of a like estate of and in the Mannor of Rowton and Elerdine in the said County and of divers Lands and Ten'ts to the same belonginge of the yeerely value before theis troubles £16 - 0 - 0.

That he is seized of a like estate of and in certaine old rents there of the yeerely value before theis troubles £4 - 18 - 6.

That he is seized of a like estate for life, the remainder to his sonne as aforesaid, of and in the Mannor of Harley, and of and in the moyety of the Mannor of Dowles in the County of Salopp and of other lands and Ten'ts lyinge and being within the said Mannors and of the demesne Parke and milnes of High Archall and certaine cheife and dry rents parcell of the Mannors of Gwinnoweth and Iscardine in the County of Cardigan of the yeerely value before theis troubles £447 - 3 - 0.

That he is seized of a like estate the remainder as aforesaid of and in certaine other improuable rents issueinge out of certaine messuages Lands and Ten'ts parcell of the said Mannor of Harley and Dowles reserved upon leases for lives amountinge yeearely before theis troubles per an. to £31 - 15 - 7.

Which were worth if out of lease over and above this rent £40 - 1 - 11.

Of old rents issueing out of severall lands and Ten'ts parcell of the said Mannors £24 - 7 - 11.

This Mannor and lands are settled upon the Lady for her jointure.

He is seized in ffee to him and to his heirs in possession of and in the Mannor of Dyther in the County of Montgomery and of and in the moyety of the Mannor of Dowles and of certaine other lands and Ten'ts lyinge and being within the

said Mannor and of certaine Iron workes in Leyton, Shainton, and Harly aforesaid of the yeerely value before theis troubles £378 - 13 - 4.

That he is seized of a like estate of and in certaine improuable rents issueing out of certaine lands and Ten'ts parcell of the said Mannors reserved upon leases for lives amountinge unto £46 - 10 - 3.

Theis were worth if out of lease over and above that rent £55 - 8 - 7.

Of old rents belonginge to the said Mannor £6 - 6 - 5.

That he is seized of a like estate of and in the Rectoryes impropriate of High Archall, Wroxeter, and Uppington and of certaine tythes renueinge and encreasinge in Uckington, the Warren of Acham, and of a messuage in Ashton in the parish of Wellington and out of certaine other lands and Ten'ts lyinge and beinge in ffenimore and Linches and of the ffarm of Oxenbold of the yearly value togither before theis troubles of £85 - 5 - 4 over and above the tithes of his owne lands.

That he is seized of a ffrank ten^te^ the remainder as aforesaid of and in certain perquisits of Courts and belonginge to the said Mannors worth one yeere with another £3 and of two rent Boares and one rent Calfe and certaine hens and Capons yeerly worth £3 - 6 - 8 both £6 - 6 - 8.

That he is seized in ffee to him and his heirs in possessior of and in a certaine ffarm called the Hullis and of certaine Lands and Tene'ts, lyinge and beinge in the parish of Iston' in the County of fflint of the yeerely value before theis troubles £100 - 0 - 0.

Theis messuage lands and premisses last mentioned were purchased by the Compounder of one M^r^ Dymoke in the Compounders name but at the request, and for the use and benefit of Wm. Hanmer Esq^r^ formerly in ward to the Kinge the Compounder beinge his Gardian, and havinge £800 of the profitts of the Wards estate in his hands theis lands lyinge intermixed with the Wards, the Compounder paid this £800 in parte of the purchase and gave security for the remainder in respect of the Wards minoritye, All which is still unpaid and the Compounder is ready and willinge to convey the same to M^r^ Hanmer upon his dischargінge the Compounders judgem^t^ and satisfyinge his disbursem^ts^ And tis alledged that M^r^ Hanmer hath already compounded for it.

He is possessed and owner of a personall estate in bookes, beddinge lynnen and other howshold stuffe amountinge unto the value of £90.

He is indebted unto severall persons ment'oned in his perticuler amountinge unto the sume of £127.

Out of which he craves to be allowed £2 per an. for ever soe much paid out of the tithes of Wroxeter to the Bipp of Coventree and Lichfield beinge a fee farme rent as by affidavit

£10 per an. soe much paid to the vicar of Wroxeter for ever as by affid$^{t}$

£24 - 8 - 5 per an. soe much cheife rents paid to the severall lords of the severall ffees of which the premisses are holdin as by affidavit

£20 paid yeerely for a mill, and high wayes over mens lands to and fro to the Iron workes for which he doth compound as by affidavit.

£4 per an. paid to the Minister of Uppington as by affidavit.

£3 per an. a ffee farme rent paid to the Earle of Arundle for the Mannor of Rowton and Ellerdine as by affidavit.

D. WATKINS.

23 of January 1646
Jero$^{m}$ Alexander
fyne at £4450 - 00 - 00
sixt
if he alloweth in the parsonage £85 per an. that his fyne is to be abated accordingly att 10 y'res purchase his fyne will then be £3600.

But upo' an adition being made in the value of the parsonage makes the fine £3866 the £85 being settled as aforesayd.

*No. XVII.—The Committee order the Treasurers to advance £3,500, at 8 pr. cent. per an. to be reimbursed out of Mr. Newport's Fine.*

6 January 1648.

Whereas by an Order of the House of Commons of the 24$^{th}$ July 1646 It was Ordered that this Comittee doe upon their creditt advance the sum'e of £3,500 towards the paym$^{t}$ of ye Arrears and disbanding of the fforces of the County of Salopp, for w$^{ch}$ this Comittee shall allowe to such persons as shall lend the said sum'e according to £8 per cent. for soe longe tyme as the same shalbe unpaid. And whereas this Comittee is thereby authorized to reimburse themselves the said £3500 out of the first moneys that shalbe paid into the Trea'ry out of the Composition of ffrancis Newport Esq$^{r}$ whose ffine for his Delinquency is Ordered by the house of Comons aforesaid to be imployed for the use and service of the County of Salop aforesaid which said £3500 and the residue of the said M Newports ffine which shalbe due unto the said County shalbe paid unto Wm. Berkeley, Tho. Hunt, Jo. Corbet or any 2 of

them who are authorized to receive the same & it to pay or returne for ye disbanding ye said fforces & satisfying the debts of the said County according to ye directiou of the Comittee of the said County. It is ordered by this Comittee that Mr Wareing,[1] Mr Herring Trea'rs doe upon their Credit advance the sum'e of £3500 allowing to ye tender thereof £8 per cent. for soe longe time as the same shalbe unpaid. And to reimburse themselves ye said sum'e of £3500 together with the Interest out of the first moneys yt shalbe paid into ye Treasury out of the said Mr Newports Compositions And it is further Ordered yt ye said Trea'rs doe pay ye said sum'e of £3500 & ye residue of ye said Mr Newports fine unto Wm. Barkly, Tho. Hunt & Jo. Corbet aforesaid or any 2 of them for the use & service of the County of Salop aforesaid And theise together with a Receipt under ye hands of Wm. Barkley &c. or any 2 of them shalbe a sufficient discharge to ye said Trea'rs for ye paymt of ye said sum'e of £3500 and all such moneys as shalbe received for the said Mr Newports Composic'on.

1912428

*No. XVIII.—Lord Newport required to convey the Impropriate Tithes for the maintenance of the Ministers in the parishes from which they arise.*

By the Commissioners for Compounding with Delinquents
Novembris 27 1648.

Goldsmiths Hall

Ordered that Sir Richard Newport of High Ercall in the County of Salop Knight, shall settle by Conveyance the Impropriate Tythes of Ercall (except the demesne) being of the value of sixty three pounds thirteene shillings flourpence per an. The Tythes of the p'sh of Wroxeter valued at flifty pounds per an. The tythes of Vckington and the warren, within ye p'ish of Acham valued at Twenty sixe pounds thirteene shillings ffoure pence per an. The Tythes of Uppington of the yearely value of Twenty foure pounds per an. The Tythes of Aston in the p'ish of Wellington worth per an. Three pounds six shillings eight pence. As alsoe the tythes

[1] Richard Waring, one of the Committee for Salop, and treasurer of the monies paid into Goldsmiths' Hall, has not, as far as I am aware, been identified by our local historians. The most conspicuous Parliamentarian of the name of Waring is Edmund, of Humfreston, near Shifnal, whose father was Richard, of London, and of Grotton, Co. Suffolk, whose elder brother possessed Owlbury. But it would not be safe to infer the opinions of the father from those of the son, and that he must be the one mentioned here.

of ffennimore and Lynches within the p'ish of Baschurch, of the yearely value of ffive pounds thirteene pence Together with the Tythes of part of the ffarme of Oxenbold in the p'ish of Staunton of the value of Twelve shillings per an. all in the County of Salop aforesaid for the mayntenance of the Ministry in such places and p'ishes out of which the severall profitts & Tythes doe arise; ffor which he is to be allowed in the second payment according to the usual rates allowed by this Comittee, being at tenne yeares purchase seventeene hundred thirty nyne pounds, sixe shillings & eight pence.

Jo. Leech, Cl. Parl.
H. Com.

*No. XIX.—The Committee order the Treasurers to pay to the Salop Committee the Fine of £10,000, or such part as remains unpaid.*

By the Comittee for Compounding with Delinq$^{ts}$
26 April 1649.
Goldsmiths Hall, London.

In pursuance of severall orders of the house of Com'ons of the 11$^{th}$ of October 1645, the 24$^{th}$ of July 1646, and the 22 of March 1647, Whereby the ffine of Ten thousands pounds sett upon S$^{r}$ Richard Newport, knt., & ffrancis Newport, Esq. his sonne is accepted & ordered to be imployed for the use and service of the County of Salop.

It is this day ordered that M$^{r}$ Waring and M Herring Trea'rs to this Comittee doe pay the said sum of Tenn Thousand pounds or such part thereof as rests yet unpayed or shall not be allowed by this Com$^{tee}$ for settlement of Impropriations towards maintenance of the Ministry unto the Comittee of the County of Salop or any threof then for the use & service of the said County of Salop And these together with the Receipt or Receipts of the said Com$^{tees}$ of Salop or any three of them shalbe a sufficient discharge to the said Trea'rs for payment thereof.

John Ashe
Augustine Skynner
Peter Wentworth
D. Watkins
John Corbet
Sam. Moyer [More.][1]

[1] Samuel More, son of Richard More, of More, Lindley, and Larden, Co. Salop. He acquired great distinction by placing a Parliamentary

[1] Samuel More, son of Richard More, of More, Lindley, and Lurdon, Co. Salop. He acquired great distinction by placing a Parliamentary

*No. XX.—The Receipt from the Salop Committee for £2,476 13s. 4d.*

Aprill the 30th 1649.

Received of Richard Wareing and Michaell Herring Trea'rs att Goldsmiths Hall the 8th of January last past ye sume of Two thousand ffoure hundred seaventy six pounds thirteen shillings foure pence, in wch sume is included Three hundred and fforty pounds due for seaven months odd daies Interest of Three thousand ffive hundred pounds advanced & paid the 31 of July 1646 unto John Corbet & Thomas Hunt Esqrs Members of the house of Parliamt in part and towards satisfaction of the Tenn Thousand pounds within mentioned as alsoe for twenty months odd daies Interest of One thousand Two hundred seaventy five pounds being a remayning parte of the above said Three thousand ffive hundred pounds, wee say recd in further pursuance of the within written order as above said £2476 - 13 - 4.

H. Mackworth[1]
Tho. Nicolls[2] Sam. More.

---

garrison in Hopton Castle, with the consent of its owner, Mr. Wallop, in February, 1643-4; and although consisting of only 31 men, holding it against a force of 500 horse and foot, under the command of Sir Michael Woodhouse, Governor of Ludlow, for more than a month; he was compelled to surrender at discretion, and the whole garrison, except Colonel More, were either shot or put to the sword, and he was imprisoned in Ludlow Castle. He was at length exchanged for Mr. Edward Cressett, a leading royalist of the county. The Parliament employed him afterwards in various ways, especially by committing to his care Montgomery, Monmouth, Ludlow, and Hereford Castles. He survived the Restoration, and died May, 1662.—Blakeway's *Sheriffs;* Weyman's M.P.'s of Bishop's Castle, *Trans.* Shrop. Arch. Soc., vol. x., 2nd S., p. 33; *Dict. Nat. Biog.*

[1] Humphrey Mackworth, of Betton, near Shrewsbury, son of Richard Mackworth of the same place, by his wife Dorothy, daughter of one of the Bulkeley family, of Anglesey, was born in 1603. He married for his first wife Anne, daughter of Thomas Waller of Beaconsfield, a sister of the poet Waller, 1636, which connection is thought by some to have influenced his subsequent action in the Civil War. He was one of those whom the King after his departure from Shrewsbury ordered to be apprehended on the charge of treason, for having sided with the Parliament. In 1645, he was made Governor of Shrewsbury, in which position he conducted himself with courage and discretion, and his memorable reply to Charles II. when summoned by him to surrender the town, has been greatly

Recd of the Trea'rs abovementionod the 13th day of ffebruary last past the sum'e of Two thousand two hundred eighty foure pounds, and is in full paym[t] and satisfaction of eight thousand two hundred and sixty pounds thirteen shillings ffoure pence being the totall sum'e wee were to receive by virtue of the severall within recited Orders there being allowed by the Commissioners within mentioned unto Sir Richard Newport in his Composition the sume of one thousand seaven hundred thirty nyne pounds six shillings eight pence for severall Rectories settled by him towards the mayntenance of the Ministry, wee say Received in full £2284 - 00 - 0

£3500 - 00 - 0

H. Mackworth. 8260 - 13 - 4

Tho. Nicolls. Sam. More.

---

admired. He died in 1654, and was buried with great state in Henry VII.'s Chapel in Westminster Abbey.—O. & B., vol. i., pp. 430, 458, 462.

[2] Thomas Niccols, of Boycott, in the parish of Pontesbury, the son of John Niccols by his wife Anne, daughter of Rowland Heylyn, Alderman of London, was born in 1596. He was twice Mayor of Shrewsbury, 1626 and 1640, and in 1642, displaced as Alderman by the King, and charged with treason. In 1648 he was Steward of the Borough, in which office he died April 19, 1662. His wife Mary, daughter and coheiress of John Kynaston, Esq., of Morton, by whom he had four children, survived him, dying in 1684.

# SOME FURTHER DOCUMENTS RELATIVE TO THE BATTLE OF SHREWSBURY.

By the Rev. W. G. D. FLETCHER, M.A., F.S.A.

The following documents have been extracted from the Close Rolls temp. Henry IV. in the Public Record Office, by the Rev. W. G. D. Fletcher, and are in continuation of those printed in the *Transactions*, Second Series, vol. x., pages 227 to 250.

Only one of the documents is dated prior to the battle, and that is a mandate from the King to the Sheriffs of London, Essex and Hertford, and Middlesex, dated 18 July, 1403, three days before the fight, bidding them publicly proclaim that the King's lieges must not be discomforted on account of any news that might reach them, and that all knights, esquires, and others should hasten to assist the King.

The other documents are dated within two months after the battle. We learn from them that some of the King's party had begun to seize the goods and chattels of Percy's adherents, and this he forbids. John Pauncfot and Gerard Salvayn had been suspected of helping Percy, and their property had been carried off. The King is now satisfied of their innocence, and orders the restoration of their goods. Only three weeks before the King had ordered Sir Gerard Salveyn to be taken into custody, as a traitor and rebel. (See vol. x., 232). John de Preston is named as a supporter of Percy, and as being taken prisoner at the battle.

The Earl of Worcester is generally stated to have died without issue, but the document dated 11th

August mentions a son Thomas, and orders the restoration of his horses and other things.

Certain lords, spiritual and temporal, whose names are not recorded, were commonly suspected of favouring Percy. The King says that after diligent examination, he finds this report is untrue. With the object, no doubt, of ensuring a general peace and quiet throughout the north of England, the King on the 22nd of November, four months after the battle, proclaims a general pardon to all adherents of the Percies who will sue for pardon before next Epiphany.

One document, dated 15 August, 1403, is a mandate to all knights, esquires, valets, and others, to assemble at Worcester on the 3rd of September, to go with the King against Ownn de Gleyndowey and the Welsh rebels.

With the exception of the two last, the documents are all extracted from the Close Rolls 4 Henry IV. and 5 Henry IV., part i. Where they are printed or noticed in Rymer's *Fœdera*, the reference is given.

*Close Roll, 4 Henry IV.*

The King to the Sheriffs of London greeting.

Concerning a proclamation to be made.

Whereas we have been informed that Henry Percy has associated himself with our Welsh rebels, and against us, having in his company our Scotch rebels, and proposing to invade our realm of England for the destruction of ourself and our crown, &c. We command you that you cause it to be publicly proclaimed within your bailiwick that our lieges need not be afraid or discomforted, on account of any information that may reach them, and that you cause it to be proclaimed that all knights, esquires and others who receive fees and pledges (wages) from us shall come with all possible speed to the marches aforesaid, &c. Witness the King at Westminster the 18th day of July.

The like brief to the Sheriff of Essex and Hertford.

The like brief to the Sheriff of Middlesex. (mem. 6d.)

[See also Rymer's *Fœdera*, viii. 313.]

Concerning sums of money not paid. } The King to the Collectors of his Customs and subsidies in the port of the town of St. Botho [?] We command and firmly enjoin you that you pay or permit to be paid certain sums of money which by patent of certain assignations or grants of Henry Earl of Northumberland, who still survives, or of Henry, late Earl of Worcester, and of Henry de Percy, chivaler, now deceased, made before these times to the same Earl of Northumberland. And that you free, or cause to be freed, no obligations or statutes to them or any of them on this account. And that you appear before us and our Council wherever we happen to be, with all possible haste, to do what shall be ordered you. And this you in nowise omit under penalty of £200. Witness the King at Pountfreyt the 4th day of August. By the King himself and his Council.

Like briefs directed to the Collector of customs and subsidies in the port of the town of Lynn; in the port of the town of Kingston upon Hull; in the port of the town of Newcastle upon Tyne; in the port of the town of Southampton [? "Sutht."] (mem. 3).

Concerning a proclamation to be made. } The King to the Sheriff of York greeting. Since we have been given to understand that some of our lieges have been spoiling the tenants, and do not cease to spoil and make depredations on those of our principality, and others who were lately in the company of Thomas late Earl of Worcester and Henry Percy chivaler deceased, and other our rebels who lately made insurrection against us, and those in their retinue, of their goods and chattels, by colour of the said insurrection. We require you to permit no such spoliations or depredations within your bailiwick to be perpetrated. And to notify to all our lieges that no one who was in our company in the field near Salop shall take any goods or things from those our rebels. Witness the King at Pontemfractum the 4th day of August. By the King himself and his Council. (mem. 3).

[See also Rymer's *Fœdera*, viii. 321.]

The like briefs to the Sheriff of Northumberland. Witness as above.

The like brief to the Sheriff of the City of York. Witness the King at York the 13th day of August. (mem. 3).

[See also Rymer's *Fœdera*, viii. 321.]

For John Pauncfot, knight. } The King to the Sheriff of Hereford greeting. On behalf of our beloved and faithful John Pauncfot it is shown to us that you have arrested the same

John and his men, servants, horses, goods, things, and harness, on suspicion of his having been in the company of the late Earl of Worcester and Sir Henry Percy chivaler deceased, and other rebels who made insurrection against us. Since it clearly appears to us, that the same John was never in the company of the rebels, we command you to set him free, and his men and servants, with their horses, goods, things and harness, and let them go where they will. Witness the King at Pountfreyt the 5th day of August. By the King himself. (mem. 3).

The like brief to the Mayor of the City of Hereford. Witness as above.

The like brief to the Eschetor in the County of Hereford. Witness as above. (mem. 3).

For Gerard Salvayn. } The King to Thomas de Portyngton, Thomas Matheu of Everyngham, John Honner, William Taillour of Everyngham, William Saunte, and Henry parochial chaplain of Everyngham, and to each of them, greeting. On behalf of Gerard Salvayn, it has been shown to us, that although he was not in the company of Thomas Earl of Worcester, Henry Percy chivaler, and other rebels, in the battle near Salop against us, or as he says consented to the insurrection of the rebels, yet you have taken and carried off eleven oxen and 47 cows and other goods and chattels of the same Gerard to no small value, at Holm' and Hertwall, in contempt of us and contrary to the form of our proclamation. We enjoin you to restore the oxen, cows and all other goods and chattels of the same Gerard to him without delay, &c. Witness the King at York the 11th day of August. By the King himself. (mem. 3).

The like brief to the Captain of the town of Calais and his locumtenens, for Thomas son of Thomas late Earl of Worcester, of three horses and other goods things and harness taken at Calais. Witness as above.
By the King himself. (mem. 3)

Concerning the arrest of John Hertshorn. } The King to the Sheriffs of London greeting. We command you to arrest and keep in safe custody John Hertishorn. Witness the King at York the 12th day of August. By the King himself. (mem. 3).

The King to the Sheriff of Salop. We command you to proclaim that all knights, esquires, valets &c., appear before Worcester on the 3rd of September next, to go with us to resist the malice of Ownn de Gleyndowey and other our Welsh rebels. Witness the King at Pountfreyt the 13th day of August. (mem. 3d.)

A like mandate to 24 other Sheriffs.

The King to William Johanson of Newcastle upon Tyne greeting. We command you that you deliver without delay to our beloved and faithful Thomas Nevyll, chivaler, locumtenens of our dearest son John in the parts of the East Marches towards Scotland, £200, which belonged to Henry de Percy, forfeited to us, and which is now in your hands. Witness the King at Doncaster the 17th day of August. By the King himself. (mem. 3).

The King to his Bailiffs of Worcester greeting. Whereas we have heard that some sons of iniquity have made discord and dissension, that several spiritual and temporal lords of their realm have consented to the unjust and and malignant deeds of Henry de Percy, Earl of Northumberland, Thomas de Percy, Earl of Worcester, and Henry de Percy chivaler, and other rebels; We order you to proclaim that we and our Council have caused to be made a diligent examination on this behalf of those who are suspected of favouring the rebels, and find they in nowise consented. Witness the King at Worcester the 7th day of September. By the King himself. (mem. 2d.)

The King to the Sheriff of Stafford greeting, [Also to the Sheriffs of Warwick and Hereford.] We command you to proclaim that all knights, esquires, and archers come to the City of Hereford, to resist our Welsh rebels. Witness the King at Worcester the 8th day of September. (mem. 2d.)

The King to his beloved William Walasote, his Eschetor in the County of Salop and Marches of Wales. We command you that Petronilla, widow of Sir Hugh Mortymer chivaler, deceased, shall have her reasonable dower. Also that you enquire what lands &c. he held of us in capite. Witness the King at his Manor of Wodestok the 17th day of September. (mem. 2).

*Close Roll, 5 Henry IV., part 1.*

The King to the Sheriffs of Northumberland, Cumberland, Westmoreland, and Yorkshire. We command you to proclaim that we will pardon all adherents of the Percies, who will sue for pardon before the Epiphany next. Witness the King at Westminster the 22nd day of November. (mem. 28d.)

[See also Rymer's *Fœdera*, viii. 338.]

The King orders the Sheriffs of London to take down the head of Thomas Percy, late Earl of Worcester, and deliver it to John Clifford, esq. and Thomas de Burgh, to bury it with the same Earl's body. He also orders the Abbot of Salop to bury the same head with the body, in the Church of the Blessed Peter of Shrewsbury. Witness the King at Westminster the 18th day of December. (mem. 25).

[See a full translation of these documents in the *Transactions*, 2nd Series, vol. x., page 230.]

The following documents are extracted from Rymer's *Fœdera*:—

The King grants to William Albertyn the manor of Taston in the vill of Berkyng in co. Suffolk, forfeited by the rebellion of John de Preston, who was taken prisoner at the battle of Shrewsbury. Dated 4 Henry IV.

(*Pell Record, ex Orig.* The original is in Norman French).

[See Rymer's *Fœdera*, viii. 320.]

Commission to John Woderyngton, Gerard Heron, and John Mitford, to administer to the knights and esquires of Northumberland an oath not to assist the Earl of Northumberland against the King. Witness the King at Pontefract 15 August 4 Henry IV.

[See Rymer's *Fœdera*, viii. 322.]

# GRANT OF ARMS TO THE SHROPSHIRE COUNTY COUNCIL.

THE following is a copy of the Grant of Arms, dated June 18th, 1896, by the College of Arms to the Chairman, Aldermen, and Councillors of the Shropshire County Council, and their successors. It is here printed by the kind permission of J. Bowen Jones, Esq., Chairman of the Shropshire County Council, and E. C. Peele, Esq., Clerk of the Council. Prior to the passing of the County Councils Act in 1888, no county was capable of bearing Arms, since there was no corporate body having power to use a common seal. The Arms are based upon those belonging to the Borough of Shrewsbury,—Azure, three leopards' faces, or; and the grant was due to the efforts of Sir Offley Wakeman, Bart. For the illustration of the Seal we are indebted to the kindness of Mr. Peele. Reference should be made to Mr. Fox-Davies's paper on "The Armorial Bearings of Shropshire Corporations," printed in the *Transactions*, 2nd Series, viii. 15.

TO ALL AND SINGULAR to whom these Presents shall come Sir Albert William Woods, Knight Commander of the Most Distinguished Order of Saint Michael and Saint George, Garter Principal King of Arms, George Edward Cokayne, Esquire, Clarenceux King of Arms, and William Henry Weldon, Esquire, Norroy King of Arms, Send Greeting, *Whereas* John Bowen Jones, Esquire, Chairman of the Shropshire County Council hath represented unto the Most Noble Henry Duke of Norfolk Earl Marshal and Here-

## GRANT OF ARMS TO THE SHROPSHIRE COUNTY COUNCIL.

THE following is a copy of the Grant of Arms, dated June 15th, 1896, by the College of Arms to the Chairman, Aldermen, and Councillors of the Shropshire County Council, and their successors. It is here printed by the kind permission of J. Bowen Jones, Esq., Chairman of the Shropshire County Council, and E. C. Peele, Esq., Clerk of the Council. Prior to the passing of the County Councils Act in 1888, no county was capable of bearing Arms, since there was no corporate body having power to use a common seal. The Arms are based upon those belonging to the Borough of Shrewsbury,—Azure, three leopards' faces, or; and the grant was due to the efforts of Sir Offley Wakeman, Bart. For the illustration of the Seal we are indebted to the kindness of Mr. Peele. Reference should be made to Mr. Fox-Davies's paper on "The Armorial Bearings of Shropshire Corporations," printed in the *Transactions*, 2nd Series, viii. 15.

TO ALL AND SINGULAR to whom these Presents shall come Sir Albert William Woods, Knight Commander of the Most Distinguished Order of Saint Michael and Saint George, Garter Principal King of Arms, George Edward Cokayne, Esquire, Clarenceux King of Arms, and William Henry Weldon, Esquire, Norroy King of Arms Send Greeting. Whereas John Bowen Jones, Esquire, Chairman of the Shropshire County Council hath represented unto the Most Noble Henry Duke of Norfolk Earl Marshal and Here-

ditary Marshal of England, Knight of the Most Noble Order of the Garter, and one of Her Majesty's Most Honourable Privy Council that by an Act of Parliament passed in the year One thousand eight hundred and eighty eight to amend the Laws relating to Local Government in England and Wales and for other purposes connected therewith: It is enacted that a Council shall be established in every Administrative County as defined in the said Act, and be entrusted with the management of the Administrative and Financial business of that County, and shall consist of the Chairman, Aldermen and Councillors, and that the Council of each County shall be a Body Corporate by the name of the County Council with the addition of the name of the Administrative County and shall have perpetual succession and a Common Seal and have power to acquire and hold land for the purposes of their Constitution without licence in Mortmain, and being desirous that the Common Seal to be used by the Shropshire County Council in their Corporate capacity should contain fit and proper Armorial bearings and be assigned under legal authority, he therefore requested on behalf of the Chairman, Aldermen, and Councillors, the favour of His Grace's Warrant for Our granting and assigning such Armorial Ensigns as may be proper to be borne and used by the Chairman, Aldermen and Councillors of the Shropshire County Council and their successors as by the said Act is directed and authorised and according to the Laws of Arms *And Forasmuch* as the said Earl Marshal did by Warrant under his hand and seal bearing date the sixth day of June instant authorise and direct Us to grant and assign such Armorial Ensigns accordingly *Know Ye therefore* that We the said Garter, Clarenceux and Norroy in pursuance of His Grace's Warrant and by virtue of the Letters Patent of Our several Offices to each of us respectively granted do by these Presents grant and assign unto the Chairman Aldermen and Councillors of the said Shropshire County Council the Arms following that is to say Erminois three Piles Azure two issuant from the Chief and one in Base, each charged with a Leopard's face Or, as the same are in the margin hereof more plainly depicted to be borne and used for ever hereafter by the Chairman Aldermen and Councillors of the said Shropshire County Council and their successors on Seals, Shields or otherwise according to the Laws of Arms *In Witness* whereof We the said Garter Clarenceux and Norroy Kings of Arms have to these Presents subscribed Our names and affixed the Seals of Our several Offices this eighteenth day of June in the Fifty ninth year of the Reign of Our Sovereign Lady Victoria

by the Grace of God of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland, Queen, Defender of the Faith, &c., and in the year of Our Lord One thousand eight hundred and ninety six.

ALBERT W. WOODS (L.S.) Garter.

G. E. COKAYNE (L.S.) Clarenceux.

WILLIAM H. WELDON (L.S.) Norroy.

[*Endorsed*]

Recorded in the College of Arms, London
EDWARD BELLASIS
(Lancaster & Registrar.)

Passed by
CHARLES H. ATHILL,
Richmond Herald

by the Grace of God of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland, Queen, Defender of the Faith, &c., and in the year of Our Lord One thousand eight hundred and ninety-six,

ALBERT W. WOODS (L.S.) Clerk.

G. E. CORBETT (L.S.) Chairman.

WILLIAM H. WEBBS (L.S.) Notary.

[Endorsed]

Recorded in the College of Arms, London Passed by

EDWARD DERRAGH CHARLES H. ATKIN,

(Lancaster & Registrar.) Richmond Herald

# ON LICENSES TO EAT FLESH, FOUND IN PARISH REGISTERS.

By the Hon. and Rev. G. H. F. VANE, M.A., Rector of Wem.

"In 1599 John Buttry, who was imprisoned for eating flesh in Lent, petitions to be released." This is an item from the very interesting records of the Borough of Shrewsbury, as reported by the Rev. W. G. D. Fletcher.[1] The following is a copy of the Petition[2] referred to :—

To the right worshipfull the Bailiffs
of the Towne of Shrowesbury.

Humbly sheweth your W. your poore orator John Buttry now remainninge in pryson upon your woorshipps Commyttment for eatinge of ffleshe in the tyme of lent upon dayes prohibited contrarie to the good Lawes and Statutes of our gratius Queene provyded ther in, as namely upon the xiij$^{th}$ daye of ffebruairij 1599 and the xv$^{th}$ daye of the same monyth, as allso upon the xvij$^{th}$ daye of the same monithe, all w$^{ch}$ severall dayes, I desier your wo$^{r}$: not to thincke that I & my wyffe did offend willfully ther in, but in regard of my wyff her extreeme sycknes, I presumed to cause meate to be dressed in my howse for her too of these dayes, and on of these three dayes a ffrend bestowed a Littill ffleshe upon my wyffe and me, all w$^{ch}$ three dayes I confles we have offended, contrarie to her maiesties good Lawes and statutes ther in, for the w$^{ch}$ I confles to have deserved not only this my imprisonment, but allsoe I doe moste humbly submytt my self to stand to your woor: ffine, what soe ever your woor shall impose upon me beseekinge your woor that I maye have a suffitient discharge under your woor hands, to save me harmles for these my offencis, Lest at

[1] See *Transactions* of the Shropshire Archæological Society, Second Series, vol. x., page xxix.

[2] Shrewsbury Borough Records, Bundle No. 2623, in Box lxxiii., Petitions to the Bailiffs, etc.

any tyme here after I shuld be called upon in any other Court for the same offencis, cravinge of your Woor: for my fformer Libertie, and this for Gods Love

Your Woor: to commaund JOHN BUTTRY.

The law which Buttry transgressed is referred to in occasional entries in Parish Registers, signed by the incumbent of the parish, and permitting parishioners who were very sick or very old to eat flesh when others might eat only fish. Burn in his *History of Parish Registers*[1] quotes three of these entries, viz., from the Registers of St. Mary's, Newington, Surrey, in 1619, of Eynesbury, Hunts, without date, and of St. Mary's, Leicester, in 1618. Chester Waters[2] quotes again the first of these, and adds a few notes on the history of compulsory fasting, while Mr. Thiselton Dyer[3] gives additional licenses as recorded in the Registers of Prestbury in 1632 and 1633, Staplehurst (without date), and Wolverton in 1660. He tells us also that at Henley persons were presented (38 Eliz.) for eating flesh in Lent, one "for roasting a pigg in his house the xxiij day Marche," and another "for seething ij p'ce of bacon."

To these I am able to add the following explicit entry from the Register of Wem :—

The xiiii$^{th}$ of March 1613. ffor that Richard Ward of Cotton in the parish of Wem & County of Salop gent. is notoriously sicke & enforced for ye Recovery of his health to eate flesh for the time of his sickness, Therefore I Richard Sanky parson of the sayd parish forasmuch as in me lieth by force of th' authority to mee given by the statute made in ye 5th yeare of our late soveraigne lady Elizabeth Do license the sayd Richard Ward to eate flesh according to ye contents of ye sayd statute.

By me Rd. Sanky rector of Wem

Registred according to ye statute

---

[1] 1862, page 172.

[2] *Parish Registers in England*, 1883, p. 77.

[3] *Old English Social Life as told by the Parish Register*, 1898, v. 213.

in the presence & with ye consent of the churchwardens for the time the (*sic*) being the xxvi$^{th}$ of the same month by reason of the continuance of the forenamed sickness.

Rich. Sanky rector

Peter Bozyer }
William Drewe } Churchwardens.

This is full and clear; and though Garbet in his *History of Wem*[1] says that Richard Sankie's "memory is preserved only by (this) entry in the Parish Register," a little research has made it evident that he was rector of Wem from 1606 to 1615 (when he removed to Hodnet), and was father of Sir Jerome Sankey, who became commander of the Parliamentary Cavalry in Ireland, and was knighted there in 1654-5.[2]

Another flesh-eating license is to be found in the Register of Stanton Lacy,[3] as follows :—

Whereas I have receaved a certificate under the hand of Mathew Evans Mr. of Arts and licentiat in physicke that Dame Anne Foxe of Whichcote in the parish of Stanton in respect of some indisposition of health is to enter into a course of physicke in this lent time and that she may not eate fish dureing that course without priudice of her health and hinderance of her recouerie. These are therefore as farr forth as the statute in that case prouided doth authorise me to give power and Lycence unto her the sayd Dame Anne Foxe to eate such flesh as by her phisitian shall be prscribed dureing the sayd course and time in the sayd statute limitted.

JOHN WHATELEY, vicar ibid.

Entered according to the statute in that case prouiuded, this 9$^{th}$ day of Aprill by the said John Whateley and in the prñce of Charles Wall one of the churchwardens there.

JOHN WHATELEY, vicar there.
CHARLES WALL, churchwarden.

[1] p. 152.

[2] Foster's *Alumni Oxonienses*, &c.

[3] Furnished by Mr. R. E. Davies, who has copied the Stanton Lacy Register for the Shropshire Parish Register Society.

It is to be regretted that the date of this license is not given, but as death ended the grantor's long vicariate in 1634, it cannot have been later than that year. That somewhat scarce book, *Some Account of the Ancient and Present State of Shrewsbury*, whose author was almost certainly Archdeacon Owen, contains a copy of a similar license granted by the Vicar of St. Alkmond's to his neighbour of St. Mary's. As the account books of St. Mary's are now lost, and as Archdeacon Owen and the Rev. J. B. Blakeway in their *History of Shrewsbury* (vol. ii., p. 375), give only a note of this license, besides some comments on it, it may be worth while to quote this also in full. It runs as follows :—

Whereas John Tomkies, M.A. and public preacher of the word in the town of Salop, is notoriously visited with sickness, insomuch that he is desirous to eat Flesh, for the recovery of his former health, during the time of his sickness.

By the Minister of the parish next adjoining, according to the statutes in that behalf provided.

I, therefore, Andrew Duker, Minister of the Parish of St. Alkmond's do licence the aforesaid John Tomkies, to eat Flesh during his sickness, and no longer, according to the true meaning and intent of the aforementioned statute.

In witness whereof I have subscribed my name, this 15th day of February, 1591.

AND. DUKER.

Yet another similar license is given in the Register of Chirbury,[1] where Edward Lewis, who was vicar from 1629 to 1677, granted leave on 4 July, 1641, to Mr. Peter Middleton "to eate flesh forasmuch as it doth manifestly appear that the gentleman is visited with a dangerous sickness & of long continuance," &c., &c.

This is the latest in date that I have noted, except that at Wolverton, which was in the year of the Restoration. And indeed it seems that by the middle of the 17th century Queen Elizabeth's enactment had spent its force. For *The Compleat Angler* was first

[1] Shropshire Archæological Society's *Transactions*, First Series, vol. viii., pages 118-119.

published in 1653, and in it gentle Izaak Walton makes his Mr. Piscator deplore "the want of otter killers," and declare that owing to the depredations of otters "those very few that are left that make conscience of the laws of the nation and of keeping days of abstinence, will be forced to eat flesh, or suffer more inconveniences than are yet foreseen."[1]

That not all consciences were scrupulous as to keeping this law is not surprising, and Shakspeare, writing not later than 1600, makes that eminently carnivorous creation Sir John Falstaff charge Mistress Quickly thus:—"Marry, there is another indictment upon thee, for suffering flesh to be eaten in thy house, contrary to the law: for the which I think thou wilt howl." And briskly the hostess defends herself with: "All victuallers do so: what's a joint of mutton or two in a whole Lent?"[2]

The same author's First Fisherman offers Pericles "flesh for holidays, fish for fasting days, and moreo'er puddings and flap-jacks."[3] Kent, too, when, being disguised, he answers King Lear's question, "What dost thou profess?" avers "I do profess to be no less than I seem: . . . to fear judgment: to fight when I cannot choose: and to eat no fish."[4] Here, as has been pointed out, the sting of the speech lies in the tail; for the commentators quote to the same effect from contemporary literature, and point out that to eat fish was for the most part the mark of a Papist, and Papists were not considered to be of Her Majesty's lieges in the reign of Protestant Elizabeth, and therefore fish-eating had become rare, and fishes multiplied, and fishermen starved.

But now what was this Act of Queen Elizabeth, which at first seems itself to be a Papistical one, and

---

[1] Ed. 1893, vol. i., p. 95.

[2] Henry IV., pt. ii, Act ii., Sc. iv., 571.

[3] Pericles, Act. ii., Sc. i., 85.

[4] King Lear, Act. i., Sc. iv., 13. Cf. *Notes and Queries* 5 Dec., 1896, p. 449.

which bids men eat no flesh at certain times and seasons, except they be licensed thereto by lawful authority?

Well, tis neither the first nor the last of a series of enactments whereby princes followed the ancient laws of the Church, and strove thereby to benefit the fisheries, and improve men's health, and maintain the navy, and do anything else that wanted doing. Thus Elizabeth's counsellors passed in 1562 "An Act touching Politick Constitutions for the Maintenance of the Navy," and therein bade men eat fish on Wednesdays, Fridays, and Saturdays "ffor the Benefit and Commodity of this Realm, to grow as well in the maintenance of the Navy, as in Sparing and Increase of Flesh Victual of this Realm." And they that ate flesh on fish days must forfeit £3 or undergo three months' close imprisonment, except they had license; and every man must pay for his license according to his degree, a Lord of Parliament £1 6s. 8d., a Knight 13s. 4d., a plain man 6s. 8d.; and these monies were to go into the Poor Man's Box of the parish, within six days of Candlemas. But "no license shall extend to the eating of any beef at any time of the year, nor to the eating of any veal in any year from the Feast of St. Michael the Archangel unto the first day of May." And all Wednesdays as fish-days, except in Christmas or Easter weeks, were "to be kept as the Saturdays in every week now are, or ought to be." Furthermore, "All persons which by reason of notorious sickness shall be enforced for recovery of health to eat flesh for the time of their sickness shall be sufficiently licensed by the Bishop of the Diocese: or by the Parson, Vicar, or Curate of the Parish where such person shall be sick, or of one of the next parish adjoining, if the said Parson &c. be wilful, or if there be no Curate within the same parish." And this License shall be made in writing, signed by the hand of the Bishop of the Diocese or of the Parson, &c., and shall not endure longer than the time of the sickness. And if the sickness shall continue above the

space of eight days after such license granted, then the license shall be registered in the Church Book with the knowledge of one of the Churchwardens. And the party licensed shall give to the Curate fourpence for the entry thereof, and that license is to endure no longer, but only for the time of his, her, or their sickness, &c., &c., &c. Furthermore, that fish-eating was not Popery, but patriotism, tending to "the increase of fishermen and mariners, and repairing of port towns and navigation," was very emphatically declared, and they that taught the contrary were to be punished "as spreaders of false news are, and ought to be."

Here then we have the *fons et origo* of those dispensations which are occasionally found recorded in our Parish Registers, and which Elizabeth herself stooped to ask for.

Now the Second Book of Homilies, which was mainly the work of Bishop Jewel, was published in 1563, i.e., in the year after this Act was passed; and in the Second Part of the Homily on Fasting the author makes answer to any who may demand "what judgment we ought to have of such abstinences as are appointed by public order and laws made by princes and by the authority of the magistrates, upon policy, not respecting any religion at all in the same: as when any realm in consideration of the maintaining of fisher towns bordering upon the seas, and for the increase of fishermen, of whom do spring mariners to go upon the sea, to the furnishing of the navy of the realm," &c. The homilist argues that "He seemeth to be too dainty an Englishman, which, considering the great commodities which may ensue, will not forbear some piece of his licentious appetite upon the ordinance of his Prince with the consent of the wise of the realm," and so forth.

But the Act was to expire after a term of years. However, in 1576, the Queen, who "(God be thanked) is not to be touched or suspected with any superstition," wrote to Archbishop Grindal urging the clergy to teach and practice obedience to the laws. Next, in 1584, the

provisions of the former Act were repealed as to Wednesdays, while every Mistress Quickly was bound under new penalties to sell no flesh on the days of fish.

Then Hooker, the "Judicious," who published the mighty fifth book of his Ecclesiastical Policy three years before his life and the 16th century ended together, informs us that "Yearly or weekly fasts such as ours in the Church of England, they (the Puritans) allow no further than as the temporal state of the land doth require the same for the maintenance of seafaring men and preservation of cattle, because the decay of the one and the waste of the other could not well be prevented but by a politic order appointing some such usual change of diet as ours is."

And so it went on. The Church's laws of fasting and abstinence, which 630 fathers had enjoined at Chalcedon: which, honoured in the breach more than in the observance, built the so-called Butter Towers at Rouen, Bourges, and other cities; which mediæval legend declared to have been first observed in the garden of Eden; which are really based upon the injunctions to be found in the Sermon on the Mount; which still stand in the forefront of our Book of Common Prayer; which bid us observe thus the forty days of Lent, the Ember Days at the four seasons, the three Rogation Days, and all the Fridays in the year except Christmas Day; which Henry VIII. had in 1542 declared that men might neglect because fish was dear; which Edward VI. six years later declared that men must observe because flesh was scarce; which the Westminster Assembly of Divines in its Larger Catechism pronounced to be involved in the second commandment: these were made the subject of enactments by James I. and Charles I. and other princes over and over again, as suited the abundance or the lack of provisions in the kingdom, as the excesses of influential revellers seemed to require, as the needs of the fishermen and the coast towns demanded, and, we must add in justice, as the scrupulosities as well as the policies of some of the

Stuart race dictated. But after the Puritans had turned Christmas Day into a fast, the Government meddled no more with ecclesiastical icthyophagy, though Royal Proclamation ceased not to set apart occasional days of fasting and abstinence, even down to our own times. This the Churchwardens' Accounts of many parishes are sufficient by themselves abundantly to testify. Yet the honouring of these proclamations in the breach has prevailed in other ages as it did in 1697. Then Abraham de la Pryme wrote in his diary[1]:—"Wee have had a great many fast days every year since the king came in. They were at first every first Wednesday in a month, as long as the king was away; but they grew from little to little to be so neglected that nobody heeded them, almost everyone went to their work and about their worldly concerns. The King's Council and chief magistrates considering this, thought it not best to call the people to account for this for fear it should enrage them; therefore these fast days were appointed to be kept upon Sundays, tho' it is not handsom to fast on the day which has always been accounted a festival."

[1] Surtees' Society, 1870, p. 127.

# MANUSCRIPT SERMON.

TRANSCRIBED BY E. CALVERT.

---

THE following Sermon for the First Sunday in Advent is transcribed from a Fifteenth Century MS., now in the Shrewsbury School Library, an account of which has already been given in the *Transactions*, Second Series, vol. vi., pp. 99—106.

DOMINICA PRIMA ADVENTUS DOMINI.

*Abjiciamus opera tenebrarum: ad romanos 13°.*

Godemen and wemen thes (be) words of the holy apostyll Saynct Paule & be thus mekyll for to say to your understandyng: Thraw we away the warks of derknes; ye know well thys by experyence, if a man shuld go a way that he most neds go or els feght with a sotell enmy, if ye ton be overcome or yei departe, or the ton wynne hys heritage or els lese hys lyff, yf he were overcharged with armor or with clothes or with oyer hevy charge y^t^ schuld lett hym of hys iorney, wold he not wysely thraw theym away fro hym? Sothly I trow yis; muche more schuld we that be charged with synne & with byrden of our flesshe and with many wicked deads that drawes man to derknes of ye payn of hell for ever. Thraw yen away fro us syn, that letts us to go the ryght way to heyven, for we wylbe forlorn but if we overcome the fende y^t^ hath so many sleyghts, he wyll overcome us, and then we lese our heritage for ever: and yerfore cryst to comforthe us: *Resistite diabolo et fugiet a vobis: nolite vinci a malo sed vince*

*in bono malum:* withstand the fend & he shall fle from yon, & be y$^{ou}$ not, says the appostyll, overcome with wyckednes, but overcome y$^{ou}$ wickednes into godenes, and when y$^{ou}$ felest comyng temptac'ons of the fende & fowle ymagynac'ons & evyll thoghts, say to hym; *quid hic stas enormis bestia?* What stondeth y$^{ou}$ here, wycked best? & marke strongly with y$^{r}$ staf of the crosse, and smyte hym with godds words, redyng, or with oyer occupac'on & doyng, and bett y$^{r}$ flesshe with the yerde of penaunce where ye fende hyds in y$^{i}$ flesshe, & so y$^{ou}$ shall treyde ye fende under y$^{i}$ fete; for cryst says: *estote fortes in bello:* fyght with ye old edder, y$^{t}$ is ye fende, and ye shall have to your mede ye kyngdome of heyven, and thus fyghtyd David when he overcome Golias, he assayed hys armor & felyd y$^{t}$ was to hevy and threw y$^{t}$ away and toke hys sclyng with iij stonys & so it kyllyd ye terant: so schuld we do the fend, y$^{t}$ is Golias, with feythe hoope & charite, y$^{t}$ be thise iij stonys y$^{t}$ we shuld overcome the devyll with the myght of god, and wynne us a new name in the blysse of heyven, as cryst says hymselfe in ye Apocalips: *Vincenti dabo manna, novum nomen, vincenti dabo edere de ligno vite:* I shall gyff aungell meyte to yem y$^{t}$ overcome, and a new name of wyrshippe for ever in paradyse to eyte of the tre of lyff, and to theym y$^{t}$ be true in gostly faythe, as cryst hymselfe says in the same boke: *Esto fidelis usque ad mortem et dabo tibi coronam vite:* betru to y$^{r}$ deythe, and I shall gyf the a crown of lyff, that my father has ordanyd to all yem y$^{t}$ truly luffs hym. Many men seks cryst in tribulac'on & syeknes, but yei fynd hym not: for why? for they lost hym wylfully, and yerfore I rede y$^{t}$ ye do as holy wrytt says: *Querite Dominum dum inveniri potest, invocate eum dum prope est*: Seke ye oure lorde while he may be fonde, call ye hym while he is nere, or ells he wyll say to you as he dyd to the Jewes: *Queritis me & non invenietis:* ye shall seke me & not fynde me: for I se yow not soroynge for your synnys, but in ryot laghter & dronckenes, & sweyring as most people does dayly; but

ye shall seke hym, when he is lost fro yow thrugh synne, as Mary and Joseph dyd iij days tyll they fonde hym; y^t^ is to say with full desyre of hert, with holy prayer & almes dede and go to ye kyrke & yer you shall fynde hym & not in the worlds vanite as chappemen seke theyre ware. *Quia sapientia hujus mundi stulticia est apud Deum:* The wysedome of thys world ys foly a nent god. And to iij foles yis world brynges a man: one ys y^t^ he forgeyts god y^t^ shall deme hym; for the wyse man of this world taks lyttyll hede: and our belefe says y^t^ god shall zeld ylke man after hys dedes: *ipse reddet unicuique secundum opera sua:* The ij^nd^ foly ys that he forgeyts hymselfe; for the wyse man says: *Miserere anime tue:* have mercy on thyself, pleysing to god. The thyrd ys that he forgeyts where he shallbe in hys last abydyng; and so the wytt of this world ordannes for thys tyme but noght or lyttyll for the tothyr: Thys myscheve saw Job wele and said on thys wyse: *Homo natus de muliere, brevi vivens tempore, repletus multis miseriis.* A man born of a woman lyffing but a while is fullfylled with mykyll wretchednes. A Ihu what pryde and unbuxumnes of synne to mykyll dysease hath broght us to, & yet but we amend hus here we shall dwell in hell withoutən ende: and yerfore hynder hynder thy self no more, but fall down to thi lords feete with all mekenes of hert, & knowleyge the gylty, & cry God mercy with sore syghynge & soro of hert, and so amende we us unto better y^t^ we unwytly hath wroght here: *Emendemus in melius qui ignorantes peccavimus:* And well I wott y^t^ ye large lord god wyll forgyff us owre trespas as he says in his law: *misericordia super exaltat judicium:* Mersy goes above hys dome: and yerfore amend we us hastly while we may, in a venture we be occupyed in oure deithe day, & wott never how sone, & yen seke space to penaunce & may non fynde: yerfore wyll god abyde us to amend us, every man amend hymself and hys negbur to hys power; and kest we away the warks of derknes, and kepe we truly crysts commaundements.

Of the fyrst is: *non habebis deos alienos coram me &c*: *Exodi 20 ca°*: that is to say y^ou shall not have no fals godds, y^ou shall make y^e no graven thyng ne lycknes y^t is in heyven above ne in erthe be neythe, ne to worshyppe theym and honor theym; this is to understond thus, for cawse y^t no thyng shuld (be) most loved but y^t ys best and most worthy to be lovyd, and that is god alon, yerfore god shuld be most loved; and so what thyngs any man or woman loves most, y^t they make yer god, in as mych as in hym ys, be it wyff or chyld, gold or sylver or cattell: of yis it foloes y^t thre maner of folks synnys thrugh the steryng of iij enmes, y^t be ye flesshe ye world & the fend; thay specyally breyks thys commandement, for they serve and more love ye enmes yen God; As to ye fyrst, lecherus men & glotons y^t love more theyre beylys yen God; and yer beyles thay make yer god; of thaym speiks *Saynct paule, ad Philippenses 3°*: *Multi ambulant in quibus sepe dicebam vobis, nunc autem flens dico inimicos crucis christi, quorum finis interitus, quorum venter deus est et gloria in confusione, qui terrena sapiunt:* Many says Saynct paule go of the whiche I have sayd to yow, I say wepyng, ye enmes of the crosse of cryst whos ende is deithe & whos wombe is theire god, & joye on yer blisse in yer confusyon, y^t serves erthely thyngys. So thes men y^t loves lechery or glotony they make yer beyle theire god and breykys fyrst commandement.

The secund maner of men y^t breykys ye commandement be covetoes men ye wheche loves most & setts theire hertys most uppon erthely thyngys guddys landys rentys gold or sylver or cattell more then uppon god, for as Saynct poule sayes: *ad Ephesios v°: Avarus qui est ydolorum servitor:* that is a covetous man or a covetoes woman that is thraldom of mawments: for such a covetoes man y^t luffys so yis warldys god, he dose mawmentry and he makes such warldly guddys hys mowments and hys fals godds.

The third maner of men y^t breikys ye commandement & foloes the fende be those y^t settys yer hertys most of

worldly worshyppys, vayne glorye & hynes of theym selff. Thys maner of worshyppe coveted the fende to han had of cryst when he wold an had hym to fall downe & worshyppe hym: and in the synne of pryde synned *lucyfer* ye hye aungell of heyven when he sayde in hys hert: *Isaye 14°: In celum ascendam, supra astra dei exaltabo solium meum, et ero similis altissimo:* I shall go uppe to heyven sayd Lucyfer, and I shall enhance my seyte above the sterrs of god, and I shalbe lyke to hym y$^{t}$ is hyest, y$^{t}$ is god hymself: but for he wold make hymself so hegh, yerfore he fell down into ye deppest pytt of hell: and yerfore says Saynct Gregor *in bello de conflictu viciorum & virtutum: Si ille Lucifer per superbiam de celo descendit, quomodo tu superbiendo in celum ascenderis?* y$^{t}$ is yf Lucifer throgh pryde fell owte of heyven trust yerto well, it may not be, but as seker as god is in heyven, the hyer y$^{t}$ y$^{ou}$ makyst y$^{i}$self throgh pryde, but y$^{ou}$ amend the here betyme yn thys lyff shall sone aftar y$^{i}$ pryde be depe in hell, and yerfore ayeyn ye temptac'on of ye flesshe be mesurable in meyte and dryncke and chastes your body from lechery: and ageyn the temptac'on of ye world, covetyse, hold yow content of that god sendys yow with truthe: and ageyn temptac'on of ye fende to pryde, hold yow content of that state y$^{t}$ god hathe sett the in, and sett y$^{i}$ hert and thy luff uppon god affore all thyngs, and yen y$^{ou}$ kepyst the fyrst commaundement of god.

The secunde is: *Non assumes nomen dei in vanum:* Thow shalt not take goddys name yn vayn; ye whiche is all day broken amonge lered & lewde, with yong & old, with ryche & pore: from a yong childe y$^{t}$ can unnethe speke, till he be a old man y$^{t}$ deithe hathe reft hys speche. And he is a lord over all men, as Seynct Poule wytnes, where he says thus: *Deus exaltavit illum & dedit illi nomen quod est super omne nomen ut in nomine ihu omne genu flectatur celestium terrestrium & infernorum:* god hathe exalted cryst only & gyffen hym a name the which name is above all oyer names, so y$^{t}$ in the name of jhu every kne shall bowe of hevenly

thyngs erthely and of hell. Thys name man takys fyrst when he ys cristonyd, and yerfore he is called after a crysten man, where he was before a hethen man : *nomen sanctum tuum invocatum est super nos :* And thus man takys holy name, to hold it for ever, & forsake ye fende and all hys werkes & there he undertakys to kepe ye commandement of god, and when he turns hym fro couand throgh dedly synne, then he takys godys names in vayn : for there as he was made cryst man he hath forsaken it & made hymself the fendys man. And thus I drede y$^{t}$ many be called Crysten men that be nothyng of hys meyny ; and yerfore throw we away suche werkes of derknes. Many man takys goddys name in vayn in sweryng and forsweyryng and take no hede how : for as a child is lerned in youthe so he does in yeld, and so fathers & moders teyche theyre chylder by theyre cursed othes to dyspyse god ; and yerfore says Saynct Gregor : *Magis peccat qui contemnit regnantem in celo quam qui crucifixerunt degentem in mundo :* he trespas more y$^{t}$ dyspysys cryst reynyng in heven yan thay that crucifyed hym here in erthe. But some men says in scorn as the fend teychys yem : it is not gud to have god in mynd, yei saye ; and some men say, I sweyre sothe ; and sum men wyllnot els leve yem ; thes excusacons the fende hath taght hys clarkys to defende yem in ther fowle pride. If thy servand dyd a thyng y$^{t}$ y$^{ou}$ had defendyd hym, ever after y$^{t}$ he dyd hyt, ye worse y$^{ou}$ wold love hym, & muche the more if he seyd he dyd it scorn of the. Loke now be y$^{i}$selfe how y$^{t}$ y$^{ou}$ thynckest & namely if y$^{ou}$ were hys lord or hys kynge ; miche more it is to god y$^{t}$ is lord of all thyng : *Ipse est rex regum & dominus dominantium :* yerfore says the wyse man : *Vir multum jurans replebitur iniquitatibus :* a man that miche sweyrys it schalbe fylled into wyckydnes ; but for y$^{ou}$ at warrying in worde & dede ; yerfore men leve ye not but if y$^{ou}$ sweyre ; And so who so wyll gladly sweyre gladly wyll begyle : and he y$^{t}$ is not aferd to breyke ye commaundement of god, he is not aferd to be fals, &

yerfore says the wyse man in his boke : *omni juramento non assuescas os tuum :* to every sweyrynge custom not y$^{i}$ mowthe. He beleves not in crist y$^{t}$ trowes not in hys wordys, but fully wyrkys ye warkys y$^{t}$ crist forbyddys hym to do ; but he beleves in cryst y$^{t}$ wylfully leyvys hys synne and truly trustys in hys lord & doeth ye werks y$^{t}$ god byddys hym to do. Beleve we yerfore yn god, with goode werks, and leyff we oure synne with all oure myght, and cast we away suche werkys of derknes, and cryst gyf us grace so to (do) hys commandementys & to fle synne y$^{t}$ we may come to hys blysse Amen.

# THE DOMESDAY MANORS OF RUYTON, WIKEY, AND FELTON.

By R. LLOYD KENYON.

THESE are the three manors which in the 12th century were united to form the one Manor of Ruyton of the eleven towns, so called from the eleven townships of which the three united manors were then composed. They are Ruyton and Coton, comprising the former Manor of Ruyton; Wikey, Shelvock, Shotatton, and Eardiston, composing that of Wikey; and Felton, Sutton, Haughton, Rednal, and Tedsmere, composing that of Felton. Some of these townships, however, had no separate existence when *Domesday* book was compiled. Their history down to the time of their union will form the subject of this chapter.

The area of the various townships, according to the Tithe Commutation Survey, which does not include the space occupied by roads and streams, is as follows:—

| | A. | R. | P. |
|---|---|---|---|
| Township of Ruyton.... .... | 1714 | 3 | 22 |
| ,, Coton .... .... | 233 | 2 | 9 |
| ,, Shotatton .... | 858 | 3 | 1 |
| ,, Wykey.... .... | 869 | 1 | 38 |
| ,, Shelvock .... | 324 | 3 | 30 |
| ,, Eardiston .... | 705 | 0 | 25 |
| ,, Felton ... .... | 800 | 3 | 15 |
| ,, Sutton .... .... | 664 | 3 | 22 |
| ,, Tedsmore .... | 383 | 3 | 30 |
| ,, Haughton .... | 1010 | 3 | 22 |
| ,, Rednal .... .... | 1566 | 1 | 23 |
| Making a total of .... .... | 9133 | 2 | 37 |

Under the heading of "British Shropshire" I have shown that this part of the country was conquered from the Britons by Oswy, King of Northumbria, and Wulfhere, King of Mercia, A.D. 655 to 675. There is no proof that the three manors had any inhabitants before that time; but there are British tumuli in the immediate neighbourhood at Wilcot and Hisland, a British camp at Nesscliff, and a British fortification at the Berth at Baschurch. The "Mount," close to Felton Church, is also probably a British tumulus, and it is said[1] that a small stone circle formerly existed on the Grig Hill, in the township of Ruyton, which would have been erected by the early Iberian race of Britons. It is therefore probable that there were British inhabitants here before the English conquest, but the fact that all the townships have distinctly English names shows that their occupiers were English, and that if any Britons remained here they were reduced to entire subjection and insignificance. The termination "ton," which most of the names of the townships have, always indicates an English origin, and means a place surrounded by a hedge, usually including a house or houses.[2]

There is no record of any of the eleven townships earlier than Domesday. All that we know of their history in Saxon times is derived from that survey, which only mentions by name the three which were the heads of manors. It will be best therefore to give the entries in *Domesday* book, made A.D. 1086,[3] before discussing the earlier condition of things. They are as follows :—

Sciropescire. Terra Rogerii Comitis.
In Basecherch Hund.

Odo tenet de Rogerio Comite Hordelei. Algar et Dunniht tenuerunt pro 2 maneriis et liberi fuerunt. Ibi 2 hide gelda-

[1] *Shropshire Folk-Lore*, p. 638.

[2] Isaac Taylor's *Names and Places*, p. 78, 79. Stubbs' *Const. Hist.*, p. 93, n.

[3] Stubbs' *Constitutional Hist.*, i. 436.

biles. Terra est 3[1] carrucis. Ibi 5 villani et 5 bordarii cum 2 carrucis. Silva 60 porcis incrassandis. Tempore Regis Edwardi wasta fuit. Modo reddit 15 solidos.

Isdem Odo tenet Udeford et Ruitone. Levenot tenuit pro 2 maneriis. Ibi 1 hida et dimidia geldabilis. Terra est 4 carrucis. Ibi 4 villani et 2 bordarii habent 2 carucas. In dominio est una carruca et 2 bovarii. Silva 40 porcis incrassandis, et 5 piscariæ in censu villanorum. Tempore Regis Edwardi wasta fuit et post valuit 13 solidos. Modo 20 solidos.

In Mersete Hundredo.[2] Isdem Odo tenet Wiche. Edwinus Comes tenuit. Ibi 7 hidæ cum 3 berewickis. Terra est 10 carrucis et geldabilis. In dominio sunt 3 carrucæ et 6 bovarii et 4 bordarii cum 1 carruca. Ibi piscaria nil reddens et silva in qua est una haia. Wasta fuit. Modo valet 15 solidos.

In Mersete Hundredo. Rainaldus vicecomes tenet Feltone et unus miles de eo. Seward tenuit. Ibi dimidia hida. Terra est 1 carrucæ. Wasta fuit et est.

These entries may be translated as follows[3] :—

Shropshire. Land of Earl Roger.
In Basecherch Hundred.

Odo holds Hordley of Earl Roger. Algar and Dunniht held it as two manors, and were free men. There are two taxable hides there. There is land enough for three plough-teams. There are 5 Villeins there and 5 Boors, with two plough-teams. There is a wood large enough to fatten 60 pigs. In King Edward's time the land was waste. Now it pays a rent of 15 shillings.

The same Odo holds Udeford and Ruitone. Levenot held them as two Manors. There is a hide and a half taxable there. There is land enough for four plough-teams. Four Villeins and two Boors there have two plough-teams. In demesne is one plough-team and two herdsmen. There is a wood large enough to fatten 40 pigs, and 5 fisheries rented by the Villeins. In King Edward's time the land was waste, and afterwards it was worth 13 shillings; now 20 shillings.

---

[1] Eyton says 4, but it is 3 in the photo-zincographed facsimile of *Domesday* issued by the Government in 1862.

[2] This is entered in the margin, the whole of each person's holding being placed together, in whatever part of the county it may be. I have given in the text the whole of Odo's holding, but very far from the whole of Rainald's.

[3] I have followed Eyton's translation of the technical words, in the glossary at the end of his *Antiquities of Shropshire*.

The same Odo holds Wiche (in Mersete Hundred). Earl Edwin held it. There are 7 hides there with 3 Berewicks. There is land enough for ten plough-teams, and it is taxable. In demesne are 3 plough-teams, and 6 herdsmen, and 4 Boors with one plough-team. There is a fishery there yielding no rent, and a wood in which is one enclosure. It was waste. Now it is worth 15 shillings.

Rainald the Sheriff holds of the Earl, in Mersete Hundred, Felton, and a certain knight holds it of him. Seward held it. There is half a hide there. There is land enough for one plough-team. It was and is waste.

We see then that in the time of Edward the Confessor there were three manors, Ruyton, Wykey, and Felton, in the district which was afterwards called that of the Eleven Towns, and that to Wykey were attached three berewicks or subordinate farmsteads. But all three manors had become waste land in the time of Edward the Confessor, and therefore had presumably been erected into manors long before his time; and it is reasonable to suppose that it was not long after the English conquest of this part of the country, A.D. 655 to 675, that three families of the conquering race settled down at Ruyton, Wykey, and Felton respectively. Ruyton may possibly preserve the name of one of these families, Ruy or Roy. Wich or Wiche, the *Domesday* form of Wikey, merely means a station; a great number of settlements were known by this name. Felton probably means Field Town, and may indicate that the Anglo-Saxons found here a space already cleared of wood, and used for pasture or cultivated.[1] Each of these families would build a number of wooden huts, each in its separate inclosure, and would surround the whole with an earthen bank tipped with a stockade or

[1] Isaac Taylor, pp. 106, 107, 245. Feld is a forest clearing, where trees have been felled. The unwooded part of Warwickshire was called the Feldon, in contradistinction to the wooded part which was called the Wooland, as late as Queen Elizabeth's time. Camden's *Britannia*, ii. 443. For the buildings and arrangement of an English settlement or "tun," see Green's *Making of England*, 178-182, 193.

quickset hedge, and defended externally by a ditch; and in the centre would be a tree or mound, where the free inhabitants of the village or "tun" would meet for all purposes of self-government; or if there was among them a recognised chief or great man, he would have in the middle of the tun a house, larger than the others, and probably built, both for protection and dryness, on an artificial mound surrounded by the moat out of which the mound was dug. Outside the hedge enclosing the tun would be home pastures or cultivated land belonging to private individuals in the tun; three or four large enclosures of plough land, of which a strip was distributed in turn to each household for cultivation, and exchanged periodically for another strip; and a considerable extent of pasture ground, which all could use in common. This, at least, was a typical arrangement in an Anglo-Saxon settlement, and the constant allusions in the Court Rolls to lands belonging in common to the several townships give us every reason to believe that the settlements in Ruyton, Wikey, and Felton were on this model.

It seems useless to speculate as to where exactly was the original centre of the Ruyton settlement, for the building of the castle would revolutionise the conditions of life around it, the original manor house would lose all its importance, and the arrangements of the land would be likely to be entirely changed, so that we cannot expect now to find existing indications of the earlier state of things. The headship of the Manor of Wikey seems very early to have been transferred to Shelvock,[1] and I know of no traces of the original settlement or of a manor house at Wikey. But at Felton it seems very probable that the "Mount," still conspicuous close to the church, marks the site of the original Anglo-Saxon settlement in the seventh century. It is certainly artificial. It stands on 1 rood and 18 perches of land, and the moat, only half of which is now

[1] See my account of Shelvock in *Transactions* for 1894, p. 327.

filled with water, but which is easily traceable all round, would occupy about 2 roods 12 perches in addition. The Mount itself therefore is just about the same size as those at Fitz and Clungunford, which have been proved by excavations to be British tumuli.[1] Like them, also, it stands quite close to the church, and on an eminence commanding a view of a very considerable extent of country, as the ground slopes away from it on all sides. Probably, therefore, like them it was a British tumulus; but it stands in the grounds and forms the garden of the house which is still called the Manor House, though there has been no manor of Felton for about 600 years. It seems likely, therefore, that the Saxon settlers, who were accustomed to erect a mound as a centre for their buildings, utilized this for the purpose, that their chief erected his house on or near it, and that this is the "Moot Hill" round which the village grew up, and where the village "moot" or assembly was held. It seems to be mentioned by this name in the Court Roll of 1 July, 18 Richard II., where the jury, assessing the rental to be paid in future for various pieces of land which had improved in value, said "the Moot of Felton is worth 3s. a year, and was formerly let for 2s. 4d." Felton had then long ceased to be a manor, and having no Manor Court, it probably no longer wanted the Moot Hill for meetings. It was therefore let by the Lord, perhaps for a garden, or for grazing, and perhaps a right of fishing in the moat might increase its value.

The settlements thus formed developed very gradually into the manors of later times.[2] Every manor seems to have originally contained a hall or manor house occupied or owned by the most responsible man in the district attached to it, from which hall the whole of the taxes of that district was collected. The owner of the

---

[1] Wright's *Uriconium*, p. 43.

[2] See Maitland's *Domesday Book and Beyond*, pp. 107—128, for a full discussion of the nature of a manor in Saxon times.

hall being held responsible for the taxes was authorized to collect them from the other occupiers, and was expected also to maintain order among them, and so acquired a jurisdiction which gradually developed into that of the mediæval Manor Court. But in many, probably in most manors, no such formal Court was held in Saxon times, and indeed very many of the Saxon manors were far too small to have contained enough tenants to compose a Court. This was the case in all probability with the three manors with which we are concerned, and their inhabitants would go for justice, both civil and criminal, to the Court of the Hundred to which they belonged.

The Civil Court was called the Hundred Court, and the Criminal Court was called the Court Leet or View of Frankpledge.[1] Both were presided over by the Steward of the Hundred, appointed by the Earl or his Sheriff, but in both the freeholders formed the jury, and both would be ordinarily held at the place which gave its name to the Hundred. We have seen that in the time of William the Conqueror, when *Domesday* book was compiled, Ruyton was in Baschurch Hundred, and Wykey and Felton were in Mersete Hundred, the head of which was Maesbury. Both Baschurch and Maesbury Manors, and the profits of the Courts attached to them, belonged to King Edward the Confessor himself, and afterwards to Earl Roger of Montgomery.

Under Edward the Confessor Levenot was the owner of Ruyton, and also of Udeford (probably Stanwardine in the Wood[2]), and Petton and Maesbrook, besides property in other Hundreds. Each of the two last named manors was worth 5s. a year to him, but Ruyton and Udeford were waste, that is, they paid him no rent, and the King no taxes. It does not follow, of course, that they were uninhabited, but the land was either not cultivated, or was in possession of Welshmen

[1] Stephens's *Blackstone*, iii. 396; iv. 408.
[2] Eyton x. 119.

who did not acknowledge Saxon King or Saxon Lord. We know nothing more of Levenot.

Wikey was owned by Edwin, Earl of Mercia, whose history is to be found in the History of England. He was one of the greatest men in the kingdom. He submitted to the Conqueror soon after the battle of Hastings, but rebelled shortly afterwards, and was killed in a skirmish in 1071. He owned a good deal of property in Shropshire, but very little in Baschurch or Mersete Hundreds, and Wikey, though formerly a valuable manor (as is shown by its containing three farmsteads) was waste in his time.

Felton was owned by Seward, who, or someone of the same name, held also seven manors in Baschurch Hundred and five others in Mersete. Felton was therefore a very insignificant part of his property, and it was waste in his time. We know nothing more of him, and nothing of any previous owners or occupiers of any part of the Eleven Towns. The owners under Edward the Confessor all had Saxon names, all were large landowners, and all, probably, were non-resident. No part of the land produced any rent, possibly because it was in the occupation of the Welsh, and probably little if any of it was kept in cultivation. The manor houses may have been of stone, but most of the buildings would be of wood, and the fuel used would be exclusively wood and turf. Probably the markets would be at the head places of the Hundreds, Baschurch and Maesbury, as also were the Parish Churches.[1]

According to the Welsh pedigrees, one Gwrgeneu ab Ednowain ab Ithel, who seems to have lived about the time of Edward the Confessor, was Lord of the Bryn, Pennant Melangell, and the eleven towns in the Lordship of Oswestry, and bore a coat of arms: Argent three wolves statant in pale sable, collared of the field.[2]

[1] See my accounts of Ruyton and Felton Churches, in *Transactions* for 1896, p. 313, and for 1897, p. 309. Maesbury included the site of the present town of Oswestry. Eyton x. 319.

[2] Lloyd's *Hist. of Powys Fadog*, vi. 65.

Neither the name of the eleven towns, nor of the Lordship of Oswestry, nor the use of armorial bearings existed at that time; but it is quite likely that about the time of the Conquest the district which afterwards became the Lordship of Oswestry, including the eleven towns, was in the hands of the Welsh, which would account for its being described in *Domesday* book as as having been waste.

The Conquest effected a revolution in the ownership of all our three manors, and two of the three were redeemed from their waste condition in the course of the Conqueror's reign. Together with the greater part of the county they all passed into the Lordship of Earl Roger of Montgomery, to whom were also delegated, as Earl Palatine, nearly all Royal rights in the county. He became Lord of the Hundreds of Baschurch and Maesbury, received the whole profits of their Courts, and appointed the Sheriff, who was practically the resident governor of the county, collected its taxes, and provided for its defence. Earl Roger became also the chief lord under the King, or, as we should say, the owner, of all our three manors, as well as of most of the land in the county. A great many manors he kept in his own hands, receiving the rents for himself. The others he gave to various persons, most, if not all, of whom were of noble or knightly rank, to hold from him by military service, or as long as they should perform certain duties, the largest of his grants being to Warin, who had married his niece, and whom he appointed Sheriff.[1]

Hordley, Udeford, Ruyton, and Wikey were given by Earl Roger to one Odo. The united manor of Udeford and Ruyton was at that time improving rapidly in value, for having been waste in the time of Edward the Confessor, it had afterwards, presumably in the early part of William's reign, paid a rent of 13s., and now, at the end of the reign when *Domesday* book

[1] Eyton vii. 205, 209.

was compiled, paid 20s., which seems to have been a good average rent. It was taxed at the rate of a hide and a half. It seems probable[1] that originally a hide was about 120 acres of plough land, which, with the pasture land which went with it, was considered to be what was required, with very elementary agricultural skill, to support a family. But when taxation had to be levied on land, it was levied at so much a hide, and as land varies greatly in intrinsic value, so it was found necessary to reckon many more acres to a hide in one place than in another. There was a hide and a half taxable in Udeford and Ruyton, but this in no way indicates the size of the manor or the amount of plough land in it. It only indicates the value at which the Government rated the land.

There was land enough at Udeford and Ruyton for four plough teams, that is, arable land enough to employ 32 oxen in ploughing it. But there were only three teams actually employed when *Domesday* book was compiled, that is 24 oxen, of which two teams were owned by four villeins and two boors, and one was employed on the land retained in Odo's own possession, on which were also employed two herdsmen, whose business would be to look after the feeding rather than the working cattle.[2] The villeins and boors were cottagers occupying land and owning cattle, but subject in varying degrees to the authority of the lord of the manor,[3] who was responsible to the Government for the payment of their taxes. Roughly speaking, one plough team was supposed to cultivate about 120 acres in the year, which would give 480 acres of arable land to the manor, but only 360 actually ploughed.

[1] The nature of a hide, and land measures in general, are very fully discussed in Maitland's *Domesday Book and Beyond*, Essay III. See p. 389.

[2] Eyton, glossary.

[3] Eyton, in his glossary, says the bordarius, or boor, was superior to the villein. Maitland, who discusses the position of the villein very fully, thinks that the bordarius held less land than the villein, and was in other respects in a similar position.

The modern township of Stanwardine in the Wood contains 791a. 1r. 35p., and that of Ruyton 1714a. 3r. 22p.; but that of Coton, containing 233a. 2r. 9p., was also, no doubt, included in the Domesday Manor of Ruyton. There is no mention of Coton in any record earlier than the Court Rolls, and it very likely contained no houses at the time of *Domesday*. On the other hand, the small piece of Ruyton township which lies on the opposite side of the river Perry from the church, and contains 32a. 0r. 34p., formed no part of Ruyton Manor, and was not acquired by the owners of Ruyton till about A.D. 1195. Therefore, if Udeford is identical with Stanwardine (which, however, does not adjoin the township of Ruyton) the area of the Manor of Udeford and Ruyton would be 2707a. 2r. 32p.; but allowing for meadow and pasture, a large wood, and a good deal of waste ground, perhaps we should not expect to find more than one-sixth of this area under the plough in the time of the Conqueror. At the Tithe Commutation in 1839 there were 1095½ acres of arable land in Ruyton township alone.

There was a wood in the manor large enough to fatten 40 pigs. This was the ordinary mode of estimating the value of a wood. Clearly it gives no indication of the size of the wood, as one composed of oak and beech would feed many more pigs than one composed of birch and alder. Timber seems to have been too common to have had any saleable value.

There were five fisheries, that is weirs,[1] in the river Perry, occupied by the villeins of the manor.

This concludes the account of the Manor of Udeford and Ruyton in the reign of the Conqueror. As to Odo, its owner under Earl Roger, his name tells us that he was Norman, the property ascribed to him in *Domesday* shows that he was rich, and very shortly after the date of *Domesday* he made a present of the Manor of Hordley to Shrewsbury Abbey, which had just been founded by

[1] Eyton, glossary.

Earl Roger, who had given Odo his property in Shropshire. The grant was confirmed by Earl Roger as the Chief Lord of Hordley, and in the confirmation he describes Odo as a knight, "miles."[1] This is all we know of Odo.

Wikey Manor, in Maesbury Hundred, was given with Ruyton to the same Odo. It had formerly been reckoned a much more valuable manor than Ruyton, even though Udeford was included in Ruyton, but it had been allowed to become waste under Edward the Confessor, and had not recovered nearly so much as Ruyton had, and was now worth to Odo only 15s., while Ruyton was worth 20s. It was taxed much more heavily, at 7 hides. Three berewicks were included in the manor, that is, three farms or hamlets, which paid their taxes at the hall or manor house, and were therefore included in the 7 hides of the manor. There was arable land enough to employ 10 plough teams, i.e., about 1200 acres, but only 4 plough-teams were employed, 3 on the demesne land in the possession of Odo, and one on land occupied by four boors. Odo also employed on the land in his own occupation six herdsmen for feeding cattle. There was a weir belonging to the manor in the river, but it was not profitable, and there was a wood, which does not seem to have been used for feeding pigs, but which had in it a fenced enclosure, probably for driving animals into it when it was desired to catch them.[2]

From their geographical position and subsequent connection, it would seem that Shelvock, Shotatton, and Eardiston must have formed part of the Manor of Wikey, and one would be disposed to identify the three berewicks of that manor with these three hamlets, were it not for the fact that Shotatton is spoken of as a "new vill" in 1333, and that the land of the township seems at one time to have been ecclesiastically in the Parish

[1] Eyton x. 122.
[2] Eyton vi., 48.

of Great Ness,[1] which the other townships were not. Manors were not usually divided between two parishes, and Shotatton may therefore at one time have been in the manor as well as in the Parish of Ness, though it was, no doubt, included in the Manor of Wikey when William fitz Alan gave that manor to the first John Le Strange. It contains 858a. 3r. 1p., and Wikey, Shelvock, and Eardiston together contain 1899a. 2r. 13p. Whether the manor included Shotatton or not, 1200 acres seems a large number to be under the plough, for even including Shotatton, the manor contained only about 50 acres more than Udeford and Ruyton; but the fact of its having three berewicks shows that it had been highly cultivated; and though the official estimate was that there ought to be 1200 acres under the plough, the taxation was on the basis of there being only 840, and the actual number at the time of *Domesday* was only 480.

Felton was one of the many manors which had been granted by Earl Roger to his Sheriff Warin, who had married Amieria, the Earl's niece. Warin died a year or two before the compilation of *Domesday*, and Rainald married Warin's widow and obtained possession of all Warin's manors, and succeeded him as Sheriff.[2] But Felton was of very little importance. It was still waste, as it had been under Edward the Confessor. Nobody seems to have known even the name of the Sheriff's tenant, who is called "a certain knight." The manor had been taxed at half a hide, and it was considered that it contained arable land enough for one plough team. The townships which belong to the Manor of the Eleven Towns but are in the present Parish of West Felton, and which therefore may be presumed to have been in the Domesday Manor of Felton, are Felton, Sutton, Haughton, Rednal, and Tedsmere, and their total area is 4426a. 3r. 32p.; but a large

[1] See "Ruyton Church," *Transactions* for 1896.
[2] Eyton vii, 205.

quantity of this had, no doubt, always been, as it was up to about a century ago, marsh or heath land. One would have thought 120 acres a very small quantity to estimate as being arable; but the inhabitants seem not to have thought even this quantity to be worth ploughing.

Just about the time when *Domesday* book was compiled, Oswestry began to take the place of Maesbury as head of the Hundred of Mersete.[1] A church was built there by Warin, and he gave the patronage and tithes to Shrewsbury Abbey. Rainald succeeding him, had already before the compilation of *Domesday* built the castle. These made the outlying district of Maesbury, called Oswestry, to become the important part of the manor, and henceforth we may speak, though *Domesday* book does not, of the Manor and Hundred of Oswestry instead of Maesbury or Mersete. The transfer was the easier, as in Edward the Confessor's time the whole Manor of Maesbury had become waste, and had very likely been in the hands of the Welsh princes.

Earl Roger died in 1094, and was succeeded in the Earldom of Shrewsbury, with its Palatine powers over the county, by his second son Hugh, the elder son Robert taking the Norman possessions.[2] Hugh was engaged in Welsh wars during the whole time of his authority, and was killed in 1098, whereupon the Earldom of Shrewsbury was granted to his elder brother Robert, called de Belesme; and he in 1101 granted the Manor of Baschurch to Shrewsbury Abbey, with the result that the Hundred Court was removed to Pimhill, and the Hundred became thenceforth Pimhill instead of Baschurch Hundred.[3] Earl Robert took part with Duke Robert of Normandy against Henry I., and was compelled to retire to his possessions in Normandy in

---

[1] Eyton x. 319.
[2] See Owen and Blakeway, i. 44—59.
[3] Eyton x. 131.

1102, when all his English property was declared forfeited to the King, who kept in his own hands the palatine jurisdiction over Shropshire, which had been held by the Earls of Shrewsbury, and appointed Richard de Belmeis to be his deputy. Rainald was still Sheriff, and seems to have been employed by the King after the fall of Earl Robert, but to have resigned the Shrievalty, and the manors attached to it, at the end of the same year 1102. Richard de Belmeis became Sheriff, appointing one Fulk to act as deputy sheriff; but the manors attached to the Shrievalty went to neither Richard nor his deputy, but to Hugh, son of the first Sheriff Warin,[1] who had been a minor when the Shrievalty was given to Rainald, but was now of full age. Hugh therefore became Lord of Felton, but he died shortly after without issue, and the fief inherited by him from his father Warin, including the Lordship of Oswestry and the Manor of Felton, was thereupon, some time between 1102 and 1109, bestowed by the King on Alan fitz Flaald, though there is nothing to show that he was connected by blood with Warin, and the office of sheriff which had been previously attached to his fief, was retained by Richard de Belmeis and his deputy Fulk throughout the whole of Alan's life.[2] He married Avelina de Hesding, sister and eventually co-heiress of Ernulf de Hesding, who was hanged in 1138 by King Stephen for defending Shrewsbury against him on behalf of the Empress Matilda.[3] Alan died before 1114, leaving several young children, the eldest, William fitz Alan, having been born about 1105. Alan seems to have been son or grandson of Fleance, son of Banquo, Macbeth's victim. It is certain that his eldest son William was ancestor of the Fitz Alans, Earls of Arundel, and through them of the Dukes of Norfolk; and that Alan's second son Walter became hereditary

[1] Eyton ii. 193; vii. 209.
[2] Eyton vii. 220, 221.
[3] Owen and Blakeway, i. 78.

Steward of Scotland and ancestor of the Stuart Kings.[1]

The Lordship of Oswestry and the Manor of Felton then passed to Alan fitz Flaald, probably as an escheat to the Crown on the failure of heirs of Warin, about 1109. Ruyton and Wykey never belonged to Warin or his family, but they belonged to Alan fitz Flaald's descendants, and may be presumed to have been granted to him about the same time as Felton. The family of Odo, their Domesday tenant, may have failed, or may have adhered to their Lord, Earl Robert de Belesme, against the King; in the one case the manors would have escheated, in the other they would have been forfeited to the King, he having become their immediate Lord by the forfeiture of the Earl.

William fitz Alan was, as we have seen, a minor when his father died about 1114, but he inherited from his father the property to which the shrievalty had been attached. He was still a minor, when about 1123 Richard de Belmeis was succeeded by Pagan fitz John[2] as Viceroy of Shropshire; but Pagan fitz John was killed in a Welsh foray in 1136, and thereupon William fitz Alan obtained the custody of Shrewsbury Castle, and was probably recognised by Stephen as Sheriff of the county.[3] He was therefore now Governor of the County, Lord of Oswestry and of Felton, and probably also of Ruyton and Wykey.

But in 1138 Robert Earl of Gloucester rose in arms against Stephen on behalf of the Empress Matilda, and fitz Alan, who had married his niece, took the same side. Stephen, however, captured Shrewsbury, and for a great part of the remainder of his reign fitz Alan was probably not able to exercise much authority in Shropshire.

The district about Oswestry probably fell into the hands of the Welsh for a time. Indeed there is nothing

[1] Eyton vii. 227, &c.
[2] Eyton v. 241.
[3] Eyton vii. 232.

to show that Alan fitz Flaald ever made his ownership of it a reality, and the Welsh records speak of it as being in the hands of the Princes of Powys during at least the latter part of the reign of Henry I., as well as during that of Stephen.[1] One Rhirid Flaidd[2] is said by them to have been Lord of Penllyn, Pennant Melangell, Glyn, and the eleven towns in the cantrev of Trevryd (which answered to the Lordship of Oswestry) in Powys Land, and of Gêst in Eivionydd, in Gwynedd. They say that he bore vert a chevron inter three wolves' heads erased argent, and resided at Neuaddau Gleision, in the township of Rhiwaedog, in the time of Madog ab Maredydd, who reigned over Powys Fadog from 1133 to 1159. Rhirid was great-grandson of that Gwrgeneu who has been already mentioned as having owned most of the same property about the time of Edward the Confessor. His surname of Flaidd signifies "the Wolf," and was derived from an ancestor, not from his own exploits;[3] but he was a considerable man in his time, and there are extant several Welsh poems in his honour by the Bard Cynddelw, who flourished about 1150 to 1200.[4] One of them is thus translated in Yorke's *Royal Tribes*, p. 15:—"I have a friendly wolf, that stands by me to crush the insulting foe. It is not the forest wolf, scattering the harmless flock, but the wolf of the field of battle; though at other times he is mild and liberal." His family did not retain the Lordship of the Eleven Towns, but one of his sons seems to have held Crugaeth in the Lordship of Oswestry, and several distinguished Welsh families are descended from him. The name Ririd occurs more than once in the Court Rolls of the reign of Edward III., and William, son of John the

---

[1] Eyton x. 321.

[2] *Hist. of Powys Fadog*, vi. 65, 305.

[3] York's *Royal Tribes*, p. 15.

[4] Printed in Lloyd's *Powys Fadog*, i. 320; vi. 67. For Cynddelw see i. 117, n.

Wolf, succeeded to property in Tedsmere in 6 Rich. II. (1382).

The Church of Ruyton is known to have been built before 1148 as a chapelry of Baschurch, and is not likely to have been built by a Welsh owner, so that probably William fitz Alan had dispossessed Rhirid Flaidd and his family before that time; and though there is no mention of Ruyton Castle earlier than the reign of King John, yet we shall be pretty safe in assuming it to have been built, like so many others, in the reign of King Stephen, and at the same time as the church. Felton Church was also built in the same reign.[1] We can hardly doubt that the builder of the Castle and of both the Churches was William fitz Alan or his tenant, although Oswestry Castle seems to have remained for a few years after 1148 in the hands of the Princes of Powys. The fact that Felton was in English and Oswestry in Welsh hands may have been the reason why Felton was now separated ecclesiastically from Oswestry, and made an independent parish.

Fitz Alan died in 1160, and before his death he had recovered possession of Oswestry. He also resumed the Shrievalty of Shropshire, on the accession of King Henry II. in 1155, and his accounts in that capacity for the 2nd, 3rd, 4th, and 5th years of Henry II. are the earliest in existence for this county.[2] He was now Lord of the Hundred of Oswestry and of the Manors of Ruyton, Wikey, and Felton, and as Sheriff he had authority over the Hundred of Pimhill, the Lordship of which was in the King. The three manors were united into one about this time, and the united manor was annexed to the Hundred of Oswestry, to which Felton and Wikey had always belonged, although Ruyton itself had been in the Hundred of Pimhill. William

[1] See my accounts of Ruyton and Felton Churches, published in the *Transactions* for 1896 and 1897 respectively.

[2] Eyton vii. 236; x. 322. Translations of Fitz Alan's accounts or "Pipe Rolls" were published by me, with explanations, in *Transactions* for 1889 and 1890.

fitz Alan was in a position to make this change between 1155 and 1160, and that it was done by him and not by his successor is made probable by the fact that the Parish of Oswestry with the old Hundred was transferred from Lichfield to St. Asaph Diocese about 1160,[1] and if Felton had then been a separate manor as well as a separate parish, there seems no reason why that should not also have been transferred. But there was good reason why Ruyton should not, as it was at that time a mere chapelry in Baschurch Parish, and Baschurch was to remain in Lichfield Diocese; and if Felton had become a part of the Manor of Ruyton, there was a reason for its being retained in the same Diocese. It had probably, therefore, been annexed to Ruyton before 1160. Udeford, if it was identical with Stanwardine in the Wood, had been separated from Ruyton before the change of Hundred, for it remained in the Hundred of Pimhill; and it was certainly separate from Ruyton and held by a different tenant in 1175.[2] Probably William fitz Alan effected this separation and diminished the Manor of Ruyton by giving Stanwardine to Richard de Stanwardine to hold under himself, at the same time that he increased the manor in another direction by adding to it Wikey and Felton, and gave the eleven townships so newly united to John le Strange. The building of the castle at Ruyton would be a reason for paying special attention to the manor, and therefore the fact that the castle was built in the time of William fitz Alan is an additional reason for attributing to him, and not to his successor, the change in the constitution of the manor. The existence of the castle is also, of course, a sufficient reason why Ruyton should give the name to the united manor. The novelty of the union of the eleven towns, and the new relations into which it brought them, fully explain the additional name of

[1] Eyton x. 335.
[2] Eyton x. 119.

the Manor of the Eleven Towns.[1] The fitz Alans continued to be tenants in chief of the manor, being responsible for its services to the Crown, and receiving the services of the Stranges, but for the next 150 years it was the Stranges and not the fitz Alans who had the personal relation of landlord to the inhabitants of the manor.

[1] The Lordship of Clun, which belonged to William fitz Alan's wife, Isabel, daughter of Helias de Say, contains a manor called the "Manor of the five towns," which consists of five townships, which do not appear to have been always connected. They are Bickton, Shadwell, Newcastle, Whitcott, and Keven Colonog. But it does not seem to be known when this manor was first formed. See Report of Commissioners on Municipal Boroughs, 1835.

the Manor of the Eleven Towns.[1] The fitz Alans continued to be tenants in chief of the manor, being responsible for its services to the Crown, and receiving the services of the Stranges, but for the next 150 years it was the Stranges and not the fitz Alans who had the personal relation of landlord to the inhabitants of the manor.

[1] The Lordship of Clun, which belonged to William fitz Alan's wife, Isabel, daughter of Helias de Say, contains a manor called the "Manor of the five towns," which consists of five townships, which do not appear to have been always connected. They are Bucknell, Stanwell, Newcastle, Whitcott, and Hopton Colonge. But it does not seem to be known when this manor was first formed. See Report of Commissioners on Municipal Boroughs, 1835.

# INVENTORIES OF THE CHURCH GOODS OF SHROPSHIRE, TEMP. EDWARD VI.

THE following Inventories of the Church Goods in the Churches of Salop, in the reign of Edward VI., have been kindly extracted from the original returns preserved in the Public Record Office, by Miss Auden. After the Reformation a considerable portion of the vestments and plate of the parish churches was permitted to remain, and these returns, which are usually signed by the incumbent, churchwardens, and other parishioners, show what goods still remained in each church in the year 1552.

In the month of May, 1552, Commissions were issued to persons of note in each county or town, to survey the goods, jewels, ornaments, and bells, in every church, and send in returns of the same. These goods were to be confiscated to the Crown, but the Commissioners were to leave in each church one or more chalices or cups, and comely furniture for the communion table and for surplices, and such other ornaments as by their discretion should seem requisite for the divine service.

In the following January, 1552-3, a fresh Commission was issued to the Comptroller and other persons appointed to receive the returns, to ensure that they were duly sent in, and with power to appoint deputies to carry away things that were deemed unnecessary for the divine service.

In the May following (1553), a second return was made from most of the parishes, as to the chalices and bells remaining in each church.

There were therefore two returns of Church Goods from each parish:—(1) A return in 1552 of goods,

jewels, ornaments, bells, &c., in short, of all the goods remaining in the Church. These goods deemed superfluous by the Commissioners were evidently sent up to London, or disposed of, early in 1553. (2) A return in May, 1553, of chalices and bells left in the Church, which the Incumbent and Churchwardens bound themselves to keep safe and unsold.

The Inventories were originally filed, but are now carefully mounted and bound up in volumes. Some suffered considerably while simply on a file, and are torn, and in parts illegible, but the greater number are in excellent condition. They seem to have been generally drawn up by the clergyman of each parish, and the writing and the spelling varies in almost every case. Interesting little facts may be gleaned from them, such as the mention of the "six men" at Wentnor, who, like the "eight men" of Condover, managed the affairs of the parish. The goods catalogued vary also in every church, and present many points of interest. The materials mentioned,—satin of Bruges, dornix, crule, housewife cloth, and others, are curious, and the colouring of the vestments seems to follow no certain rule.

The reference to these documents in the Public Record Office is "Exchequer Q. R., Salop, Church Goods, temp. Edward VI., 8. 1—24."

A few of the Shropshire Church Goods have already been printed. In the *Transactions*, vol. x., pp. 399-408, are the following Inventories :—

St. Alkmund's Salop, 24 Aug., 1552, 6 Edw. VI.
Holy Cross, Salop, 16 Aug., 6 Edw. VI.
St. Julian's, Salop, 24 Aug., 6 Edw. VI.
St. Mary's, Salop, 24 Aug , 6 Edw. VI.
St. Chad's, Salop, 16 [Aug ?], 6 Edw. VI.
St. Julian's, Salop, 23 May, 7 Edw. VI. (Chalice and bells).
St. Alkmund's, Salop, 24 May, 7 Edw. VI. (ditto).
St. Mary's, Salop, 23 May, 7 Edw. VI. (ditto).
Holy Cross, Salop, 24 May, 7 Edw. VI. (ditto).
Meole Brace, 23 May, 7 Edw. VI. (ditto).

In the *Transactions, Second Series*, vol. vi., p. 83, Selattyn, — May, 7 Edw. VI. (Chalice and bells).
Vol. viii., p. 130, Meole Brace, ——— 6 Edw. VI.
,, p. 131, Meole Brace, 23 May, 7 Edw. VI. (Chalice and bells).
,, p. 171, Preston Gubbals, 16 Aug., 6 Edw. VI.
,, p. 171, Preston Gubbals, 24 May, 7 Edw. VI. (Chalice and bells).
,, p. 348, Ruyton, 13 May, 7 Edw. VI., (Chalice and bells).
Vol. ix., p. 325, West Felton, 9 May, 7 Edw. VI., (Chalice and bells).
In G. Griffiths's *History of Tong*, p. 244, Donington, 17 May, 7 Edw. VI. (Chalice and bells).
Tong, 25 May, 7 Edw. VI. (ditto).
In Mr. W. A. Sparrow's *Church Preen*, p. 134, Preen, 13 Aug., 6 Edw. VI.

The Inventories are arranged under Hundreds. We first print those in the Hundred of Purslow. All the important parts of the Inventories have been extracted, the merely formal words being omitted.

## INVENTORIES OF PLATE, JEWELS, ORNAMENTS, &c. IN THE HUNDRED OF PURSLOW, 6 EDWARD VI.

(*Exchequer Q.R., Salop, Church Goods, temp. Edw. VI.*, 8-9).

*m.* 1. RATLYNGHOPE.

ROTLYNCHOPE. p[r]sent xj day of August in the renne of kyng Edward the vj[t], one chalyce off sylver p'cell gelt, And one crueto of pewt[r], one westment of crule, on crismatory, one Altare cloth, one towell, ij bellys, presented by me Sr. lances Philson, clerk, curat, & Robert bryghthe & John Chalgat, Churchwardens.

*m.* 2. HOPESAY.

HOPESAY. The paresche of Hopesaye the yere of o[r] lorde mdlvj ye xj[o] daye of August.
p'sent that they have a chalys of sylver gylt & a pyxe of sylv[r].

A peyer of westeme'tts Blew velvet.
ij vesteme'ts w$^{t}$ albys, on blew satten brydgs, another redde of saten of byrgs.
And iij bellys & a crosse of brasse, ij Auter clotthes, ij scyrples, A cope of grene saye *of no value* [*erased*]

S$^{d}$ caret

John Parks, p'son there campanu' p'um
Thomas Brome
Wyllyam Waters } Churchewardens.

Note, the p'sentors depose that they have not the counterpaire of the old Inventory.

*m.* 3. STOWE.

Stow. 11 Aug. 6 Edw. VI. Gryffythe ap D'd vicar ther, Wattkin gyttoe and Roger castrye churche wardens ther, Thomas Adams and John Davyes p'yshon's ther.
Imp'imis iij bells in the steple.
Itm on' leche bell.
Itm on' chalys of selu$^{r}$.
Itm on' coope of grene saye.
Itm on' vestement of Red Saten & a albe.
Itm on' surples & ij ault$^{r}$ clothes.
It'm on' senser of brasse & a crosse of brase.
p$^{r}$ me Gruff' ap Dd vic$^{r}$, Wattkin gyttoe, Rog$^{r}$ castrye, Thomas Adams, John davyes.
[*No old Inventory*]

*m.* 4. NORBURY.

Norbury 11 Aug. 6 Edw. VI. Imp'imis iij bells, a Saunets bell, a chalise w$^{t}$ a pateyne of Sylue$^{r}$ p'cell gilt, Itm ij vestments the one yelowe Sattyn of brogs and thothe$^{r}$ of grene seye, Itm ij albes w$^{t}$ apparells, a senser of coppe$^{r}$, j cruet, j cope coloryd browne seye, Itm iij towells, Itm one Altare clothe, ij corparasys, Itm one pix of mastlen, Itm iij Sirplesys, Itm a crosse of tynne gilded.
p$^{r}$ me Thoma' ball clericu' curate of Norburie, John Hicks, Thomas Baylye churche Wardeyns.

*m.* 5. CLUNBURY.

Clunburye. Aug. 11, 6 Edw. VI. Imp'mis iij belles and other iij sacring belles. It. one vestm$^{t}$ colou'd grene of saten of bridgs. It. an other vestm$^{t}$ colored grene mingled w$^{t}$ redde w$^{th}$ be ou' worne. It. two albes p'teyning to the said vestm$^{ts}$ of huswife clothe. Itm two old cast copes of

changeable color w$^{ch}$ was had of the late Dissolued Monastery of Wenlocke and on' the sayd p'ishon$^{rs}$ of Clunberye have had from thens of duetie when they had nede to sende for hit. Itm a vestm$^{t}$ of blacke velvett & a Albe that one S$^{r}$ Thomas ball clerk brought the seyd vestm$^{t}$ of veluett & graunte to the seid p'yshe to geve hit them if they shuld have s'vice ther And now he claymeth hit agayne. Itm. a chalice of sylv$^{r}$ & a paten and su' p'te of hit ou$^{r}$ gilt. Itm ij Alter clothes of huswife clothe w$^{t}$ vij old toren shetes & met clothes & towelles of huswife clothe. It. two cruetts of pewt$^{r}$ and ij cansticks of brasse and ij cansticks of ledde, a senser of brasse. Itm a pixe of copper. It. a crosse of woode couered w$^{t}$ brasse. It. a crosse of brasse or laten a silu$^{r}$ pixe. It. a holy wat$^{r}$ synke of brasse. A crysmetorye. It. as concerning the chapell of clonton [Clunton] one oliver lloid toke two belles fro' thens in the king's name whiche was p'sented before and c'teyn of the township of clonton p'sented a vestm$^{t}$ likewise and one Richard cowper charged them to bring hit to hym what color cannot we tell or whether he had it or not. [1] Itm a howse buyld to the use of the seid clun churche & one Ryc. copp$^{r}$ hath sold it to Thomas coston gentylman above a yere past or more.

David Jones, clerke ther, curat ther
John gwillyn bauga$^{r}$ } churchwardens
Hugh Hughes }
Mathew Harryes
Wylliam Holl$^{s}$.

## *m.* 6. LYDBURY NORTH.

Lydbury. The Inventory Indented of the plate juelles belles & other ornaments of the p'eshe Church of Lydbury in the Hundryd of Pourslowe w$^{t}$n the Countye of Salopp. Taken the vj$^{th}$ day of Auguste in the vi$^{th}$ yere of the Raingne of ou$^{r}$ Souv$^{r}$ainge Lord Edward the VI$^{th}$ King of Yngland, Fraunce, & Irelond, Defender of the Faythe & in the Churche of Ynglond & so of Irelond supreme head.

Imprimis one Chalysse of Syluer gylte w$^{t}$in, one vestment of Crymson saten of brygges w$^{t}$ a cope of the same.

Itm one vestment of woven Sylke grynne & ij$^{o}$ tunycles of the same.

Itm iiij$^{o}$ Alter Clothys & v towelles ij$^{o}$ cruetts & a Crysmatorye of tyn.

---

[1] Added in other ink.

Itm one Crosse of Copper ouer gylte ij candelstyckks of brasse.

Itm one pyxe of brasse w$^{t}$ a shype of the same one tunacle of brasse.

Itm iiij$^{o}$ belles in the Styple w$^{t}$ a Corse belle and a Sakaryng belle.

Leonard Mesye, Humfrey Haye, Rob$^{t}$ Shapard p'sent$^{rs}$.

y$^{e}$ p'sells presentyd are in y$^{e}$ Charge of ye presentars.

## *m.* 7. WENTNOR.

Wentnor. The xi day of August 6 Edw. VI. Thys Inventory Indentyd of all maner vestments ornaments plate Juells bell p'teyning to the p'eshe of Wentnor w$^{t}$yn the hundurde of purslow yn the cownte of Salop takyn by androw Corbet knight, Rycharde Newporte and Rycharde Cornwell esquyers com'yssynars among od$^{rs}$ allottyd and appoyntyd for the same in the sayde hundurde by the p'sentment of George bakar person ther Jhon wellyns and Wyllya' gyttowys wardins ther and Jhon Rytn' and Jho' everall too of the syx men fyrst they p'sent won chalyce of sylvyr percell gylt and won vestment of cruw w$^{t}$ won albe won cope of crewl iij alter clothys of lynen ij smalle ca'dyllstyks of brasse a censer of brasse won cruet of pewter won crosse of brasse and won lampe of [*decayed*]. It. iiij bells of the whyche won beyng brokyn was solde abowte ij yeres past by the vi men of wentnor forsayde partly for the repayring of ther church yn tylyng and lymyng the same churche, the w$^{e}$ bells the p'esheners bougt of won Mast$^{r}$ Rydmor and won Mast$^{r}$ burgyn owt of the late suppressyd howse of hagmownde the beyng the kyngs com'yssynars

George Baker, clerk, person ther
Jhon Wellyns, Wyllya' gyttowes wardens
Jho' Ryt'n Jhon Everall too of the syx men.

## *m.* 8. EDGTON.

Eggeton. 11 Aug. 6 Edw. VI. [Before the same commissioners as Wentnor.] Imp'mis j challs of Selu$^{r}$ ij Smale bells i sacren bell, j pere of vestments of Saten abruggs ij crosses of brasse ij cruetts of pewt$^{r}$ a sensar of brasse j lampe of brasse ij alt$^{r}$ cloths j hollywat$^{r}$ pott of brasse. It. on surplese j towell.

John badeley, clerk, Thomas brid, Lewis taylor, churchwardens, John Baugh, Thomas brid, p'isheners.

*m.* 9. MINDTOWN.

MYNDE TOWNE. 11 Aug. 6 Edw. VI.
Ymp'mis A Chalys p'cell gylte w$^{t}$ a paten.
Yt. ij bells w$^{t}$ a saunce bell.
Yt. iij vestime'ts on' off whyte sylke & a noder off crule & the thrud off changeabe & Crule.
Yt. A cope of Crule And a senser of brasse.
Yt. ij Albes & iij Alte$^{r}$ Clothes. Yt. a crosse of brasse
S$^{r}$ John off the Whom' p'son ther.
John Ad'ms, george Mathew, Churche Wardens.
[*No counterpaire of the old inventory.*]

*m.* 10. HOPTON CASTLE.

HOPTON. Thomas Sherye clerke p'son there.
John Rent, Wyll$^{a}$m Walt$^{r}$ p'eshiners.
We say that we have oon chales of sylv$^{r}$ cu$^{r}$ gylt a payre of vestments w$^{th}$ albes of sylke iiij table clothes fore peshed w$^{t}$ v towells all of playne clothe ij bells in the steple a corse cell & a sacryng bell a crysmatory & a pyxe of maselen a censer [?] of brasse oon payre of cruetts of pewt$^{r}$ a cope of coloryd thryd a lampe of brasse and a crosse of maselen.
[*No date given.*]

*m.* 11. CLUNGUNFORD.

CLONGONFORD. 11 Aug. 6 Edw. VI. Thomas Heyward clerk, p'son there, Roger bore & Thomas Paege wardens, George Mackley, Thomas Harrys, & Will'm paege of y$^{e}$ same p'yshe
That is to saye
Furst thre gret bells
Itm a sacryng bell
Itm a crosse of laten.
Itm a crysmatory of pewt$^{r}$ & a cruett of y$^{e}$ same.
Itm a sencer of masklyn.
Itm a chalyce & a patent for y$^{e}$ same of sylu$^{r}$.
Itm ij$^{o}$ alter clothes of huswyves cloth.
Itm ij$^{o}$ towells of Dyapur werk.
Itm ij$^{o}$ albes w$^{th}$ theyr amyace.
Itm iiij vestm$^{ts}$ whereof ij$^{o}$ be of sylke y$^{e}$ one cl . . . chyd & thother chaungeable color & thother sylke of blew & whyte.
Itm . . . surples.
Itm a cope of changeable coloryd sylke.
Itm a pyxe of maslyne.
[*Stained and the latter part difficult to read*].

*m.* 12. MORE.

More. 11 Aug. 6 Edw. VI. (Names of the Commissioners given). Peter clerke p'son there Thomas More & John ap Gruff wardens, Thomas younge Hewe price m' ther.

Furst ther p'sent one chalice of sellu^r^ p'sell gilte one vestment of blake chamlett one albe a cope of blew satten ij alter clothes ij candellstickes of lede one senser of brasse iij bells & a sacrenge bell.

p'celle sup^r^ dict lib'at sunt v^c^ v^c^.

*m.* 13. LYDHAM.

Ledom. 11 Aug. 6 Edw. I.

Imp'mis a chalys of syluyr.

It. a vestement y^t^ ys of grene sylke & crule.

It. a vestyment of wyte crule.

It. a vestyment of grene sylke.

It. ij auterclothys & ij candelstyks of bras.

It. ij bellys & a cruss of bras.

It. ij cruetts of lede.

It. a cope of branch damaske coloryd blew.

Thom^s^ Edwards p'son of ledom.

Rowland Morys churchwarden.

[*Committal in Latin as above.*]

*m.* 14. BISHOP'S CASTLE.

Bysop Castell. 11 Aug. 6 Edw. VI. Imp'rs ij challs of selv^r^ whereof one gelte w^th^in iiij bells of the w'ich oon of them the burges of the towne of bishops castill do clayme as th^r^ owne & not the p'shon^r^s for because & to thentent to be rong to call the burgegs together & outeries.

It. one sut of vestm^t^s of blew selk the wiche were in the custody of willm knot & were takyn awey by oliue^r^ lloyd and Lewis Jones esquiers. It. ij ot^r^ pere of vestme'ts of the meane course oon of red selke oon saunets bell & oon cope of red velvet & oon other meane cope of red selke vj alter cloths oon crosse of brasse ij cruetts of pewt^r^ apixe of seluer apixe of brasse ij candalsticks of brasse ij corporas a crismatorye of pewt^r^ ij paxs of glasse oon lampe of brasse oon sensar of brasse oon sirples wiche is stolyn & ij towells a hollywat^r^ pott of brasse.

Hew Aldwell clerk, vicar, Wyllm Knott, Walt^r^ Reynolds, Churchwardens, Thomas downe p'shon^r^ th^r^.

# INVENTORIES OF PLATE, JEWELS, ORNAMENTS, &c., IN THE BOROUGH AND LIBERTIES OF WENLOCK.

(*Exchequer Q.R., Salop, Church Goods, temp. Edward VI., 8—13*).

THE first of the following Inventories, which is here printed in full, is a very characteristic and well written list of Church Goods, in the handwriting apparently of Sir Thomas Botelar, the last Abbot of Shrewsbury and Vicar of Much Wenlock, as is also the Inventory of the Chapel of Barrow. His old Register of Wenlock is referred to in the *Transactions*, vol. xi., p. 2, &c.

## 6 EDWARD VI. TOWN AND FRANCHISE OF WENLOCK.

### *m.* 1. MUCH WENLOCK.

THE P'OCHE OF MOCHE WE'LOK.

This present Indenture inde'ted was made the xxvij day of octob$^{r}$ the yere of o$^{r}$ Lord God 1552. In the yere of o$^{r}$ Sou$^{r}$aign lord kyng Edward the Sixte by the g$^{r}$ce of God of England France and Ireland kyng, defend$^{r}$ of the Faith and in erth und$^{r}$ God of the church of England and also of Ireland, Supreme Head. By S$^{r}$ Thomas Botelar clerke vicar of Wenlock aforesaid Richard Oswalde and Waltere Haburley churche wardens of the said p'oche, Rauf Lyttlehale, Will$^{m}$ Byll, Richard Legge, Rauf Bradeley, Roger Wyldcocke, Thomas Taylor with other many of the p'ochianers ther. In the name of the Rest of the hoole p'oche Aforesaid of all Jewells, plate, ornaments and bells belonging to their p'och ch$^{r}$che.

First a Chalice w$^{t}$ a Patten of Silu$^{r}$ both p'cell gilt.
It. a Pix of Silv$^{r}$ of small westom w$^{t}$ a crosse & the head above gilt p'celly.
It. two crosses both of copp' & gilt.
It. four chesabells, tow of silke and tow of mean' stuff.
It. on' coope of white silke.
It. thre towells.
It. thre table clothes ov$^{r}$worne.
It. an other chesabell or vestme't ou$^{r}$worne.

It. an albe & an Amicte to the same.
It. four bells, thre boght of the kings magestie and a clocke bell.
It. a cope of red & blew tafate imbroderyd w$^{t}$ gold & sylu$^{r}$ goven to the p'oche by S$^{r}$ John Baily late p'or ther In co'dition that p'te of the p'oche shuld at his decess mete his bodie at Byldwas bryge and to bryng hym to Wenloke churche to be buried. Ric. Lawley Esq$^{i}$er, Will'm More, Ric$^{d}$ Legge and John Bradeley band by dede obligatorie for the p'formac'on thereof.
by me Thomas Botelar vicar aforesaid.
by me Richard Wossold.
by me Whatter Haburley.
M$^{d}$ y$^{t}$ y$^{e}$ stuffe and above presentyd y$^{s}$ in y$^{e}$ Charge of y$^{e}$ presentors.
M$^{d}$ thatt the p'sentors say thatt theire Old inventorye y$^{s}$ loste.

## *m.* 2. DITTON PRIORS.

Dytton. Wyllya' Alcoke vic$^{r}$ there, Ryc$^{d}$ Gery & Jhon Fowler churche Wardens, Jhon Russell & Jhon Taylor two of the sayd p'ysshe, In the syxt$^{e}$ yere of Edward the Syxt.
Imp'mis iij bells yn the stepull w$^{th}$ a sancts bell.
It. one chalyce of sylu$^{r}$ & ou$^{r}$ gyld.
It. one cope of blue Satten & Redd vellett.
It. two pere of vesttments w$^{t}$ there belongyngs, one of Redd Satten & the od$^{r}$ of whyt fustyan.
It. iij table clothys & iij towwells.
They also sayn that the late wardens of the said Churche hath Lost the Olde Inventory by reson whereof we can not bring furth the same.
[Committed to the presentors.]

## *m.* 3. BENTHALL.

Capella de Bentall. Anex' vicari' de Wenloke magn'. 15 Oct. 1552. P'sentment made by Richard Bentall & Will'm Heynes.
Imp'mis a Chales wherw$^{th}$ the Chapleyns do mynister of the goodes of Willm Bentall & doth alwey remayne in his custody as his owne goodes.
Itm. one pore Chesable of Sarcenet.
Itm. one lytle bell.
[*Old Inventory lost.*] [Committed to p'sentors.]

*m.* 4. MONK HOPTON.

MONK HOPTON. 14 Oct. 6 Edward VI. P'sentyd be me Wyllya' Morthow curatte of the chappell of Monck Hoppton yn the franchys of Moche Wenlocke, & Thomas Gowre & Jhon Smatheman churche wardens.

Imp'mis ij bellys in the stepull & a challes of sylluer a cope of rede saye a naube of howshyes clothe & ij tabbull clothes & a pyxte of copyr & a sensor of brasse & crysmatory of lede & a cruet of led & shurples of lynnyn clothe.

[*Old Inventory lost.*] [Committed to p'sentors.]

*m.* 5. SHIPTON.

SHEPTON. 14 Oct. 6 Edward VI. Jhon Wood clerke & curat of the p'rshe of Shepton, Thomas Hasulwood Lenard gowre churche wardens, Wyllya' Pa'more Wyllya' Powes yn the name of the whole p'ishe.

Imprimis a chalys & a cover to the same.

Itm. a corporas cace & a corporas cloth.

Itm. iij bells in the stepull & a sance bell.

Itm. a cantyll cope of Rede Saten & grene.

Itm. a peyre of vesme'ts of Rede Satene & grene.

Itm. ij aulter clothys & ij towells & a crose of copper.

[Committed, &c.]

*m.* 6. BARROW.

[*No date nor names are given.*]

The Inventory of the goods of the CHAPPELL OF BARROW. [*In the writing of Sr. Thomas Botelar.*]

Imp'mis ij bells.

Itm. on chalys of siluyr.

It. ij payr of vestments on redd satyn thoder whyt twylly w^t^ the albys.

It. ij corp'as on of grene velvet the oder of twylly.

It. ij tabyll clothes.

The old inventory is by the p'ishyn^r^s Lost.

[Com'itted, &c.]

*m.* 7. EATON-UNDER-HAYWOOD.

ETON. 14 Oct. S^r^ Thomas Haberley vicar there, Thom^a^s Jenkes, Richard Lutteley, wardens, Will'm Englyshe, & John Maddockes.

Imp'mis one Chalyce w^t^ a paten of sylu^r^, one pyx of sylu^r^.

Itm iij belles, one sants bell, ij candlestyckes of masalen.

Itm one Cruett of tyn.
Itm iij payre of vesteme'ts of diu^rse colors.
It. one coope of Redde saten.
It. iiij autur clothes of lynen Clothe.
It. iij towells of huswyfe clothe.
It. one Surplas ij Corp'as w^t ther cases of ij colors.
It. one Crosse of tyn one sensor of mastelen.
[Committed, &c.]

*m.* 8. WILLEY.

WILLEY. 14 Oct. 6 Edward VI. John Podmore clarke p'son there, Will'm Heynes John Corbett churche wardens, Hewe Baylye.
Imp'mis one Chalice w^t a paten of sylu^r.
Itm one payre of vestements of blacke saten.
Itm one Coope of say.
Itm ij auter clothes, ij towelles.
Itm ij belles, & a pyxe of brasse.
Itm a Cruett of pewter.
[Committed, &c.]

*m.* 9. BROSELEY.

BROSELEY. 14 Oct. 6 Edward VI. S^r Edmond Michell p'son there, Fouke Wilkocs & Will'm Addams.
Imp'mis a Chalyce w^t a paten of Sylu^r.
Itm ij auter clothes of flaxen clothe.
It. iij payre of vestements one ryzht saten red ij of say.
It. a Cantle Cope of ffustyan.
It. ij belle & a santus bell.
Itm a surplas.
[Committed, &c.]

*m.* 10. MADELEY.

MADELEY. 14 Oct. 6 Edward VI. Will'm Buenall Vicar, Hary Cooke & Rychard Stryng^r wardens, Rychard Smethyman & John Estop p'ycheners there.
First iij bells on' chalyce w^t the paten of sylu & p^te gelt ij copys on of red saten of burges the odyr of whyte bustean iij vesteme'ts on of red say a nodyr of whyte fustyan & the thred of blake say ij albys w^t there ameas iiij towels on tabell clothe on pyx of eu'^oy bownd w^t sylu a crosse of cop' a pere of candylstyks ij cruetts of pew^tr a sencer of brasse a sacryng bell iiij ban'ys of lynyn cloth peynted.
[Committed, &c.]

## *m.* 11. BOURTON.

YE CHAPELL OF BURTON. Y^e^ laste day of october 6 Edward VI. John Ball, Rog^r^ Wylcoks, Thom^a^s Wolbere, John Wylcoks & Walter Haberleye.

Itm imp'mis ij bells a lesse & a bygge on Chalysse off Sylu^r^ p'cell gylte on' vestment of bleowe & grene sylke on Albe of lynnyn Clothe cn tabull clothe on' towell on Cruett of leadd.

This Chapell was neu p'sented before this tyme.

[Committed, &c.] Walter Haburley

## *m.* 12. BADGER.

BAGESOR. 14 Oct. 6 Edward VI. By me George Barrett p son ther, Rogger Taylor & Rogger Blakemore wardens.

Imp'mis a chalyce of selv^r^ w^t^ a cover p'cell gyltt.

Item a pyxe a sensor of brasse and a crosse of ledde.

Item a corporas case w^th^ two corporas clothes.

Item a cope of Redde oolsted embrodryd.

Item thre vestementes one ielow selke the other grene sylke and the other of checur worke and two albes w^th^ other thinges therunto belonging.

Item foure auter cloothes and thre towelles.

Item thre bellys a sants bell and sacryng bell.

[Committed, &c.]

## *m.* 12 BECKBURY.

BECKBURY. 14 Oct. 6 Edward VI. Exhybyted by Robert Androse p'son there, Richard Nycolles and John Hatton, Wardens.

Imp'mis a Crosse a pixe & a sensore of brasse.

Itm a Chalice of sylu^r^ wyth a Cover p'cell gylt.

Itm a Coope of redde saten a brygges.

Itm ij vestements one of redde brygges saten embrodred and one of whyte fustyan.

Itm one albe w^t^ other thyngs therto belonging.

Itm one Corpas case of Blacke Saten & one Corp'as clothe.

Itm ij auter Clothes & ij towells.

Itm iij belles a Sanctus bell and a sacryng bell.

And the one vestment of grene and two Aulter clothes wear sold and the money for the same rec^d^ was employed to the repa'con of the Church.

[*Old inventory lost.*] Jhon Haughton.

[Committed, &c.]

*m.* 14. HUGHLEY.

Hewle. 14 Oct. 6 Edward VI. Roger Stryngar p'son there John Broke, Wyll: Amys wardens, Wyll. Carter persnor.
Imp'mis a challys wyth a cov p'cel gylt.
Ite' on coope of streypyd fustean.
It. ij vestements on of blac chanlet the other of bleu satte' of brugs.
It. a albe iij ault^r clothys.
It. a pyx of brasse and a crose of leyd gylt.
It. ij bells and a sacryng bele.
[Committed &c.]

*m.* 15. LITTLE WENLOCK.

Lytyll Wenlocke. 14 Oct. 6 Edward VI. Exhybyted by Richard Fenemor Clarke, Henry Cartar, George Smythyma' & Jhon Whyllwryght.
Imprimis ij belles & one bell in gage.
Itm a Chalyce w^t a paten parcell gylt.
Itm one Corp'as & ij corp'as cases.
Itm iij vestements one of velvet and other of Saten & an other of whyte fustyan.
Itm a Coope of blew saten.
Itm ij albes, and ij towelles, and ij auter clothes.
Itm a Crosse of brasse.
[*Old Inventory lost.*] [Committed, &c.]

---

## INVENTORIES OF PLATE, JEWELS, ORNAMENTS, &c., IN THE HUNDRED OF CONDOVER.

(*Exchequer Q.R., Salop, Church Goods, temp. Edward VI., 8—7*).

The following 16 Inventories do not comprise all the places in Condover Hundred. Those for Condover, Longnor and Sutton are missing from the series 8—7, but may occur in some other series. The Inventory for Selattyn was inserted in Condover Hundred, as *m.* 3, doubtless by mistake, but it is not here printed. Of the churches, whose Inventories are now printed, Acton Pigot is but a ruin, and Ruckley or Langley is no

longer used for worship. Inventories of Acton Burnell and Acton Pigot occur also in a later series, 8—17.

### *m.* 1. ACTON PIGOT.

ATTON PYGETH, or ACTON PYGOT. Aug. 13, 6 Edward VI. S^r^ Harry Baxtour, William farmer Davyd Counde wardens of same.

The p'sent that the have a challyce of selver, ij bells, & a vestment of Red & other Rossett.

Y^e^ goods ar in y^e^ charge of y^e^ presentors.

### *m.* 2. CHURCH PULVERBATCH.

PULDERBECHE. Aug. 13, 7 Edward VI. Wyllm Davyes clerke p'sonne there, Roland Jaydrell, John Bayle wardens, Roland Bayle, Edwarde Davie p'escheno^rs^.

Itm a pyx sold for vj^s^ viij^d^ for ye Rep'ashion of y^e^ churche.

Imprimis ij bells And a corsse bell.

Itm a chales.

Itm a vestment blew wolstyd.

Itm a coope grene silke.

Itm ij Alter clothes.

Itm ij toweles.

Itm a corpes & a case red sylke.

Itm a albe.

Ye goods Juelles and bells are in y^e^ Charge of y^e^ presentors.

### *m.* 4. PITCHFORD.

PECHFORDE. Aug. 13, 6 Edward VI. Imprimis ij belles, & a sakring bell, & a cope of wyte fostyan, & iij vestyments & ij off dornyx & on' off blake wolstyde, & ij albes, & iij alter clothes, & ij or iij towells, & a pex off cop', & a crose off ode cou'yd w^t^ plate, & a sensar off brase, & a cruet off ponce, & a paxe off ode the fare syde of glase, & ij olde serpelesses.

p'sentyd by Thomas taylar, Ryc' browne } Wardens.

Ryo' pers, Rafe longnor p'ishn'

S^r^ Roger Otley.

### *m.* 5. COUND.

CONDE. Aug. 13, 6 Edward VI. S^r^ Ryc' boydo' curat' there, herry crompto' & John benet, warde's of the sayd churche, fowke crompto' & Thomas whood p'ryseyon's.

Imprimis one challs gylte w^t^ in w^t^ ye patent.

It' ij bells in the stepull.

It' ij copes one sylk of dyu'rs colures & the other of crue.
It' iij vestements one of Redde sylke a nother crue the thyrde of whyte tycke.
It' ij albes.
It' ij ames.
It' one corporas.
It' one aut' clothe.
It' one crosse of brasse.

*m.* 6. WOLSTASTON.

Wolstaston, 13 Aug. 6 Edward VI. S^r^ Wylly' pease, preste & p'son there, John bodeler John Shere wardens & Thomas Walker off the parysshe.
Imp'imis Won chalys of Syllu^r^ w^th^ a patontt, won payre off vestements, won coope, and two bells.
by me Wyllym pyse clerke.

*m.* 7. LEEBOTWOOD.

Lyebotwode, the xiij^th^ daye of August [6 Edward VI.] Roger lute^r^ clearke Wyllyam kaye Ryc' sanke churche wardens. Mast^r^ stevyn sanke baylyffe Geffrey garston p'ochyners.
We p'sent iij belles and a chalys.
It' we p'sent a cope of satyn brygs the coloure ys redde.
It' we p'sent a vestement of saten brygs the coloure ys blewe.
*It' Mastr. thomas corbet dothe saye that he hathe purchesyd the churche wt. all the prese'ts.* [*erased*].
It' a crosse of wodde coueryd w^th^ brasse.
It' on tabyle clothe of hos wyefes makyng.
y^e^ goodes w^t^in namyd ar in y^e^ Charge of y^e^ presentars.

*m.* 8. RUCKLEY (or LANGLEY).

Rucklee. Aug. 13, 6 Edward VI. D'd powell, clarke, John Harley, Rycharde weuer wardens. The dow p'sent that the have ij belles, & on' wesment greyen collor and a nother of dyu' coler, a crosse of brasse, & a pycks of brasse.

*m.* 9. CRESSAGE.

Chapell of Cresschege w^t^yn the p'reshe of Conde. Aug. 13, 6 Edward VI. Roberte turvyn, curett, John chenchar, Rychard Synar, Wardens, M Bartley, Thom^s^ Mapas Parrysners, presented
That we have one chellyche w^t^ y^e^ patent of selver & too bells.
Itm thre vestme's one of sylk & too of tecke.
Itm too albes & one Amys.
Itm one cope of grene tecke.

## *m.* 10. KENLEY.

KENLEY. 13 Aug., 6 Edward VI. Syr Hew batte curat, Wyllya' Blakewey, Rowland Maddox, wardyns, chrystopher taylor, p'ryschyner ther.

Imprimis one chalys of sylver w$^{t}$ a pattence.

It' two vestements of red cha'let.

It' one aube & two tabull cloths.

It. two belles.

## *m.* 11. CHURCH PREEN.

PRENE. The presentment of the p'yche of Prene. Thys indenture made the xiij$^{th}$ day of Auguste In vj$^{th}$ yere of the Rayne of your sofferayne Lorde Edward the vj$^{th}$ by Grace of God Kynge of Eyngland fraunce and Ireland Deffendor of the faythe and yerthe of the Chourche of Yengland & Ireland supreme hed.

S$^{r}$ Rychard Ley, farm$^{r}$, Edward Whycke, Edwarde P'sons Wardens, ffoolcke Myddyllton and other two oneste men.

Imp$^{i}$mis a chalys of sylver p'sell gylte.

It' ij belles and a cope of whyte sylke.

It' a sauntes bell and a syrples.

It' a ves'ment of red sylke and a crosse of brasse and a pyx of brasse.

Chargyd of the Present .

## *m* 12. SMETHCOTT.

SMETHECOTE, the xiij$^{th}$ of August [6 Edward VI.] Wyllyam yowpe p'sn/ Thomas Phellypps/ Eryan Bromley churche wardens/ Thomas perkys/ Wyllyam bertelam pochyners.

We p'sent ij bells, a chalys of selver, and a smalle bell.

It' a cope of redde saye.

It' a vestement of redde saye.

It' a nother vestement of saye of changeabul colowre.

It' to ca'dylstyckys.

It' to corp'as casys.

## *m.* 13. ACTON BURNELL.

ATTON BURNELL. 13 Aug. 6 Edward VI. M Thomas Lee & hugh hosburne beyn Wardens S$^{r}$ hatry baxt' curat, Thomas buckenell, Raufe Hancocks, Wyllyam Monslow.

The dow p'sent that the have . . . . of selver . . . . blow Rowell a nother of Red s . . . and a nother that the dow ove . . . the on' Rede the other of wy . . . the whyche on' ys on payde.

[*This Inventory is much torn.*]

*m.* 14. FRODESLEY.

FRODESLEY.—The Inventorye of all the goods of the churche or chapel w^t^ cure of frodesley presentyd by the p'sone S^r^ George Longmer & the churche wardens Lawrence Sherer, Thomas Dodd and Homfray burnell & Rafe madocks paryshyonars.

fyrst a chalyce of sylver w^t^ p^cr^ paten, ij bells, ij peyre of vestments j of crule white & Rede & j of Whyte fustyan, & a crosse of brasse.

Wrytten the xiij day of August the sixt yeare of the Reygne off kyng Edward the sixt by the grace of god of England France & Yreland kynge.

ij candylstyks, j tablecloth, & a crowet,

p^r^ me georgiu' Longmer Rectore^m^ ibid^m^, et Lorentiu' sherer & thom^m^ dodd homfridu' burnell & Radulfu' madocks.

[goods left in charge of the presentors].

*m.* 15. BERRINGTON.

BURINTON. 13 Aug. 6 Edward VI. Imp'mis on chalys off Sylver w a paten, on cope, on vestem'tt of blue sylke, on Albe, iij bells, and a lyttell bell, and the lead off a holy wat^r^ stocke.

Thyes beyng p'sented S^r^ Wyllyam proude p'son there, and Rychard wolfe & John blakeway wardens, and John fermore Rychard hothekyns Wyllya' Cooke, Thomas churche, Rychard halle Thomas phelypps off the parysshe.

On vestme'tt confirmed by the handes of Wylyam golde (?) suite. And (?) groner.

*m.* 16. HARLEY.

HARLEY. 13 Aug. 6 Edward VI. S^r^ Edmonde bacheler curate there, Willi'm smythe warden of the seid churche humfrey Deakyn Thomas carter and John taylor.

Imprimis iij bells in the steple.

Itm a sackcrynge belle.

Itm too payre of vestments for holy dayes, on' payre damask, and the other chamlett.

Itm too payre of olde vestments for work dayes.

Itm a cope of whyte satten of bridge.

Itm too autur clothes.

Itm too towells.

Itm a corporas w^t^ the case.

Itm a crosse of brasse.

Itm a challes of sylu^r^ w^t^ ye paten.

Itm a litle yle cou'yd w$^{t}$ ledd.
Itm a holy waturstock cou'yd w$^{t}$ lede.
Itm too bann's peynted.
Itm on' sylke banne$^{r}$.

*m.* 17. STAPLETON.

STEPULTON. The Inventory of the playet Juells & ornaments pr'sented by Rychard bacar, Jhon Reynolds, the xiij daye of August In the vj$^{th}$ yere of the Rayne of o$^{r}$ suff. . . . the sext.
Imprimis on chalys of syluer p'sell gyld w$^{t}$in.
It. . . . bells, A cowppe of gre saye. . . wosted & ij wo. . . .
[*This Inventory is much torn*].

---

## INVENTORIES OF PLATE, JEWELS, ORNAMENTS, &c., IN THE HUNDRED OF CHIRBURY.

(*Exchequer Q.R., Salop, Church Goods, temp. Edward VI., 8—11*).

The Inventories of 3 churches are included in the series 8—11, viz, Chirbury with the chapel of Rorrington, Shelve, and Worthen.

*m.* 1. CHIRBURY.

CHIRBURY. 13 Aug. 6 Edward VI. John Myddelton curate there, David ap John Roberte warden there, Walter Hoculton and John Badye too honest men of the same p'ishe.
Imp'mis three bells whiche they boght of the kynge.
Ite' one saynets bell.
Ite' on' Chales of Sylver gylte w$^{th}$ a patene of the same and one other chales which Olyver lloyd by vertue of a comissyon toke of the Alter and hit w$^{th}$ him karied awaye.
Ite' one vestement of Red chamlet which the same Olyver at the same tyme had.
Ite' ij candelstyks of brasso which the same Olyver had.
Ite' on koffer an Alter clothe and A towell which the same Olyver had.
Ite' too copes whereof on' of grene sylke an thother of fostayne.
Ite' too crosses on' of copper and thother of wood covered w$^{th}$ sylver.
Ite' too cruetts of Leade.
Ite' too towells of Lynen clothe.

To the CHAPELL OF RORYNGTON belongythe
Ite' on' Pyxe of copper.
Ite' on' Chales of Sylver w a patene of the same.
Ite' on' vestement of Red chamlet.
Ite' one bell.
The P'ochianers there do saye that aboute ix yeres past they solde three belles of theires for the some of xiij$^{li}$ whiche xiij$^{li}$ was delyvered unto oon S$^{r}$ John Braye clerke for the space of sixe yeares then next folowynge and he for his s$^{r}$vice there to have thencrease thereof durynge the said terme & to redelyver the said xij$^{li}$ to the p'ochioners there at thende of the said sixe yeres and althoghe he was desyred dyverse times to redelyver the sume as yet he had not so done.
per me Johan' Myddylton vicarium de Chirbury, John Bady Walter Hoculton.
The p'sentors do depose that they have not the form$^{r}$ Inventory.

## *m.* 2. SHELVE.

SHELVE. 13 Aug. 6 Edward VI. Wyllyam Edwards, clerc', p'son there, Wylly'm Gennyns churchwarden, Roger Underwoode p'yshenor.
Imp'mis oon chalice sylv$^{r}$ oon bell oon vestyment blue satten oon alt$^{r}$ clothe, oon cruett, on' cowpe, oon towell oon c'smatorie oon syrples oon cens, oon sanct bell.

## *m.* 3. WORTHEN.

WORTHYN. 13 Aug. 6 Edward VI. John Bady curat there, & John Drap, Roger Bady Wardens there, & Thomas Drap & Thomas Kery to honest men of the said p'rishe.
Imp'mis iij belles, one sancts bell, one cors bell, one chales, one cope coloure blewe, one vestement coloure blewe with a aube. It. vj towells.
Itm vj auter clothis, ij cruetts, ij candelsticks of bras, one holy water pot of bras.
Itm one cope coloure Red, ij vestments coloure Red. Itm one vestiment coloure pyde. Itm one whit vestement with a nawbe. Itm a care clothe. Itm iij fryngs. Itm ij corporasse. Itm a crosse of bras & wode. Itm iiij baners of lenyn cloth, ij towells. Itm delyuerd a chales to John Mynton for the use of the said p'isho iiij yeres before the date hereof.

# INVENTORIES OF PLATE, JEWELS, ORNAMENTS, &c., IN THE HUNDRED OF CLUN.

(*Exchequer Q.R., Salop, Church Goods, temp. Edward VI.*, 8—14).

The Inventories of the churches of Clun, Llanvair Waterdine, and Mainstone are included in the series 8—14. Inventories of Clun and Mainstone occur also in a later series, 8—17.

6 & 7 EDWARD VI. PAROCH' INFRA DECANAT: DE CLUN ET WENLOCK IN DIOCE: HEREF: ET COM: SALOP: 8—14. [3 MEMBRANES].

## *m.* 1. LLANVAIR WATERDINE.

LLANVAYRWATERDENE. 11 Aug. 6 Edward VI. Evan ap Morres & Dd ap Meyricke church wardens ther', and Gryffythe ap Morgan curate ther', Howell ap Meyryke & Dd ap Morres p'yshon's ther.

Imp'mis oon chalys of selver.

Itm ij peer of vestements of saye on' whyte & thother grene.

Itm one coope of grene saye.

Itm oon surples & ij corporases.

Itm oon bell, ij brasen candelstyks.

Itm oon senser of brasse, iij awltur clothes & ij cruets of sylke.

per me Galfridu' morgain Clarke, p. Jeu$^{n}$ ap mores & Dd ap Meyricke, Howell ap meyrick & Dd. ap mores.

[Committed &c.]

## *m.* 2. MAINSTONE.

MAYNSTON. 11 Aug. 6 Edward VI. Morice ap Hew curate there, Holl' ap John church warden and Dauid ap mericke and Holl' ap cadwallet' two honest men of the same p'ishe.

Imp'mis two littell belles.

It. one chalice w$^{t}$ a patent of sylu$^{r}$

It. one vestm of red velvett.

It. one Syrples.

It. one table cloth.

[*old inventory lost*]. [Committed &c.]

*m.* 3. CLUN.

CLUN. 11 Aug. 6 Edward VI. Presented by S^tt^ John p'son clerk curatt ther Owen ap Jhon, and Robart ap R^d^ wardens of the same churche Robart Vechan Griffith ap Moris Willm Rusbache and Thom^a^s ap Meredith p'ishn^r^s ther.

Imp'mis one chalis w^t^ a paten of selu^r^ and gellte. It. one coype of Red vellvitt. It. iij vestam^t^ that is to saie one of Red vealvett another of tawnie domasall the iij^rd^ ot whitt satte'. Ite' a suyt for decans of Red Wholsted. It. ij searpleis. It. one corp'as. It. iij bealls and a lytell beall. It. to brasen candelstyk. It. a crosse of tre ou^r^ hylid w^th^ selu^r^. It. a pecse of glac^e^ w^th^ iiij fett of sellu^r^ to the value of xx^s^. It. further the said p'ishn^r^s do p'sent ij chalis w^th^ patents of selu^r^ and geillt. It. ij^o^ picsis of selu and a bell, the w^ch^ chalesis and picsis is gagid that is to saie thon chalis the picse have gagid for v^li^ xij yere past for to paie ce^r^tein of the p'ishe ther cost and curgise that thee wher at in suytt bytwen the said p'ishe & ther vicar at london at that tyme and also thi other chalis & one of the picsys one Mathe' Lawe and Owen ap Rs have them this iiij^or^ yeres past that thei wher wardens and do kep them as yett for xl^s^ thei wher in charge the same yere that thei wher wardens for the p'ishe lycwheis Owen ap Holl' ap Jhon do kepe the other pice this iij yere past that he wase warden and kepe the same for xx^s^ that he wase chargid for the p'ishe the same yere that he wase warden and also the said p'ishe have sowld a bell in Juli last past for v marks and payd it for Repayryng of ther church charges (?) [Committed &c.]

## INVENTORIES OF PLATE, JEWELS, ORNAMENTS, &c. IN THE TOWN AND LIBERTIES OF SHREWSBURY, 6 EDWARD VI.

(*Exchequer Q.R., Salop, Church Goods, temp. Edward VI., 8—10*).

The Inventories of tne ornaments, &c., in the churches of St. Alkmund, Holy Cross, St. Julian, St. Mary, and St. Chad, in the town of Shrewsbury, all dated in August, 6 Edward VI. (1552), have been already printed in the *Transactions*, vol. x., and Meole Brace and Preston Gubbals in Second Series, vol. viii. The

other Inventories of the churches in the Liberties of Shrewsbury, which are preserved in the Public Record Office, are here given. That of Hanwood occurs in another series, 8—19. One Inventory (on m. 13) has no place mentioned; but as it is "thre myle from our paresh church, and ys but a chapele of esment," it may belong to Albrighton, or to Bicton, or perhaps to Astley. The names of the priest and four parishioners are given, so that the place ought to be identified.

TOWN AND LIBERTIES OF SALOP, 8—10. [15 mems.]

*m.* 1. HADNALL.

HADNOLL. 22 Aug. 6 Edward VI. P'sente unto the kyngs magest's comecimars by John tailer warden & other Ryc tylar & umfray paynt'n.
Fyrst ij byllys.
It. on' challys w the patten weying viij ouwnces.
It. on' vestement of tawny chamlet w$^{th}$ the Albe & all thereto belong',
It. ij aultur clothis.
It. ij towells.
It. alytyll bell.
[*torn*] . . . & we have not
. . . Regnolds clerke.
[*No note of committing to the charge of the presentors.*]

*m.* 3. GRINSHILL.

GRYLSHYLL. This Inventory made by us churche Wardens & other honest me' men of the p'och whois names byn subscrybede the xxiij day of August [6 Edward VI.]
P'sente' unto the kyngs magystis comecinaris by Thom's Newnys clerke curat ther, Thomas Emere & Ryc: webbe wardens, other Thomas Maddox & Wyllya' cuert'n.
Fyrst on' chalis w$^{t}$ the patte' seluer parte gelte weyng ix ouwnces.
It. ij snall' bellis.
It. iiij olde vestements, on' don satten & grene: on' redde sylke: on' dornyx: & on' cru dyst werke.
It. on' cope grene ticke: It. ij albis.
It. on' sensar of copor: It. on' crosso of lede.
[*No committal.*]

*m.* 4. BROUGHTON.

The p'ishe of BROUGHTON.

S John howell curat, John prydey & Robert Weston wardens, thomas Pitchforde & James hancokes p'ysheners, they p'sent the xvi$^{th}$ day of august in the Sixth yere of the Rayne of ou$^{r}$ suffering lorde Kyng Edward the sixth before the kyngs com'issionars S$^{r}$ Adam Mytton knyght Roger luter & Rychard Whytacre bailies of the towne of Salop that they have ij vestments w$^{th}$ one albe blake & red say. It. a chalys w$^{th}$ a patent p'cell gilte weyng ix ouwnces. It. an olde cope rede, a sacryng & a paxe of glasse. It. one aucto$^{r}$ clothe/ one corporas & the holy-water stocke of leade.

*m.* 5. SHREWSBURY.

SHREWSBURIE. Delyvered to S Edmund Peckham knight the xiij$^{th}$ of June 1553 in Redy Money } ix$^{li}$ v$^{s}$ viij$^{d}$

To M$^{r}$ Sturtons the same daie of cloth of gold copes & } iiij$^{or}$

Bye mye Thomas pope.

*m.* 6. SHREWSBURY.

Allowed to S$^{r}$ Adam Mitton Knyght for his chardges bringing up the 'Churche goods from Shrewsburie being com'ission' there, the xiiij$^{th}$ of June 1553 } xl$^{s}$

*m.* 8. MEOLE BRACE.

MEOLLE BRACE. [*No date.*] These be the ornaments and goodes of the chirche of Meolle Brace p'sentyd by the Vicar and the ij Wardens wyth ij onest men of the pareshe.

Inp'mis a challysse of sylvyr weyng v ounces & di.

It. a Crosse of brasse. It. a Cruett of pewtur.

It. ij chandylstykes of brace.

It. iij peyr of vestments, on of greyn satten, on of dornyx, and on of red wosted and dornyx.

It. a cope of sylke. It. iij awter cloythes. It. iij belles.

Gorgo Mybroard and Robert Sherer, wardens.

Robert Sherer, clerk, Vicar ther.

Rychard Medlycott, John Sherer.

D. D'n's Robert' Stherer, vicari'. Rychard Medlycott.

## *m.* 10. PRESTON GUBBALS.

P'ston Gobbl: 16 August 6 Edward VI. Sir John Samerfyld curat ther, John Haynes, Willm. Symons, wardens, Willm. Lopynton, John Hayward, p'sheners.

ij lytyll bells, iiij$^{r}$ vestments, ij albes, and a cope. The colo$^{r}$ of the vestments, ij green say, one white fustyan, another of chamlet.

John S'merfilde.
Willm. Lopynton.
John Hayward.

John Haynes.
William Symons.

## *m.* 11. CLIVE.

The Chapele of the Cleue. 24 Aug. 6 Edward VI.

Imprymys we present A chalys percelle gylt w$^{t}$ ye pate' in manibus Edri co'bett.

Item on belle.

Item on vestement in manibus Ricd. Russell w$^{th}$ all there to belonging.

Itm to autur clothys.

Thomas Downe curat, Rychard Russell, Wyllya' Wele church wardens.

We be fyue myle from our paresh church & fynd the pryst our selffs.

## *m.* 12. BATTLEFIELD.

The p'ysh of ye Batellfelde.

A presentment mad by ye Curatt of y$^{e}$ batellfelde, Richard Tysdall & Wyllm. Owyn Wardens of ye same, the xxiiij$^{th}$ daye of Auguste a$^{o}$ R.R. Ed. sext. vj$^{to}$, unto Sr. Adam Mytton Knyght Rog' Lene & Ric: Whitacre, of all syche goods as ys belongyn to ye same p'ysche aft$^{r}$ ye s'vay of ye late desolvyd College of ye Batellfelde.

Furthermor ye Inve'tory made by ye Mast$^{r}$ & hys brethern of y$^{e}$ late desolvyd college of ye Batellfelde to ye Kyng's ma$^{ies}$ syrveyers of all syche goodds & Juells as was belong'g to ye foresayde late suppressed College aft$^{r}$ ther s'vey they toke ye Inve'tory w$^{t}$ ye goods awey w$^{t}$ the' & chargyd me Edward Shorde clerke & curat there put in by y$^{e}$ Kyng's ma$^{ies}$ s'veyars chargyd w$^{t}$ thes goods ther me'conyd that they sholde be forthe comy'g at all tymys whe' they sholde be req$^{i}$ryd, fyrst iij bells ij grett & a sanct' bell, ij vestyme'ts, ij aut$^{r}$ clothys, & a chalys w$^{t}$ a paten p'cell gylte by estymacon weyyng x ounc', a peyer of smalle laten ca'dyllstyks & a payer of cruetts.

By me Edward Shorde, clerk.

*m.* 13. (NO PLACE NAMED).

Hys p'sentment made y^e^ xxiiij day of August yn y^e^ syxt yere of Edward y^e^ sixt by S^r^ Thomas bayle pryst there & Rych tanne' Thomas Collet Wyllya' pysch Thamas tanne'.
Imp'mis A chalys of syluer w^t^ the patent weyng xiiij own.
Itm to bells y^t^ be vere lyttylle.
Itm A vestment of blake sitten w^t^ all therto belo'gyht.
Itm A cope of dyuers colers.
Itm A autur cloth.
Itm A corporas case.
Forther we be thre myle from our paresh church & ys but a chapele of esment at our own plesure & fynd y^e^ pryst our selfe.

---

## INDENTURES OF CHALICES AND BELLS IN THE TOWN AND FRANCHISES OF SHEWSBURY, MAY, 7 EDWARD VI.

*(Exchequer Q.R., Salop, Church Goods, temp. Edward VI., 8—12).*

The Indentures of Chalices and Bells belonging to St. Julian's, St. Alkmund's, St. Mary's, and Holy Cross, Shrewsbury, and to Meole Brace have been printed in the *Transactions*, vol. x.; and Meole Brace and Preston Gubbals in Second Series, vol. viii. Those relating to the other places in the Town and Liberties of Shrewsbury are here given. The Indentures relating to Battlefield and Hanwood are printed in full; the others are abbreviated.

SHREWSBURY LIBERTIES. 8—12.

*m.* 5. BATTLEFIELD.

Thys Inde'ture made the xxiiij^th^ day of May A° R.R. Ed. Sext' vij° Betwyn S. Adam Mytton knyght John Corbett of lye Esquier & Rog' lewys Comyssion's by v'en of the kyngs mat^s^ lres of comyssyon to the' amongst other Dyrectyd of the one p'tie and S. Edward Shorde Curat of the Batellfeld Ryc. Tysdale & Wyllm. Owyn wardens of the sayd p'yshe chyrche

of y^e^ Batellfeld of the other p'ty wyttnessyth that theer be remaynyng w^th^in the sayd Churche on Chaylys w^t^ a patent weyyng x ownc' iij bells wch. Chales & belles the sayd comyssyon^r^s on the kyng's mat^s^ behalfe streytly chargy^n^ & comaundyth them sauely & suerly to kepe unsolde ne other wyse imbeselyd untyll suche tyme as the kyng's mat^s^ pleasure be unto them further Sygnyfyed & declared.

Edward Shorde, Clerke.

## *m.* 6. PRESTON GUBBALS.

Preston Gobbs. 24 May, 7 Edward VI. Sr. John Somerfyld curate ther, William Trenthyn James Bryde John Hayne John Hayward & Willm. Lopyngton p'yshners. Remaynyng ij lyttyll bells.

Per me Jhon Sumerfeld.

## *m.* 7. HANWOOD.

Hanwood. 23 May, 7 Fdward VI. This indenture made the xxiij day of May Anno R.R. Edwardi Sexti vij° Betwyne Sr. Adam Mytton Knyght John Corbett (of Lye) Esquier & Roger Lewys Comissin'rs. by v^r^tu of the Kyngs m^ties^ l'ers of comission to theym. Amoy'gste other directed on the con'p'te And d'd Koyed clerke p'son of Hanood Rog^r^ onslow and Ric. madock Wardens & p'issyn'rs of the forsayd Hanood on the other p'te Wittnesith that there be remayninge w^t^in the sayd church of Hanood, won chalice w^t^ A patent weyinge viij oz. & too smale bells w^ch^ chalice & bells the sayd comission'rs on the Kyngs m^ties^ behalfe stratly chargith & comandith theym seu^r^aly to kepe unsolde ne other wayse inbesseleled unto suche tyme as the Kyngs ma^ties^ pleasure be unto theym further signified and declared.

Davyd Koyed clerke.

## *m.* 8. MEOLE BRACE.

Meolle Brace. 23 May 7 Edward VI. Sr. Robart Stherer Clerk Vicar of Meolle Brace, Rychard Medelycot Rychard Stherer Warden, Arthur Macworth John Stherer p'ishioners. Remayning on chalice w^t^ pate^t^ weyeng v owences And iij small belles.

Robar. Sther. clerke.
Arthur Mackworth.
Rychard Medlycott.

*m.* 9. BROUGHTON.

BROUGHTON. 24 May 7 Edward VI. John Howell clerke, curat of Broughton, John p'ddyn, Rob$^{t}$ Weston wardens of the Parish church of Broughton, James m'che & James Hancoks p'ishon$^{rs}$.

Remayning on Chalice w$^{th}$ patent weyng ix owences and too smale belles.

John howell cler'.

*m.* 10. GRINSHILL.

GRYNSELL. 23 May 7 Edward VI. Sir Thomas Newnys p'son Willm burton Thomas Emery wardens & p'ishon$^{rs}$ of the parish church of Grynsell.

Remaying on' Chalice w$^{th}$ apatent to the same weing viij oz. ij smale bells.

Thomas Newnys clerke.

*m.* 11. HADNALL.

HADNOLL. 23 May 7 Edward VI. Hugh Reignolds curat of Hadnoll, John Taylor and Ric' Tyler wardens.

Remayning on Chalice w$^{th}$ a patent weing viij oz. and too smale belles.

---

## HUNDRED OF STOTTESDON.

The following Inventories are some of those belonging to this Hundred. Others occur in a later series 8—17.

### 8—1. HUNDRED DE STOTURTON.

*m.* 1. CLEOBURY NORTH.

CLEBURY NORTH. Aug. 10, 6 Edward VI. [*much torn.*] Owen Hopcroft, p'son, John Esprot Church Warden, John Yemans p'rys$^{c}$honer.

A chalys of sylu$^{r}$ w$^{t}$ a paten. Itm a pyxe of sylu$^{r}$.

Itm three paire of vestments, the one of grene sylke, an other of red [?] sylke, & the thirde . . . . ne clowthe.

. . . . in the steple.

. . . . cowpe of lynne clowthe.

. . . . a canvas.

*m.* 2. STOTTESDON.

STOTURTON. The Inventorie of the Juelles belles orname$^{n}$ts & vestme$^{n}$ts belongyng to the seid pe'sche churche exibetyd

unto the kyngs co'mission$^{rs}$ by John Hamonde clerke Thom$^{as}$ Watmore & Thom$^{as}$ Hankyn p'yshon$^{rs}$ the x$^{th}$ day of Auguste in the vj$^{th}$ yer of the Reign of o$^{r}$ sou'aign lorde Edwarde the vj$^{th}$ by the grace of god kyng of englonde, ffranc & Irelonde Defende$^{r}$ of the ffayth & in earth next under god the sup'eme head of the churche of englonde & Irelonde.

Imp$^{r}$mis a chalice of sylu$^{r}$ & a patten.
A cautyll cope of redde cassay.
Itm a vestime't of tawny velvett.
Itm a vestime't of Whytte satten of brugges.
Itm awter clothe of dyaper.
Itm iiij belles & a littel bell.

## 8—8. WHEATHILL.

Wheathill. Aug. 10, 6 Edward VI. Petrus Watson, p'son of the said Church, John Shepard & Rychard Wall, wardens of the same churche.

First one Chales of silu$^{r}$ with a paten.
Itm one vestement of Saten of brudgs.
Itm an other vestm$^{t}$ of dyvers colours.
Itm one Coope of tawnye saye.
Itm too small Belles in the steple.
Itm one Crosse of brarse.

p$^{r}$ me Petru' Watson rectorem ib'm.
John Shepard, Ric. Wall, Wardens.
p'celle p' dict delibat' fuer' custod' presentator'.

# SOME ACCOUNT OF THE EARLY HISTORY OF THE FOXE FAMILY.

By HENRY T. WEYMAN.

THE most powerful family in or near Ludlow during the 16th century and the first half of the 17th was certainly that of Foxe, so many of whose members appear to have risen to rank and power, to have accumulated great possessions, or to have been associated with important historical events, that a brief notice of them may not be without interest in this closing year of the 19th century. Their name is still preserved in Ludlow in the Foxe's Almshouses, which were founded three hundred years ago by one of the most powerful of the race, and which will worthily carry down to future generations the memory of one of Ludlow's benefactors. The family of Foxe was of considerable antiquity, but appears to have owed most of its opulence and importance to three causes, namely, the Dissolution of the Monasteries, the Court of the Marches of Wales, and to marriages with heiresses. It will be seen later how great at one period were the possessions of the family, but it will give some idea of their importance when it is noted that the Religious Houses of the White Friars, St. Leonard's, and St. John's Hospital in Ludlow, the Priory of Bromfield, and St. Giles' Hospital at Ludford belonged to them, together with the following amongst other properties in Shropshire and Herefordshire:—Ludford, Steventon, Bromfield, with Oakley Park, Caynham, Ashford, part of the Clee Hill, Greet, Stoke, Hope, The Bower, Whitton, Whitchcott, Adforton, Pedwardine, Elton, Marlow, The Hurst, Leighton

Court, various properties in Shrewsbury and Ludlow, and considerable estates in the County of Montgomery. Five, at least, of the family held seats in Parliament, three were Sheriffs of Shropshire, and one of the neighbouring County of Montgomery, several of them obtained the honour of knighthood, and four, at least, were members of that Council of the Marches of Wales which exercised such immense power in Wales and the border counties, and whose chief seat was at Ludlow.

There is considerable doubt as to the origin of the family, and the accounts differ on the point. In a paper which appeared in the *Montgomeryshire Collections* containing a notice on one of the family, who was Sheriff of that county, mention is made of a mouse-eaten old document in the possession of the Earl of Powis (who is a lineal descendant of the Foxe family), which purports to be a pedigree of Sir Richard Foxe, Sir Charles Foxe, and others of the family, "with their matches and alliances with divers ancient houses drawn and collected out of divers ancient deeds and records of the Kingdom." This document cannot be older than 1600, as neither Sir Richard nor Sir Charles was knighted before that date, and does not appear to carry with it any greater weight than the Shropshire Visitation of 1623, with which it is at considerable variance. This old document states that the family came from Yorkshire, and refers as the apparent founder of the line to "Richard Foxe of Yorkshire, who lived in the time of King Henry V. anno 1416." The authority for the statement that this Richard Foxe came from Yorkshire is not given, and the only Richard Foxe of that period, after whose death an inquisition was held, was one who held a third of the Manors of Bacon and Alfreston Hall in Great Dunmow, Essex, and who died in 1434. A Richard Foxe was, however, mentioned in the Coram Rege Roll for Shropshire in 1395, and was M.P. for Shropshire in 1417, and he is doubtless the person referred to in the manuscript, and was probably one of this family.

The first of the race whose name has been handed down in the Shropshire Visitation is (I.) JOHN FOXE of Knighton, who lived in exciting times, and is said to have been killed in the Owen Glendower wars, probably about 1410. He set the example of a wealthy marriage (which so many of his descendants followed) when he married Jane, daughter and heiress of William Stoke, who brought Stoke and other estates to the family. John Foxe was succeeded by his son (II.) THOMAS FOXE, who is described as of "Pedwardine in Wigmore land," an estate which he obtained by his marriage with Anna, daughter of William Pedwardine. Thomas Foxe was succeeded by his son (III.) ROGER, who married Eliza, daughter of Richard Cludde, of Orleton, by whom he had a son (IV.) EDMUND FOXE, of Stoke, and a daughter, Christian, who married John Leinthall, and had issue. In 12 Edward IV. John Browne of Micheldene, granted to Mrs. Eliza Foxe, widow, and to Edmund Foxe, her son, the Manor of Steventon, which still remains a part of the Ludford estates.

ROGER FOXE (III.) enjoys the distinction of having been the first Recorder of Ludlow, in which capacity he is mentioned in the Bailiffs' Accounts of 1462, the year after the grant by Edward IV. of the Charter to the Borough. He was Escheator of the County of Salop in 16 Henry VI. (1433), and also was in the Commission of the Peace for Shropshire in 36 and 39 Henry VI., and 1 and 2 Edward IV., and was included in the Commission appointed on 12 August, 1461, to urge the King's subjects in Shropshire to array a force for the defence of that county and the adjoining parts of Wales to be at Hereford on the Nativity of the Blessed Virgin. He was also in 1467 a member of the Corporation of Shrewsbury.

Roger Foxe, who is described as of Pedwardine and Stoke, was succeeded by his son (IV.) EDMUND, who is described as of Stoke in 37 Henry VI. (1459), and who, according to the usual custom of the

family, married an heiress, Katherine, daughter of John Peckenham of Peckenham and Barrington, in Essex. The issue of this marriage was (V.) William Foxe, who profiting greatly by the Dissolution of the Monasteries, added largely to the possessions and importance of the family, and who is generally regarded as the founder of its fortunes. Edmund Foxe died on the 12th Sept., 1487, and at the Inquisition held after his death, William Foxe, his son, is said to have then been of the age of 7 years, so that he was born in 1480.

WILLIAM FOXE (V.) was Bailiff of the Borough of Ludlow in the years 1525, 1532, 1537, 1543-44, and 1553, was made an Alderman in 1525, was Deputy-Seneschal in 1543, and was M.P. for Ludlow in the Parliaments of 1529 and 1534. Mr. Foxe, who is described in the Visitation as of St. John's in Ludlow, obtained a grant of St. John's Hospital (which was situate on the east side of Lower Broad Street, just outside the Broad Gate) from the Master and Brethren on the 20th Feb., 1536, which grant was confirmed in 1537. The confirmation, which was in Latin, was as follows:—

To all Faithful in Christ to whom these presents shall come Edward Leighton the Master of the Hospital of St. John the Baptist of Ludlow within the County of Salop and the Brethren of the same House. Edwd. Leighton Custos or Prior of the House and Hospital of the Blessed Virgin Mary and St. John Baptist and the Confraternity of the same Hospital send greeting.

Whereas the said Master otherwise called Prior and the Brethren of the same House and Hospital by unanimous consent and for a certain sum of money to the aforesaid Prior and Brethren for the use of the said Hospital gave granted and to farm let to William Foxe and Edmund Foxe All the aforesaid house and hospital of St. John Baptist in Ludlow with all houses and edifices and also with all other lands tenements mills rights and liberties rents reversions and services meadows ox pastures waters commons and all other rights privileges and appurtenances to the said House and Hospital belonging whether in the County of Salop Hereford or elsewhere within the realm of England by certain Indentures between the

aforesaid Master or Prior and the Brethren of the same place of the one part and the aforesaid Wm. Fox and Edmund Fox of the other part made the 20th February in the 27th year of the King Henry VIII. more fully appears. Know that we the aforesaid Master or Prior and Brethren have remitted and released for ourselves and our successors for ever to the said William Foxe and his heirs in his quiet and peaceable possession now being All our right title interest claim and demand which we ever had have now or in any way shall have in the future in All that House and Hospital aforesaid and in all other Houses and lands to the same Hospital belonging and also with all other lands tenements mills belongings Courts Leet liberties rents reversions services meadows pastures waters and all other advantages commodities appertaining or belonging or which we the aforesaid Master or Prior and their successors or anyone in our names any right to the claim interest and demand in the aforesaid House and Hospital or in any part thereof can or ought in future to have. In testimony whereof to these presents we the aforesaid Master and Prior and the Brethren have affixed our seal given in our Chapter House the 6th day of October in the 29th year of King Henry VIII. these being witnesses John Cray, John Hughes, one of the Brethren of the same House, Thomas Coste, William Phillips, Philip Cupper and others.

A part of the possessions of St. John's Hospital, which thus passed to the Foxes, was St. Giles' House at Ludford, with its almshouses and adjoining property, which remained in the family until it was sold to the Charltons. William Foxe seems to have resided at St. John's in Ludlow, but there is no doubt that he converted the old St. Giles' House into the Mansion House of Ludford, probably leaving (at any rate on the west) the old walls, whose thickness on the part bordering on Ludford Churchyard still testifies to the substantial buildings of the middle ages. Probably William Foxe's eldest son went to live at Ludford, as we find him there a few years afterwards. William Foxe "re-edified" the almshouses at Ludford, but they were again re-built by Sir Job Charlton, and then took the shape in which we now find them. Mr. Foxe apparently recognised his obligations to the

Church, to which he owed his fortunes, and showed it by building the north aisle of Ludford Church (St. Giles') in which he was buried, and which is now known as the Charlton Chapel. Mr. Foxe married Jane, daughter of Richard Downe, a Burgess of Ludlow, who was three times Bailiff of the Borough, viz., in 1500, 1506, and 1515. Probably she added to the wealth of the family into which she married, as she is described in the Visitation as "daughter and *heiress* of Richard Downe." There were, according to the monument in Ludford Church, 15 children of this marriage, nine sons and six daughters, but we have only any record of nine, namely :—

*(a)* Edward, of Ludford, the eldest son and heir (No. VI. below).
*(b)* Charles, of Bromfield (No. VII. below).
*(c)* George, of The Bower (No. XI. below).
*(d)* Edward, of Greet (No. XII. below).
*(e)* Henry (No. XVI. below).
*(f)* Katherine, who married first Francis Adams, of Caynham, and afterwards Edward Larkyn.
*(g)* Elizabeth, the wife of William Hopton, of Hopton.
*(h)* Alice, the wife of William Bradock, of Ludlow.
*(i)* Anna, the wife of Thomas Wheeler, of Ludlow, who was Bailiff of the town in 1538, 1542, 1554, and 1565, M.P. for the Borough 1539-40, 1544-47, 1552-4, and Seneschal of the Palmers Guild in 1534.

William Foxe's wife Jane, by deed dated 1553, Oct. 10, granted to the Bailiffs and Burgesses of Ludlow a tenement worth 23s. 4d. a year on condition of their keeping certain masses for the souls of her father and mother, Richard & Agnes Downe, her husband William Foxe, and herself, and making certain payments to St. Giles' almhouses, and she was far-seeing enough to provide that if any law should make the masses illegal the whole sum should go to the almshouses. William Foxe died on the 23 April, 1554, and

was buried in Ludford Church, where there still remains a splendid brass erected to his memory, the inscription on which, as is not uncommon, leaves a blank (never filled up) for the date of the death of his wife, who evidently survived him and erected the monument.

In this exciting year of 1900, when all Englishmen are doing their utmost to make the equipment of their gallant soldiers complete, it will be of interest to note the arms which in the 16th century a man in Mr. Foxe's position was called upon to provide for his country. In the Muster Roll of the Town of Ludlow, taken the 15th September, 34 Henry VIII. (1542) there is the following entry:—"William Foxe Gent. hath to serve the King's Highness one pair of Almayne Rivets (coats of armour) with the appurtenances for a man, two pair of brigandines (quilted tunics with plates), one jack (padded tunic), 4 salletts (steel head pieces), 2 pairs of splents (coats of upper armour), 4 bills and 2 geldings.

William Foxe's will (dated 1553-4, March 6th) was proved in the Prerogative Court of Canterbury on the 3rd April, 1554. By this will William Foxe, after the usual pious committal of his soul to his Maker and the quaint expression "I do renounce and fforsake the world the flesh and the divell, and am very sorry that I was ever led and ruled by them," gave £100 to his daughter Anne towards her preferment in marriage "if she be ordered and ruled by her mother and follow her counsel." He then gave £40 to his son Edward upon the same terms "what tyme he shall accomplish the age of 24 years," and bequeathed eighteen kine and one bull to his son Charles, upon condition of his permitting his (testator's) wife to occupy the farm of Whitchcott during her life. Testator willed that Jane his wife should after his decease cause to be distributed in alms to his poor neighbours the sum of £5, "the said alms to be sent and delivered to the houses of every of the said poor folks by such honest persons as his executors should think most meet and convenient without making

of an open dole." Mr. Foxe then made the following bequests of plate, &c :—

To his son Charles, his best salt, with a cover of silver and gilt, and his books of law

To his son-in-law William Hopton, a standing cup of silver with a cover all gilt.

To his son-in-law Francis Adams, a goblet of silver with a cover parcel gilt.

To his son Henry Foxe a goblet of silver parcel gilt, and six silver spoons, and his best gown of Russetts, and a doublet of black satin.

To his son Edward, a nut of silver with a cover gilt, his second best gown and two coats, the one of satin guarded with velvet, and the other of gilded sarsnet.

To his daughter Anne, his second best salt with a cover all gilt, a goblet of silver parcel gilt, a pot of silver parcel gilt with a cover for all, and six silver spoons.

To Edmund Sherman, his fellow Bailiff, his 3rd gown, furred.

To Richard Hawley, his best Chumblet jacket.

To V. Phillips, his best pair of hose.

To Sir Robert Bawden, his nightgown, furred.

To Richard Smythe, his russet coat and doublet of black fustian.

To Sir Wm. Mapp "his godson," 5/- "to pray for his soul."

Mr. Foxe then confirmed a deed of feoffment dated the 6 December, 6 Edward VI., by which the Hospital of St. John and the moiety of its demesnes were settled upon the heirs male of the body of his eldest son Edmund Foxe, and directed that until Edmund's eldest son should come of age, his own son Edward should hold such property. He left to Edmund's eldest son the following "standard of household," viz., "3 tables in the hall with forms and trestles, a cupboard, the painted clothes there now hanging, a great pair of Andirons, and the picture of Christ upon the cupboard." Mr. Foxe appointed his wife Jane his sole executrix. In his lifetime he had made provision for his eldest son Edmund, and his wife Katherine, by a deed which secured to them 40 marks a year, and which is still preserved. As it throws a light on the

possessions of Mr. Foxe, it will be well to give a translation of it.

The Feoffment made by grandfather to my father and mother of 40 marks.

To all to whom these presents shall come William Foxe of Ludlow in the County of Salop sends greeting. Know that I the aforesaid Wm. Foxe in pursuance of an agreement between me the aforesaid William and Edmund Fox my son and heir apparent William Hopton of Hopton Salop arm, and Charles Foxe of Bromfield Salop Gen. of the one part and Richard Threntham of Threntham Stafford Arm. Ralph Eyton of Stretton Salop Gen. and Thomas Smythe of Credenhill Herefordshire Gen bearing date the 9 June 36 Henry VIII, Have given granted and by these presents confirmed to the aforesaid Edmund Foxe my son and Katherine his wife a sister of the aforesaid Richard Threntham my manor of Steventon with the appurtenances in the County of Salop also all my messuages lands and tenements rents reversions and services lying and being in Steventon aforesaid Ashford and Ludlow fields in the said County of Salop and in Upton in the County of Hereford also all those messuages lands and tenements rents reversions and services with their appurtenances parcels of my manor of Snitton in the said County of Salop and lately parcels of the manor of Caynham in the said County and which parcels inter alia I William Foxe bought lately from John Adams gen. as later more clearly appears, viz. one messuage with all lands meadows and pastures to the same messuage belonging in Caynham aforesaid lately in the tenure of Roger Cupper. Also one parcel of land in Snitton lately in the tenure of John Howton. Also one annual rent charge of 10/- arising from lands of Katherine Brocton in Snitton aforesaid lately in the tenure of Richard Clever. Also one tenement with the appurtenances in Bennets End in the said County lately in the tenure of Edward Cardinton. Also with the annual rent of 16/8 arising out of the Rectory of Caynham lately in the tenure of the Vicar of the same. Also the house with the appurtenances in Bennets End lately in the tenure of Thomas Evans. Also one Burgage in Ludlow aforesaid lately in the tenure of John Alsopp with 2 cottages adjacent thereto in a certain street called Burrowes (? Butcher's) Row of which one is in the occupation of William Cooke and the other of David Meredith which burgage and cottage were lately bought from Mark Hawes gen. Also the Burgage in Ludlow lying and being in a certain street called

Nether Galdeford lately occupied by William Abbot. Also one Burgage with garden adjacent in Ludlow aforesaid lying and being in a certain street called Old Street below the fee of Holgate lately in the occupation of John Allen. Also one pasture in the same street extending from the said street to a passage called Frog Lane which burgage and pasture aforesaid were lately bought from John Hare of Ludlow Tanner. And all and singular which premises with the appurtenances are of the clear yearly value of 40 marks and upwards. To have and to hold all the said manors messuages lands tenements meadows and pastures rents reversions and services with all and singular their appurtenances to the said Edmund Foxe & Katherine his wife and the heirs of the said Edmund upon the body of the said Katherine lawfully begotten and the heirs of the body of such heirs. And in default of such an heir all the premises with their appurtenances as aforesaid shall remain to the right heirs of the said Wm. Foxe for ever. Provided always that it shall not be lawful for the said Katherine the wife of the said Edmund Foxe to destroy sell or lay waste the buildings houses or edifices now or lately existing on the said premises or any part thereof. Know further that I the said William Foxe have made and by these presents constituted my beloved in Christ Thomas Cother of Ludlow and my son George Foxe my true and lawful attorneys &c.

In testimony whereof I have to these presents affixed my seal given at Ludlow aforesaid the 5 day of October in the 36 year of King Henry VIII.

Jane Foxe, the wife of William Foxe, survived him some years, being buried at Ludlow on 11th March, 1565-6.

By her Will, dated 20th Jannary, 1564, Testatrix after bequeathing to the Church of Ludlow 3/4, to the Cathedral Church of Hereford 12d., to the Church of Ludford 3/4, directed that her son Edward Foxe

Any time he shall inhabit at St. *John's* aforesaid, and after him may said Husband's heirs then inhabiting to have the use and custody of my challyce, ornaments, and chappel staffe, now used in the chappel of St. John's for devyne service, there to be ministered, the same then to remayne in their hands during devyne service, and if the administration of sacrament shall be there decayed the said challyce and ornaments to go for the chappel of Ludford.

After various bequests and devises, among which was one to her son Charles of the farm of Whitchcott, and mention of different members of the family, the Will proceeds thus :—

> And where by v'tue of the p'chesse of the late howse & hospytall of St. John's & the lands therunto belonging ptence hath byn made to the lazer howse of St. Gyles in Ludford & to the lands therunto belonging I do testifye & declare as farre as my knowledge extendeth that the fame ys not any pte of the same p'chesse nor meaned to have byn within the same but that the said lazer howse & the lands therunto belonging owghte to be & remayne to the poore people therin being & to their successors.

Mrs. Foxe appointed as her executors—"Charles ffoxe, George ffoxe, Henry ffoxe, and Edward ffoxe" her sons.

The Will was proved on the 13th March, 1567, in the Hereford Consistory Court.

William Foxe was succeeded by his eldest son, (VI.) EDMUND FOXE, styled of Ludford, who entered Lincoln's Inn on the 25th June, 1536, and was afterwards Steward of that Inn. He married Katherine, daughter of Thomas Threntham, of Threntham, in the county of Stafford, and widow of Thomas Hackluyt, of Eyton, who about this time held the office of Clerk of the Council of the Marches of Wales. The marriage settlement, which recites that Edmund Foxe, "by the sufferance of God after the laws of Holie Church, intends to marrie," contains a provision that Edmund Foxe shall bring up the sons of Thomas Hackluyt and shall give each of the sons and daughters of the latter 40 marks on his or her marriage. By this marriage Edmund Foxe had issue—*(a)* Elizabeth, who was buried at Bromfield on the 14th March, 1590; *(b)* Edward (No. VII. below), described as of Ludlow, and who succeeded his father at Ludford. The late Mr. George Morris also credits Edmund Foxe with four other sons, Thomas, Rowland, George, and Charles, but no confirmation of this has been discovered. We have already seen that Edmund Foxe was joined with his father William in

the grant of St. John's Hospital and its possessions. This grant disposes of Mr. Dukes' statement in his *Antiquities of Shropshire* (p. 44) that this property was granted to Edward Fox, Bishop of Hereford, as he was born at Dursley, and between him and Ludlow no connection can be traced. Edmund Foxe, who obtained a grant of the office of keeper of the Forest of Bringewood, was M.P. for Ludlow 1541-44, and with his brother Charles Foxe obtained in 1537 the grant of the reversion of the office of the Clerk of the Council of the Marches then held by Thomas Hakluyt, "in as full manner as Thomas Hakluyt or Henry Knight, or any other held the office," and also of the reversion of the office of Clerk of the Signet, then held by John Russell, "in as full manner as the said John Russell and Peter Newton and Henry Knight had held it." This led to disputes, as will be seen when we come to deal with Charles Foxe. It will suffice to say here that Edmund never lived to obtain either of these offices. It should be noted that in 1536 one Edmund Foxe was servant to Thomas Cromwell (Prime Minister to Henry VIII.), and an Edward Foxe was bailiff of one of Queen Jane Seymour's manors, and also one of the yeoman Ushers of the Household of Queen Anne of Cleves; but there is nothing to identify them with Edmund Foxe of Ludford, or with Edward Foxe of Greet, though the identity would explain the way and reason in and for which the family obtained so great wealth at the Dissolution of the Monasteries.

The Star Chamber proceedings of 1541 contain the report of an interesting case, in which Edmund Foxe was one of the leading figures. He filed a complaint that, coming from the Marches of Wales to the City of London, and having alighted at the Sign of the Ship without Temple Bar, he went to the house of one John Mathyne, a tailor, adjoining Temple Gate, with intent to "shift himself into other apparel," but that there, Humphrey Coningsby, a "young wild gentleman of Worcestershire of light conversation accompanied by

4 or 5 servants arrayed in manner of war, with swords bucklers daggers doublets of bumbash and chained suddenly made an affray upon your said subject suspecting no such matter nor having his weapons in any readiness for defence and grievously had hurted your said orator in so much he hath cut asunder the bones of your orator's right arm whereby your said orator, for lacking his right arm shall never be able to do your grace service in his office of Clerk of the Signet nor yet any other thing towards the acquiring of his living in lawful sort." The cause of offence seems to have originated in a charge made by Edmund Foxe against one Brayne, whom Foxe described as "a person of very evil conversation and servant unto Coningsby," and who had been arrested at Ludlow, and imprisoned by the Bailiffs of that town for calling Foxe "a false knave." In the depositions there is an account of a visit by Coningsby (who lived at Rock, Worcestershire, and had been staying at Mr. Meysey's at Shakenhurst) to Ludlow, where he "rode galloping through the streets to the Sign of the Swan," an inn which has long since disappeared, and there is an interesting mention of an interview in 1541 between Foxe and Coningsby at the "Crown," that famous old posting house in Broad Street, with its beautiful old oak staircase, which has now given place to a Wesleyan chapel. Mr. Coningsby contended that Foxe was the aggressor, and that the blow which injured the latter was struck in self-defence. The full account of the affray is interesting, but is unfortunately too long to print, and the result is not stated.

Edmund Foxe died in 1550 (in the lifetime of his father William Foxe), and his Will was proved in the Prerogative Court of Canterbury on October 7th in the same year. In his will Edmund Fox mentions his son Edward and his daughter Elizabeth, and appoints his wife Katherine his executrix. By a deed dated in 1550 "a good estate, including the capital house in Ludford," was settled on the widow, who in the same year in

which her husband Edmund Foxe died, married a third husband in Nicholas Depden, from whom she was separated, as appears by a petition to the Court of the Marches complaining that "the unnatural disagreement arising between the said Nicholas and Katherine hath in these four years last past stirred up such contention, debate, and quarrelling about mere follies and trifles, so as the natural love and dutiful zeal of matrimonial estate continued between them for many years is thereby grown so cold, &c." Upon this petition an order was made by the Court which throws light on the position of the family.

*Add. MS. 6276, fo. 61.*

Apud Ludlowe xxviii$^{o}$ die Aprili anno regni regis Elizabethæ &c. xxiiii$^{o}$ 1582.

At which daye hath Katherin Depden wieff to Nicholas Depden esquier and late wieff of Edmund ffox esquier decessed on the one partie and Edward ffox gent. sone and heire to the said Edmond and Katherin on the other partie, in ther owne prop. p'sones appered befor the right honorable the L. president and other the Queenes ma$^{tes}$ counsuill in the Marches of Wales and whear hee appereth by former order of this honerable corte taken betwene the said Nicholas and Katherin upon some unnatural disagrement arisen betwene them that by their bothe full consente and agrement they are separated severed and devided the one from the other and so of being kinne have lived a sunder the one from theother she as a sole woman upon suche porcion of lande and goodes as by the said order by agrement was allotted unto her as by the same order dated apud Ludlow anno regni Elizabethe viii. mor at large aperethe and that she is now desposed in respect of her impotence and age to give over worldly trouble care and charge of howschould and howskeapinge and to betake herself to live with suche of her children as she shall like best during hir naturall lieff and to bestowe the rest of her yeares in contemplation and prayer hathe of her self and by her owne assent for the intent aforesaid made choise of the said Edward ffox her said sone and heire and hath made unto him speciall sute and motion in that behaulf therfor it is by the said Lord president and counsuill by and with the full consente and agremente as

well of the said Katherin as of the said Edwarde ffox ordered and the said Katherin dothe thearunto agre that the said Edward fox his heyeares, and assignes shall hensfurth have hould occupie and quietly enjoy during the naturall lieff of the said Katherin all that the mansion howse of Ludford where she the said Katherin now dwelleth and inhabiteth with all edifices thereunto adjoining and belonginge together with all and singular the deamens landes and the appertenances and which the said Katherin now occupiethe in hir owne possession or the possession of her assignes with the appertenances set, lying, in Ludford aforesaid in the countie of Hereford together with those corn or grist mills set and beinge within Little Lemster in the said countie of Hereford all which premises wear by the said former order unto the said Katherin ordered to enioy during the terme of the said seperation without let or interruption of the said Katherin or her assignes or any other in her name right title interest or by her meanes or procurement and in consideration thearof hit is further ordered by the said Counsiell that the said Edward ffox hensfourth for and duringe the naturall lieffe of the said Katherin find keape, and maintain the said Katherin in his howse at Saint Jones with a chamber, and a chimney therein, with a fetherbed and other furniture thearin and un maid servant with meat, drinke, and other necessaries entertayinde accordinge to a woman of her degree the said servant to attend upon the said Katherin and the said other necessaries to be to her use during such time and as longe as the pleasure of the said Katherin shall be to contynewe and remaine with the said Edward ffox in maner aforesaid and hit is further ordered by and with the like assent of the same parties that yf the said Katherin at any time hereafter dispose herself to depart and go from the keapinge of the said Edward ffox that then the said Katherin to content and pay or cause to be contented and paied unto the said Edward ffox her said sonne or to his heyres or assignes the some of 40 markes of good and lawfull money which the sa'd Katherin hath already receaved of the said Edward and which the said Edward hath payed out for the land aforesaid beforehand and otherwise disbursed for the said Katherin whereof he is yeat unrecompensed and it is further ordered by like assente that from and after the departure of the said Katherin from the said Edward ffox and his keapinge that the said Edward ffox his heires and assignes shall thensfurth content and pay or cause to be contented and paied for and duringe the naturall lieffe of the said Katherin the some of xx markes yearlye for the premises

by even porcions in the feast of the annunciation of our Lady and St. Michall the archangell without any delay for and towarde the keapinge and maintenance of the said Katherin and the said Edward ffoxe and his assigns quietly to enioy the said landes and demenes afforsaid during the said tearme without let or interruption as aforsaid whearunto the said parties be fully agread.

Edmund Foxe (VI.) was succeeded by his son EDWARD (VII.), who was born about 1546, being five years and ten months old at the date of the inquisition held at Leominster after his father's death in 1551, and was educated at Shrewsbury School, which he left in 1562, being then apparently second in the School. He resided at St. John's until the above-mentioned family arrangement, when he went to reside at the Mansion House at Ludford. A statement of Edward Foxe's rent-roll in 1583 is preserved, and will be of interest, as showing the rents then paid, and for the reference to the Clee Hill Coal Mines.

*B.M. Additional MS. 6276 fo: 92.*

Rentall of the whoole landes in the possession of Edwarde ffoxe esquier for this half yeeres rent due nowe at the feast of St. Michell Tharke angell Anno dni 1583 out of these townships that be written in the margine with the whole some thereof as appeereth by the sequell.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Ludlowe | Tho. Bower for ii howses ... ... | 14s |
| Broad Streete. | and a garde in galvd [1] | |
| | Sergeant Vaner for the crowne twoe pastures and a garden ... ... | 3l 2s iid |
| | John Perkes for twoe howses a garden in trolane[2] and a pasture in overton and a little meadowe v nobles. | |
| | Rawlins the saddler for his howse and gardains | |
| | Rice Smith for his howse and garden | 3s |
| | William Milwarde for the like ... | 10s |
| | Mr. Mason for a pasture. | |
| | Jukes wife for the like. | |
| | Edwarde Draiton for the like ... | 10s |

[1] Goldeford. [2] Frog Lane.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| | William Lane for the like ... ... | 10s |
| | Lewis and Dillowe for a howse ... | |
| | R. Cupper for a garden ... ... | 12d |
| | Mr. Bell for his mill and twoe parcels of lande ... ... .. ... | 7s |
| | Havorde for his howse and garden... | 8s |
| | and a pasture on Whitecliff ... ... | 10s |
| | William Burgess for the like ... | 5s |
| | Meredithe Mathewes for the like ... | 5s |
| | Peter Bodnam for the like ... ... | 4s |
| | Ms Pegnam for St. Jones ... ... | 40s |
| | Widowe Heiwoode for the like ... | 10s |
| | William Bowdler for a howse & mill that Reinolds hath ... ... | 8s |
| | Adam Nightingall for his mill his garden and a little house in Ludforde | 15s 8d |
| Castle Street. | Hopton the porter for twoe houses and gardens ... ... ... | 8s & 13s 4d |
| | Edmunde Codder for a garden ... | 12d |
| | Mr. Candland for a shoppe ... ... | 10s |
| | Hewes for a stable ... ... ... | 3s 4d |
| | Widowe Cox for the like ... ... | 3s 4d |
| Corve Street. | John Hunte for a howse and garden | 4s 10s |
| | Thomas Season for the like ... ... | 10s |
| | John Lane for the greate howse ... | 20s |
| | Richarde Smith for house and garden | 7s |
| | John Jones for the like ... ... | 6s 8d |
| | Richarde Wigley for the like ... | 20s |
| | Richarde Nitingall for the like ... | 15s |
| | John Bitterley and his sonne for the like ... ... ... ... ... | 6s |
| Chiefe Rente. | Richard Scrawley. | |
| | Philippe Bradforde. | |
| Olde Streete & Froglane. | Havelmitton for a howse and garden | 10s |
| | Heicocks for the like ... ... | 9s |
| | Newton for the like ... ... ... | 2s |
| | George Griffiths ... .. ... | iiis |
| | Thomas Williams ... ... ... | 2s 6d |
| | William Chelmicke for a pasture ... | 5s 6d |
| | Thomas Hunte for a teinture standing for a plotte of grownde ... ... | 16d |
| | Roberte Gregorie for a howse & garden ... ... ... ... | 5s |
| | William Gregorie for an orchard and garden ... .. ... ... | 6d |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| | Chiefe rente for his mill ... ... | 17s |
| Mill Street. | Mr. Starre for a garden grownde ... | 9d |
| | John Flecher for the like ... ... | 3s 4d |
| | Thomas Bedowe milner ... .. | 3d |
| | Thomas Hill milner ... ... ... | 3s |
| Galvard. | John Passie for the hill close 15s 2d | |
| | Anthonie Hinxman for a howse and garden ... ... ... | 5s |
| | Richarde Smith for the like ... | 3s 10s |
| Ludforde. | William Smith my flowe Frons are dreste. | |
| | Goodwife Deye for a house & garden | 10s |
| | Cumpe for the like. | |
| | Phipson for a barn. | |
| | Thomas Perton for a howse and garden | 5s |
| | Edwarde Notte for the like ... ... | 6s |
| | Edwarde Bebbe for the like... ... | 5s or 8s |
| | Hughe Burton for the like ... ... | 4s |
| | Richardes for the like ... .. | 11s |
| | Duppa for the like ... ... ... | 15d |
| | William Androwes for the like & Ales Howell ... ... ... ... | 15d |
| | Mr. Hucke for his mill and teinter close | 20s |
| | And for a barne in Froglane. | |
| | Randle Tithes for his mill and pasture | 43s 4d |
| | Goodwiefe Perton ... ... ... | 4s 6d |
| Overton. | William merell for his howse and grownde ... ... ... ... | vis 8d |
| | John Giles for his howse and grownde | |
| | Saunders Williams for twoe meadowes | 20s |
| | James Greene for twoe meadowes ... | 20s |
| | George Hughes for his howse and grownes ... ... . ... | 5s |
| | Chambers for his grownde ... ... | 5s |
| | William Amblett for his howse and grownde ... ... ... ... | xs |
| | William Wall ... ... ... | 6s 8d |
| Hucke | Richarde Prince for his howse and grownde ... ... ... ... | 22s 6d |
| | Thomas Whiccote for his howse and grownde ... ... ... ... | 20s |
| | John Webbe for his howse, grownde, tenement ... ... ... ... | 23s 4d |
| | Thomas Cupper for his howse and lande for a howse and certen grownde | 20s |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Ashford | William Partridge for his mill, billette and closse ... ... ... | xvi$^{s}$ 8$^{d}$ |
| | Richarde Chapman for a pasture ... | 8$^{s}$ |
| | Mr. Brasier for hattons furlonge ... | x$^{s}$ |
| | Pearkes for his howse and lande | v$^{s}$ |
| | Thos. Jones for a walk mill... ... | 20$^{s}$ |
| Snitton | Roger Birrey for his farme ... ... | l$^{s}$ |
| Bennets End & Cainham | Richarde Smithe for his howse and lande ... ... ... ... | 10$^{s}$ |
| | William Howlem for his howse and lande ... ... ... ... | 14$^{s}$ 4$^{d}$ |
| | Richard Mappe for the like... ... | vi$^{s}$ 8$^{d}$ |
| | John Poughmill for the like... ... | xv$^{s}$ 4$^{d}$ |
| | William Chelmerche for twoe howses and landes... ... ... ... | xxiii$^{s}$ |
| | Roger Mappe for a pasture ... ... | 8$^{s}$ |
| | Mrs. Hibbins for a thick grove ... | x$^{s}$ |
| | Thomas Addams for the colemynes | v$^{s}$ |
| | William Cardington for his howse and lande ... ... ... ... | xxi$^{s}$ 8$^{d}$ |
| | John Hints for twoe tenements ... | 20$^{s}$ |
| | Edwarde Wever for his howse and lande ... ... ... ... | 8$^{s}$ |
| | John Cupper for his howse and lande | 8$^{s}$ |
| Ludlow | Bowler the walker ... ... ... | xvi$^{s}$ 8$^{d}$ |

Edward Foxe VII. was married on 9th September, 1561, to Jane (daughter of Adam Otley of Pitchford), who was baptised on the 30th Nov., 1548. A very early marriage, the bride being only twelve years old, and the bridegroom, who did not leave Shrewsbury School until the next year, fifteen. They had a very large family, 24 children according to the Blakeway MSS., but we have a record of 16 in a list in the Ottley papers, for which the public are indebted to Mr. Phillips, namely:—

1. Maria, born 1567, Dec. 17, married to Thomas Horde. She had children, and was buried 15 Feb., 1616.

2. Susannah, born 1568-9, Jan. 14, married John Wolrich of Dinmore.

3. Sarah, born 1569, at Ludlow.

4. Edmund, born 1570, Dec. 2, at Pitchford. He was admitted to the Inner Temple in Nov., 1586.

5. William (VIII.), born 1571-2, Jan. 12, at Pitchford. He was admitted to the Inner Temple in Nov., 1590. There is an entry in the Ludlow Municipal Records of the grant of St. John's and three parts of a burgage near Frog Lane on the 1st Sept., 1602, to William Foxe during his life, and after his decease to Julian, his then wife, during her life, and after her decease to their first-begotten son, then George. William Foxe (VIII.) had also a son Edward Foxe (IX.), who married Anne, daughter of Edward Waties of Burway, and his wife Martha, daughter of Charles Foxe of Bromfield, at Bromfield, on Oct. 28, 1620. His wife Anne Foxe died without issue and was buried at Ludlow on the 25th Sept., 1638. Another son was Thomas Foxe, born about 1610, who matriculated at Magdalen Hall, Oxford, in Dec., 1629, and took his degree of B.A. 1632, M.A. 1635, and was called to the Bar at the Inner Temple in 1656. This Thomas Foxe, who was a legatee under the will of Francis Foxe of Bromfield, was father of another Thomas Foxe, who was born about 1651, and became Vicar of Bromyard in 1681, Canon of Hereford 1682, and was Archdeacon of Hereford from 1698—1728. William Foxe is styled "Miles" in the Visitation, but he does not appear in Metcalfe's *Book of Knights*. In the rare old tract, "The Love of Wales to their sovereign Prince" William Foxe is specially mentioned as one of the Esquires "and worthy Gentlemen and persons of good account" who were present at the Pageant in Ludlow upon the creation of Charles as Prince of Wales in November, 1616. William and his wife Julian are both described as deceased in the will of Edward Waties, dated in May, 1635.

6. George, born 1573, Sept., baptised at Pitchford.

7. Roger, born 1574, Sept. 4, at Pitchford.

8. Thomas, born 1575, Oct. 14, at Pitchford. In 1609 Thomas Foxe was one of "the Company for Virginia," to which King James granted a Charter, and amongst his companions were Sir Herbert Croft, Capt

Herbert, Thomas Gerard, Sir Richard Wigmore, Sir Thomas Wayman, and others. In 1620, Thomas Foxe and Luke Lodge "adventured £25 between them in a voyage to Virginia."

9. Ambrose, born 1576, admitted to Shrewsbury School, 1593.

10. Tobias, born 1577, admitted to Shrewsbury School 1592. Mr. George Morris styles him as a knight.

11. Richard, born 1578, Jan. 15, admitted to Shrewsbury School, 1593. Richard matriculated at Brasenose College, Oxford, on 5th May, 1598, and became a Student of Lincoln's Inn on 5th May, 1605.

12. Martha.

13. Frances, born 1582, Sept. 2, married to William Prior, of Wallop, Herefordshire.

14. Margery, born 1584, April 4, married Francis Leighton.

15. Sarah, born 1584, April 4, married Thomas Letton, of Chilton, Bucks.

16. Katherine, born 1585, Nov. 7, married Evan Glynn, and was buried at Llanidloes in the year 1615.

Mr. George Morris, in his Foxe pedigree, gives the following additional children :—

17. Ralph, born Sept., 1573.

18. Edward.

There is a record in the Ludlow Corporation papers of a long litigation in the years 1602 and 1603, between the Corporation and Edward Foxe as to the non-payment by the latter of certain rents charged on the property of St. John's, the result of which does not appear, but the final order was not made until April, 1606, so that litigation was tedious even in those days. In 1589, Queen Elizabeth granted to Edward Foxe the pastures, &c., of Mochtree, Whitton, Trippleton, and Wetmore, part of the estates of the Abbey of Wigmore.

In 1588, Edward Foxe took proceedings in Chancery against his uncle, Edward Foxe, of Greet, by a petition which is curiously worded, and worth preserving.

Proc. in Chanc. Ff. 2, no. 46. 1588.

dayly orator *Edwarde ffox of Ludforde Esq.* sheweth yt. whereas Sir J. Crofte Kt. Cont. of H.M. household & T. Wigmore of Shobdon esq. was or were seased of tenements of val. of £60 & above in Forde &c. & about 3 yrs. past for £500 paid them by *George ffox late of Stoke* Salop orator's uncle conveyed sd. ten. &c. to sd. Geo. Fox who died aboute 16th daye of Feb. *ao. 30 Eliz.* without issue premises then descended as of right to Edw. as cosyn & nexte heire to George i.e. to say son & heir to Edmunde ffox deceased eldest brother of George All documents concerng. sd. prem. came casually into possn. of sd. Croft & Wigmore & of one *Edwarde ffox of Greete* Salop gent. who by collor of havinge of the same have pryvately made & contryved unto them selves divers secrete estates of the premisses tending to your orators utter disheryson & have disseised yr. sd. orator. Orator has sundry tymes in verey gentle and fryndlye sorte willed them to deliver the deeds & to permit orator to occupy possn. of prem. but they refuse & will unless yr. Lordshippes accustomed goodness may be herein had.

Amongst other litigation in which Edwarde Foxe was involved was a suit in 1602, by which he sought to be relieved from a bond for £100 in which he had joined as surety one John Millward, of Overton, payable to Henry Colthurst, Citizen and Haberdasher, of London, the bond being given to secure the payment for goods, principally hats, supplied by the latter to Millward. In the pleadings it is stated that Millward, who was "servant in livery to Edward Foxe," had bought a large quantity of goods, apparently for re-sale in the city of London, and "had then secretly given over his tradings" without having paid for his goods, and had "departed beyond the seas" with the connivance of Foxe, who was alleged to have got possession of all Millward's property, but to have no desire to pay his debts.

In 1607, Edward Foxe is said to have sold the Manor of Ludford with the Ludford estates, the free fishing in the river Teme and the View of Frankpledge to Bonham Norton of Church Stretton (who was Queen's

Printer and Sheriff of Shropshire in 1611), and to John Norton.

The Close Roll of 10th June, 1608, sets out the conveyance to the Nortons, and we find from this that the grant included "the Manor of Ludford with St. Giles' House, and the Manor of Rock, in the County of Salop, the Common called Witcliff, in Ludford, the Common called the Rocks Green, Messuage of the Sign of the Crown, occupied by Edwd. Larkyn, in Ludlow," and other property. This is interesting as being another early mention of the old Crown, which was then let with "2 leasows" at the annual rent of £7 13s. 4d. The deed alluded to Edmund Foxe, the son and heir of Edward as then living. It also goes far to show that at this time Edward was considerably involved financially, as it specifically mentions debts by recognisance for the several sums of £760, £800, and £100 as respectively due to Edward Butler of Shenfield, Essex, Edward Littleton of Hopton, and William Kellett of London, Grocer, and five judgments recovered for various sums against Edward Foxe in the Courts of King's Bench and Common Pleas. This conveyance to Norton may have been a mortgage only, or may have been on some undisclosed trusts, as Edward Foxe continued to live at Ludford until long after this date, but he may have continued to live there as tenant. He must have lived to a good old age, as he was certainly alive in 1627, when he sold the Manor of Stoke to Edward Witchcote for £1,225, the deed being dated the 24th Nov., 1627, and the vendors being "Edward Foxe the elder, of Ludford, Esquire, Edward Foxe the younger, grandchild of the said Edward Foxe the elder, and Julian Foxe, widow, late wife of William Foxe, deceased, Giles Wolgith of Dynmore, Herefordshire, and Richard Blewe of Ludlow." At this time Edward Foxe was 81 years of age, and probably died soon afterwards; but the date of his death is unknown, though it was before May, 1635, when he is described as deceased in the

will of Justice Waties. There is an altar tomb in Ludford Church to his memory and that of his wife Jane, but it was probably erected in their lifetime, as no date of the death of either is given. No assistance can be obtained from the Ludford Registers, as they do not commence until the year 1659, and although careful search has been made, no trace of any will or any Inq. post mortem can be found, the presumption being that his property had vanished in his lifetime. The deed of 1627 seems to show that Edward's eldest son Edmund, who was treated as his heir in 1608, had died without issue,and his second son William (vii. 5) had also died,the latter's wife Julian being also dead in 1635. William's eldest son George must have died too, without issue, as the grandchild dealing with the estate was Edward, who had married his cousin Ann, the daughter of Edward Waties of Burway, and Martha, daughter of Sir Charles Foxe of Bromfield, and who is called in the will of Mr. Waties "the son and heir apparent of William Foxe."

The Ludford estates came shortly afterwards into the hands of the Charltons, but apparently not directly from the Foxes. The printed accounts of Ludford do not agree as to the date of the purchase by the Charltons, some accounts giving the date as 1607, some 1667. The earliest date the writer can find of their connection with Ludford is 1632, in which year's Subsidy Roll, Robert Charlton is charged for lands there £3, Edward Foxe being charged for the same land in 1624. In 1647 there was a fine suffered by Robert Charlton and his son Job (afterwards Sir Job) of the Manor of Ludford, the View of Frankpledge, and considerable estates in Ludford, to Richard Coke and Walter Waring, and this was probably a settlement on the marriage of Job Charlton and Dorothy Blunden.

EDWARD FOXE (IX.), the above-mentioned grandson of Edward Foxe of Ludford, lived at Steventon, His wife Ann died without issue, and was buried at Ludlow on the 25th Sept., 1638. In 16 Charles I.

he sold he interest which in right of his wife he had in the Bromfield estates. He appears in 1647 to have sold the Ashford estates to Elizabeth Lewes, and in the same year to have disposed of the Manor of Steventon, a fine being levied between William Jukes and Richard Higgons, Quer., and Edward Foxe, ar., and Humphrey Mackworth, Esq., and Mary his wife, the consideration being £500. Steventon had previously been conveyed by Edward Foxe, the elder, to Judge Waties (subject to a mortgage of £480 to Sir Edward Butler) upon trust for William Foxe and his wife Julian during their lives, and afterwards to be disposed of for the benefit of Edward Foxe (IX.) (son of the said William) and Anne his wife, daughter of Judge Waties, and their heirs.

CHARLES FOXE (X.), the second son of William Foxe, "the Right Worshipful," as he is styled in the notice of his burial in the Bromfield Registers, was not the least distinguished member of this powerful family. He must have been born in the very early years of the 16th century, as he was admitted a Burgess of Ludlow in 1526, probably on his coming of age, and as he lived until the closing decade of that century, what stirring sights and sounds he must have seen and heard when we remember that those years covered the reigns of Henry VIII., Edward VI., Mary, and Elizabeth, and saw the happening of events so important in the history of England as the Reformation and the Suppression of the Monasteries, the Persecution of the Reformed Religion under Queen Mary, the printing of the first authorised edition of the Bible; the execution of four great ladies (two of them Queens Consort of England), Queens Anne Boleyn and Catherine Howard, Mary Queen of Scots and an aspirant to the Crown in Lady Jane Grey; the loss of Calais, and last but not least the overthrow of the Spanish Armada. At Ludlow, too, he must have seen great sights and been brought into contact with great men, Sir Henry Sidney, his son Sir Philip, John Dudley Duke of Northumberland, Rowland

Lee Bishop of Lichfield and Coventry, Fulke Greville, Lord Brooke, and many others. Charles Foxe was a lawyer, being a member of the Inner Temple, and was Constable of that Inn in 1545, Marshal in 1561, and Christmas Steward in 1564. He does not seem to have been mindful of his duties to his Inn, as he was fined £2 in 1546 and £10 in 1562 for not carrying out his office properly. Doubtless he had in the latter year, at any rate, duties of a far more important and ingrossing nature which required his attention, and to which he was devoting his energies. Charles Fox is generally described as of Caynham and Bromfield. The former estate he obtained by purchase from Charles Adams, (the son of his sister Catherine), on the 2nd May, 1590, but eight days later there was a further alienation of the estates to his son Edmund, no doubt by way of provision for him. The Priory of Bromfield, with the Rectory there, and the great Priory possessions, including the manors of Great and Little Bromfield and Oakley Park, were acquired by Mr. Foxe, under a lease for 99 years, dated the 19th Dec., 1541, at a rent of £40 13s. 0d., the tenure of which by Letters Patent dated in the 6th year of Queen Elizabeth, was converted into a freehold. There is the record of a deed by which these estates were conveyed to Richard Tomlins, but this was no doubt only a family settlement. Charles Foxe took up his residence at Bromfield Priory, of which grand old house the gateway and the walls adjoining Bromfield Church are the only remains. He was M.P. for Ludlow from 1539 to 1544, and from 1547 to 1553, and for the Borough of Much Wenlock from 1563-7, being also Recorder of Ludlow in 1576. He was Sheriff of Shropshire in 1583, an office which also fell to two of his sons. In 1569, September, he was made an Honorary Burgess of the Borough of Shrewsbury, was a Justice of the Peace for Montgomeryshire in 1560-1, and was Steward of the Manor of Holdgate.

In 1537 a grant was made, as we have seen, to Charles and his elder brother Edmund of the reversion of the

Secretaryship of the Council of the Marches, which led to disputes and litigation, and involved Mr. Foxe in serious difficulties, over which he eventually triumphed, and obtained the coveted prize. In 1540 he was summoned to appear before the Privy Council on a complaint by John Price, when the Council awarded the Secretaryship of the Council, with a fee of 20 marks a year, to Price, and ordered that Charles Foxe should have the offices of Clerk of the Signet and Clerk of the Council (which was probably a more valuable office), according to the patent to him and to his brother Edmund, and an order was made that "all such matters of variance as were depending between Price and Foxe should be ended." Charles Foxe was a member of the Council of the Marches from the year 1540, but does not seem to have obtained the actual Secretaryship till 1574, and notwithstanding the Privy Council's order he does not seem for many years to have obtained the Clerkship to the Signet (worth about £2,000 a year), as he was opposed for this office in 1581 by Sir Fulke Greville, afterwards Lord Brooke, in whose favour he thought it prudent to retire; but these points are not clear, as in the Patent Rolls for 1577 John Dudley is styled Secretary, Mr. Foxe Clerk to the Council, and both jointly as Clerks of the Signet. The order of the Privy Council did not end Charles Foxe's troubles, as in 1542 he and Edmund were charged before the Privy Council with having made malicious allegations against the President of the Council (Rowland Lee, Bishop of Lichfield), and they only escaped the sentence of imprisonment in the Fleet, which was passed upon them, by pleading their privilege as Members of Parliament. They were not allowed to escape scot free, as they were bound in recognisances to appear once a week before the Privy Council during the sitting of Parliament, and afterwards from time to time until they should have license to depart. Later they were ordered to appear before the Council every Sunday, their absence from the Court of the Marches being thus

secured, and as a further punishment their fees were sequestered there, and another person appointed to do their work. In an old manuscript of the Court of the Marches, dated in 1576, Charles Foxe is described as "Secretarie Foxe of 20 yeares continuance applyeth more his office than common cause, of good experience in the service of that Counsell." Notwithstanding this commendation there was a complaint in January, 1587, that the President of the Council of the Marches had taken away the seals of office from Secretary Foxe, and the fees from Mr. Greville. Mr. Foxe was twice married—first, to Elizabeth (daughter of Miles Crosby of Suffolk), who was buried at Bromfield, March 2, 1574, and by whom he had five children, namely :—

1. Charles, his eldest son and heir (No. XVII. below).
2. Edmund (No. XXI. below).
3. Martha, who was married 3 times, first on the 8th Feb., 1569, at Bromfield to Richard Harford, of Bosbury, who died without issue in 1578 ; secondly to Michael Hopton, of Canon Frome, who died in 1601 ; and thirdly to James Barrow, of Awre, Gloucestershire. An old house at Bosbury still has a mantelpiece with the initials of her first husband Richard Harford and his wife Martha Foxe, and the date 1571. The statement on the Harford monument that this lady died in 1578 is certainly erroneous. She was, like her father, a contributor to the Spanish Armada defence fund.
4. Mary, married 3 times, first at Bromfield to Robert Baynham, in November, 1568 ; secondly to William Hill, of Bewdley ; and thirdly to Sir Robert Woodroffe.
5. Dorothy, married to James Clifford on the 6th November, 1564, at Bromfield.

Charles Foxe married secondly Katherine, daughter of Sir Edward Leighton, of Wattlesborough, by whom he had three sons :—

6. Edward (No. XXV. below) baptised at Bromfield on the 20th July, 1578.
7. William, who was baptised at Bromfield on the

13th October, 1579, and dying at the age of 8 years, was buried at Bromfield on the 5th October, 1587.

8. Henry, of The Hurst (No. XXXII. below), baptised at Bromfield on the 5th October, 1587.

Before dealing further with these children of Charles Foxe, it will be well to dispose of the other issue of his father, William Foxe, but this brief notice of Charles Foxe himself must first be concluded. He became possessed of the property of the White Friars in Ludlow, including the Chapel of St. Leonard, as well as of part of the possessions of Wigmore Abbey, which latter involved him in much litigation. Mr. Secretary Foxe also purchased from Dr. Langford (the founder of the Langfordian Scholarships in Ludlow Grammar School), the Sparchford Estate, which was resold to Arthur Crowther in 1587. It was probably in reference to this property that Mr. Baldwyn wrote from Diddlebury in March, 1588, "Poor Foxe has been at great charge in ditching and inclosing some ground on the Common." Charles Foxe, who in addition to his mansion at Bromfield Priory had also a residence (probably Dinham Hall) in Ludlow, died in December, 1590, and was buried on the 21st of that month at Bromfield, his second wife Katherine having been buried there on the 6th June in the same year. His will, dated 1590, Oct. 12, was proved in the Prerogative Court of Canterbury, and is a very long document, far too long to be set out in extenso. He gave the following properties to his son Charles :— Bromfield, manors of Sutton and Corfton; lands in Great Sutton, Corfton, Diddlebury, Aston, Munslow, Strefford, Witchcott, and Stanton Lacy, lately bought from Sir John Savaidge; Coldweston, bought from Mr. Kinnersley; Padmore, bought from Mr. Laurence Pierce; Ruckley, bought from Mr. John Gifford; Abbot's Wood and Wetmore.

He gave to his son Edward in tail the following properties, the previous conveyance to the latter being recited :—Fulford; Cowarne; Eagleton, Letton, Adfor-

ton, Newton, Stanway, and Beggar's Weston; the Rectory of Bishop's Frome; the capital messuage and certain Burgages in Ludlow; manors of Downton and Hayton, Shropshire; manors and hereditaments of Gwernoga, Kerry, Hopton, Newtown, Cwmbiga, and Werdree in Montgomeryshire; the Tithes of Ludford; The Sheet Steventon, Holdgate, and Priors Halton; premises in Shrewsbury; manor of Eagleton, and lands at Shilton and Stoke Edith, purchased from John Smyth; the manor of Caynham, and lands in Caynham, Snitton, Bitterley, and Hope, recently purchased from Charles Adams; and a house and ground in Ludlow, in a street called Mary Vale, purchased from John Crowther.

The will contained recitals that certain grants were made to his son William, with remainder to his (testator's) son Henry, and that William having "died without heirs male" the property became vested in Henry as follows:—Crowmeole, Monkmeole, and Bickton, Hurst, Wallop, Cause, and Westbury, hereditaments in Birtley, Riseley, Acton Scott, Great Sutton, purchased of Thomas Wall; Haughmond and the Chapel lands there, Stanton Lacy, Dodmore, and elsewhere in Shropshire; Lullingshall and Ledbury, Herefordshire; house in Shrewsbury, purchased from Richard Owen; lands in Ludlow and Stanton Lacy from John Taylor and Arthur Crowther; farm in Acton Scott, otherwise Acton on Hill, bought from George Hill; tithes of Rye Felton, Clay Felton, Whitbach, Burway, and Chapel; and Ditch meadow and Honey meadow in Stanton Lacy.

The will recites the conveyance to his son Edmund of Ludford and Richards Castle, Herefordshire; lands in Overton, late Huckesland; property in Ludlow; and there is a devise to him of the Chapel of Ashford; tithes of Ashford Bowdler, and Ledwych; and lands at Seifton. Mr. Foxe's will states that his sons Edward and Henry may be under 21 at his death, and provides for "their godly bringing up, virtuous education in manners and learning, and for their maintenance." Bromfield Priory was to be held by the executors for one year after Mr.

Foxe's death for the two boys, and afterwards Pentrego was to be their residence during their minority.

The will contains a curious mention of Oakley Park. It recites that the Earl of Pembroke had lately bought the "keeping of the Park" from Thomas Croft, and the "fee of 2d. per day for the keeping thereof and the herbage," which the said Thomas Croft had had granted to him for life by letters patent from Queen Elizabeth, and that the Earl of Pembroke, having granted the keeping thereof to the testator, Charles Foxe, the latter had bought the reversion after Thomas Croft's death. Oakley Park was then given to his son, Charles Foxe, to whom he also gave the Rectory of Bromfield recently bought by his (testator's) son Edmund with his father's money. Mr. Foxe appointed as his executors his brother Edward, and his sons, Edward, Henry, and Edmund.

Mr. Secretary Charles Foxe has left to Ludlow and to Bromfield a standing monument to his memory in the "Foxe's Almshouses" in Corve Street, Ludlow, which he endowed with property at Worcester, now producing £225 a year, and which afford a home and weekly subsistence money to four married couples, one being chosen from Bromfield, three from Ludlow, in addition to other benefits to both parishes. Out of accumulations of Mr. Foxe's benefaction the present chapel of St. Leonard has been erected on the old site of the White Friars' Priory, the chaplain of which ministers to the spiritual wants of the almspeople.

GEORGE FOXE (XI.), the third son of William Foxe, is stated in the Visitation to have lived in the county of Leicester, but in this statement the Visitation, by no means free from error, is no doubt wrong. He lived at Stoke in Shropshire, between Ludlow and Tenbury, and is described as of that place in a deed dated the 31st October, 1549, made between his father and himself, by which, after a recital that his father wished to advance him during his life to a yearly profit or annuity of £5, granted him a lease for 99 years of the manor of

Stoke, with the lands in Stoke, Greet, Weston, Rockhill, Whitton, and Hope in Shropshire, with one pasture called "Horsepley," in Herefordshire, the rent reserved to William Foxe during his life being £13 14s. 0d. a year. This deed contained a proviso that the term thereby granted should not be assigned except to George Foxe's widow or children, or to his younger brethren. George Foxe was admitted a Burgess of Ludlow in 1564, and in 1581 he purchased from Edmund Cornwall, Baron of Burford, the manor of Hanley Childe, Worcestershire. He was buried at Burford, Salop, on the 6th February, 1587, and his wife Anne was buried at Ludlow on the 5th February, 1576-7. By his will dated the 1st October, 1586, he gave his lands in the county of Salop, which he bought of Mr. Cornwall and Mr. Richard Cupper to Charles Foxe (his brother Edward's eldest son), and his estates in Montgomeryshire to Thomas, the second son of Edward, and to Richard Foxe the third son, his estate at Hanley Childe. He gave £30 to the intent that his brother Edward Foxe, of Greet, and his heirs, in conjunction with the Bailiffs of Ludlow, should lend it to poor neighbours without interest. Like so many other old trusts, this charity has altogether disappeared, though apparently it was not lost without a struggle on the part of the Corporation of Ludlow, who in February, 1604-5, resolved, "That a suit shall be commenced against Mr. Foxe, of Greet, for a legacy given to the artificers and alms soules of this town by Mr. George Foxe, gent., as by his last will appeareth." The result of this laudable suit is not recorded. George Foxe left no children, and by the inquisition post mortem it was found that Edward Foxe, of Ludford, son of his eldest brother Edmund, was his heir, then being of the age of 43 years and upwards.

EDWARD FOXE (XII.), the fourth and youngest son of William Foxe, was seated at Greet, and was admitted a Burgess of Ludlow in 1567. He was, as we have seen, the trustee of his brother George's will,

and he was also one of the executors and trustees of the will of his brother Charles. There is a note of a bond debt of £40 due to him from Henry Vernon, of Stokesay, to be paid to him on Michaelmas Day, 1586. Edward Foxe was twice married, first on the 8th December, 1571, at Ludlow, to Katherine (daughter of Lewis Crowther, of Ludlow), who was buried at Burford on 20th November, 1573, and by whom he had two daughters—1. Elizabeth (who was married to Christopher Whitchcott, of Stoke, by whom she had several children, amongst them being Christopher Whitchcott, Governor of Windsor Castle, Sir Jeremy Whitchcott, Bart., and Dr. Benjamin Whitchcott), and who was buried at St. Julian's, Shrewsbury, in 1660, and (2) Katherine, who was buried at Ludlow on 11th January, 1578-9. Mr. Foxe was married secondly to Elizabeth, daughter of Edward Leighton, of Wattlesborough, who was buried at Burford on the 30th July, 1597, and by whom he had seven sons—i. Charles (No. XIII. below), ii. Thomas, iii. Richard (buried at Burford on the 27th August, 1593), all of whom are mentioned in their uncle George's will, iv. William (No. XIV. below), v. George (No. XV. below), vi. Rowland, vii. Walter, buried at Burford on 22nd February, 1593-4; and three daughters, Katherine, married to Priamus Lloyd, of Marrington; Anna, married to Edward Morrice, of Cwmearl; and Jane, buried at Burford on 5th September, 1602.

Edward Foxe, who was in 1586 Crown Farmer of lands in Bahathlon, Montgomeryshire, was buried at Burford on the 8th September, 1599, having made a will dated 20th February, 1597, in which he mentions his five living sons and three daughters, makes provision for the education of his young sons George and Rowland, refers to his Bromden and Egerton estates, and gives his Bower estate to his son George. This will was proved in the Prerogative Court of Canterbury on the 27th November, 1599, by the executors, his brother-in-law Richard Leighton, his nephews Edward and Henry Foxe, and his son Charles.

Mr. George Morris, in his invaluable genealogical collection, gives a pedigree of Edward Foxe, of which the following is a copy :—

Catherine, dau. of Lewis Crowther of Ludlow, 1st wife. = Edward Fox of Greet, co. Salop, 4th son of William Fox of St. John's in Ludlow. = Elizabeth, dau. of Edwd. Leighton of Wattlesborough, 2nd wife, bur. July 30, 1597.

- Richd. Fox, 3rd son, bur. Burford, Aug. 27, 1593.
- Thomas Fox of Greet, Esq., dead 1665. = . . .
- Walter Fox, bur. Burford, Feb. 22, 1593.
- Elizabeth, ux. Christopher Whichcote, of Stoke, co. Salop, bur. St. Julian's, 1666.

Somerset Fox of Shrewsbury, Clothier. Adm. Burgess, May 20, 1665, and then s.p. Bur. St. Mary's, March 27, 1701-2. = . . .

- Thomas Fox, bap. St. Mary's, Shr., Nov. 27, and bur. 28, 1664.
- Anne, died young.
- Charles Fox, died young.
- Elizabeth, bur. St. Mary's, Dec. 6, 1669.

- Thos. Fox, died infant.
- Catherine, died infant.
- Catherine, died infant.

- Catherine, ux. Priam Lloyd of Marrington, co. Salop, bap. Ludlow, Jan. 11, 1578.
- Anne, ux. 1st Edwd. Morrice of Com'erle, 2nd Henry Hawkins of Aston Keynes, co. Wilts.

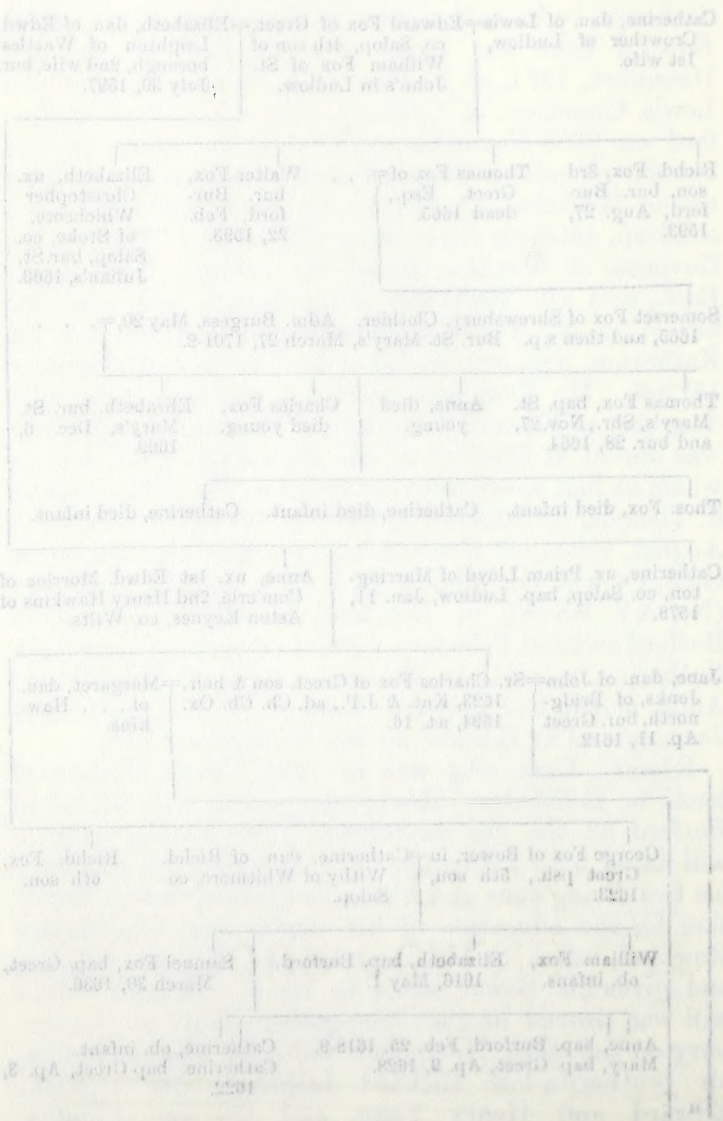
Jane, dau. of John Jenks, of Bridgnorth, bur. Greet Ap. 11, 1612. = Sr. Charles Fox of Greet, son & heir, 1623, Knt. & J.P., ad. Ch. Ch. Ox. 1594, æt. 16. = Margaret, dau. of . . . Hawkins.

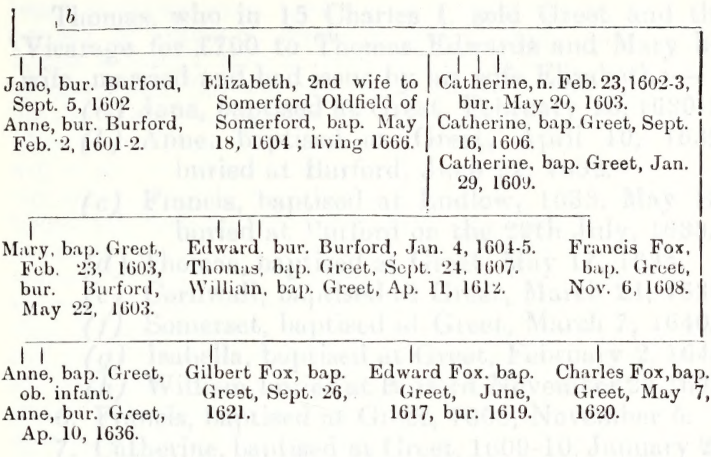
- George Fox of Bower, in Greet psh., 5th son, 1623. = Catherine, dau. of Richd. Withy of Whitmore, co. Salop.
- Richd. Fox, 6th son.

- William Fox, ob. infans.
- Elizabeth, bap. Burford, 1616, May 1.
- Samuel Fox, bap. Greet, March 30, 1636.

- Anne, bap. Burford, Feb. 25, 1618-9.
- Mary, bap. Greet, Ap. 9, 1628.
- Catherine, ob. infant.
- Catherine, bap Greet, Ap. 3, 1622.

Mr. George Morris, in his invaluable genealogical collection, gives a pedigree of Edward Fox, of which the following is a copy :—



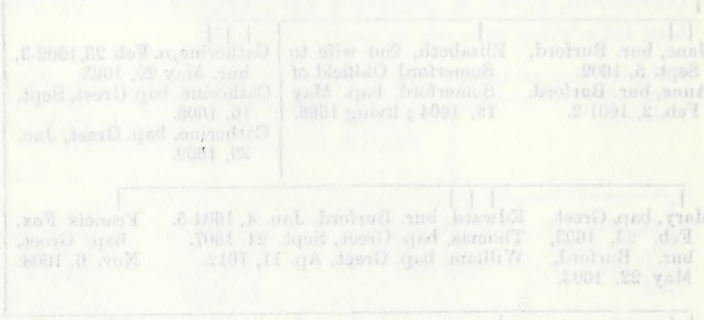



It will be seen that this does not agree in some details with the particulars given above, or with the will, in which Charles is called the eldest son, and in some matters, e.g., the knighthood of Charles, it is certainly incorrect.

Edward Foxe's eldest son, CHARLES (XIII.), born in 1578, matriculated at Christ Church, Oxford, on the 28th February, 1594-5, entered Lincoln's Inn on the 7th March, 1597-8 (being then described as of Furnival's Inn), and succeeded his father at Greet.

Charles Foxe (XIII.) was apparently married three times, first to Jane, daughter of John Jenks, of Bridgnorth, who was buried at Greet on 11th April, 1609, secondly to Jane Hawkins, who was buried at Burford on 11th April, 1612, the name of the third wife being not known beyond the Christian name Margaret. He had the following children, and probably others :—

1. Anne, buried at Burford, 1601, February 12.
2. Mary, baptised at Greet, 1603, February 23, buried at Burford, 1603, May 22.
3. Edward, buried at Burford, 1604-5, January 4.
4. Catherine, baptised at Greet, 1606, September 16.
5. Thomas, baptised at Greet, 1607, September 24.



Thomas, who in 15 Charles I. sold Greet and the Vicarage for £700 to Thomas Edwards and Mary his wife, married and had issue by his wife Elizabeth :—

*(a)* Jane, baptised at Greet, February 13, 1630-1.
*(b)* Anne, baptised at Greet, April 10, 1632, buried at Burford, June 22, 1632.
*(c)* Francis, baptised at Ludlow, 1633, May 13, buried at Burford on the 29th July, 1633.
*(d)* Thomas, baptised at Greet, May 17, 1634.
*(e)* Cornwall, baptised at Greet, March 24, 1638.
*(f)* Somerset, baptised at Greet, March 7, 1640.
*(g)* Isabella, baptised at Greet, February 2, 1646.
*(h)* William, buried at Burford, November 23, 1637.

6. Francis, baptised at Greet, 1608, November 6.
7. Catherine, baptised at Greet, 1609-10, January 29.
8. William, baptised at Greet, 1612, April 11.
9. Edward, baptised at Greet, 1617, June.
10. Ann, baptised at Greet, 1618-19, February 18, buried at Greet, 1636, April 14.
11. Charles, baptised at Greet, 1620, May 7.
12. Gilbert, baptised at Greet, 1621, September 26.

Charles Foxe seems to have gone to live in Ludlow, as we find that on several occasions in and about the year 1634, he, his daughter Catherine, and a son Francis were presented in the Borough View of Frankpledge "for not frequenting the Church," "for not coming to hear divine service," and the like.

There is extant a petition by this Charles Foxe to the Lord Keeper of the Great Seal, which tells so curious a story of the customs of the time, that it seems to deserve reproduction.

Daily Orator *Charles ffox of Ludlow* about *3 yrs. since.* Thos. Whitchcott of London gent. intreated orator for his debt & as surety to enter into bill oblygatory unto Arthur Tench of London gent. for payment of fforty pounds at a day long since past. Sd. Charles did as surety to Thos. & with him, enter into a bond of £80 to sd. Arthur Tench upon a faithful promise of sd. Thos. in private made to orator that he wd. pay sd. £40 to sd. Arthur at day appointed & to save orator harm-

less & to deliver up sd. bond, yet sd. Thos. though often requy red by orator to discharge debt he hath procured sd. Arthur to put sd. bond in suite agst. sd. orator or threatened sd. orator that hee will soe doe & inforce orator to pay the penalty of sd. bond against all equity & good conscyence & whereas sd. Thos. Whitchcott had a bond of your orator for £40 to pay sd. Thos's. £40 & whereas yor. Orator never had any such summe of money of him, nor ever was indebted to him in any such sum of money the sd. bond being only entred to him but in trust. The sd. Thos. did enter an action agst sd. orator in H.M's. Ct. of Excheq. for to recover the debt upon sd. bond of £40 and had yor. sd. Orator turned over to the ffleet for the sd. debt & theire to be charged thereupon at his suit yet afterwds. Thos. knowin there was no money due uppon sd. bonde did seale unto orator a Release for sd. debt. And Orator afterwards trustinge sd. Whitchcot being his nephewe & he undertaking to doe it did send the sd. Whitchcott to the Warden of the ffleet with the sd. Release and two Cheeses worth thirty shillings to discharge yor. Orator from sd. prison of the ffleet yet nevertheless sd. Thos. contrary to his promise never went to discharge the warden of the fleet nor delivered him the cheeses nor procured your Orator a discharge from the prison but most unconscionably retayneth in his hands the release or acquittance for the sd. bill obligatory of £40 & proceedeth in his suit in the Exchequer against yor. orator & threatneth to lay the debt & penalty of sd. debt & bill obliga torie uppon yor. Orator contrary to Conscyence & equitie. And also whereas yor. Orator being overruled in this honble Court to pay John Popham Esq. five pounds costes which sd. five pounds to be sent into the Court to his Clerke to be paid, but they demandinge Twenty Shillings for Contempt hereupon yor. Orator in pryvate delivered to the sd. Thomas Whitchcotte fforty shillings to discharge the sd. contempts which he promised to doe but most unconscionably Deteyned the money & never excused the contempts but suffered processe to goe against yor. Orator whereby at last the serieant at Armes tooke yor. Orator & made him pay to him thyrty poundes for his ffees besides the charges of yor orator in prison. Threescore poundes wch. did merely growe and was accretioned against yor. orator by the uniust dealinges of sd. Thomas. And afterwards orator did deliver privately to sd. Thomas Whitchcots diverse summes of money amounting to fforty pounds therewith to prosecute an appeal in the Court of Arches which one Thomas Bannester brought against ffraunces the late Bushopp of Herreford because the sd. Bishop had suspended

the sd. Bannest. for not burying of *one William ffox yor. Orator's brother* at your orator's instance against S: Thomas Cornewall Kt. & Hughes Bannester & others for not permitting & suffering one Wm. ffox yor. Orator's brother to be buryed in Christyan buryall & takeing him out of his grave & carrying him uppon a cart or sledge 2 myles & thence throwing him downe by a hogstey amongst Swyne. And that with the sd. money the sd. Thos. should execute the sd suite & sue out commissions to examyne witnesses & to pay the Doctors & Proctors theire fees & to defray all other the fees & duties for the sd. cause yet now. the sd. Whitcots hath neglected the same & suffred a sentence in the cause to be given against the sd. Bishop & hath put the sd. £40 into his owne purse & doth utterly deny to pay or restore the same to your Orator & also to discharge or acquit yor. Orator from the sd. bonde to Arthur Tench as surety & also to deliver the Release which he did seale or to deliver sd. bond to orator but doth threaten that he will sue yor. orator uppon same bond at common lawe & will enforce orator to pay the penalty thereupon & also that he will procure sd. Arthur Tench to sue orator uppon same bond to yor. orator's greate losse & wrong. Orator prays to be releved by hon. court against the extreame Dealinges of sd. Thos. Whitchcote against all which orator hath no remedy at Common Lawe & that Thomas may be suppœnæd to appear before Hon. Court.

Edward Foxe, senior's fourth son WILLIAM (XIV.), who is stated in the Greet Registers to have been buried there on the 4th August, 1630, was the central figure after his death in an incident so extraordinary that the extract from the Star Chamber proceedings relating to it, though long, requires to be fully quoted.

Camera Stellat.
Attorn. D'ni Regis } quer.

Tho: Cornewall kt.
William Hughes clerke
Thomas Banister clerke
Thomas Penson
William Penson
John Tyler clerke
ffrancis owin } defts.

The charge in ye bill is for denying christian burial to William ffox deceased at Burford gent. of an ancient howse &

takeinge of him out of his grave and carrieng him to Greete 2 miles upon a cart and for throwing him neere a swyne stey amonge a great compaynie of swyne.

ffirst it is confessed and proved that all such as dye at Greete must and ought to be buried at Burford for that the Church of Greete is interdicted from buriall.

William ffox iij Aug. 6° Caro. Rex being Tewsday died at Greete 4 Aug. hee was carried to ye church of Burford to bee buried and by consent a grave was made in the Church and all thinges prepared for his buriall: But Hughes and Banister the ministers did refuse to bury him supposing that hee was excommunicated but by consent he was layd in his grave untill y^e^ truth thereof might bee knowne or lycence procured from the Bpp. w^ch^ was intended to bee procured before Sonday followinge.

That this was but an excuse is fullie proved by these reasons.

1 ffirst they did not knowe of their owne knowledge but heard it by reporte.

2 That this excommunication is pardoned by y^e^ statute Jacobi Rex it being 15 or 16 yeares before and not for recusance But for not appearinge.

3 That this excommunication is but minor excommunication beinge only for not appearinge and not for noe grevious offence for which ye minister ought not to refuse to bury him. But on the contrarye parte they ought to bury him upon payne to bee suspended by y^e^ rule of y^e^ canon primo Jacobi R' Canon 68.

The barbarous and inhumane partes of the defts doe thus proceed.

That after y^e^ bodie had layne a daye and a night in y^e^ grave uncovered upon Thursday 5th Aug. about 12° of the clocke Willm. Penson, Thomas Penson, ffrancis Owen and Griffin the body was taken out of y^e^ grave and carried to Greete 2 miles and there throwne downe in y^e^ dirt or mire neere to a hog stye amongst a greate companye of swyne as they were commaunded to do the cover of y^e^ coffin beinge broken open.

That Sir Thomas Cornewall was the cheife man that gave this commaund or charge is proved by theis reasons.

1 He is patron of y^e^ church of Burford and Justice of peace and one that thother defendants doe stand in awe of and durst not doe anything but obey his commaund.

2 He threatned Owin the sexton for makeing y^e^ grave yt hee would make him stand in a whitsheete for makeinge grave or would make him spend twenty or forty poundes,

3 That before hee was taken out y^e^ grave they went to him to know his pleasure whereupon hee did revile them and used them with many threatening wordes for cominge to him soe as they conceaved by his carriage hee haveing beene in y^e^ church a little before that it was his pleasure yt hee should bee taken out of y^e^ grave and carried awaye.

4. He said yt the Bpp. coulde not graunte a lycence for y^e^ burieinge of the bodie in y^e^ Church.

5. When he mett with the parties w^ch^ did take him out of y^e^ grave & were carrieing of him away he said are you goeing with him, God speed you.

That from Thursday beinge 5 Aug. until Satterday y^e^ vii^th^ of y^e^ same moneth y^e^ body beinge layd in a hole in ye Churchyard of Greete but could not nor must not bee buryed there for that buriall was forbidden.

That upon 7 Aug. being Saterday a lycence from y^e^ Bpp. was procured and brought to have the bodye buryed at Burford upon Sonday y^e^ 8^th^ of Aug. at 7 of y^e^ clocke in ye morninge the bodie was brought to the churchyard of Burford to bee buried y^e^ churchyard gates were kept locked yt the body could not bee brought in nor a grave could bee procured to bee made nor any tooles or instrumentes could be gotten either from y^e^ churchwardens or sexton to make ye grave neither would ye ministers bee procured or gotten to burye the bodye.

That about 2 of y^e^ clock in ye afternoone of yt Sonday y^e^ parishioners of Greete could gett noe grave made nor tooles of y^e^ churchwardens or sexton to make y^e^ same were inforced themselves to gett tooles and make a grave and putt in y^e^ body and cover it for fear of daunger of infection for that the bodie did stinke beinge kept unburied 5 daies and the said p'ishioners staying y^e^ said first day from 7 in the morninge untill 2 the afternoone and could not gett any grave made or tooles to make a grave or minister to bury him which happened through the confederacyes of all the defts and cheifelie by y^e^ practise of Sir Thomas for theis reasons following vizt.

1. Upon Monday morninge Banister promised to bury y^e^ bodye but after hee had talked with Sir Tho: utterlie refused to bury ye same.

2. The bpps warrant for to bury him being shewed and a grave required of y^e^ churchwardens and sexton to bee made they said they had talked with Sir Thomas who was the patron and hee said the bpp had nothing to doe to graunt such a warrant and if Sr. Thomas would lycence y^e^ body to bee buried it should be buryed or ells not the B'ps warrant notwithstandinge.

3. It is proved by many witnesses that Sir Tho: said yt the body should not be buryed in y^e^ church or churchyard of Burford and did give charge to take it away and yt he would make them deerely repent it that brought his corps thither.

4. All y^e^ defts say that they would not obey y^e^ Bpp. But if Sir Tho. would commaund that the bodie should bee buryed then hee should be buryed or ells not, for yt the bishopp had nothinge to doe to graunte a lycence.

5. That when Sr. Tho. heard there was a grave made and y^e^ body was buried without a minister, he said they should answere it in y^e^ starr chamber.

NOTE.—The parishioners of Greete were inforced to doe this for that the body was unburied 5 dayes and they stayd y^e^ last day from 7 of ye clocke in the morninge untill 2 of the clocke in y^e^ afternoone with the bodie and were inforced to make a grave and bury him to prevent infection for that they could not gett noe grave made nor minister to bury him through y^e^ parties causes aforesaid.

Edward Foxe's fifth son GEORGE FOXE (XV.), who succeeded his father at The Bower, Caynham, was married to Katherine, daughter of Richard Withy of Wetmore, by whom he had issue :—

XV. 1. Elizabeth, baptised at Burford 1616, May 1.

2. Anne, baptised at Burford 1618-19, Feb. 25, buried at Caynham 1636, April 14.

3. Katherine, baptised at Burford 1621, Jan. 2, buried at Burford 1621, Jan. 4.

4. Katherine, baptised at Greet 1622, April 3.

5. Edward, baptised at Caynham 1624, Sept., buried at Caynham 1646, May 4.

6. Katherine, baptised at Caynham 1623, April 1, buried at Caynham 1633, May 29.

7. Mary, baptised at Greet 1628, April 9.

8. William, baptised at Greet, 1629, August 5.

9. Somerset, buried at Caynham 1634, Sept. 11.

George Foxe (XV.) seems to have married a second wife Elizabeth, by whom he had a son

10. Samuel, baptised at Greet 1636, March 30, buried at Caynham 1636, Sept. 30.

William Foxe had another son HENRY FOXE (XVI), who was buried at Burford on July 10, 1567.

He is mentioned in his father's, and also in his mother's will, from the latter of which it would seem that he was married, but he is not even mentioned in the Visitation, and nothing is known of him.

A Francis Foxe was Recorder of Wenlock from 1562-83 under letters patent, which he surrendered in the latter year. The writer has not been able to identify him or to trace his relationship to the family under notice, though probably such relationship existed.

The Right Worshipful Charles Foxe was succeeded at Bromfield by his eldest son, also CHARLES FOXE (XVII.), who was 45 years of age at his father's death in 1590, obtained the honour of knighthood (some time before 1600), and for distinction will be called Sir Charles Foxe. He was Sheriff of Shropshire in 1598, and was one of the Council of the Marches of Wales, in which capacity he is mentioned as acting in 1621. Sir Charles is stated to have sold the Manor of Bromfield in 1610 to Richard Tomlins, but this can only have been by way of family arrangement, as the estates clearly passed to Sir Charles's descendants. He is said to have been twice married, but the writer has only been able to find the traces of one marriage, namely in January, 1573-4, to Isabella, daughter of Sir Richard Newport of Ercal, by whom he had four sons—Roger (XVIII.), Edward, Richard (XIX.), Francis (XX.), and four daughters—Mary, Margaret, Jane, and Martha. Sir Charles resided at Oakley Park, and in 1617 the Council of the Marches of Wales put it on record that "he refuseth to shew by what title he doth hold Oakley Park and keepeth more sheep and cattle than deer." In 1628 the King granted the reversion in the Crown of Oakley Park then to Sir Charles Foxe and his heirs for ever.

Sir Charles and his brother Edmund evidently inherited the family failing of involving themselves in brawls, of which we find more than one instance in the Star Chamber proceedings. In 1590 Sir Charles complained that his sister, Mrs. Martha Harford,

"seduced by the instigation of the divell did falsely swear that Charles and his brother Edmund did repair to Martha's house with swords, daggers, and privy coats, and that Edmund entered her hall porch and used opprobrious speeches of said Martha, whereupon Michael Hopton" (afterwards her second husband) "requested them to use better speeches towards Martha and to depart, whereupon they drew their weapons upon said Hopton and gave him divers blows and wounds upon his head 5 inches long, that the skull perished, and would have murdered him if rescue had not been made, and that the said Charles his sword and dagger ready drawn ran to the said Martha and strake her divers times and gave her a grievous wound," in consequence of which "false and untrue oath" Sir Charles was committed to prison by the Lord Chancellor.

We have the account of another affray which took place shortly afterwards, in which the same persons took the principal parts. Upon this occasion Charles Foxe (described as of Whitchcott) alleged that "being at the house of Anthony Washeborne, called Temple Court, in the parish of Bosbury, Herefordshire, and having special occasion of business to travel from thence to town of Bosbury, and to house of Edmund Foxe his brother, called Leighton Court, did on the 24 Sept. travel in peaceable and quiet manner on her Majesty's highway, having no manner of weapon but only their swords and daggers, weapons commonly used of most men to travel, the said Edmund having his hawk on his fist, and when within a mile of town of Bosbury Michael Hopton" and several others, "and Martha Harford, widow, natural sister unto the said Charles, having long time conceived great malice against plaintiff, and being persons of an ill disposition, not fearing God nor dreading your Majesty's laws, being armed, weaponed, and arrayed with divers weapons invasive and defensive, as swords, daggers, bucklers, long pyked staves and Welshe hooks, did assemble at Bosbury with intent to murder

the said Charles Foxe." The witnesses stated that as Charles and Edmund were passing their sister's house Michael Hopton called the former a "cosenynge knave," and said that he "had been trying these 2 years to cozen his sister," and "thou hast the Pope in thy lips," while their sister said that "Charles went about like a coxcomb fool." Then ensued a battle royal, in which both sides seem to have been wounded, "the gentlewoman Martha laying hands on Charles, and he shifting himself from her she fell into a ditch, and on her recovery from the ditch she was discovered to be wounded in the face, but by whom the witness knoweth not." The episode throws a striking light upon the manners of the time.

The old arms of the family: "Argent a chevron between 3 foxes' heads erased gules," were confirmed to Sir Charles in 1623. In 1634 a royal license was granted to him to alienate Oakley Park to his daughter "Margaret Herbert, widow, who had so long governed his house" for her life. Sir Charles died on the 19th, and was buried on the 20th November, 1634, at Bromfield, his wife Isabella having been buried at the same place on the 2nd August, 1615. The following, omitting the formal heading, is a copy of Sir Charles's will, dated the 26 March, 1633, and proved in the Prerogative Court of Canterbury on the 3rd February, 1634-5.

I bequeath my body to be buried in Xtian buriall in the Chauncell of the parishe Church of Bromfeild in such fitting and decent maner and sorte as by myne executors hereafter named shalbe thought convenient. Item I giue and bequeath to the poore of the said pish the some of fortye shillinges. Item I giue and bequeath towards the reparacon of the said church the some of twelue pence. Item I giue and bequeath towards the reparacon of the Cathedrall Church of Hereff the some of twelue pence. Item I giue and bequeath to Mary Fox my daughter the some of three hundred pounde of current English money in full recompence aswell of a legacye of $x^{li}$ to her bequeathed by Charles Fox $Esq^{r}$ my late father as alsoe of such benevolence as I intend to bestowe vpon her the said

Three hundred pounde to be paid by my executors that in consideracon of my psonall estate w^ch^ they are to have after my decease as Executors that they shall faithfullie and truelie paie or cause to be paid vnto her the said Mary according to the true meaning of this my last will and testament the said ccc^li^ And I hereby will and appoint my said executors in the meane time of the payment of the said ccc^li^ at their owne pper coste to keepe and maintaine the said Mary Fox w^h^ meate drinke lodginge apparell and attendance fitting for her degree and calling and alsoe afterwarde to take care of her that she may be competently maintained wth the said moneys accordinge to her degree and calling. Item I giue and bequeath to my grandchild the now wief of Edward Corbett gent. the sume of twentie shillinges a peece. Item I give and bequeath to my daughter Margarett Herbert Widowe the sume of fiftie pounde for the good and faithfull service shee hath done mee. Item I giue and bequeath to Anne Cornewall the daughter of Sir Thomas Cornewall knight beinge my god-daughter Anne Fox the na'rall daughter of Somersett Foxe Esquier twentie shillinge. Item I giue and bequeath to every one of my hired servante that shalbe in my service at the time of my decease soe much as every one of their halfe yeares wages doth or will amount vnto. Item my will and mynd is That if Francis Fox my sonne shall within one month next after my decease become bound to my Executors hereafter named with twoe sufficient suerties by bond at one thousand pounde w^th^ condic'on to pay vnto my said executo^rs^ or one of them w^th^in twoe yeares next after my decease the sume of ccc^li^ of lawfull money of England being the sume by me given for the legacye of my said daughter Mary and alsoe to paie vnto my said Executo^rs^ or one of them w^th^in one yeare next after my decease soe much lawfull money of England as shall amount vnto the sume of all other legacies by me heereby bequeathed And also vnto the executor or administrator Richard Wyer late of Lea in the county of Worcester deceased the sume of six pounde thirteene shillinge foure pence being moneyes w^ch^ I heretofore receaved of the said Richard Wyer vpon speech of a bargaine for certaine tythes w^ch^ new' proceeded to effecte That then he the said Francis Fox shall have all such goode cattelle and chattells as are menconed in an Inventory herevnto annexed by me sealed and subscribed But if my said sonne shall not make payment and giue securitie for payment of the foresaid moneys as aforesaid Then I bequeath all the said goode cattells and chattells to him soe intended vnto my executors Also I giue vnto my said daughter Margaret Herbert One Bason and Ewre

of Silver pcell gilt And all my other goode cattells and chattells ready money and debte to me owinge and all the rest of my psonall estate not before bequeathed (my debte and funeralls discharged) I giue and bequeath vnto my said daughter Margaret Herbert and to her sonne Francis Herbert both whom I make and appoint to be my Executors of this my last will.

An Inventory of all the goode cattells and chattells w$^{ch}$ I have devised vnto Francie Fox my sonne.

Inprimis all my Corne and Grayne in the Barne and on the Ground. Item all my horses oxen bulls kyne young cattell and other beaste. Item all my plate (except one bason and eure of silver pcell gilt) wch I giue to my daughter Margarett Herbert. Item all my implemente of husbandry. Item all tables formes benches cupborde presses bedsteede stooles and chayres. Item all my brasse pewter and iron ware in my howse. Item all my woodden vessells and other treen ware belonginge to my kithinge brewe house and dayrie house. Item all my linnens carpette cushinges beddinge and all my other houshouldstuffe.

Sir Charles's eldest son was ROGER (XVIII.), of whom we know nothing, except that he died without issue, and was buried at Bromfield on the 12th June, 1629. Sir Charles's second son Edward died an infant, being buried at Bromfield on August 7, 1585. The next son was RICHARD (XIX.), who was educated at Shrewsbury School, to which he was admitted in 1581. Richard Foxe, like his grandfather, his father, and his uncle Sir Edward, was a member of the Council of the Marches, to which he was appointed on the 30th June, 1623, being sworn in at Ludlow in open Court before the Lord President, on the 29th January following. He was seated at Whitchcott, near Ludlow, an old manor house of which there are now very slight indications, but which is fully described in *Salopian Shreds and Patches*, vol. vii., 158. Sir Richard, who obtained the honour of knighthood at some time after 1609, married Ann, daughter of Anthony Cage, and sister of Sir John Cage.

By the settlement in January, 1609-10, on the marriage of Sir Richard and his wife Ann, the Manors

of Whitchcott, Elton, and Marlow, Sutton, and Cold Weston Farm, with other properties in Clee St. Margaret, Corfton, and Ludlow, were settled as the wife's jointure. Lady Foxe having survived her husband entered into the possession of these manors, and she remained in enjoyment of them until her death in July, 1665. This part of the Foxe property would then have devolved on the Corbetts of Longnor, through Margaret the wife of Edward Corbett and daughter of Martha Foxe (married to Edward Waties), as one of the co-heiresses of Francis Foxe (see page 161 below), and being the share of the property which fell to her lot, Bromfield and Oakley Park having passed to the Herberts. The Herberts, however, also obtained Whitchcott and the other Corbett portion of the property by purchase, Sir Henry Herbert having in 1659 bought the reversion of the said manors expectant on the death of Sir Richard Foxe's widow.

Sir Richard is said to have had a son and heir, Francis Foxe of Moreton Jeffreys, in the County of Hereford, but this is probably a mistake for his brother Francis (No. XX. below), as in the Inq. post mortem Sir Richard is said "to have died without issue of his body lawfully begotten," leaving "his brother Francis Foxe his next heir him surviving." Sir Richard died on the 24th March, 1632, and was buried at Bromfield. In the inquisition held at Bishop's Castle in 1635, it is stated that his father, Sir Charles, being seized of certain properties in Ludlow and elsewhere, which are there described, "and of the office of Forester, called in English 'le fostershipp of the Forest of Mocktree' in Salop and Hereford," settled these properties by a deed dated the 19th Sept., 1626, upon Sir Richard for his life, and that the latter was further seized of a house and land at Coston, Salop. Administration of the estate of Sir Richard Foxe was in June, 1633, granted to his widow, Dame Ann Foxe, who afterwards became the wife of Sir Walter Long, Bart.

Lady Foxe resided at Whitchcott until her death, and there was a tradition that her ghost haunted the place.

FRANCIS FOXE (XX.) was educated at Shrewsbury School, being admitted in 1598, and married Mary, daughter of Walter Wykes of Moreton Jeffreys, in the County of Hereford (who was buried at Bromfield on 2 April, 1627), by whom he had only one child, Edward, who was born and buried in April, 1618, at Bromfield. Francis Foxe was mulcted in the sum of £17 for not having appeared to receive the honour of knighthood at the coronation of King Charles I., being then described as of Moreton Jeffreys. He died at Longnor on the 28th October, 1636, being buried at Bromfield on Oct. 30, and his will dated the 28th Oct., 1636, was proved in the Prerogative Court of Canterbury in November of the same year. This will does not deal with any landed property, but contains a reference to a Bargain and Sale (no date given) made between the testator of the one part, and Ann Corbett, daughter of Thomas Corbett of Longnor, which perhaps supplied the omission. Francis Foxe left by his will the following legacies:—To his sister Mary Fox, £40; to his uncle, Henry Foxe of the Hurst, £40; to his niece, Mrs. Anne Foxe of Steventon (daughter of his sister Martha Waties, and wife of Edward Foxe), £50; and to his cousin Thomas Foxe of Steventon (probably a brother of Edward Foxe), £20; to John the pigge boye, 20/-; to Katherine the Dairymaid, 40/-; to Alice the brewer, 40/-; and after giving a bequest of £40 to the Churchwardens of Bromfield for setting as apprentices poor children born in the parish, left the residue to Ann Corbett.

Sir Charles Foxe (XVII.) had four daughters—Jane, who died unmarried, and was buried at Bromfield on the 2nd April, 1600; Martha, who was married at Bromfield on the 27th Feb., 1592, to Edward Waties, one of the Council of the Marches of Wales, and Recorder of Ludlow, who was seated at Stanton Lacy

and at Burway; Mary, an idiot, who died unmarried, and was buried at Bromfield on Oct. 19, 1645; and Margaret, who on the 28th January, 1594, at Bromfield, was married to Matthew Herbert of Dolgiog, Montgomeryshire.

Mrs. Martha Waties (to whom the Feathers Hotel, on one of the panels of which house the old arms of the Foxe family can still be seen, belonged) died in 1629, and her husband in 1635, both being buried in the chancel of Ludlow Church, where a fine monument to their memory is still to be seen. They left two daughters surviving, namely, Ann, baptised at Bromfield, 25 Nov., 1604, and married to Edward Foxe of Steventon (No. IX.), and Margaret, baptised at Ludlow 1600, Jan. 11, married at Bromfield, June 12, 1617, to Edward Corbett of Longnor, and who was buried at Condover, 11 May, 1652.

After the death of Sir Charles Foxe, three of whose four sons had died without issue in his lifetime, the Bromfield estates passed to his surviving son Francis (XX.), and on his death without issue in 1636, disputes of a most bitter nature broke out in regard to the estates, ending in protracted litigation. Somerset Foxe (XXVI) of Caynham, the eldest son of Sir Edward Foxe (XXV.), the third son of Charles Foxe (X.), claimed the property under a settlement alleged to have been made by Francis Foxe (XX.), dated the 22 April, 1635, the statement on this point in the claimant's petition running thus:—"Ye said Sir Charles Foxe dyed seized in his demesne of ye said Manors after whose decease they descended of right to Francis Foxe, who entered into them, and having no issue nor hopes of any issue, and taking into his consideration how soon after ye cutting of ye entayle it pleased God to take away his said 2 brothers Roger and Sir Richard, and for divers other good causes" did settle the said manors on the heirs of Sir Edward Foxe in tail. The rest of the story told in the petition is of such a curious nature that it will be best to transcribe it.

But nowe soe itt may please yo$^{r}$ good lordship yt Margarett Harbert, widdow, ffranc. Harbert, Mary ffox, Edward ffox esq. & Anne his then wife, Edward Corbett and Margarett his then wife, Tho. Corbett ye elder, Tho. Whitmore esq., Anne Corbett now ye wife of ye s$^{d}$ Tho. Whitmore, & Ursula Corbett 2 of ye daughters of ye s$^{d}$ Tho. Corbett, Edward Corbett, Tho. Corbett ye younger & Roger Corbett, Richard Buckley & [blank] his wife, henr. miller, Jo. Wattes & also one Ellys & Tho. Colbatch haveinge intelligence yt ye s$^{d}$ ffrancis ffox had estated yt s$^{d}$ mannors &c. or at least ye rents thereof upon s$^{d}$ orator & his children & haveing a greedy desire to gayne ye s$^{d}$ landes unto themselves did about May 1 10 Ch. I. unlawfully practise & combyne themselves together to defeat & defraude ye s$^{d}$ orator & his children of ye s$^{d}$ mannors &c. & to share the same among themselves & for the better effecting of such those unlawful desires ye s$^{d}$ confederates or some of y$^{em}$ from time to time for the space of above one year & a half after ye makyng of ye s$^{d}$ conveyances did most faulesley & maliciously rayse many false and scandelous Reportes and tayles of yo$^{r}$ s$^{d}$ orator of purpose & to ye intent to make a distraction & difference betweene yo$^{r}$ orator & ye s$^{d}$ ffranc. ffox & because ye s$^{d}$ ffran. ffox to change his good opinion & love wch he did formerly beare to yo$^{r}$ Orator his wife & children & to yt end they faulesley informed ffrancis ffox yt he ye s$^{d}$ ffranc. ffox estateing & setling ye s$^{d}$ land &c. upon y$^{r}$ orrator as afsd. had done as much as in him lay to shorten his owne days & that none would be more willing to hear of his death than your orator his wife & children yt they may gayne his estate & also yt Mgt. Harbert, Mary fox, ffrancis Harbert, Edward ffox & Anne his wife, Edward Corbett & Margarett his wife or some of them long before ye death of ye s$^{d}$ ffrancis ffox & after ye makeinge of ye s$^{d}$ conveyance . . . by like unlawfull practises raysed a speach yt ye s$^{d}$ ffranc. ffox was dead & p'sently after told ye s$^{d}$ ffrancis ffox yt yo$^{r}$ orrator & his children had given out in speaches yt he was dead & yt yo$^{r}$ orator shewing his greedynes for his estate was come with all his servants & a trayne Band of men to ye house of ye s$^{d}$ ffranc. ffox there to enter & take possession his estate wch falce Report ye s$^{d}$ ffrancis being then weake & sick both in body & understanding & bed ridden in soe much yt he could not goe nor stand but as he was carryed upp & downe from one place to another in his chamber was drawne to beleive & the s$^{d}$ confederates having thus by severall other indirect meanes & unlawful practizes soughte to force an ill opinion unto ye s$^{d}$ ffrancis ffox of yo$^{r}$ Orator his wife & children in endeavouring all they could by their insinuating & false

suggestions to perswade ye s^d^ ffranc. to alter or make voyde ye estate soe setled in trust upon yo^r^ Orrator & to his & his children's use and to appoynte other uses in trust for themselves or some of them but ye s^d^ ffranc. ffox notwithstanding all those wicked & unlawful practises would never be drawne to alter ye s^d^ uses . . . nor indeed was it in his power soe to doe but afterwards ye s^d^ ffranc. ffox falling into much weaknes & infirmityes & being troubled with Jaundice Dropsy & Scurvey & also ye dead palsey & by reason thereof his memory & understanding being much decayed from weaknes seeing they could not by any meanes prevayle in such their unlawfull practizes to alter such ye resolucion & good affection of ye s^d^ ffranc. ffox toward yo^r^ s^d^ Orator & his children they ye s^d^ Confederates in ye tyme of such ye weaknes & in disposic'on of ye s^d^ ffranc. by wild & false pretenses did cause ye s^d^ ffranc. ffox to leave his owne house and to live & soiourne in ye house of ye s^d^ Tho. Corbett where ye s^d^ Anne Corbett & Ursula Corbett then lived being conceaved to have much power & Interest in ye s^d^ ffrancis ffox were imployed by ye rest of ye s^d^ Confederates to bring such their unjust designs to passe & were for yt purpose & their better encouragement therein promysed to have a good parte & share of ye s^d^ estate or some other great considerable recompense from ye s^d^ Confederates in pursuance whereof ye s^d^ Anne & Ursula tooke all ye occacons they possibly could to putt such their plott in execution & for that purpose would & did keepe much company w^th^ ye s^d^ ffrancis ffox & would cause him to drinke much wyne & strong water therewith much to distemper himself at such tymes & seasons as they would please & did prompt & provoke him to ye purposes afsd. & had for that purpose without ye privity or directions of ye s^d^ ffrancis ffox ready drawne & prepared severall instrumentes w^ch^ they in yt tyme of such great disorder, extremity of sickness & weaknes of him ye s^d^ ffranc. ffox extended to him to seale & execute but he still refused soe to do but dureing ye time of such stay of him att ye house of ye s^d^ Tho. Corbett hee ye s^d^ ffranc. ffox fell very dangerously sicke of ye sicknes whereof there he dyed & soe contynued for ye space of a quarter of a yeare before he dyed dureing w^ch^ tyme & long before ye s^d^ confederates would not suffer yo^r^ orator or any of ye freinds of ye s^d^ ffranc. ffox to come unto hym to speake with him or to visit him & ye sd ffrancis ffox dyeing att ye house of ye s^d^ Tho. Corbett they having by some casuall indirect meanes gotten into their hand custody & possession not onely ye deed & Conveyance whereby ye said manors &c. were conveyed in trust to ye use of yo^r^ s^d^

Orrator & his children but also all other deeds concerning ye same have nowe of late made diverse & sundry secrett & fraudulent entryes into ye s[d] mannors lands & premisses & divers sundry secrett & fraudulent estates among themselves & unto severall other persons unknowne unto yo[r] orators have shared & devyded ye same among them ye rents yssues & profittes ever since ye death of ye s[d] ffrancis ffox have taken & receaved together or some of their own uses & doe now pretend & give out in speaches yt ye s[d] ffranc. ffox in his life cancelled or revoked ye s[d] deed & yt he did likewise grant unto them or some of them on lease all or ye greatest part of ye s[d] mannors &c. for some long term & for some good & valuable consideration whereas he did never alter ye s[d] conveyance made for the use & benefit of yo[r] orator unto the use of ye confederates Ye same were gotten by fraude & by indirect practises & combynacions of ye s[d] confederates & were not granted for any valuable consideracion whatsoever but all suche as he was soe distempered with wyne stronge drinke & hott waters or soe sicke & weake yt he did not knowe or understand what hee did nor could he remember to ye tyme of his death yt any such thing was ever done but expressly denyed ye same now for yt such their doings of ye s[d] confederates are unjust & tendeth to ye overthrough of ye estate & Interest of yr s[d] Orator & his children.

The answers are equally curious.

Answer of Roger Corbet.

True it is that this defendant did heare a generall rumour about the country where the s[d] ffrauncis did live that the compl't having some expectation of an estate of some lands after the death of Francis & supposing that he was dead did in much haste togeather with his wife & about ffortye men well weaponed come towards the house of the s[d] Frauncis ffox to take possession of his estate & the s[d] compl't or some of his company enquiring after Sir Francis & being informed that he was alive the compl't did disperse those 40 men in several companyes & sent them back agayne & the compl'ts wife did come to ffrancis's house for her better satisfaction & ffrancis by reason of the s[d] rumour being informed of the substance thereof as of a jest did laugh hartily thereatt as this def't shall be able to prove to this hon'ble Court.

Answers of Thos. Corbett thelder Robt. Corbett gent. & Ursula Corbett to compl't of Somerset ffox.

Def'ts doe beleive ffrancis ffox did alter & make voyd the estate soe conveyed to compl't & his children as by severall

deeds concerninge the same & they doe deny that any of them by insinuations or false suggestions did perswade ffr. ffox to alter any estate made to compl't but s[d] ffranc. did doe the same voluntarily when of perfect memorye & understandinge & s[d] def'ts do disclaym any right or title in all premisses mentioned in bill & Ursula Corbett saith s[d] ffranc. by his indenture & lease under his hand & seale about Feb. 4 xi. Chas. I. did grant unto s[d] Ursula & Anne her sister the manor of Gt. Bromfield, Little Bromfield & several other lands for 99 years & immediately ensuinge death of s[d] ffranc., & s[d] ffranc. did seale the lease of his own action without being drawne or procured by any circumvention & s[d] def't about Whitsontyde last paste did joine with Thos. Whitmore Esq. another of ye def'ts & his wife in the grauntinge & assuminge of ye lease to Edward Harbert Esq. his Maties solicitor generall & Thomas Lawley esq. and the deft. did disclayme any title in prem. named in bill & they these def'ts doe confesse that ye s[d] ffr. ffox did severall tymes come to ye house of the s[d] def't Tho. Corbett as a suitor to ye def't Anne but they these def'ts & every of them doe denye that they or any of them did at any tyme endeavour to distemper him by wyne beare hott waters or otherwise. And they these def'ts doe denye that they have any deeds concerning prem. in bill mentioned & do denye all the plots confederacyes & combinations likewise mentioned.

Answer of Thos. Whitmore & Anne his wife.

S[d] Franc: ffox did several times come to the house of T. Corbett Esq. hee this deft's father as a suitor to her this deft. & did fall sicke there & was again recovered & afterwards falling sicke there he dyed. And they theis deft's as to all & every the plottes practises confedrasses & combinacions mencioned in the said bill these deft's say that before the exhibiting of the s[d] bill i.e. in the 13 year of H.M's rayne a bill was exhibited in Hon. Ct. of Star Ch'br ought deft's therefore to be compelled to make answer in Chancery.

Upon the same subject there is a remarkable petition from the Vicar of Bromfield to the Archbishop of Canterbury (Archbishop Laud) and the Court of High Commission, in which he complains that because he had been a witness to the will of Francis Foxe, a gentleman of power and wealth living in that country (who was, doubtless, Somerset Foxe), was so much offended against him that "he had preferred articles

against him in the High Commission Court upon pretence of quarrelling, playing at tables and cards, neglecting his cure upon the week days and vexing his parishioners with suits." The Vicar then states that "having a wife and 5 children, and his living being worth but £50 per annum, he is like with the charge of that suit to be undone, and prays that the case may be remitted to the ordinary." Laud ordered the case to be referred to the Bishop of Hereford, but we know nothing further of it.

Further litigation took place in 1652, when an answer of Edward Corbett was sworn, which narrates fully the devolution of the Bromfield, Oakley Park and other estates.

Francis granted leases of some of the best farms for 80 years, and some more and some less, and by deed Feb. 1, xi. Chas. I., 1635, granted to Anne Corbet, then spinster, whom he gave out in speaches as this deft. heard, he would take to his wife the manors of Whitchcott and Corston, Gt. Sutton, Neather, Heghton, and Cayneham, alias Snitton, to have and to hold to said Ann Corbett, &c., during 100 years, at the yearly rent of 12d. upon the trust and consideration of the payment of great debts and legacies which hee was chargeable to pay. About Feb. 4, xi. Chas. I. did grant to Ann and Ursula Corbett the manors of Gt. and Lit. Bromfeild.

Deft. did not assist his sisters for their gayning the said leases. Francis was, as deft. heard, a man of good understanding and perfect sence and memory. He died about Oct. following grant of said leases without issue, and after his decease said prem. descended to Marg. Herbert and Mary ffox as two of the sisters and coheiresses of said Franc. and to Marg. Corbett and Anne ffox as cosons, viz. to Margaret Corbett and Anne ffox being daughters and coheyres of Martha Wattes deceased, one other of the sisters and coheirs of ffrancis, which said Margaret Herbert, Mary and Martha were daughters and coheyres of Sir Chas. ffox and Isabell, whereof Marg. Herbert and Mary ffox in their owne right, Edward Corbett and Margarett his wife, and said Edward ffox and Anne his wife in right of their wives were seised of said premises. Deft. denieth that Sir Chas. was seised of prem. of absolute estate.

Francis found himself deluded and abused, and *Edward Waties being one of H.M. Council of the Marches of Wales in*

*his then dwelling house at Staunton, Salop*, being his brother-in-law ffrancis told him of his resolution to revoke deed, and desired Mr. Waties to draw up a revocation and promised to send him the deed, but the servant conveying same being favourable to compl't, never delivered same, but kept it back by some sinister means at that time. But ffranc. by reason of some abuses offered him, continuing his resolution and having an intent and purpose, as it was given out in speeches, to marry and to take to wife Mr^es^ Anne Corbett, and to settle some estate upon her, and for the payment of his debts, in Jan., xi. Chas. I. sent some of his friends and servants to Ludlow to Peter Ellis, Esq., Councillor at Lawe, a man of approved learning and integrity, and honest dealinge, and for Th. Colbatch to come to said Mr. ffox's house in Bromfield, and then of his own free and vol. accord requested said Mr. Ellice to draw up a revocation of said deed, which was done, and ffrancis signed same in presence of divers witnesses.

Said Francis did also according to power of revocation reserved to him by his deed in writing Jan. 23, xi. Chas. I. and drawne then and engrossed at Mr. ffox's dwelling house in Bromfield, at his request and by his direction, and by the advise of Mr. Peter Ellis, being his councillor, reciting in substance the said pretended deed, and by him duely sealed, subscribed, del'd and pub. after the same was distinctly read to him, and when he was in good sense and memory, in presence of Mr. Ellis and of two ministers and preachers of God's word and divers others, men of creditt, and according to his former resolucion and determination did actually revoke, frustrate, determine, and make voyd all and every the uses specified in said bill. Witnesses . . . . Corbet, Robt. Corbet, Hen. Miller, Peter Ellis, John Wall, and Thos. Roberts.

Ellis a man of learning, integrity and repute, and a stranger to Mr. ffox and said ministers, would not have been present and witnessed said deed if Mr. ffox had not been then of good and perfect memory.

Said Edward ffox and Anne his wife did in the 13th year of Chas. I., as well by fine as by other conveyances, assure their part of said premises so descended to said Anne to certain feoffees or cognizors and their heires to the use of the said Edward and Anne and of the heirs of their two bodies, and for want of such issue to use of heyres of said Edward and Anne by force whereof said Edward and Anne were seized of said part. And afterwards *said Anne dyed without issue* and said *Edward her* survived, and became seized of that part, and afterwards he and others by indenture made March 1, 16

Chas. I., in consideration of a competent sum of money paid by this deft. did grant unto Thos. Hunt and Edw. Evans to hold the same to the use and behoof of deft. Edw. Corbett and Margarett his wife and his heirs for ever.

Since levying said fine by Edward and Anne ffox being made acquainted that said Margaret and Frauncis Herbert had bought the estate which the said Anne and Ursula had by their leases, deft. did grow to an agreement with Marg. and Francis Herbert, by which said Margarett Herbert, ffrauncis Herbert, Mary ffox, did by last mentioned deed March 1, 16 Chas I. convey divers estates to the feoffees to use of deft. and Margarett his wife.

Decree of possession granted to deft. after Francis ffox's death by Councell of Marches of Wales.

Deed was revoked in Jan., ffrancis lived until Oct., and then being, as deft. heard, in perfect sense and memory, and then made and declared his last will.

The answere of Edward Corbett esquier was taken upon his corporal oath 16 Jan., 1652, at Oakley Parke.

Anne and Ursula Corbett preferred several suits in the Court of Wards to have their leases allowed, and it appears that the persons who obtained the principal benefit from the death of Francis Foxe fell out amongst themselves, the disputes culminating in a suit in the Star Chamber between the heiresses of Francis Foxe on the one side, and Ann Whitmore (née Corbett) and Ursula Corbett on the other, in the course of which suit the former were advised that the leases granted to the latter could not be avoided, and they had to compound with the Corbetts for their leases by payment of no less a sum than £7,300, a very large sum in those days.

However, in January, 1675, Francis Lord Newport made an award by which he directed that Sir Richard Corbett (grandson of Edward and Margaret Corbett) should for £150 assure and convey to Richard Herbert of Bromfield (grandson of Matthew Herbert and Margaret, sister of Francis Foxe), all his interest in the estates of Francis Foxe, deceased, in Bromfield, Stanton Lacy, Diddlebury, and Bitterley, according to an agreement between the said Edward and Margaret

Corbett and Margaret Herbert, widow, and her son Francis Herbert. On the 24th January, 1675, Richard Herbert agreed to perform the award, which contained this significant indorsement—"but the £150 I do not find paid."

Thus the Oakley Park and Bromfield estates passed to the Herberts, and afterwards by sale to the Clives, whose present representative, Lord Windsor, is the eighth in direct descent from Margaret, the daughter of Sir Charles Foxe, who died in 1646, as the following table will show.

Sir Charles Foxe of Bromfield, born about 1548, bur. 20 Nov., 1634, at Bromfield. Marriage settlement Jan., 1574. = Isabella Newport, bur. 2 Aug., 1615, at Bromfield.

Margaret Foxe, mar. 28 Jan., 1594, at Bromfield, died 1646, bur. at Bromfield, Dec. 29, 1646. = Matthew Herbert of Dolgiog, born 1562, died 1611.

Dorothy, daughter of Richard Parry (Bishop of St. Asaph). = Francis Herbert, born 2 March, 1596, bur. at Bromfield, April 30, 1653.

Richard Herbert, second son, died 1676, bur. at Bromfield, March 25, 1676. = Florentia, daughter and heiress of Richard, 2nd Baron Herbert of Chirbury.

Francis Herbert, born about 1667, died Feb. 27, 1718-19. = Dorothy, daughter of John Oldbury of London, Merchant.

Henry Arthur Herbert (Earl of Powis) born 1702, mar. 30 March, 1751, died 1772, 10 Sept. = Barbara, daughter of Lord Edward Herbert, born 1735, died 1786, March 12.

Edward, Lord Clive, afterwards created Earl of Powis, born 7 March, 1754, died 16 May, 1839. = Henrietta Antonia Herbert, born 1758, Sept. 13, mar. 7 May, 1784, died 3 June, 1830.

Robert Henry Clive, born 15 Jan., 1789, mar. June 19, 1819, died 20 Jan., 1854. = Harriet, Baroness Windsor, born 30 July, 1797, died 9 Nov., 1869.

Robert Windsor Clive, born 24 May, 1824, mar. 20 Oct., 1852, died 1 Aug., 1859. = Lady Mary Selina Louisa Bridgeman, born 1830, died 12 July, 1889.

Robert George, Lord Windsor, born 27 August, 1857

Letters of Administration of the estate of Margaret Herbert were granted to her son Francis Herbert on the 24 April, 1647.

Charles Foxe, senior's second son was EDMUND FOXE (XXI.), who purchased Leighton Court, in the County of Hereford, which was settled on his wife Anne (daughter of John Aberford) and their children, of whom there were ten. This property was re-settled by a deed dated 1625, June 8, to which three sons of Edmund Foxe, then deceased, were parties, viz., Charles Foxe (XXII.) of Treworgan (the eldest son), Edward, and Edmund, both the latter being described as of Leighton Court. Edmund Foxe, their father, died on the 11th April, 1617, and was buried at Much Cowarne, Herefordshire, in which church there is an altar tomb bearing the recumbent effigies of himself and his wife, who survived him (the date of whose death is not given), and on the sides the figures of their ten children, three sons and seven daughters. Mrs. Foxe left a legacy of £5 to be invested for the poor of the parish, but the legacy has been lost.

Edmund Foxe, by his will dated 7th April, 1617, and proved in the Prerogative Court of Canterbury on 12th July, 1617, mentions his children as follows:—Charles, the eldest (to whom the Herefordshire estates were left), Edward, and Edmund, Jane (married to Rudhall Gwillim about 1628), Martha, Ann, and Dorothy. He certainly had two other daughters, Elizabeth, who was married to Robert Perks of Mitcheldean, and Katherine, who was baptised at Bromfield on the 3rd June, 1587, was married to Richard Weaver of Hereford, and dying on the 27th August, 1631, was buried in Hereford Cathedral. Edmund Foxe left 20s. a year out of the tithes of Ledwych towards the maintenance of the Hospital of St. Leonard's in Ludlow.

CHARLES FOXE (XXII.), the eldest son of Edmund Foxe, married Mary, daughter of Gregory Scudamore, and apparently died without issue, his widow marrying as a second husband John Unitt.

EDWARD (XXIII.), the second son took the estates subject to an interest therein of his late brother's widow, as appears from the Inq. post mortem held after the latter's death. Edward married Agatha, the marriage settlement bearing date 10 Charles I., the trustees being John Comberford and Wm. Beckett, the money consideration £360, and the property settled including Leighton, Cowarne, Over and Nether Egleton, and Frome. Edward Foxe and his wife appear to have sold or mortgaged Egleton to George Mayfield in 1639, for £100. Edward died in 1641, leaving John Foxe (then 5 years of age) his son and heir, and three daughters—Martha, Ann, who was married to William Wall, and Agatha married to Joseph Hill.

JOHN FOXE (XXIV.), the son of Edward, married Katherine, daughter of Matthias Meysey of Shakenhurst, by whom he had two sons: (XXIV.) 1. John, and (XXIV.) 2. Matthias. John, the elder, died in 1659, having made his will, proved in the Prerogative Court, and left his wife Katherine him surviving. She was re-married to Thomas Lingon, whom she also survived, being alive in 1699, when she was a party to the sale of Leighton Court.

Among the arms in a window of the Deanery at Worcester, formerly the Bishop's Palace, is the escutcheon of "Edmundus Foxe secundus filius Caroli Foxe 1586." Leighton Court, after having been for over 100 years in the family, passed from the Foxes in 1699, when Matthias Foxe (XXIV.) 2, and John Foxe (XXIV.) 1. (sons of John Foxe (XXIV.), deceased), with their mother Katherine Lingen, sold the property to the Hon. James Brydges.

EDWARD FOXE (XXV.), described as of Gwernigo, Montgomeryshire, was the third son of Charles Foxe the elder, and was born in 1578. He matriculated at Christ Church, Oxford, on the 28th Feb, 1594, and was admitted to Gray's Inn on the 4th Feb., 1594-5. Edward Foxe, carrying on the traditions of the family, was a member of the Council of the Marches of Wales,

to which he was sworn on the 13th June, 1608, and was knighted at Newark on the 22nd April, 1603. Like his father and his brother, he was Sheriff of Shropshire, holding that office in 1608, and was also Sheriff of the adjoining county of Montgomery in 1617. Sir Edward was admitted a Burgess of Bishop's Castle in 1615, and was elected M.P. for that Borough in March, 1627-8. He married first on the 3rd January, 1595, at Uffington, Frances, daughter of Roland Barker, who died without issue, and was buried at Upton Magna on the 8th May, 1597; secondly, Elizabeth, only daughter and heiress of Sir Charles Somerset, and widow of Ratcliffe Gerard, by whom he had three sons—i. Somerset (XXVI.), born in 1598; ii. Thomas (XXIX.); iii. Henry (XXX.)

Sir Edward was married a third time, viz., on the 15th October, 1611, at St. Mary le Strand, London, to Dame Katherine Long, who did not long survive her marriage, as appears by the following entry in the Ludlow Register of Burials:—"1613, Dec. 14, Catherine wife of Sir Edward Foxe, Knight." There is no note of this marriage in the Shropshire Visitation, but it is mentioned by Aubrey, who relates the following story of the lady who had made a solemn promise on the death-bed of her first husband, Sir Walter Long, that she would not marry after his death:—"Not long after his decease one Sir Edward Foxe, a beautiful young gentleman, did win her love, and notwithstanding her promise, she married him. As Sir Edward led her by the hand from the church into the parlour the cord of the picture of Sir Walter, which hung over the parlour door, broke, and the picture, painted on wood, fell on her shoulder." It was a sinister omen as she lived only two years after her marriage. Lady Katherine Foxe made her will a few days before her death, by which she gave out of the wardship of Walter Long (her eldest son by Sir Walter Long, her first husband), £100 to her daughter Ann Long, the rest to be divided between her daughters

equally; but she further directed, "and my will is that Sir Edward Foxe, my now husband, shall procure and have the wardship of Walter Long during his noneage." Very shortly after her death Sir Edward married a fourth wife in Elizabeth, daughter of Sir Austin Palgrave of Norfolk, and widow of Sir Stephen Redleston, upon whom there was a marriage settlement dated the 17th Feb., 1613-4, by which the Gwernygoe estates were settled upon her if she survived her husband.

Sir Edward does not appear to have lived very happily with his last wife, as in some litigation which occurred after his death between his widow and his eldest son, it was alleged by the latter "that the former refused to live and cohabit with the said Sir Edward Foxe at his own dwelling, or to come thither to see the same, albeit Sir Edward came from his dwelling above 100 miles with a coach and coach horses, fit and convenient for her conduct, and persuaded her to come along with him homewards about 3 miles from the City of London, where she then dwelt, at which time and place she returned back towards London. And the said Sir Edward in great discontent went to his dwelling, and there continued much grieved thereat and at his wife's other ill carriage towards him, as well in keeping from him goods of his own worth £500, as also all her own goods, together with £1,000 or more agreed to be by her to him paid as part of her portion in marriage, which unconscionable and discourteous, and ill dealings of complainant did so vex said Sir Edward that he did take such courses (which his son forbeareth to express) that the same did tend to the great prejudice and discontentment of said Sir Edward Foxe and his children and friends."

Sir Edward does not seem to have had a very happy time with his own sons and their wives, as we find him in litigation with his sons Somerset and Thomas, which was commenced by a petition in which Sir Edward made the following, amongst other complaints:—"That Ann the wife of Somerset Foxe being of a very turbulent

and violent spirit, and given to great wasteful and unnecessary expenses, and to live above her degree and calling, she being confederated with Jane, the wife of Thomas Foxe, complainant's second son, of whom your orator never had a penny of money. Your orator does not in all respects yield to give them and their husbands such extraordinary measures and maintenance more than the state of your orator's means and living would afford to serve their inordinate expenses in bravery they out of their violent and turbulent spirits have so incitated and stirred up their husbands to take very unfitting courses against your orator, not only most undutifully to disquiet your orator in his quiet and godly living, but also by suits and molestations to wring and get away his living and maintenance from him in his lifetime, whereby he liveth and maintaineth himself and great family, and to show their violent and undutiful carriages towards your said orator, and to molest him in his quiet course of life they the said Somerset Foxe, Ann his wife, and Jane Foxe did very lately, with four other persons in their company, come weaponed to your orator's dwelling house at Ludlow and Gwernigo, and there with most fearful threats and violent and uncivil words did in such violent manner terrify your orator, that at that time he was in fear they would have done him some bodily harm, the said Ann calling your orator base scurvy fellow, so that your orator was fane for his safeguard to absent himself from their company, they protesting that they would have your orator pulled out of the house by the ears with many uncivil words."

Sir Edward occupied a house in Ludlow, probably the same which his father had occupied, at which Sir James Whitelocke stayed in 1621, as appears from the following entry in his Liber Famelicus:—"My wife and I and our family came to Ludlow on the 25th Oct., 1621, where we lay that winter in the house of Sir Edward Foxe, one of the Counsell, who lent us the house with hangings, bedding, lumber, and such utensils

belonging to it, and gave me 10 ton of pit coal toward my winter provision of fuel."

Sir Edward died intestate, and was buried at Kerry, on the 8th March, 1628-9. Letters of administration of his estate were granted on the 17th March, 1628-9, to his son Somerset Foxe.

Sir Edward, as we have seen, became entitled to considerable estates under his father's will. Amongst these was the Gwernigo estate, Montgomeryshire, part of the possessions of the old Monastery of Cwmhir, which had formerly belonged to his uncle Edward Foxe of Greet (No. XII. above), and was in January, 1587, conveyed to Sir Edward's father, Charles Foxe. The estate had probably belonged originally to Charles Foxe, as appears by a Fine levied in 1580, to which both Charles and Edward were parties. The writer of the admirable History of Kerry in the *Montgomeryshire Collections* (vol. xxvii., page 95) is evidently in error in treating Sir Edward as a party to this Fine, as he was only born in 1578, and it was certainly his uncle Edward of Greet who was the party.

After his death there was considerable litigation, extending over several years, in regard to the Gwernygoe estate, which was claimed and taken possession of by Sir Edward's eldest son, Somerset Foxe, who occupied it himself, notwithstanding the settlement of it upon Lady Foxe, the widow. Lady Foxe was the successful party, but was kept out of possession of the estates until July, 1640, when a final decree was made in her favour, and an order made for payment to her of £6,000 as mesne profits. She died before she could receive the money, which was paid to her agent, and further litigation ensued. Upon her death the estate, however, came back to the Foxes. The Gwernygoe estate had, no doubt, come to Sir Edward through his mother Katherine Leighton, whose brother, Richard Leighton of Gwernygoe, died without issue.

SOMERSET FOXE (XXVI.), the eldest son of Sir Edward, was born in 1598, matriculated at Corpus

Christi College, Oxford, on the 1st December, 1615, and married Anne, daughter of Sir Walter Long of Wraxall, Wiltshire, about 1617, in which year a settlement was made upon him by his father Sir Edward, of the manor, messuages, and lands of Caynham, the trustees being Sir Walter Long and Charles and Egremont Thynne.

Somerset Foxe had a large family, as follows :—

1. Somerset (No. 27 below), born January, 1618.
2. Elizabeth, baptised at Ludlow, 4 Dec., 1618, married to William Morgan at Caynham, 1642, June 22.
3. Ann, baptised at Greet on Oct. 19, 1612, married to (? Robert) Masters.
4. Walter, baptised at Greet on Oct. 1, 1620.
5. William, baptised at Ludlow on Sept. 23, 1621.
6. Richard (No. XXVIII. below), baptised at Ludlow on Oct. 13, 1622.
7. Catherine, baptised at Caynham on Nov. 16, 1623, and buried at the same place on the 23 Dec., 1645.
8. Dorothy, baptised at Caynham on 1 December, 1624, and married to John Kennett.
9. Mary, baptised at Caynham on 8 Oct., 1626, and buried at Ludlow in January, 1637-8, in which church there still exists a brass tablet to her memory, with the following inscription :—" Hic jacet Maria Fox filia Somersetti Fox arm. virgo undecim formœ usque ad invidiam elegantis vitæ quantum humanitas patitur inculpatissimæ. Mundum deseruit Christum anhelans undecim Janu. 1637."
10. Charles, baptised at Kerry on 4 Sept., 1629.
11. Margaret, baptised at Kerry on 14 Oct., 1630.
12. Ralph, baptised 17 January, 1632-3.
13. Olive, married to Robert Kerry.
14. Brilliana, buried at Ludlow on 6 August, 1640.

Ralph (No. 12) is mentioned as " his nephew and godson " in the will of Ralph Goodwin of Ludlow Castle (M.P. for Ludlow 1623—1644), who purchased Much Cowarne from Somerset Foxe in September, 1631, for £1,250, and who married Dorothy Long, a sister of Somerset Foxe's wife.

Somerset Foxe was with the King at Oxford when he made his will, dated the 1st May, 1643 (proved at Oxford on the 20th July, 1643), in which he refers to deeds of settlement of his estates dated in January and August, 1642, gives £4 to the poor of Caynham, and appoints his widow, Ann Fox, his executrix. Somerset Foxe was buried at Ludlow on the 4th May, 1643, and was succeeded by his eldest son SOMERSET FOXE (XXVII.), whose history was an interesting and eventful one. He was baptised at Ludlow on the 18th January, 1617-8, and as we learn from one of Lady Brilliana Harley's well-known letters, he was in 1638 9 sworn one of the King's Presence Chamber, being in attendance on his Majesty in his visit to York. Somerset Foxe warmly espoused the royal cause in the Civil Wars, and was Private Secretary to Prince Rupert, whom he accompanied when that gallant but headstrong commander landed in England in 1642. He was a Colonel in the Royal Army, and was named in Prince Rupert's commission to "the loyal men and soldiers of the County of Salop" in March, 1644. Col. Foxe was one of the commanders in the defence of Bristol, and was present at the Council of War (said to have been composed of the most daring and gallant men that the war had spared) when the capitulation of that city was resolved on. When Prince Rupert's conduct on that occasion met with bitter attack, Col. Foxe joined the other commanders in the manifesto defending his general's conduct, and accompanied him in his visit of protest to the King at Newark. Col. Foxe also assisted at the gallant defence of Ludlow Castle, when that fortress, the last in Shropshire to be held for the King, was captured by Col. Birch in June, 1646. It is not quite clear how far he was loyal on that occasion, and the following extracts from the Journal of the House of Lords are certainly suggestive of some doubts upon the matter.

1647, July 1. Draft ordinance for pardoning the delinquency of Somerset Fox, pursuant to an engagement made by Col.

John Birch (the Parliamentary Commander, to whom Ludlow Castle surrendered).

Certificate from Col. Birch that when engaged in reducing Ludlow he received private instructions from the Committee of both kingdoms that in order to the speedy reduction of the town and Castle he might promise pardon of their delinquency to two persons, and that having *been much assisted* by Col. Somerset Fox, he made such promise to him, and that this promise was confirmed by the House of Commons.

Somerset Foxe is next met with in 1654 as one of the conspirators engaged in a plot with his cousin John Gerard, a schoolmaster named Vowell, and many others, to assassinate Oliver Cromwell, the Protector, on his way to Hampton Court, for which he was arrested and charged with high treason. They were all sentenced to be hung, but Col. Foxe "having confessed for his life," escaped the penalty which was paid by his less fortunate fellow conspirators. He was thus addressed by the presiding Judge:—"Mr. Foxe you have confessed, and your remorse and ingenuity therein doth difference you from your accomplices. You have confessed your compassing the death of the Lord Protector and what you did for the subversion of the present Government and for bringing in Charles Stuart to be King." Col. Foxe was sent to the Barbadoes on the 18th May, 1655, where he is said to have been sold into slavery, but the warrant is silent as to any compulsory service. He soon returned, as in October, 1656, a license was granted to him to come to Westminster to attend a trial there. Another of the Foxe family, Francis Foxe (who is described as a kinsman of Somerset Foxe), a London apprentice living at the Globe, in Paternoster Row, was also involved in this plot, and was included in the list of persons in the Tower charged with high treason, but in Sept., 1654, he was banished from the realm on security "not to act to the State's prejudice, and not to return without leave." After the Restoration Charles II. granted Somerset Foxe (1662, April 11) a pension of £300 a year, which apparently

was not very regularly paid, as in 1666 Col. Foxe petitioned his Majesty for 2½ years' arrears of the "annuity granted for his losses in the service of the late King, and for transfer thereof to his intended wife, being in treaty for a marriage that may repair his fortunes." He fortunately obtained the warrant for such payment, nothing being said as to the transfer; but in 1672 he again petitioned for the arrears and future payment of his pension on the ground that his wounds in the late King's service made him incapable of serving in the troops.

In 1663 Col. Foxe lodged a further petition "for the reversion, now in the Crown for want of issue, of Ralph Goodwin of certain properties in Cowarne Magna, Herefordshire, sold to Goodwin by his father and himself 'to supply the wants of the late King.' "

Somerset Foxe was M.P. for Ludlow from 1669-79, became a member of the Corporation of Ludlow in 1671, and was in 1680 elected Town Clerk, but for some occult reason the election was not confirmed by the King.

Col. Foxe, who lived in a house in Castle Street, Ludlow up to 1659, sold the Manor of Caynham in 1666 to Thomas Powis of Henley.

In the curious tract "Flagellum Parliamentarium," Col. Foxe is described as a "Privy Chamber Man and a Court Cully," which letter expression is interpreted as meaning "a man imposed upon as by sharpers or a strumpet."

He died in 1689, and was buried at Ludlow on October 11, leaving neither widow nor children. By his will, dated the 13th day of June, 1689, and proved on the 26th November, 1689, he left 20s. yearly to the six poor people of the Hospital of St. Leonard in Ludlow (such hospital having been founded, as we have seen, by his great great grandfather, Charles Foxe), and he also left 20s. yearly to the Preacher of Ludlow for preaching three sermons in St. Leonard's Chapel annexed to the hospital. Col. Foxe left the tithes of Ludlow to his servant John Harwood for life,

with remainder to his nephew John Haughton, and gave the furniture of the "room called the Red Chamber in the house in which I dwell at Ludlow," to his niece Dorothy Hide. After further bequests of £5 to the Minister of Caynham, £20 to Henry, son of Isabel Foxe of Ludlow, £200 to his niece Ann Jones, and £300 to her daughter Elizabeth, testator gave his Clee Hill and other property to his four sisters :—

i Elizabeth, widow of William Morgan,
ii Ann Masters, widow,
iii Dorothy, wife of John Kennett,
iv Olive Kerry,

with remainders after their deaths.

RICHARD FOXE (XXVIII.), a brother of Somerset, seems also to have had an adventurous career. Like his brother he fought for his King in the Civil Wars, and he rose to the rank of Major in the Royal Army. After the King's final defeat, Major Foxe took refuge in Holland, but he appears to have returned, and to have got into trouble with the authorities, for we find that in June, 1650 (probably this date should be 1649) he was discharged from prison (being described as Richard Foxe of Cainham, Salop), on finding two sureties in £200 each; but the cause of his imprisonment is not given. His discharge was on condition that he left London in five days for Salop, and on his business being finished, he was to return and have a pass for Virginia. The following graphic account of Major Foxe's enterprise and adventures is an extract from a rare pamphlet relating to the settlement of Philadelphia, and is given in the words of the relator, Capt. Norwood.

*A Voyage to Virginia.*

The month of August Anno 1649, being the time I engaged to meet my two comrades, Major Francis Morrison, and Major Richard Fox at London, in order to a full accomplishment of our purpose to seek our fortunes in Virginia (pursuant to our

agreement the year before in Holland). All parties very punctually appear'd at the time and place assign'd, and were all still in the same mind, fully bent to put in practice what we had so solemnly agreed upon, our inclinations that way being nothing abated, but were rather quicken'd, by the new changes that we saw in the state of things, and that very much for the worse; For if our spirits were somewhat depress'd in contemplation of a barbarous restraint upon the person of our King in the Isle of Wight; to what horrors and despairs must our minds be reduc'd at the bloody and bitter stroke of his assassination, at his palace of Whitehall?

This unparallel'd butchery made the rebels cast away the scabbards of their swords with both their hands, in full resolution never to let them meet again, either by submission or capitulation; so that the sad prospect of affairs in this juncture, gave such a damp to all the royal party who had resolved to persevere in the principle which engaged them in the war, that a very considerable number of nobility, clergy, and gentry, so circumstanced did fly from their native country, as from a place infected with the plague, and did betake themselves to travel anywhere to shun so hot a contagion, there being no point on the compass that would not suit with some of our tempers and circumstances, for transportation into foreign lands.

Of the number who chose to steer their course for America, such of them as inclin'd to try their fortunes at Surinam, Barbados, Antigua, and the Leeward Islands, were to be men of the first rate, who wanted not money or credit to balance the expence necessary to the carrying on the sugar works: And this consideration alone was enough to determine our choice for Virginia, had we wanted other arguments to engage us in the voyage. The honour I had of being nearly related to Sir William Barkeley, the governor, was no small incitation to encourage me with a little stock to this adventure: Major Morrison had the king's commission to be captain of the fort; and Mr. Fox was to share in our good or bad success. But my best passport was his majesty's gracious letter in my favour.

Then follows the narrative of the voyage, how they were driven out of their course and reduced to feeding first on rats, and then on their dead companions' corpses, how they made a plum pudding on Xmas Day of the scrapings of the meal tubs and seawater fruit and spice fried in oil, how they met with an island and drank "setting my mouth against the stream and letting it flow into my belly," and how they were abandoned

on the island and converted the dead carcase of one of three weak women into food until Major Morrison's legs were not able to support him. Then a party of Indians came to their relief, and fed them on shell-fish and the leg of a swan. They were taken to a 'King's palace,' and his daughter fed them on hominy, and Norwood 'accoutred' the king's naked body with new harness, &c., &c., &c.

There is no further mention of Richard Foxe by name, except the statement that on his arrival at Virginia he "had no friend at all to subsist on," but was kindly received by the governor, Sir William Berkeley. We know nothing more of him.

Sir Edward Foxe's second son was Thomas (born 1599) (XXIX.), who married Jane, daughter of Arthur Price of Vaynor, and had a son Arthur, who was born and baptised at Kerry on the 20th April, 1636. Thomas, like his brother Henry, had litigation about his share of his father's estate. In 1627 he presented a petition to the Court complaining that being lawfully possessed of "divers horses, cows, oxen, sheep, hogs, and divers other cattles and chattels, to the value of £1500, jointly with his younger brother Henry, by a deed from Sir Edward Foxe, and being lawfully possessed of a lease of lands in Church Stoke, Sir Edward and his sons had conspired against him, the former conceiving causeless malice against him," and had obtained possession of leases and cattle alike, that the matter had been referred to Henry, Lord Herbert, who had decided that either the leases and cattle should be returned or the sum of £1000 paid to the petitioner, but that the award was in the possession of Sir Edward and his other sons. The answer of Sir Edward and his sons is very curious, and seems to deserve reproduction.

Supposed deed of gyfft by Sir Edw. to Tho. & Hen. is utterly insuff. in lawe to entitle compl't to any goods, cattels or chattels for that it is not alleadged what goods, cattels or chattels the same are or how many. Compl't does not alleadge in his bill that sd. Sir Edw. was owner of sd. goods &c. at time of making of sd deed. Sir Edw. says hee never made any

such deed to compl't & Hen. nor does Hen. know of any such. Sir Edw. says about 19 yrs. ago hee having then noe oxen, kine or sheepe but possessing some plate & implements of howshold all such tyme as Thos. & Hen. were infants of tender age under seaven yeeres did as hee now remembereth make some deed of gift of his goods to Rt. Hon. Henry Lord Herbert, Richd. Leighton esq. & to Chas. ffoxe esq. upon truste & confidence that they should permit Sir Edw. to have use of them during his life & that after his death same should come to compl't & Hen. in case they should not be otherwise advanced during his lifetime whereof Sir Edw. yet hath the use except the value of 600 pounds in goods, plate, jewells, & howshold stuffe which are in the poss$^{n}$ of dame Elizabeth this deft's wife or in the poss$^{n}$ of Elizabeth Ridlesden eldest daughter to sd. dame Eliz. & allso except value of £150 in jewells, plate, arres, & howshold stuffe in poss$^{n}$ of thother deft. Somersett ffox or Anne his wyfe And allso except £20 in beddinge goods and howshold stuffe delivered & lent to sd compl't & Jane his wyfe, sd. deed made meerly for naturall love & affection & without any valuable consideration. Leases mentioned is likewise incerten & insufficient in the lawe to be answered unto, deft's deny all allegations in bill concerning sd. lease. As touching Award Sir Edw. says there was at that time no variance be ween him & Tho. & no reference was made to Lord Herbert nor did Lord Herbert make any such award. Sir Edw. says there were suits between Sir Edw. & Somersett & they did agree to repair to Lord Herbert & to intreate hym to mediate some end of the sd. differences & accordingly they travelled to hym who was pleesed to heere sd. dyfferences but Sir Edw. departed before conclusion of matter. Lord Herbert afterwards set down in writing what hee conceived Sir Edw's meaning to be to effect following viz. Sir Edw. should pay arrears for his cosins maynetenance meaninge sd Somersett ffox upon weh suite shold be stayed on both sides for that tyme & therby this defts' intended jorney to London shold be stayed, Secondly def't should allot Somersett some lands whereby what hee wanted in lands should be made up until such time as lands in his poss$^{n}$ came up to that sum, thirdly that deft's younger sons should receive £1000 apiece & this deft's debts of £800 might be discharged wherein Sir Edw. & Somerset were to join in selling lands in Hereford where Sir Edw. had power 4th that profit of deed of gift should be to Som. as farre as lay in Sir Edw's power. . . . So as the Deft. might not bee questioned for former estates of inheritance which deft. did make of lands in County of Herefd. long before

these propositions were wrytten or subscribed which estates are enrowled in H. M's Ct. of Chauncery & if any of this deft's yonger sonnes that had any estate from this deft. did contrary the intention of the true performance of sd. propositions That then the benefitt of the portion of such sonne to be to use of deft's eldest sonne, sd. Lord Herbert sent these prop$^{s}$ to deft. by his secretary desiring deft. that if he had mistaken in anything that he shld amend it & if it were right deft. should sign it. Deft. signed it & is willing to join with his eldest son in sale of such lands in Herefd. as are not estated or enrowled so that out of the proceeds of the sale £800 may be payed to deft. for discharg$^{g}$ of his debts & so as Tho. & Hen. may receive £1000 a peece. Henry ffox sayeth he does not clayme any of the goods or chattels &c. during his father's lifetime & he doth stand upon the validity of a deed made & enrowled by his father of certain lands in Hereford for & towards his portion & doth disclayme propositions in sd. award & denyeth also to accept such £1000 & did never assent thereunto. Further joint denial of every allegation in Thos. bill.

Jurat apud Gwernogo in Com. Mont. 13 Jan. 2 Chas. I. before Adam Pryce, Walter Wollaston, Rich. Holland, Thos. Pryce.

THOMAS FOXE (XXIX.) was agent for Sequestrations in Shropshire, having owed his appointment (on the 17th Sept., 1650), to the fact that he held estates in the county. He (described as armiger) was buried at Kerry on the 22nd May, 1672, his wife Jane having been buried at the same place on the 17th December, 1658.

Sir Edward Foxe's third son HENRY (XXX.) was born in 1600, matriculated at Corpus Christi College, Oxford, on the 27th October, 1615, entered the Inner Temple in November, 1617. He married Ann Rignall (by whom he had three sons, Edward, who was baptised at Kerry on 1st Dec., 1623, and probably died in infancy, Charles (XXXI.), and Richard and a daughter Mary). He was buried at Kerry on 6 November, 1628, his wife dying about the same time. Their son CHARLES (XXXI.) in 1632 commenced proceedings, which lasted several years, against his uncle Somerset Foxe, and alleged that Sir Edward

Foxe, his grandfather, had made great provision for his eldest son Somerset, by which he obtained £500 a year in Sir Edward's lifetime, and £1000 a year more after his death, that his younger sons Thomas and Henry (petitioner's father) thereupon made application to their father for "a provision for them who were in no way provided for," and that the matter had been referred to the arbitrament of Edward Lord Herbert, Earl of Worcester, who had awarded £1000 each to Thomas and Henry. It was further alleged that in settlement of the £1000 awarded to Henry, and of £400 paid by the latter, the Manor of Cowarne, in Herefordshire, had been granted to Henry and his heirs. [The correctness of this allegation is borne out by the Close Rolls, which contain a copy of this conveyance, dated 29 Dec., 21 James I.] It was then charged against Somerset that he had after the death of Henry entered into the Cowarne estate, and held it against Charles as heir of Henry, "unjustly and with a strong hand, intending ye utter disinherison and utter overthrow of your orator Charles, being an orphan," and had since sold it.

There was a further complaint by "Charles Foxe (XXXI.), an infant of 10 years, Richard Foxe and Mary Foxe, likewise infants, children of Henry Foxe," that "Somerset Foxe bearing a hard hand over your orator's said father, his own natural brother in his lifetime, and endeavouring, as much as did lye in him, to dispossess your orators' said father of the fatherly love and affection which the said Sir Edward Foxe did bear unto his younger son Henry Foxe, and that he might not have his fatherly blessing or portion of maintenance for himself and his posterity in time then to come, did divers times very often exhort the said Sir Edward Foxe, using many false and untrue suggestions to move him thereunto." There is then an allegation that Sir Edward about April, 21 James I., did settle the whole of his personal effects upon his younger son Henry, the which effects Somerset had unlawfully seized. The personal effects are set out in a schedule, which may be

of interest, as showing the furniture and farming stock which a man in Sir Edward Foxe's position had in those days.

*Schedule.*

One Bason & Ewer of silver Two silver fflagons three covered Jugges of silver ffoure silver candlestickes three Colledge potes of silver ffoure silver saltsellers seaven silver bowles two & twentie silver spoones two silver Covers all wch sd p'cells of plate did wey five hundred ounces, & also eleven peeces of arras hanginges, Twentie fietherbeddes, one Bedd of greene Taffetye one greene Taffetye quilte one blewe silke Canopie & one blewe silke Quilt one redd Canopye w$^{th}$ Curteyns & vallens & all other the furniture to the saide Beddes belonging then being in Sr E's house in Gwerneygoe & also three tapestrie coverings for Beddes, Twentie waynescote Beddsteedes & Twelve paire of Blankettes w$^{th}$ ffoure Turkey worke Carpettes ffoure greene cloth Carpettes sixe severall suites of damask being Table Clothes Sidebord clothes napkins Cubbard Clothes & Towells And also sixe suites of dieper sixe paire of holland sheetes sixe paire of fflaxen sheetes Thirtie paire of hempen & harden sheetes & also all the pillowes pillowbeers & bolsters used and being in the same house at Gwerneygoe And also sixe great brasse pottes sixe great brasse pannes two copper brewing ffurnesses sixe dozen peces of pewter platters pottes & other sortes about the said howse Two Rackes of yron Eight yron Spittes great & small, & also all the brewing vessells tubbes payels & other wodden pottes & implementes used in & about the saide house & also all the chaires ioyned stooles Cupboordes of Waynescote presses two chestes Tenn Trunkes covered with leather ffoure Cabbanetes one Seller of glasses two paire of Andyrons w$^{th}$ knobbes of brasse & two paire of Creepers & all the fire shovelles & tonges in the sd house & all other lumber w$^{ch}$ then remayned in & about the same house & also Tenn oxen Thirtie keene three bulles tenn three yere old bullockes & heifers Eleven two yere old bullockes & heifers fifteene calves of that present yeare in rearing all w$^{ch}$ were then remayning in the pastures belonging to the saide house Gweneygoe (*sic*) & also three stored horses twelve mares twelve coltes or geldings & ffytie (*sic*) lambes threescore Ewes 120 weathers 40 swyne all the corne then growing upon the landes belonging to the sd house & all other graine ther also two waynes w$^{th}$ yron bond wheeles two dunge waines two plowes w$^{th}$ all the chaines plowyrons yoakes & other furniture tc the same.

The actual decision of the case is not given, but it would appear that, as was not uncommon with Sir Edward, he had dealt both with the property and the personal effects two or three times over, the property having been included in the settlement on the marriage of Somerset Foxe and Ann Long. There is reason to fear that the strong hand prevailed against the orphan.

Charles Foxe (No. X. above), the elder, had one other son, HENRY FOXE (XXXII.), styled as of the Hurst, in the parish of Westbury, who was born about 1580, and was admitted to Lincoln's Inn in February, 1600. He married Margaret, daughter of Edward Gage of Aston, in Sussex, who was buried at Kerry on the 25th April, 1620, and by whom he had two children:—

*a* Edward (No. XXXIII. below).

*b* Anne, who married John Mostyn of Talacre, whose son Edward was created a baronet in 22 Charles II., and was the ancestor of the present Sir Pyers Mostyn.

Henry Foxe adhered to the Roman Catholic faith, and suffered the sequestration of his estates for recusancy in Montgomeryshire in March, 1646, the sequestration still continuing in the year 1650. His Shropshire estates did not escape, for it is recorded that in April, 1653, he made an offer of £46 for seven years for his sequestered estates, "most of it being houses in Shrewsbury, which will cost £200 to repair," and there is a further entry of an application (which was granted) by Richard Juckes of Westbury, tenant of two-thirds of Henry Foxe's estate sequestered for recusancy, that he might pay his rent to the County Treasurer instead of in London. The will of Mrs. Joan Lloyd of Westbury, dated 20 Feb., contains this short clause:—"I forgive Mr. Henry Foxe, Hurst, £5."

EDWARD FOXE (No. XXXIII. above), born in 1600, who married Francisca, daughter of Thomas Ottley of Pitchford (born at Rossall 1600, May 5), was seated at Rheteskin, in the parish of Guilsfield. He and his wife were presented as recusants in October, 1636 (the wife

having been previously presented in 1632). Edward Foxe's estates at Rheteskin and Tiryminion were sequestered on the ground of his being "a papist and a delinquent," and were sold in 1654 to John Fullerton by the Treason Trustees.

Edward Foxe apparently saved the Hurst estates, as he is described as of "The Hurst" in 1666, his son Henry being described as of the same place in 1670.

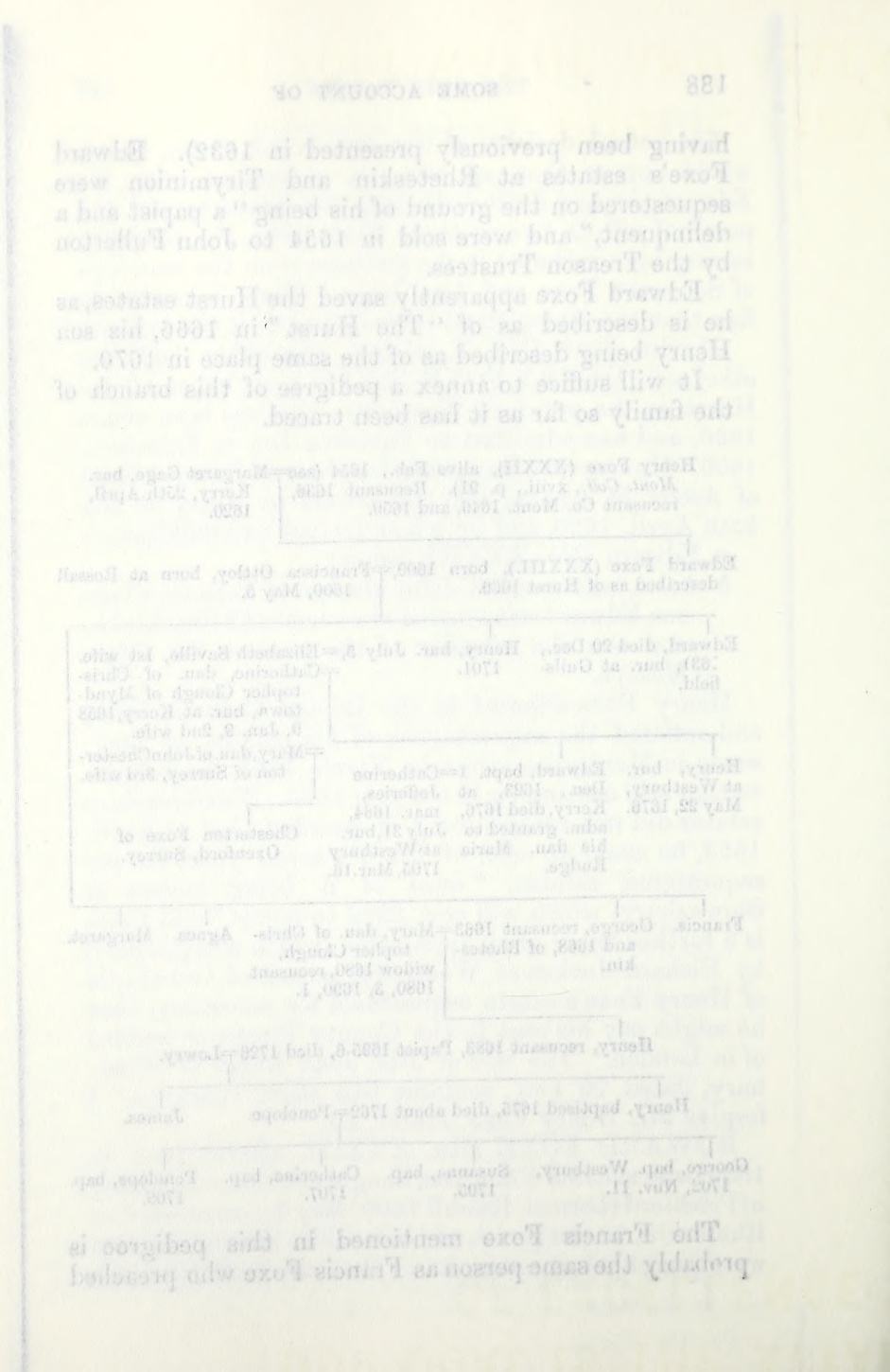
It will suffice to annex a pedigree of this branch of the family so far as it has been traced.

Henry Foxe (XXXII), alive Feb., 1654 (see *Mont. Coll.*, xviii., p. 91). Recusant 1636, recusant Co. Mont. 1646, and 1650. = Margaret Gage, bur. Kerry, 25th April, 1620.

Edward Foxe (XXXIII.), born 1600, described as of Hurst 1666. = Francisca Ottley, born at Rossall 1600, May 5.

- Edward, died 20 Dec., 1631, bur. at Guilsfield.
- Henry, bur. July 5, 1701. = Elizabeth Saville, 1st wife. = Catherine, dau. of Christopher Clough of Myndtown, bur. at Kerry, 1658 9, Jan. 9, 2nd wife. = Mary, dau. of John Chesterton of Surrey, 3rd wife.
  - Chesterton Foxe of Oxenford, Surrey.
- Henry, bur. at Westbury, May 22, 1676.
- Edward, bapt. Dec., 1623, at Kerry, died 1676, adm. granted to his dau. Maria Rudge. = Catherine Jefferies, mar. 1664, July 31, bur. at Westbury 1705, Mar. 16.
- Francis.
- George, recusant 1663 and 1668, of Rheteskin. = Mary, dau. of Christopher Clough, widow 1680, recusant 1680, 3, 1690, 1.
  - Henry, recusant 1683, Papist 1695-6, died 1726 = Lowry.
    - Henry, baptised 1675, died about 1762 = Penelope.
      - George, bap. Westbury, 1702, Nov. 11.
      - Susanna, bap. 1705.
      - Catherine, bap. 1707.
      - Penelope, bap. 1708.
    - James.
- Agnes.
- Margaret.

The Francis Foxe mentioned in this pedigree is probably the same person as Francis Foxe who preached



a sermon at the Herefordshire Feast at St. Mary le Bow on the 3rd July, 1683, exhorting his hearers to passive obedience to Charles II., and who is described as sub-master of Dean Collet's School nigh to St. Paul's Church, in the Trust of the Worshipful Society of the Mercers.

Here the writer proposes to leave this interesting family, as he has been unable to discover anything deserving of notice in their subsequent history. The brief duration of their era of prosperity may by the superstitious be adduced as another proof of the old belief that good luck never long attended those by whose hands the property of the Church was grasped.

Nearly 300 years ago a Herbert married a Foxe, and obtained, as we have seen, the Oakley Park estates, which still remain in the hands of a descendant. Again has the English head of the house of Herbert married a Fox. It is not clear that this is the same family, but the principal founder of the family which we have traced, was William Foxe, who died full of age and honours in 1554, and who had certainly been alive in the closing years of the previous century, while the ancestry of the present Countess of Powis is also traced back to a William Fox, who was living in Edward the IV.'s reign, and who married the heiress of Greet, in the neighbouring county of Worcester, and in whose descendants we trace the names so familiar amongst the Shropshire Foxes—Edmund, Edward, Henry, George, and Thomas. Both families seem to have been spelt indifferently Fox and Foxe, and the arms of both were certainly the same: "Argent a chevron between three foxes' heads erased gules."

*Key Skeleton Pedigree showing the principal Members of the Family, with references to the notices of them in the foregoing pages.*

John Foxe, I., page 115.
|
Thomas Foxe, II., p. 115.
|
Roger Foxe, III., p. 115.
α |

a sermon at the Hereford shire Feast at St. Mary le Bow on the 3rd July, 1583, exhorting his hearers to passive obedience to Charles II., and who is described as sub-master of Dean Colet's School and to St. Paul's Church, in the Trust of the Worshipful Society of the Mercers.

Here the writer proposes to leave this interesting family, as he has been unable to discover anything deserving of notice in their subsequent history. The brief duration of their era of prosperity may by the superstitious be adduced as another proof of the old belief that good luck never long attended those by whose hands the property of the Church was grasped.

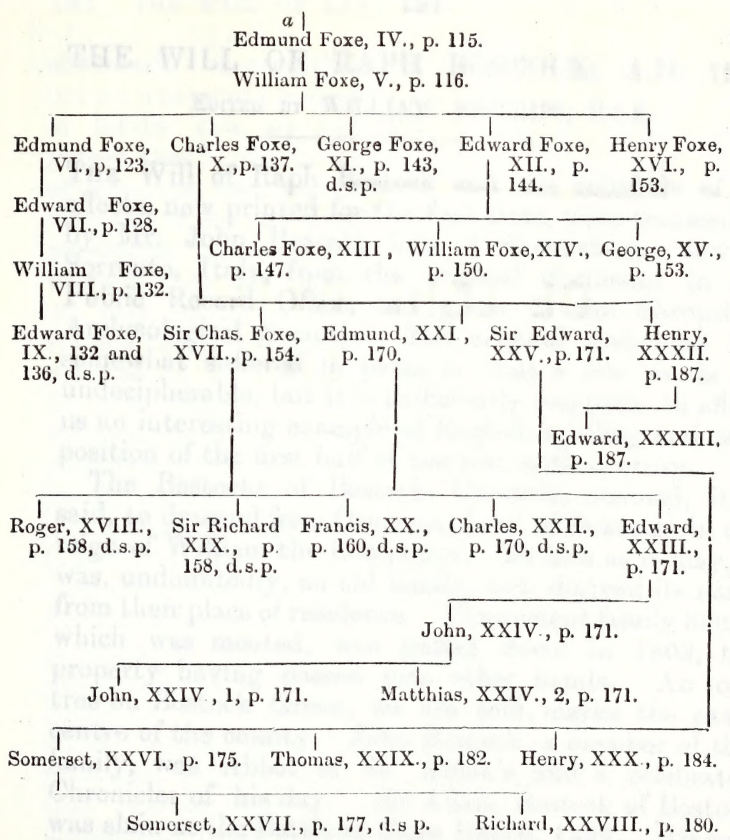
Nearly 300 years ago a Herbert married a Foxe, and obtained, as we have seen, the Oakley Park estates, which still remain in the hands of a descendant. Again has the English head of the house of Herbert married a Fox. It is not clear that this is the same family, but the principal founder of the family which we have traced, was William Foxe, who died full of age and honours in 1594, and who had certainly been alive in the closing years of the previous century, while the ancestry of the present Countess of Powis is also traced back to a William Fox, who was living in Edward the IV.'s reign, and who married the heiress of Great, in the neighbouring county of Worcester, and in whose descendants we trace the names so familiar amongst the Shropshire Foxes—Edmund, Edward, Henry, George, and Thomas. Both families seem to have been equally indifferently Fox and Foxe, and the arms of both were certainly the same: "Argent a chevron between three foxes' heads erased gules."

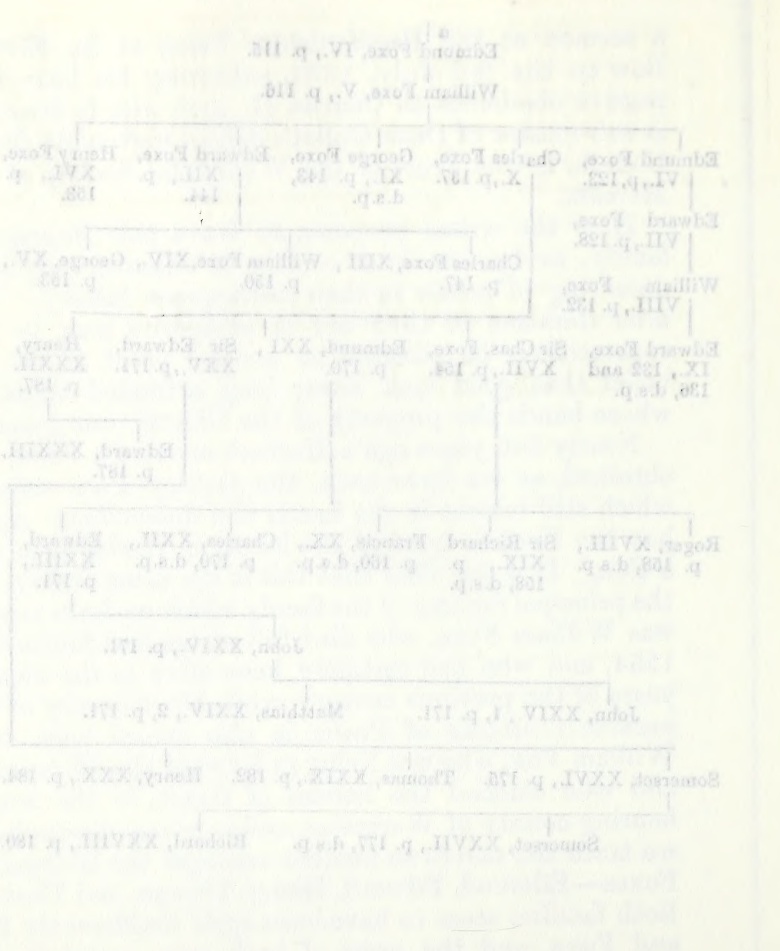
Key Skeleton Pedigree showing the principal Members of the Family, with references to the notices of them in the foregoing pages.

John Foxe, I., page 113.

Thomas Foxe, II., p. 113.

Roger Foxe, III., p. 113.


a
Edmund Foxe, IV., p. 115.
William Foxe, V., p. 116.
Edmund Foxe, VI., p. 123.
Edward Foxe, VII., p. 128.
William Foxe, VIII., p. 132.
Edward Foxe, IX., 132 and 136, d.s.p.
Charles Foxe, X., p. 137.
George Foxe, XI., p. 143, d.s.p.
Edward Foxe, XII., p. 144.
Henry Foxe, XVI., p. 153.
Charles Foxe, XIII., p. 147.
William Foxe, XIV., p. 150.
George, XV., p. 153.
Sir Chas. Foxe, XVII., p. 154.
Edmund, XXI., p. 170.
Sir Edward, XXV., p. 171.
Henry, XXXII. p. 187.
Edward, XXXIII. p. 187.
Roger, XVIII., p. 158, d.s.p.
Sir Richard XIX., p. 158, d.s.p.
Francis, XX., p. 160, d.s.p.
Charles, XXII., p. 170, d.s.p.
Edward, XXIII., p. 171.
John, XXIV., p. 171.
John, XXIV., 1, p. 171.
Matthias, XXIV., 2, p. 171.
Somerset, XXVI., p. 175.
Thomas, XXIX., p. 182.
Henry, XXX., p. 184.
Somerset, XXVII., p. 177, d.s.p.
Richard, XXVIII., p. 180.


Edmund Foxe, VI., p. 122.
Edward Foxe, VII., p. 122.
William Foxe, VIII., p. 122.
Edward Foxe, IX., 122 and 136, d.s.p.
Roger, XVIII., p. 168, d.s.p.
Edward, XXXIII., p. 187.

# THE WILL OF RAPH BOSTOCK, A.D. 1533.

Edited by WILLIAM PHILLIPS, F.L.S.

The Will of Raph Bostock and the schedule of his effects, now printed for the first time, were transcribed by Mr. John Beacall, late of Shrewsbury, now of Sorrento, Italy, from the original document in the Public Record Office, and given to the Shropshire Archæological Society. The original document has somewhat suffered in parts, so that a few words are undecipherable, but it is sufficiently complete to afford us an interesting example of English spelling and composition of the first half of the sixteenth century.

The Bostocks of Bostock, Cheshire, claimed, it is said, to descend from Osmerus, Lord of Bostock, in the reign of William the Conqueror. Be this as it may, it was, undoubtedly, an old family, and derived its name from their place of residence. The ancient family house, which was moated, was pulled down in 1803, the property having passed into other hands. An oak tree on Bostock Green, we are told, marks the exact centre of the county. John Bostock, a member of this family, was Abbot of St. Alban's and a celebrated Chronicler of his day. Sir Adam Bostock of Bostock was slain at the Battle of Blore Heath, 1459. His son, Ralph Bostock, was knighted for his valour at the Battle of Barnet in 1471. I have not been able to trace the connection of the author of the will with the above Ralph Bostock, but it is certain that a good family of the name was settled in Shropshire; a house formerly of some importance still exists in the Parish of Prees, near the village of Whixall, bearing the name of Bostock Hall. We learn from the will that Hugh Bostock, son of Edward Bostock, resided at Moreton Say, and from another good source that John, his son and heir, married a daughter of Sir Thomas Vernon of Haslington, co. Chester, Knt. To this Hugh Bostock Raph leaves in his will "vj [? ij] silver spoons and a

# THE WILL OF RALPH BOSTOCK, A.D. 1523.

Edited by WILLIAM PHILLIPS, F.L.S.

The Will of Ralph Bostock and the schedule of his effects, now printed for the first time, were transcribed by Mr. John Beacall, late of Shrewsbury, now of Sorrento, Italy, from the original document in the Public Record Office, and given to the Shropshire Archæological Society. The original document has somewhat suffered in parts, so that a few words are undecipherable, but it is sufficiently complete to afford us an interesting example of English spelling and composition of the first half of the sixteenth century.

The Bostocks of Bostock, Cheshire, claimed, it is said, to descend from Osmerus, Lord of Bostock, in the reign of William the Conqueror. Be this as it may, it was, undoubtedly, an old family, and derived its name from their place of residence. The ancient family house, which was moated, was pulled down in 1803, the property having passed into other hands. An oak tree on Bostock Green, we are told, marks the exact centre of the county. John Bostock, a member of this family, was Abbot of St. Alban's and a celebrated Chronicler of his day. Sir Adam Bostock of Bostock was slain at the Battle of Blore Heath, 1459. His son, Ralph Bostock, was knighted for his valour at the Battle of Barnet in 1471. I have not been able to trace the connection of the author of the will with the above Ralph Bostock, but it is certain that a good family of the name was settled in Shropshire; a house formerly of some importance still exists in the Parish of Prees, near the village of Whixall, bearing the name of Bostock Hall. We learn from the will that Hugh Bostock, son of Edward Bostock, resided at Moreton Say, and from another good source that John, his son and heir, married a daughter of Sir Thomas Vernon of Haslington, co. Chester, Knt. To this Hugh Bostock Ralph leaves in his will "vj [? ij] silver spoons and a

silver salt," on condition that Edward, Hugh's "father, nor no maner of person for, nor his causing, do minish or hinder this my last will, or vex or trouble any person that I give or bequeath any of my goods unto, or else the two spoons with the salt of silver to be disposed of for my soul." From the fact that Raph bequeaths "all his sheep at haxston" (*i.e.* Hawkston) to John Pole and Raph Pole his son, of that place, we may infer, he held land there, and may have resided there. If so, then we may assume that he is referred to in a Mytton MS., quoted by Blakeway[1] to this effect: — George Onslow deputed Ralph Bostock, gent., of Marchymley, to receive Lord Audley's rents of Red Castle, whereupon, Ralph, jointly with Roger Murat of Kenston, Yeoman, entered into a bond to Onslow of £40 sterling, 4th Henry VIII. (1510). When we bear in mind that fifty years earlier than the date of this appointment, James Touchet, Lord Audley, was ordered by the Queen of Henry VI., to intercept the Earl of Salisbury, who attempted to join his forces to those of the Duke of York, and in doing so, was slain at the battle of Blore-heath, in which battle, Sir Adam Bostock, one of Audley's retainers, was also slain, it does not seem improbable that the successor of Lord Audley would not be unmindful of the services rendered to his predecessor by the Bostock family; and there is nothing unreasonable in supposing that the employment of our Raph Bostock on the Audley estate arose out of these circumstances. This is advanced only as a conjecture, for neither the pedigree of the Bostock family in Ormerod's *Cheshire,* nor that in the Ashmolean Museum, Oxford, affords the necessary information for Ralph's identification.[2] I am compelled, therefore, to

[1] Blakeway MSS., Bodleian Lib., Ox.

[2] A will was proved at Lichfield, 1534, of Bostoke, which may have been this; the christian name is not given in the printed calendar.

leave the solution of this problem to someone more competent.

## THE WILL.

In dei no'ie Amen: the yere of o$^{r}$ lord god m.ccccxxxiii. y$^{e}$ iij day of June I Raphe bostocke seke in body And holle in mynd make my testament in y$^{s}$ man' & forme followyng. first I bequeth my soule to Almyghty god to o$^{r}$ lady saynct mary & to all y$^{e}$ holly co'pany of heven, & my body to be buryed in y$^{e}$ Church of saynct pet's in hodnet before o$^{r}$ lady of pytey. Item, I gyff to m$^{r}$ p'ks [Perkes or Parkes] of hodnet A Kow. Item, I gyff to the church of hodnet vi$^{s}$ viii$^{d}$ And iiii new torches & a ffa'ell[1] of ledd. Item, I bequeth to morton sey[2] vj$^{s}$ viij. Item, I gyff to Weston chapell[3] and . . . . . Item, yt is my wyll to have at my diryge & masse viij$^{th}$ torches & xij tap$^{r}$s. Item, I bequeth . . . . . of eyton iij$^{s}$ viij$^{d}$. Item, I gyff to hugh bostocke[4] son & heyre to Edward bostocke of mortonsay vj [? ij] sylu' spones & A syluer salt In condicon y$^{t}$ Edward bostocke his father nor no man' of person for [him] nor his causyng do myneshe or hynder this my last wyll or vex or troble Any p'son y$^{t}$ I gyff or bequeth Any of my goods unto or Ells the towe [*sic*] spoons w$^{t}$ y$^{e}$ salt of sylu' to be dysposed for my soule. Item, I gyff to o$^{r}$ lady gyld of lodlow[5] xij$^{s}$ iiij$^{d}$. Item, I bequeth to Ric$^{a}$. yoma' of Marchm'ley[6] & his wyf ij Rye[7] & my second pan'[8] . . . . . [for] hys paynes in makyng of my malt w$^{t}$ other of my bysynes. Item, I bequeth to John Pole of haxestoñ[9] & to Raph his son All the shepp y$^{t}$ I haue in haxston. Item, I gyff to my brother homfrey All my best weryng garments, w$^{t}$

---

[1] A fardel is a pack, or bundle, and here means a horse load —doubtless a recognised weight.

[2] Moreton Say was a Chapel of Hodnet, one of the Bostock branches lived here.

[3] Weston was also a Chapel of Hodnet.

[4] Hugh Bostock of Moreton Say, married Margaretta, daughter of Thomas Lee of Langley, in the Parish of Acton Burnell.

[5] I suppose this means the Palmers' Guild of Ludlow, which was also known as the "Guild of the Blessed Mary and St John the Evangelist of Ludlow."

[6] Marchamley, one mile and a half north-west from Hodnet.

[7] I am unable to explain what quantity is meant, there appears to be an omission of a word.

[8] The mark of abbreviation indicates the omission of the letter e, as will be seen further on.

[9] Hawkstone.

All my detts in presse,[10] so $y^t$ he forgyff part, & Also gyff to $y^e$ said homfrey ij bullocks in the Keeping of Hugh turn'. Item, I gyff to m'get buckley the fetherbed $y^t$ I lye on $w^t$ the bolster cou'letts & cou'yng $w^t$ all oother things belonging unto the sayd bedd, And $xl^s$ in con'acon[11] $y^t$ she be maryed after the good cownsell of her frends. Item, I bequeth to $S^r$ Randulph Antrobus[12] my gostley father the cou'let $y^t$ is in his owne Custodye $w^t$ A payre of flaxen Sheets, And the mattres or flockbedd $y^t$ m'gett buckeley lyeth or is used to lye on. Item, I bequeth to $S^r$ Will'm Clerke $xvj^d$ to pray for my soule. Item, I bequeth to $m^r$gerye[13] bostocke my gret pane. Item, to m'get bostocke hur systur my grettyst potte. Item, I gyff to John Pole of wyxtsyll[14] my chamlet doublet. Item, I gyff to the Church of hodnet my best met cloth to cou' the hye Altar $w^t$. Item, I gyff to Eu'y god chyld $y^t$ I have in hodnet p'ish $xij^d$. Item, I gyff to $m^r$ homfrey vernon[15] my best sword. Item, I gyff to Ev'e on' of my Executors $iij^s$ $iiij^d$ so $y^t$ they do se $y^t$ ys my last wyll be fullfylled & p'formyd. Item, All my other goods I honestly brought home & my detts payd I gyff & bequeth to m'get boockelly, Rychard you'and of marchu'ley, And John Pole[16] of haxston, to be deuyded to them by Euyn porcons. Item, I ordeyn & make John Pole of haxeston,

---

[10] Prees is the adjoining Parish to Hodnet.

[11] Consideration

[12] The family of Antrobus took its name from a Cheshire manor, so called, five miles north-west of Northwich Railway Station.

[13] It is somewhat unusual to find two sisters named Margery and Margret respectively.

[14] It is doubtful whether this is Whixall, a chapelry and township in the Parish of Prees, or Wixhill, near Weston, in the Parish of Hodnet.

[15] Humphrey Vernon fifth, but third surviving son of Sir Henry Vernon, by his wife the lady Anne Talbot, who acquired the Hodnet and other estates by his marriage with Alice, younger daughter and coheir of Sir John Ludlow, sister to his brother Thomas's wife, by which lady he had four sons—George, Thomas, Henry and Humphrey, and four daughters—Katharine, wife of John Poole of Radbourne, Co. Derby, Elizabeth, Margaret and Benedict. Humphrey died at Hodnet, and was buried at Tong, Aug. 20, 1542, his lady having died Aug. 23, and been buried at that place with his ancestors Aug. 28, 1531. They both lie in the chapel on the south side of the Church, under a very fine stone monument, ornamented with their armorial bearings.—Geo. Morris, in M.S.

[16] Katherine, the daughter of the above Humphrey Vernon, married John Pool, said to be of Dole and of Radbourne, Co. Derby, but possibly at this time at Hawkstone.

All my dettes in presse,[10] so y^t he forgyf part, & Also gyfl to y^e said Iomfrey ij bullocke in the Keeping of Hugh turn. Item, I gyfl to m'gret bunkley the feitherbed y^t I lye on w^t the bolster con'letts & con'yng w^t all oother things belonging unto the said bedd. And xl^s in con'neon[11] y^t she be maryed after the good cownsell of her frendis. Item, I bequeth to S^r Randulph Antrobus[12] my gostley Father the con'let y^t is in his owne Custodye w^t A payre of flaxen Sheets. And the nuttres or flockbedd y^t m'gret bunkley lyeth, or is used to lye on. Item, I bequeth to S^r William Clerke xvj^d to pray for my soule. Item, I bequeth to m'geryse[13] bostocke my great pane. Item, to m'gret bostocke hur systur my greatyst pott. Item, I gyfl to John Pole of wyxtayll[14] my chamelet dowblet. Item, I gyfl to the Church of bodnet my best mel cloth to con' the bye Altar w^t. Item, I gyfl to Sr^y god ehyld y^t I have in bodnet p'ish xij^d. Item, I gyfl to m' horlsey vernon[15] my best sword. Item, I gyfl to Ev'e on of my Executors iij^s iiij^d so y^t they do so y^t ye my last wyll be fulfylled & p'formyd. Item, All my other goods I honestly brought home & my dettes payd I gyfl & bequeath to m'gret bookbelly, Rychard yon'and of mersbu'ley, And John Pole[16] of baxston, to be devyded to them by Equy porcons. Item, I ordeyn & make John Pole of baxeston,

---

[10] Press is the adjoining Parish to Bodnet.

[11] Consideration.

[12] The family of Antrobus took its name from a Cheshire manor, so called, five miles north-west of Northwich Railway Station.

[13] It is somewhat unusual to find two sisters named Margery and Margret respectively.

[14] It is doubtful whether this is Wixhall, a chapelry and township in the Parish of Tarporley, or Wixhill, near Weston, in the Parish of Hodnet.

[15] Humphrey Vernon fifth, but third surviving son of Sir Henry Vernon, by his wife the lady Anne Talbot, who acquired the Hodnet and other estates by his marriage with Alice, younger daughter and coheir of Sir John Ludlow, sister to his brother Thomas's wife, by which lady he had four sons—George, Thomas, Henry and Humphrey, and four daughters—Katharine, wife of John Pole of Radbourne, Co. Derby, Elizabeth, Margaret and Benedict. Humphrey died at Hodnet, and was buried at Tong, Aug. 20, 1543, his lady having died Aug. 23, and been buried at that place with his ancestors Aug. 28, 1531. They both lie in the chapel on the south side of the Church, under a very fine stone monument, ornamented with their armorial bearings.—Geo. Morris, in M.S.

[16] Katherine, the daughter of the above Humphrey Vernon, married John Pool, said to be of Dole and of Radbourne, Co. Derby, but possibly at this time at Hawkstone.

homfrey bostocke my brother, John dekyn of hodnet, myne Executors, And m^r homfrey vernon ou'seer y^t this my last wyll be fullfylled / In wyttnes hereoff Syr Randulph Antrobus my gostly father, John Pole of haxeston, John pole of wyxsyll, Tho'ms Cartwryght, will'm Robyns, Rog' fakener, w^th other mor.

N.B.—The letter u in some words in the will and schedule must be read as v. In the word verys the v must be read as u, but not in the name Vernon.

## INVENTORY OF HIS GOODS.

The Inue'tary of the goodes & cattalls of Rauf Bostocke of the p'esh of hodnet p'ysed[1] the xiiij day of June the yere of o^r lord m cccc & xxxiiij p'ysed by humfrey bostock.

| | John Pole. | |
|---|---|---|
| In p'mis xiiij beasts bulloks Kyen ... | viij^li | |
| It A horse A fylle & A colte ... ... | xvj | viij^d |
| It xvj shepe ... ... ... ... | xx | |
| It corne in the berne ... ... ... | xxxiij | iiij^d |
| In the chambre | | |
| It ij cou'yngs ... ... ... | xx | |
| It ij fetherbedds ... ... ... | xvj | |
| It ij bolst's ... ... ... ... | ij | |
| It ij mattres ... ... ... ... | iij | |
| It ij blankets ... ... ... | ij | |
| It ij cou'letts ... ... ... | viij | |
| It v payr of shets ... ... ... | xiij | iiij^d |
| It ij pillocs w^t ij verys [ewers] ... ... | ij | |
| It ij cofers ... ... ... ... | | xij^d |
| Clothing. | | |
| It ij Jaketts ... ... ... ... | xx | |
| It iij dowbletts ... ... ... | viij | |
| It ij sherts ... ... ... ... | ij | viij^d |
| It A bonde [band, or girdle] ... ... | | xiij^d |
| It ij payr of white house [hose]... ... | | xx^d |
| brasse & pewt' | | |
| It in brasse and pewt'... ... ... | xxxij | iiij^d |
| plate. | | |
| It A sylu' salte ... ... ... | xxvj | viij^d |
| It x sylu' spones ... ... ... | xxvj | viij^d |
| S'm totle .. ... | xxi^li | iiij viij^d |

[1] Valued, appraised.

# OLD DEEDS RELATING TO PROPERTY IN SHREWSBURY.

SHORTLY before the lamented death of the Rev. H. B. Finch, Vicar of Ash, Whitchurch, Salop, he sent me the following abstracts of old Deeds relating to Shrewsbury property, which appeared to me so highly interesting as throwing light on the topography of the town that I requested him to offer them for these *Transactions*. This he consented to do. In less than a month after our correspondence, I heard with extreme sorrow that he had taken a chill, from the effects of which he did not recover, and was removed from amongst us. By the kind permission of Mrs. Finch, I am permitted to insert them.[1]

W. P.

1 Quitclaim by John Glovere,[2] of Salop, "Spicer," to Nicholas Clement, of Salop, "Bruer," of a rent of 3sh. 4d. being a portion of a rent of 12sh. due from the said John's land's etc. which he acquired by grant from Thomas Harley, of Salop, chaplain on "Le Wyle"[3] of Salop, and were formerly Hugh Wygan's, lying between the King's high-way[4] and Bepstonlane:[5]

[1] The abstracts were made by an assistant at the British Museum from the original deeds now in possession of Mrs. Finch.

[2] There were several Bailiffs of Shrewsbury of this name, one of whom served the office in 1124, who may have been the one here mentioned.

[3] "Le Wyle," that part of the street which extends from the Lion Hotel to the corner of Beeches Lane.

[4] "The King's Highway," this always means a main thoroughfare, it is never applied to by-ways.

[5] "Bepstonlane," sometimes written Bispeston or Bushpestone, is Beeches Lane, but not that as now so called, from south end of Back Lane to St. Julian's Friars. [See note to deed 3a]. Said to be derived from Bishop's Stone—i.e., a boundary stone on the land of a bishop.

which lands the said John granted to Nicholas Clement at the said annual rent of 12sh. and the said Nicholas granted to William Idestale, chaplain, and the said William re-granted to the said Nicholas, Alice his wife, and the heirs of their body begotten.

With clause of warranty.

Witnesses:—Roger Corbet, and Richard Hord, bailiffs of Shrewsbury, Nicholas Shetten, John Shetten, sen. Richard Benteley, Thomas Coupere, John Swetenham.

Dated:—Salop. Fri. Feast of St. Martin in the Winter [11 Nov.] 8 Hen. vi. (1429).

Red seal. Latin.

2 Lease, for term of 12 years, by Alice, relict of Nicholas Clement, of Salop, and Richard Waryng of the same, Burgesses, to John Lloit, of Salop, esquire, and Benet his wife, of a tenement in the street under "Le Wyle"[1] with brewhouse, oven, "thorale"[2] and mill[3] in the said tenement (reserving to the said Alice and Richard the inner house with two rooms situated near Bipstan Lane,[4] and all that vacant place lying nearer to the land of John Knyght, [Excepting a piece of it 15ft. long to build a stable on] and the half of the garden nearest the said lane with free right of ingress and egress)

To hold at an annual rent of 100 shillings: the said lessors to tile the tenement at their own expense but damage to the same to be repaired by the lessees who shall also provide new mill stones when the old ones shall be worn out. And the said John and Benet shall have the ten pounds, in which they are bound to the said Alice and Richard, to put to merchandise

Witnesses:—W^m^ Boerley, Robert Scryven, bailiffs, Richard Stury, Thomas Forster, Rog. Eyton.

Dat.:—Salop. Michaelmas Day 34 Hen. vi. (1455).

Two small seals.

3A Lease, and counterpart, by Nicholas Waryng of Salop, merchant, to Thomas Otteley, of Salop, merchant, of that great tenement[1] in Shrewsbury, situated under Le Wyle, extending from the King's High-way up to the lane extending from the

---

[1] "Unde Le Wyle:" The lower part of what is now, improperly, called the Wyle Cop, that is from the foot of the hill to the English Bridge.

[2] "Thorale:" The oriel—a small room over a door way, or gate way.

[3] "Mill," probably a hand mill for some purpose, or a mill worked by a horse.

[4] "Bipstan Lane," see Bepstonlane in the preceding deed.

wall of the said town up to the wall of the cemetery of the collegiate church of St. Chad, in length, and, in breadth, from the tenement of Thomas Paynour of Besselow up to the tenement of the late John Knyght in which Thomas Rolf now dwells. To hold, in perpetuity, paying rent to the said Nicholas of 50sh. 4d., to the church of St. Alkmund in Shrewsbury 6sh. 8d., and to the Bailiffs and Commonalty of the town 3sh.: with clause allowing distraint on non-payment, and clause of warranty.

Witnesses:—William Otteley and Roger Horton, Bailiffs of Shrewsbury, Thomas Mytton, John Colle, John Horde, esquires, Edward Esthope, William Lyster, merchants.

Dated:—Shrewsbury. Christmas Day. 14 Edw. iv. (1474).

Seal, broken. Latin.

The leases are cancelled.

3B Lease by Roger Thornes son and heir of Thomas Thornes, of Shrewsbury, esq. deceased. to Richard Nicholas, burgess of the town and Muriel his wife, of a tenement with garden in a certain street called The High Pavement[2] ("altum pavimentum") between the land of William Mitton, now in the tenure of the heirs of Thomas Churcheyard, and the land of the said Roger now in the tenure of Jean Nesse, widow: and it extends from the King's high-way to the common land of the town called Rowshill.[3] To hold for a term of 99 years, at an annual rent of eleven shillings.

With clauses of distraint and warranty.

Witnesses:—William Coll and Richard Dicher, bailiffs of the Town, Thomas Mitton, Thomas Trentham, Roger Forster, etc.

Dated:—Shrewsbury. F. of St. Michael. 19 Hen. vii. (1503).

Red seal. Latin.

---

[1] It is difficult to locate this property, although the description appears precise. "Under Le Wyle" has been generally regarded as meaning that part of the street extending from the bridge to the foot of the ascent where the street divides, and in that case we should be led to regard the property as lying on the right or left of what is now improperly called Beeches Lane, and extending to what should be more correctly called by that name, which extends from the Town Walls to Belmont. But if we suppose Under the Wyle to mean any part below the actual summit, then we may take the property on either right or left side of Barrack Passage, as being that intended in the deed. I incline to the latter view.

[2] "The High Pavement," now Castle Street. The property was on the north side of the street.

[3] "Rowshill Meadow," then common land, is that which the Smithfield now occupies.

4 Lease by Thomas Forster, gent., Elizabeth his wife, and Thomas Knyght, gent., son and heir of Richard Knyght, esquire, and of Elizabeth his wife, to Geffrey ap Evan, of Shrewsbury, Smith, and Elizabeth his wife, of a tenement and garden in "the towne of Salop in a strete there callyd the Wyle Coppe[1]" lying between a tenement of the said Thomas Knyght and the land of Thomas Skryven in breadth —and in length, from the King's highway to Spycer's lane,[2] the said tenement etc. being already in the occupation of the said Geffrey. To hold, in perpetuity, at an annual rent of nine shillings.

With clauses as to distraint, repairs, and warranty,

Witnesses:—Roger Wyllyams, Richard Prynce, William Weeke, Richard Bakar.

Dated:—23 Feb. 2 Edw. vi. (1548).

Signatures of (or marks) of Thomas Forster and Thomas Knyght.

5 Bond from William Malle of "Magna Liethe"[3] in Co. Salop, husbandman to Roger Heynes, of the town of Salop, "sherman," in Twenty pounds to observe covenanty in a pair of indentures of the same date.

Witnesses:—Roger Grff[4] "of the Ile," Frauncis Peate, of Myryden[5] (?), Thomas Edwards.

Dated:—27 May, 15 Elizabeth (1573).

Small seal. Latin.

6 Deed of sale by Richard Norton "de Forieta Monachorum"[6]

---

1 "Wyle Cop," i.e., head or summit of the Wyle.

2 "Spicers' Lane," so called from one or more dealers in spices conducting their business there. John Glover mentioned in the first of these deeds is called spicer. I take it to be that which is now called the Back lane—the true Bispeston Lane. The property was probably near the Lion Hotel extending back to that lane.

3 "Magna Liethe," The Great Lyth, in the Parish of Annscroft.

4 "Roger Griffiths of the Isle,' in an Inquisition taken at Shrewsbury this same year, Sir Francis Englefield, then abroad, in contempt of the Queen, was found to be seized in his demesne of a tenement with the appurtenances in Up Rossall, and Udnington, then in the tenure of Roger Griffiths (*Trans.*, Shrop. Arch. Soc., v. ix., n.s., p. 113). This is probably the same Roger Griffiths mentioned in the above deed.

5 "Myryden," probably Merrington, a township in the Parish of Preston Gubbals.

6 "Forieta Morachorum:" Abbey Foregate or Monks' Foregate.

near the town of Salop, "Co[r]iser'"[1] and Anne his wife, daughter of Thomas Lloyd, sometime of Salop, draper, deceased, for a certain sum of money paid to the said Richard and Anne, by the hands of Richard Baynes, merchant of the staple, of all that messuage or tenement in the town of Salop in the street called "Le High pavement" late in the occupation of Richard Bedowe, "bocher,"[2] and all the houses, shops, cellars, sollars, etc., belonging thereto; together with one garden near the town wall late in the tenure of Joan Alleyn, spinster, and now in the tenure of William Higgmson, "Sherman;"[3] and also an annual rent of 16 shillings issuing from a messuage and garden near the cemetery of St. Chad's Church in the town of Salop, now in the tenure of Richard Marshall; and all the said Richard Norton's lands in Colneham[4] one of the suburbs of Salop.

With clause of warranty, and power of attorney to John Whyttacres to deliver seisin of the same.

Witnesses, to the deed:—Rg. Onslow, Roger Hayeward, John Whyteaker, William Higginson, sherman, Nicholas Gibbons; to the seisin, John Mytton, Rg. Onslowe, Roger Hayeward, Richard Vaughan.

Dated:—11 Apr. 20 Eliz. (1578).

Two seals. Latin.

7 Power of attorney by Richard Norton, of Forriett Monachorum, near Salop, "Corviser" (*sc.* Shoemaker) and Anne his wife, to Richard Baynes, Merchant of the Staple, to prosecute and implead Richard Bedowe, butcher, Joan Beche *al.* Marshall, widow, Roger Beche *al.* Marshall, Nicholas Thornes, esquire, Roger Luter, gent., Edward Clarke; and all other persons, for unlawfully detaining from the said Richard and Anne, the messuage in "Le Highe Paviament," and the other property, etc., mentioned in the preceding Deed [No. 6]; and to Enter and take possession of the same.

Dated:—28 Oct. 22 Eliz. (1580).

Witnesses:—William Hasillwall, William Higginson, of Salop, sherman, John Bird.

Seal. Latin.

8 Conveyance of fine levied in Trinity Term 1 James I. (1603) before Edmund Anderson, Thomas Walmysley, George

[1] "Coviser:" Corviser—shoemaker.

[2] "Bocher:" Butcher.

[3] "Sherman:" Shearman, a dresser or shearer of cloth.

[4] "Colneham," Coleham.

Kingesmyll and Peter Warburton, the King's Justices, from Richard Waring, gent., and Margery his wife, to Nicholas Gybbons,[1] gent., of a messuage and garden in the parish of St. Juliana, in the town of Salop.

Latin.

9 Exemplification of the common recovery, before John Gardner, and Thomas Fawkener, gentlemen, bailiffs of the town and liberty of Salop, by John Betton and Matthew Gouldsmyth, against Nicholas Gibbons, gent. one of the Attorneys of the Court of King's Bench, of one garden with appurtenances situate in the parish of St. Chad[2] in the town of Salop.

Dated :—3 Oct. 13 James I. (1615).

Attached are :—(*a*) The King's warrant to the Bailiffs of the Town to try the case, dated 23 Aug. 13 James I. (1615) ;—and (*b*) a note of the parties in the case and names of the guarrantors etc.

10 Conveyance by fine levied at Michaelmas Term 17 Charles I. (1641) before John Bankes, Francis Crawley, Edmund Reve and Robert Foster, Justices, from Richard Blaekewey, gent. to Nicholas Gibbons, gent., and Francis Gibbons,[3] gent, of one messuage with its appurtenances in Salop.

Latin.

11 Feoffment by Nicholas Gibbons, gent., Alderman, of Salop, in fulfilment of covenants made 30 Aug. last past, to

---

[1] "Nicholas Gibbons, gent.," was an Alderman of Shrewsbury and Bailiff in 1588 and 1596 ; he resided in a half timbered house at the back of No. 19, Wyle Cop, still existing. He was Churchwarden of his parish in 1615, and was buried at St. Julian's, 1629 (*Church and Parish of St. Juliana*—Rev. T. Auden). Nicholas Gibbons was an Attorney-at-law, and his family for three generations before 1591, lived in the Abbey Foregate. I presume the above deed relates to the premises afterwards known as Gibbons's Mansion, referred to by Mr. Auden.

[2] It is not possible to locate this garden.

[3] "Francis Gibbons," son of Nicholson Gibbons, born 1588; educated at Shrewsbury School, 1595 ; matriculated at Christ Church, Oxford ; M.A., B.D., 1616 ; proceeded D.D., 1617. He was presented by Lord Chancellor Egerton, to the Vicarage of Holy Cross, Shrewsbury ; appointed Chaplain to Charles I., and died 7 Jany., 1639-40.

Kingsnewell and Peter Warburton, the King's Justices, from Richard Waring, gent., and Margery his wife, to Nicholas Gybbons,[1] gent., of a messuage and garden in the parish of St. Juliana, in the town of Salop.

Latin.

3 Exemplification of the common recovery, before John Gardner, and Thomas Hawkener, gentlemen, bailiffs of the town and liberty of Salop, by John Betton and Matthew Gouldesbrugh, against Nicholas Gibbons, gent., one of the Attorneys of the Court of King's Bench, of one garden with appurtenances situate in the parish of St. Chad[2] in the town of Salop.

Dated —3 Oct. 13 James I. (1615).

Attached are:—(a) The King's warrant to the Bailiffs of the Town to try the case, dated 23 Aug. 13 James I. (1615); —and (b) a note of the parties in the case and names of the guarantors etc.

10 Conveyance by fine levied at Michaelmas Term 17 Charles I. (1641) before John Banks, Francis Crawley, Edmund Reve and Robert Foster, Justices, from Richard Blakeway, gent., to Nicholas Gibbons, gent., and Francis Gibbons,[3] gent., of one messuage with its appurtenances in Salop.

Latin.

11 Feoffment by Nicholas Gibbons, gent., Alderman, of Salop, in fulfilment of covenants made 30 Aug. last past, to

---

[1] "Nicholas Gibbons, gent." was an Alderman of Shrewsbury and Bailiff in 1588 and 1590; he resided in a half-timbered house at the back of No. 13, Wyle Cop, still existing. He was Churchwarden of his parish in 1615, and was buried at St. Julian's, 1629 (Church and Parish of St. Julian—Rev. T. Auden). Nicholas Gibbons was an Attorney-at-law, and his family for three generations before 1631, lived in the Abbey Foregate. I presume the above deed relates to the premises afterwards known as Gibbons's Mansion, referred to by Mr. Auden.

[2] It is not possible to locate this garden.

[3] "Francis Gibbons," son of Nicholson Gibbons, born 1588; educated at Shrewsbury School, 1593; matriculated at Christ Church, Oxford; M.A., B.D., 1619; proceeded D.D., 1617. He was presented by Lord Chancellor Egerton, to the Vicarage of Holy Cross, Shrewsbury; appointed Chaplain to Charles I., and died 7 Jany. 1639-40.

Thomas Higgons,[1] D.D., Richard Higgons,[2] gent., Alderman, of Salop, and Francis Gibbons, D.D., of a tenement or messuage in the parish of St. Juliana, in Salop, in a place called "Under the Wilde,"[3] in which Nicholas Gibbons now lives, with all its appurtenances: a garden in the parish of St. Chad's within the Walls, now in the occupation of the said Nicholas or of Frances Drewry, which garden the said Nicholas lately acquired from William Baylie of Wolverhampton, gent. and John Baylie his son: and a tenement and stable newly built: and the garden attached to the said tenement in the place called "Under the Wilde" near the great gate of the Hospital or House of the Friars Minor,[4] which the said Nicholas lately acquired from George Irland, Esquire, and Thomas Irland, gent. his son and heir apparent.

Dated:—10 Sept. 20 James I. (1622). Signed Nicholaus Gibbons. On the back, witnesses:—E. Mytton or Fytton, George Broune, of Edge, gent. Roger Robeartes, servant of "Doctor Higgons," Richard Clarke, Robert Rawson.

Note of Seisin. 11 Sept. witnessed by the same.

Seal of arms.

12 Grant, for a term of four years, by Richard Blakeway, of Shrewsbury, "Corviser" to William Warter, of the same town, draper, for the love he has to his eldest sister Elizabeth Warter, wife to the said William Warter, of his "now dwelling-house" containing one chamber, a chamber over the parlour, with a chamber above, and two Cocklofts, and two rooms, which have been "in times past" in the tenure of William

---

[1] "Thomas Higgons:" He was "son of an old Shrewsbury family, originally from Church Stretton, whose pedigree in the *Visitation* ascends seven degrees. He appears to have been originally bred a physician, but afterwards turned to theology, was licensed as a preacher, became rector of Westbury, sinistra parte, about 1600, and proceeded D.D. from Baliol College, 25th June, 1608."—O. and B., *Hist. Sh.*, ii., p. 235.

[2] "Richard Higgons, gent.," was a tanner, residing in Shrewsbury, of which town he was Bailiff in 1601 and 1608, but what relation he was to Dr. Higgons, I am unable to say.

[3] Here again we must understand "Under the Wyle" to mean below the summit, and cannot be the one known as Gibbons's Mansion.

[4] "The great gate of the Hospital or House of the Friars Minor." This was a gate in the Town Wall which crossed the street leading to the Friars in a line with the north wall of Mr. Franklin's premises.

Sherryton and are now in the occupation of Richard Genno, with two rooms in the possession of Margret Ridge and John Wolmer.

Dated :—20 Jan. 1 Charles I. (1626).

Signature of Richard Blackway.

On the back, witnesses:—Richard Pugh, Richard Pugh, jun., Michael Griffith.

13 Conveyance by fine levied in Trinity Term, 21 James I. (1623) before Henry Hobarte, Humfrey Winche, Richard Hatton, and William Jones, Justices, from Edward Hatton,[1] esquire, to Thomas Heyes,[2] of two messuages, three water milis,[3] three barns, two gardens, two orchards, twenty five acres of land, three acres of meadow, twenty acres of pasture in Monks Forgate *al.* Abbey Forgate *al.* East Forgate Sutton, and the town of Salop. Money paid £120.

*Latin.*

14 Grant by Richard Taverner, esq. and Roger Taverner, gent., to Richard Hatton, of Salop, glover, of a water-mill[4] and pasture attached thereto, with the water course and all appurtenances at Sutton between the chapel(?) and a certain mill on "le grene in Foryate Monachorum"[5] now or lately in the occupation of Thomas Widdowes and John Widdowes, lately belonging to the dissolved Monastery of Shrewsbury: with power of attorney to John Price to deliver seisin.

Dated, 27 Jan. 38 Hen. viii. (1547). *Latin.* A copy.

---

[1] "Edward Hatton" was probably a connection of Thomas Hatton, the survivor of the three persons who bought the manor of the Abbey Foregate from the grantees of Queen Elizabeth; the other two being Richard Prynce, and Thomas Rock. It was agreed that the manor should go to the heirs of the survivor of the three, and Thomas Hatton was that survivor.

[2] "Thomas Heyes;" he was probably the one of that name who was made an Alderman of Shrewsbury by the Charter of Charles I. He was admitted a burgess, 1622, and married a sister of the eminent Benjamin Whichcote, D.D., provost of King's College, Cambridge. (O. and B., vol. i., p. 408.)

[3] These may have been Sutton Mill, Lower Sutton Mill and the Burnt Mill.

[4] "A water mill." This is still known by the same name—Water Mill.

[5] "A certain mill on le grene, in Foryate Monachorum." Now called Sutton Lower Mill.

Note that this Deed and four others are sealed up in a box to be kept in trust by Abraham Puller, of Edgebottom for the use of John Millington and Margaret Payne.

15 Exemplification of a common recovery by John Millington and John Payne (in the presence of Orlando Bridgman,[1] Bart., Justice of Kings Bench) against Nicholas Gibbons,[2] gent. and Edward Burley, gent., of three water mills for grain, ten acres of land, ten acres of meadow, five acres of pasture, in St. Julian's parish, Shrewsbury, and Sutton, and the rectory of St. Cross[3] with the tithes of corn, etc., growing in Abbey Forgate.

Dated :—28 Nov. 14 Charles II. (1662). *Latin.* A copy.

---

[1] "Orlando Bridgman, Bart." This was the son of Dr. John Bridgeman, Bishop of Chester, brought up to the study of the Law; he played a prominent part in the Civil War, following the King to Oxford. On the Restoration, he received rapid promotion. He presided at the trial of the Regicides.

[2] "Nicholas Gibbons, gent." This cannot be the same Nicholas Gibbons mentioned in deed 8; he died in 1629. I have not been able to trace this one.

[3] "Rectory of St. Cross." Owen and Blakeway say (*Hist.*, ii., p. 142)—that the usual style was "The Vicarage of the altar of the Holy Cross, within the Monastery of Salop." They instance an entry on the Episcopal registers of Hereford, A.D., 1400, which is, *Vicaria altaris Sancte Crucis, ecclesia parochialis de Foriete Monachorum.*

# ABSTRACTS OF THE GRANTS AND CHARTERS CONTAINED IN THE CHARTULARY OF WOMBRIDGE PRIORY, CO. SALOP.

By the latr Mr. GEORGE MORRIS of Shrewsbury.

*Concluded from 2nd Series, Vol. XI., p.* 346

## BULLA SUB SIGILLO PLUMBI.

498. iiij. Urbanus ep's seruus seruorum dei dilectis filiis Rogero priori eccl'ie sancti leonardi de Womburga ejusdem fr'ib' tam presentibus quam futuris reglarem vita' p'fessis imp'p'm Quociens a nobis petitur quod Religioni et honestati convenire dinoscitur annuo nos decet liberiti concedere et petenciu' desideriis congruum suffragium imperturi Ea p'pt' dilecti in d'no filii n'ris justis postulac'onibus clementer annimus et p'fatam eccl'iam s'ci Leonardi de Wombruga in qua diuino estis obsequia mancipati sub beati petri et n'ra protecc'one suscipimus et p'sentis scripti privilegio communimus i' primis siquidem statuentes vt ordo canonicis qui s'c'd'm deum et beati Augustini reg'lam in eodem loco iustitutum dinoscitur p'petuis ibid'm temporibus inmolabiliter observetur statuentes ut quascumq' possessiones quecumq' bona eade' eccl'ia impresenciarum juste et canonice possidet ut infuturum concessione pontificum largicione regum vel principium oblacone fideliu' seu aliis multis modis prestante diu poterit adipisti firma nobis nostris q' successoribus et illibata p'maneant In quibus hec propterea duximus ex prunenda nocabulis Locum ip'm in quo p'fata eccl'ia sita est cum om'ib' p'tine'cijs suis Ex favore' azini in Xto filii n'ri Henr' illustris Anglorum regis Eccl'iam de Suttona cu' om'ib' p'tineciis suis ep'o loci statute assensum Ex dono

Wm. & Alan de Hetleia. Will'i de Hetleia & Alani heredis ejus vna' idam terre in Cherintona et dimidiam virgam terre in
Hamund Pichart. hetona Ex dono Hamundi pichart una' virgam terre in Osbernestona vna' virgam terre in Vale-
Alan de Dunstanville. Rainald. tona Ex dono Alani de Donsta'uilla dimidia v'ga' terre et novem acras in heia ex dono Rainaldi f'ris n'ri duo mansa quatuor acras in Novo Burgo decima' qua' h'etis in hetleia et herkolina sane nonalium n'ror' que p'priis manib' aut sumptibus colit' siue de nutrimentis a'ial'm n'ror' decimar' a uobis nullus extorquere p'sumat. Liceat queque quoq' nobis cl'icos vel laicos eseculo fugientes liberos et absolutas ad conversione recipe' et eos sine contradic'one aliqua retinere p'hibemus insup' ne ulli f'r'm n'ror' post facta' in eodem loco p'fessione' fas sit nisi arsc'oris religionis optentu sine p'oris licencia sua de v'ro loco discedere discedente n'ro absq' com'unu' litterar' caucione nullus audeat retinere. Cu' aute' gen'ale interdictum terre fuerit liceat vobis clausis januis exclusis ex co'itatis et interdictis no' pulsatis campanis suppressa voce diuina officia celebrare sepultura quoq' ip'ius loci liberam esse decernimus ut eor' deuoc'oni et extreme ueluntati qui se illic sepeliri deliberaverint nisi forte exco'icati sint vel int'dicti nullus obsistat salua tame' justicia illar' eccl'iar' a quibus mortuor' corpora assumuntur Ad hec libertates et immunitates a regibus principib' et ob aliis p'sonis tam eccl'asticis q'm mundanis r'onabilit' eccl'ie n're concessas et antiquas et r'onabiles consuetudines hactenus obseruatas integras et illibatos manere presenti decreto saucuimus Preterea novas et indebitas acc'ones ab archiep'is ep'is archidiaconis seu decanis aliis q' omnib' eccl'asticis secularibus u'e p'sonis om'ino fieri p'hibemus Intercediminis eciam ue infra fines parochie iux' ullus sine assensu diocesanii ep'i et n'ro capellam seu oratorum de nouo edificare p'sumat saluis privilegiis Romanor' pontificu' auctoritate quoq' ap'lica interdicimus ne quis in uos vel eccl'iam v'ram exco'icaco'is suspensionis uel int'dicti sententiam sine manifesta et raconabili causa p'mulgare p'sumat aut nouas et indebitas exaccones nobis uel hominib' n'r's imponat Obeunte vero te nunc

Will'i de Hetleia & Alani heredis ejus vna' idam terre in Cherintona et dimidiam virgam terre in betona Ex dono Hamundi pichart una' virgam terre in Osbernestona vna' virgam terre in Valetona Ex dono Alani de Donsta'nilla dimidia v'ga' terre et novem acras in lacia ex dono Rainaldi f'ris n'ri duo mansa quatuor acras in Novo Burgo decima' qua' h'etis in hetleia et herkolina sane nonalium n'ror' que p'priis manib' aut sumptibus colit' sine de nutrimentis a'ial'm n'ror' decimar' a nobis nullus extorquere p'sumat. Liceat quoque quoq' nobis el'icos vel laicos esculo fugientes liberos et absolutas ad conversione recipe' et eos sine contradic'one aliqua retinere p'hibemus insup' ne ulli f'r'm n'ror' post facta' in eodem loco p'fessione' fas sit nisi arse'oris religionis optentu sine p'oris licencia sua de v'ro loco discedere discedente n'ro absq' com'unu' litterar' caucione nullus audeat retinere. Cu' aute' gen'ale interdictum terre fuerit liceat vobis clausis januis exclusis ex co'itatis et interdictis no' pulsatis campanis suppressa voce diuina officia celebrare sepultura quoq' ip'ius loci liberam esse decernimus ut eor' deuoc'oni et extreme uoluntati qui se illic sepeliri deliberaverint nisi forte exco'icati sint vel int'dicti nullus obsistat salua tame' justicia illar' eccl'iar' a quibus mortuor' corpora assumuntur Ad hec libertates et immunitates a regibus principib' et ob aliis p'sonis tam eccl'asticis q'm mundanis r'onabilit' eccl'ie n're concessas et antiquas et r'onabiles consuetudines hactenus obseruatas integras et illibatos manere presenti decreto sauciimus Preterea novas et indebitas acc'ones ab archiep'is ep'is archidiaconis seu decanis aliis q' omnib' eccl'asticis secularibus u'e p'sonis om'ino fieri p'hibemus Intercediminis eciam ue infra fines parochie iux' ullus sine assensu diocesanii ep'i et n'ro capellam seu oratorum de nouo edificare p'sumat saluis privilegiis Romanor' pontificu' auctoritate quoq' ap'lica interdicimus ne quis in uos vel eccl'iam v'ram exco'icaco'is suspensionis uel int'dicti sentenciam sine manifesta et raconabili causa p'mulgare p'sumat aut nouas et indebitas exacciones nobis uel hominib' n'r's imponat Obeunte vero te nunc

ejusdem loci priore vel tuor' qualibet successor' nullus ibi qualibet subrec'onis astutia seu molencia preponatur nisique' f'res com'uni consensu uel f'rm major pars consilii sanioris s'cd'm deum timore et beati Augustini regulari p'uiderint eligendum. Decernisiones aut uel oblatas retinere minuere seu quibuslibet uexac'onib' fatigare s' o'ia integra obseruentur eor' p' quor' gubernacione ac sustentac'one concessa sunt usib' o'imodis p' futura salua sedis ap'lice auctoritate et diocesarij ep'i canonica justias S'i q' igitur in futurum eccliast' sec'laris in p'sona banc n're constituc'onis pagina' sciens contra eam temere uerure p'sumpserit secundo tercione com'onita nisi reatu suu' congrua satisfacc'one correxerit potes latis honoris q' sui careat dignitate ream q' se divino judic'o existe de p'petrata iniquitate cognoscat et sacratissimo corpore ac sanguine dei et d'ni redemptoris n'ri ih'u xp'i aliena fiat atq' in extremo exanime districte ulco'm subjaceat. Cunctis in eodem loco sua iura seruantibus sit pax d'ni n'ri ih'u xp'i hic fructu bone acc'one percipiant et apud districtu iudicem premia eterne pacis AMEN

[Here follows sketch of an oval Seal. In the centre are the words: "SCS. PETRUS SCS. PAULUS," and "URBANUS P'P iij." Around is the legend "Ad te d'ne levavi a'i'am meam." And these signatures are appended.]

[*On the right of the Seal.*]

Ego Urbanus catholice eccl'e ep's.
Ego Henricus Albany ep's.
Ego Theobald Hostien & vellet ep's.
Ego Jacint' s'ce Marie Jucosmydiu dyacon' Car.
Ego Bracianus s'cor' Cosine et Damiani dioc. car.

[*On the left of the Seal.*]

✠ Ego Petr' de bon' p'sb'r card' &c.
✠ Ego Laborans p'sb'r card' &c.
✠ Ego Pandulfus p'sb'r card &c.
✠ Ego Melior p'sb'r card' &c.
✠ Ego Adelard it' s'ci Marcelli p'sb'r card' &c.

Dat' Verone p' manu' Alberti s'ce Rom' eccl'ie p'bri card' et cancell' ix kl. Judicc'one v^ta Incarnaconis d'nice Anno MC lxxx^o vij^o pontificatus vero dom' Vrbani p'p' iij Anno ij^o.

## CARTA LIB'A PRO OM'IMODIS ACC'ONIBUS.

499. v. Henr. dei gr'a Rex Angl. et Franc. et dominus Hib'nie om'ibus Balliuis & fidelibus suis ad quos p'sentes litt'e p'vener'nt salt'm Sciatis q'd de gr'a n'ra sp'iali de assensu d'nor' sp'ual'm et temporal'm ac ad requisic'oem co'itatum regni n'ri Angl' in vltimo p'liamento n'ro existen' pardonavimus et relaxavimus Joh'i priori de Womrugge alias d'c'o Joh'i priori de Wombrygge et ejusdem loci Conventui om'imodos t'nsgressiones offensas mesprisiones contemptus & impe'tic'ones p' ip'os ante octauu' diem Decembris (&c. as in 495 to obstantibus). Ita tame' q'd presentes p'donac'o & relaxa'i' non cedant in dampnum p'judiciu' vel derogaco'em alicujus alt'ius p'sone q'm n're dumtaxat. Et insuper ex mero motu n'ro ob re'uenciam dei & caritatis intuitu' p'donavimus eisdem p'iori & conve'tu' secta' pacis n're (&c. to conspirac'onibus) ac aliis transgressionibus offensis negligenciis extorsionibus mesprisionibus ignoranciis contemptibus concelame'tis & decepc'onibus p' i'pos ante d'c'm octauu' die' Decemb. qualit'cumque f'cis sine p'petratis murdris p' ip'm post decimu' nonu' diem Novembr' & ultimo p'ti'tum p'petrat' si que fu'int exceptis unde iudicatu rectati vell appellati existunt Acceciam utlagare si que in ip'os hiis acconibus fu'uit p'mulgate & firma pacem n'ram eis inde concedimus. Dumtame' Idem p'or et Conuentus contrafactores mistere monete & cunagii multiplicatores seu latores auri et argenti cum cuneo n'ro cunat' & tonsores monete n'ri p'hibatores co'es et notarii latrones seu felones qui abjuracones fec'ant non existant Ita tamen p' stetit recto in Curie n'ra si quis v'sus eos loqui volu'it de premissis vel aliquo p'missor' Et ult'ius de v'biori gr'a n'ra p'donavimus et relaxavimus eisdem p'ori et conventui om'imoda escapia feloniu' catalla feloniu' et fugitiuor' catalla vtlagator' & feloniu' de se deodanda vasta impetic'oes ac om'imodos articulos it'inis destrucc'oes et transgressiones de viridi vel venac'one' uendic'one' boscor' infra forestas et extra & aliar' rer' quar'cumq' ante d'c'm octauu' diem decembr' infra reg'um Angl. & partes Wall ejus & cuent' vnde pernicio caderet in demand' debitum seu in fine' & redempc'one' aut in alias penas pecuniarias seu in forisf'turam bonor' & catallor' aut imprisonamenta seu am'ciamenta co'itatum villar' vel sing'lar' p'sonar' vel in o'na'co'em lib'i ten' eor' qui nunq'm transgressi fuerunt vt heredu' executor' vel t're tenent'm Escaetor' vicecomitum Coronator' et alior' hujusmodi et om'e id' quod ad nos versus ip'os p'tinere posset ex causis sup'd'cis Acceciam om'imodas donac'ones Alienac'ones & p' quisicones p' ip'os de t'ris & ten' de

nobis vel p'genitoribus n'ris quo'dam regibus Angl' in capite tent' Acceciam donac'ones Alienac'ones & p'quisic'ones ad manu' mortuam factas & h'itas absq. licencia regia necnon om'imodos intrusiones & ingressus p' ip'os in hereditatem suam in p'te vel in toto post morte' antecessor' suor' absq. debita p'secutione ejusdem extra manu' regiam ante eundem octauu' diem decemb'r fact' vna cum exitibus & p'ficiis inde medio tempore p'ceptis Acceciam pardonavimus et relaxavimus (&c. as 495 to firmam) et compor nobis vicesimo primo die marcii Anno regni n'ri primo qualiter cumq' debita & pertinencia necnon om'imodas acc'ones et demandas quas nos solus versus ip'os vel nos conjunctim cum aliis personis seu p'sona h'emus seu h're potuimus Acceciam vtlagar' in ip'os p'mulgatas p' aliqua causar' supradictar' et insup' p'donavimus & relaxavimus eisde' p'ori et conve'tui om'imodas penas ante eundem octauu' diem Decembr' forisf'tas coram nobis seu concilio n'ro Cancellar' Thes' seu aliquo iudicu' nr'or' p' aliqua causa & omnes alias penas tam nobis q'm carissimo p'ri n'ro defuncto p' ip'os p' aliqua causa ante eundem octauu' diem decembr' forisf'tas ad opus n'r'm leuandas ac om'imodas securitates pacis ante illum diem octauu' decemb'r forisf'tas Ita q' p'sens p'donac'o n'ra quo ad p'missa seu aliquod p'missor' non cedat in dampnu' p'judiciu' vel de rogac'one' alicujus alt'ius p'sone q'm p'sone n're dumtaxat In cujus rei testimonium h'as n'ras fieri fecimus patentes. T. me i'p'o apud Westm' Octauo die Julij Anno r. r. t'cio.

p' ip'm regem.
Honyngham.

## DECR' SUP' DEC' DE VPPINTONA.

500. vj. In nomine domini nostri Ihu x'i Amen Statera iusticie pondus non recipit p'sone vel dignitatis mola non p'mitur set ponderans equalance ad dexteram non inclinat neque ad sinistram hanc. om'is qui juste iudicat gestat in manibus vt iusto libramine reddet' cuilibet q' suu' est ne q' unde Judex justificari debet pocius condep'net' cuncta ip'm vimari oportet et ordine' gestorum pupp'lica inquisic'one distutere p'p' q' nos p'or monaster' S'ce Werburge & este' discreti viri d'ni Archidiaconi exon' iudicis a duo p'p' delegati Com'issarius in causa mota int' d'um Robtum de Warr' porc'onarr' eccl'ie de Wroccestr' actore' ex p'te vna & religiosos viros p'orem et Con. de W. reos ex alt. recepto mandato ap'lice eidem delegata directo et com'issione delegati ejusdem sub formis hui'modi Martinus ep'us servus servorum dei dilecto filio Archidiacono exon' sal'm et ap'licam br' ad audiencia' n'ram

p'uen'it q'd tam dilectus filius Rob'tus de Warr' p'bit' p'p'etuus porc'onar' eccl'ie de Wroccest'r lich' dioc' q' p'decessores sui ip'ius eccl'ie p'petui porc'onar' q' porc'onem quam d'c's Rob'tus in eade' eccl'ia optinet H'uer't p' temp'e decias t'ras damos prata pascua nemora molendina man'ia, possessiones et q'dam alia bona ad porc'one' sua ip'ius Eccl'ie spectancia. Dat. sup' hoc his factis renu'ciaconibus penis adjectis & int' positis eciam iurame'tis in ip'ius porc'onis lessione' enorme' no' null' cl'icus et laicus aliquibus eoru' ad vitam quibusda' vero non ad modicu' temp'is et aliis p'petuo ad firma' vel sub. sensu annuo concesserunt quorum aliqui sup' hiis co'firmac'onis litteras in forma c'oi dicu't' a sede ap'lica impetrasse Quia q[i] [No. 8] n'ra' int'est sup' hoc de oportuno remedio subvenire distreco'i'm' trie per ap'lica scripta mandamus quatinus ea que de bonis ip'ius porc'onis p'concessiones Hujusmodi alienata inven'is illicite ul' distracta no' obstantibus His renunciac'onibus penis juramentis et confirmac'onibus supradictis ad jus et p'prietatem ip'ius porc'onis studeas leje revoc'ar' contradictores p' censuram eccl'iasticam appl'acio'e' post porta compescendo testes aute' qui fuerunt no'iati si se gr'a odio v'l timore subtraxerint censura fili' app'llacio'e' cessante compellas v'tati testimoniu' p'hiberi. Dat apud urbem vet'em Kl. Iun. pontificatus n'ri Ao. tercio Archidi' Exon' judex vnicus a sede ap'lica delegatus int' p'tes infra scriptas discretus vir p'ori et sacriste eccl'ie conuentualis sancte Werburge cestrie sal'm in salutis auctore in ea' app'llacio'is q' v'titur seu siti sp'atur int' religiosos viros p'orem et conventum de Wombrugge p'te appellante' ex p'te vna et Rob'tum de Warr' porcionar' eccl'ie de Wroccest'r p'te app'latam ex altera necno' in eueutum ejusde' ca'e app'laco'is in c'a p'ncipali que monetur seu mori sp'atur int' p'tes memoratus vob' vices n'ras quosque eas diximus revocandas committimus conjunctim et diuisim cum canonice coerc'ois potestate In cujus rei testimon[m] p'sentibus sigillu' n'r'm est appens' Dat. Exon' die ven'is p'p' ante st'm exaltaco'is S'ce Crucis A.D. 1292 et in suggestic'oe' p' d'cos Religiosos in ca' app'l'aciones int po'i'te p' eosdem religiosos a g[u]uami'e prioris s'ce sep'lc' warr' d'c'i d'ni archid. Exon' in ca' p'ncipali comissar' recept' in hac for' Archidiaconus Exon' judex vnic' a sede ap'lica delegatus discreto viro p'ori S'ci Sepl'e warr' n'ro int' p'tes inf' script' com'issar' sal'm in salutis auctore sua nobis p'curator religiosor' viror' P. & Con. de Conv. de Womb. q'm conquestione monastu'it q'd vos auctoritate commissio'is vob' f'te in hac p'te in ca' que cor' nobis u'tebatur int' Rob'tu' de Warr' porc'onar' eccl'ie de Wroccost' actore' ex p'te una et d'cos p'orem et Conv. reos ex alt'a sup' dec'is oblaconibus et obuenc'oibus y'rud' mansor'

et t'um carutatar' terr' apud Opinton subtus Monte Gilb. et
No. 2] ecia' terr' & grang' apud Wicheleye et cujus'd' prati quod vocatur le Mose cosdc' religiosos continuace' reputant' cum non e'ent q'quo modo p'fat' porcionar' in possessione' dictar' deciar' oblaconu' et obuenc'onu' ca' rei seruande fore mittend' decreuist' injuste aliasq' d'cis religiosis nimis g'ues et injuriosi existent' p'it' & molesti vnde d'cis p'cur' Senciens prefat' duos suos ex p'd'cis gravaminibus et eor' quolibet p' vos in debite p'gnari n'ram audienciam vt assert legitte appl'auit. Quo c'ca auctoritate qua fungin' in hac parte vob' inhibemus & p' nos cet'is om'ibus quibus jus exhig' inhyberi ne pendente coram nob & hujusmodi applac'ois ca' seu nego' q'q'm in p'mdam p't' appl'ant' attemptet' seu fanet' aliq'l'r attemptari quo minus c'am applac'ois sue libere p'sequi valeat p'out consomu' fuerit equitatu' oitent p'tem appl'antis q'd comp'eat cora' nobis seu com'issar' n'ro vel com'issar' n'r's 2d die juridico p. fm om. s'corum in eccl'ia conventuali s'ce Werbrugge Cest'e in d'ce app'lac'onis ca' p'cessur' f'tur' et receptur' q' m'ris fuerit littas v'ras patentes har' serie q'tinetis c'erficetur. Dat Exon' die ven'is p'x' ante f'm exal. S'ce Crucis. Anno D'ni 1292. Ad presenciam n'ram d'co d'no Rob'to leie citato co'p'uert in judic'o cor' nobis tam id'm Rob'us p' p'ncipal's qm religiosi aud'ci' & id'm Rob'us post mod' p' p'cur' suos leie constitut' in formis subscript' Universis S'ce m'ris eccl'ie filiis p'sent' l'ras in sp'tur vel audit'ur' Robtus de Warr' porconar' eccl'ie de Wroccest' et'na' in d'no Sal'm in om'ibus ca'is et negociis me et porcon' mea qualitercumque contingentur dil'em michi in x'po Ric'm de Cherleton cl'icum latore' p'senciu' p'cur' meu' constituo facio
[No. 1 et ordi'o dans eidem potestatem sp'alem no'ie meo agendi defendendi in integrum restituc'oem & status mei reformac'oem quociens opus fu'it petendi et recipiendi transfigendi componendi appl'andi & applac'ones p'sequendi expens' petendi & recipiendi in anima' mea' tam de calu'pnia qu de m'tato dicenda jurandi et q'dlibet alt'ius g'uis sac'met p'standi & om'ia alia que ego si p'sens essem face' possu' faciendi Ratu' h'iturus & firmu' quicquid id'm p'cur' in p'misso no'ie meo duxit faciend. Judicatu' solui p' eodem si nec'co fu'it sub ypoteca rer' mear' p'mittens Et in premissor' testimoniu' sigillum decani Xt'ianitatis Salop' vna cum sigillo meo mediante filio in sigeu probaconis p'sent' sunt appensam. Dat. Salop die lune p'x ante f'm s'ci Vincencii m'ris A.D. 1292. Vniversis s'ce m'ris &c p'or et Conv. de Womb. &c. in om'ibus ca'is et negociis nos qualitercumq' contingentibus dil'm nobis in xpo Thom. de Brocton co' cano'icum n'rm p'cur' n'rm constituimus facimus et ordinavimus (&c. as No. 1 only in plural No. to) sigilla n'ra

p'sent' sunt appens. Dat. apud Wombrugge in vigilia s'ci Jacobi ap'li A.D. 1292. Et sc'pta d'ni Archid. Exon' judicis a sede ap'lica delegati com'issar' edendo dicit & p'ponit p'cur' P' & Conu. de W. p'cur' no'ie p' eisdem con' Rob'm de Warr' porconarr' vt d'r eccl'ie de Wroccest. seu legitima' p'sona' int'ueiente' p' eod'm dicens q'd cum p'or s'ci sepl'ci Warr' auctoritate com'issionis aduo' Archid' Exon' judice a sede ap'lica eid'm delegato in ca' que cor' d'co p' Warr' vertebatur int' d'c'm Rob'm ex p'te vna actore' et d'cos p' & Conv. reos ex alta' sup' quibusdam dec'is oblaconibus & obuenco'ibus q'rumd mansor' et t'um carucatar' terr. apud opinton et eciam t're (&c. as No. 2 to) unde p'cur' eor'd'm Senciens p'fat duos suos ex p'd'cis gravaminibus et eor' quolibet p'd'cm com'issar' indebite p'g'nari d'ci Archidi' audie'cia' leie' applauit Quare petit p'fat p'cur' p'bat hiis que d'nis suis et s' eor' no'ie sufficient' in hac p'te p'fat decretum D'ci com'issar' quatenus de f'co p'cessit cassari et irritari tanq'm s'cm et h'itum p' illius qui ita p'cessisse no' potuit nec debuit de m're et cassum et irritum et illius fore moneti p' v'ram sentencia' declarari et si quod sit petit id' remedio p'fate appl'ac'onis infringi et b'n' appl'atur p' p'te P' & Conv. p'd'cor' et male processum p'd'cm com'missar' p' v'ram sentencia' p'nunciari' & applac'one' p'd'cam instam fore dec'm et se et p'd'cos p'ore & Conv. reduci et remittigari in eu' statu' quo erant ante tempus et in temp'o decreti p'd'ci et app'llac'onis p'misse. Et p' jurisdiccone v'ra p'nunciari p'ponit conjunctim seu divisim non artans se ad p'bac'one' om'i premissor' S' petit vt q'tenus p'bauit et justum fu'it catenus optineat in premissis addendi mutandi seu inveniendi jur' b'n'ficio et om'i jur' q' melius potest d'nis suis et s' eor' no'ie salvo Et lite ad eunde' libellum le'ie contestata juratus huic inde de Calup'nia p'dict' testibus juratis & in for' jur' diligent' examinat' et eor' depo'isiconibus in sc'pt' redact' et eor' a testaconibus de concensu p't'm pupplicat' ad sentenciand' in d'ca ca' applaconis p'cessimus sub hac for' In dei no'ie Amen audit' & intellect' ca'e app'llaco'is p'd'ce u'ut' libello porrecto in forma n'ris late ad eundem libellum le'ie contestata juratus hunc inde de calup'nia testibus p'ductis juratis examinatis et jure ordine in om'ibus observato q' invenimus sufficient' p'batum p' eosdem testes q'd prior S'ci sepule' de Warr' auctoritate com'issionis a d'no Archid' Exon' iudice a sede ap'lica deleg' d'cos religiosos p'orem et convent' de Wombrugg continuat' reputans eum non' e'ent q°quo m° p'fat' porc'onar' in possessione' deciar' oblacon' et obuencon' peticar' in libello conuencionali in ca' principali ca' rei s'uande fore mitte'd' decrevit injuste Et p'pt' hoc ex p'te cor'de' religiosorum congruis loco

et temp'e lei'e applatum nullu' q' canonicu' obsistat nos de imp'pitoru' nobis assidenciu' concilio p'fatu' decretum d'ci com'issar' q$^{u}$tenus de s'co p'cessit cassamus et irritamus tanq' st'm et h'itum p' illu' q' ita p'cessisse non potuit nec debuit de jur' et cassu' et irritum & ull' fore mon'iete p' n'ram sentenciam declaramus 't si q'd sit id remedio p'fate applac'ois infringimus Et b'n applatu' p' p'te d'cor' p'oris & Conv. & male p'cessim p' d'cm com'issar' p' n'ram sentencia' p'nunciamus et app'lac'oni p'd'cam justam fore dec'umus et eosde' P' & Conv. reducimus et reinteg'mus in eum statu' quo erant an' tempus & in temp'e decreti p'd'ci applac'ois p'misse Et p' jurisdicc'oe' n'ra pronunciamus p'figent' p'tibus an'd'cis p'x$^{m}$ diem juridicu' post f. s'ci Mathie Apos. loco quo p'us ad faciend' & recipiend' in ca' principali sc'd'm processu' h'itum in eadem ca' q'd justicia sua debit. omibus die et loco d'cis p'tibus in judico exhibito p'cessu h'ito cora' d'co priore s'ci sepulc. Warr. vid' com'issione d'ci Archidi' eidem p'ori directa & citacone c'lificatoria et libello convencional' in formis his Rob'tus de Evesham Archid' Exon' judex seu executor in hac p'te a sede ap'lica deputatus p'uidis et discretis viris p'ori s'ci Sepulc$^{i}$ Warr' et Sac'ste Eccl'ie s'ce mar' loci ejusdem sal'm in d'no Nov' nos recepisse die martis q'nta deci'e Junij q'sd'n Ka's ap'lic' sauas & integ's no' viciat' no' cancellat' no' abolit' n' in aliq$^{u}$ sui p'te corrupt' cu' vera bulla scissum p'ris d'ni Martini p'p' q$^{u}$rti b'llat' ad cordam b'lla et corda p'd'cis integ'is quaru' tenor de verbo ad v'bum tal' est Martinus ep'us s'uus servorum dei dil'co fil. archid' Exon' sal'm et aplic' b'n ad audiencia' n'ram p'uen$^{t}$ q' tam dil'ce fil' Rob'tus de Warr' p'bit' p'petuis porc'onar' eccl'ie de Wroccest'r lich. dioc' q$^{u}$ p'decessores sui ipius ecc'ie p'petui porc'onar' q'm perc'one' q$^{u}$ d'es Rob'tus in eadem ecc'ia optinet' h'uert' pro temp'e deci'as terr' domos prata pastura nemora molendina man'ia possessiones et q'd'm alia bona ad porc'one' suam ip'ius eccl'ie sp'ctant Dat. sup' hoc l'ris f'cis renunciaconibus penis adiectis & int' poit' juramet' in ipius porc'one' lecc'one enorme no' nullis el'ic' & laic' aliquibus eor' ad vit' quibusdam v$^{o}$ ad non modicu' tempus aliis p'petuo ad firma' u'l sub censu anno concesserunt quor' aliq'm sup' hiis confirmat' l'ras in forma co'i dic'ut$^{r}$ a sede app'lica impetrasse Quia q' n'ra (as No. 3 to) ad tercio Martinus ep'us seruus s'uor' dei dilecto filio Archid' Exon' sal'm et aplic' b'n dil'ci filii Rob'ti de Warr' p'petui porc'onar' in ecc'ia s'ci Andree de Wroccest' lich' dioc' apud sede aplic' constituti p'tibus a'uuent' p'sentiu' et auctoritate mandamus quatinus quicquid iuen'is in ejus p'iudiu' ten'io attemptatu' postq' id'm porc'onar' ca' p'egrinac'onis et p' q'busd'm suis negociis p' moned' it' arripuit ad

sedem venie'di p'd'cam instat debit leie reuocare p'cur' q'dc'or' p' censur' eccl'iastic' applac'one post po'ita co'pescendo. Dat. apud vrbe vet'em kl. Jun. pont' n'ri a. t'cio. Veru cum hiis exeque'd' ad p'sens intendi comode no' possumus q'busd'm aliis n'ris arduis negoc' occupati vob. et alt' n'ri mandat' aplic' exequu' sup'd'c'm In cujus rei testimo$^{m}$ ad majore certitudine' om'u p'missorum p'sent l'ras n'ras p' infra scriptum tabellione' scribi et in pupplic' forma redigi mandavimus & sigilli n'ri appensione muniri. Act. & Dat. in Hospic'o ven'abil' p'ris d'ni Hug' tiel' s'ci larr' in lucina p'bit'i cardinal' Anno d'ni m$^{o}$ cc. oct'vo trio Indiccone vndecia pontific d'ni martini p'p' q'rti Anno t'cio Die p'd'ca q'ntadeci'a Jun' p'sent'. Henr' de Hilton p'bit'o Joh'e de Hasele et Joh'e de Bures familiar' p'd'ci mag'ri Rob'ti Arch. testib' Ego Jacobus Massey de int'a'puis aplic'e sedis auctoritate notar' p'dict' comission' et l'rar' int' fui p'sentac'oi et ut sup' legit' Rogatu d'ci Rob'ti p'b'i & mandet' d'ci Arch' sc'psi et pupplic' et p'dict l'ras app'lic' fidelit' sup' transcripsi & in pupplic' forma redigi ven'ande religionis n'ro D'no p'ori S'ci Sep'lc' Warr. Decanis x'pianitat' Salop salute in salut' auctore mandatu n'r'm recepi in h' v'rba P'or s'ci sep'lc' Warr' discreti viri d'ni Archid' Exon' iudic' vnici a sede aplic' deleg com'issar viro decano x'anitat' Salop Sal'm in salutis auctore auctoritate mandati d'ni p'p' qua fungim' in hac p'te quod nobis p' latore' p'sent' mittimus inspiciend nob' p' eund' latore fidelit' remittend' vobis fu'nt inmugendo mandamus q'tin' p'emptore' citet' seu citari faciat' religiosos viros p'ore' et Can. de Womb. q'd comp'eant nob' u'l collega n'ro in ecc'ia p'bendali S'ce Mar' Warr' s'c'do die iuridico post s'ci luce evangeliste D'no Rob'to de Warr' p'cenar' eccl'ie de Wroccest'r s'cd'm form' mandati apl'ici ru'sur' et jur' p'itur' et quid inde fec'it' nos d'co die et loco p' l'ras v'ras patent' har' ser'ie continc' certific' Dat apud Warr' die exalt. s'ce crucis A.D. 1283. Quod q'd'm mandatu' v'rm in omnibus & p' om'ia plene su' exeecut' Dat. Salop' in festo S$^{t}$ Mathæi ap'li Anno sup'd'co Coram vobis d'ne judex dicit et idendo in jur' p' ponit Rob'tus de Warr. porc'onar' eccl'ie de Wroccest' lich. dioc. no'ie suo et porc'onis sue et eccl'ie p'd'ce contra P$^{r}$ et Conv. de Womb. et q$^{u}$ qu'ecumq' eisd'm le'ie int'uenient' q'd licet omnes dec'ie tam majores q' minores oblacones et obuenc'ones qualitercumq' p'uenient' infra fines porc'onis sue assignat' ul limitat' de m'r c'oi ad porc'o'em et eccl'iam p'd'cam p'tineant et debeant p'tin'e et ip'e et p'decessores sui p'c'onar de ip'a porc'one no'ie ejusd'm porc'onis fuissent in possessione juris u'l q'i p'cipiend' easd'm d'ci P'or tu' et Conv. tanquam rector' det' tam majore oblac' et obuenc' qualitercumq' p'uenient' de quibusdam mansis et

tribus carucat' terre et prat' que ad easd'm p'tinet apud Opinton et de terra & grang' apud Wicheleye et de q'd p'to quod vocatur le Mose situat' infra fines an'd'cas a p'd'ca porc'one et eccl'ia illicite distract' et alienat' p'cipuit et easdam q' solu'e q' dic'ut et recusant m' iuste & ip'm et porc'one sua' & eccl'iam p'd'cam ejusdem dec' oblac' et obuenc' s^e^ spoliando Quare petit porc'onar' p'd'cus no'ie sue et porc'onis sue et eccl'ie p'd'ce p'd'cas decias oblac' et obuenc' de p'd'cis mansis et tribus carucat' terre et de pratis que ad easdem p'tinet apud Opinton et de p'd'ca terr' & grang' apud Wicheleye et de d'co prato quod vocatur le Mose p'bat p'band' ad porc'one' sua et ecc'iam p'dict' et ad jus et p'prietate' ip'ius porc'onis et ecc'ie p'tinet deb'e Sentencialor' et diffinitie' p'nu'ciari et s' et porc'oni sue et ecc'ie p'd'ce adjudicari et p'dict' priori et Conv. de Womb. sup' ej'sdem dec'is oblac' & obuenc' p'petuu' silenciu' imponi nec non eundem ad statu' suu' p'cipiend' easd'm restitui et reduci et s' & om'ib' justicia exhiberi hoc dicit petit & p'ponit divisim non co'junctim non ortans se ad p'bac'one om'i p'missor' s' q'tenus p'bauit eaten' optineat addendi mutandi minuendi et cujus libet juris alt'ius remedio s' saluo protestat' ecia' d'c's porc'onar' se liticede' uelle q'm cito d'ce religiosi p' et Conv. de jure eor' docu'uit Sp'iali' q're liti cede debeat aut teneatur et lite ad d'c'm libellu' le'ie contestata in hac for' dicit et p'ponit p'cur' religiosor' viror' P. & Conv. de Womb. a'i'o lite' contestandi & libellu' conventionale' cont'dict' religiosos p'positu'm ca' principall ex p'te d'ni Rob'ti de Warr' porcionar' eccl'ie de Wroccestr' q'd licet om'es decime tam major q'm minor' oblac' et obuenc' qualitercumque p'uenient' infra fines porcionar' sue assign't v'l limitat' de jur' co'i ad porc'onar' sua' et eccl'iam p'd'cam debent p'tinc' & p'd'ci P^r^ & Conv. dec' tam major q'm minor oblac' & obuenc' qualitercumq' p've'ient' de quibusdam mansis et tribus carucat' t're & de prat' q' ad eosdem p'tinet ad Opinton & de p'dict' t're & grangiam apud Wicheleye et de d'co p'to q' vocatur le Mose situat' infra fines an'd'cas p'cipiant et easdem sibi solu'e contradic'at' & recusent petita tu' in libello p'dicto p'ut petit fieri non debent p' eo q' d'ce dec'ie tam maior q'm minor oblac' seu obuenc' qualitercumq' p'uenient' de p'd'cis mansis et trib' carucat' terr' cum prat' ad easdem p'tinet apud Opinton de d'nico consistunt q' q'dem d'm'c^o^ quondam fuit Hamonys Peuerell d'ni de Op. Rog'i Muisson successores sui sicut p' p' cart' eor' cuj' d'm'ce om'es dec'ie tam maior q' minor oblac' obuenc' qualitercumq' p'uenient ad Capella' de Op. & ad jus & p'p'etate' ipi' Cap'lle q' eisd'm religiosi prior et conve'tus in vsus p'p'os cano'ico optinet' p'ut p' p' app'ac'ones tu' Ep'or' Conuentr' et lich' et conf'mac'ones

locor' eor'd p'tinit & p'tinerit a temp'e cujus memor' non existat Et p' eo q' d'ce deci'e major de terr' et grang' apud Wicheleye in nouali consistunt et de d'm'co p'd'co q' q'd'm nouale eisd'm religiosi p'p'is manib' & su'ptibus redegarn't at inc'ltur' & actenus coluer'nt et ad huc col'ut co'it' inuent' ap'stac'one deciar' noual'm q's col'nt p'p's manibus & su'ptibus & minutar' deciar' sp'c in'iunes p'ut in jur' datiatur exp'sse. Et d'ci religiosi p' & Conuentus sup' hiis & sup' dec' de suor' a'ial'm unt'me't' non soluend gaudent p'mleo' sedis Ap'lice sp'al eis ind'lt que om'ia id'm p'cur' se offert congruis loco et temp'e in for[a] m'rs leie p'bat'm & ad p'band se petit admitti. Et quia q'dam testes quos p'duce' inte'dit ad p'band q' d'ca mansa & p'd'ce tres carutate terr' & p'ta que ad easd'm p'tin't et p'd'em p'tu' q' vocatur le mose sint d'nico p'd'co Et q' d'ca terr' & grang' apud Wicheleye sint nonale et de d'm'co p'noinato & p' d'cos relig' ad c'ltur' redacte & p'p'is manibus et sumptibus c'lte su't seues et valitudinar' petit id'm p'cur' eosd'm examinari in p'tibus ubi deg'nt jurat' hinc et inde de calu'pnia et v'itate dicenda p'd'cis testibus ex parte d'cor' religiosor' p'or et Convent' excepc'one' p'po'it p' eosdem in contestac'one eor'd testibus jurat' & in for' jur' diligent' examinat' et eor' dep'oico'ibus in script' redact' p'duct' q' ex p'te d'cor' religiosor' clausis attestaconibus duobus p'uileg' sedis ap'lice et app'aconibus duor' ep'or' Conuentr' et Lich. & co'firmaco'ibus locor' eor'd'm ad p'band' & mu'ad' intenc'oem seu excepc'one' eor'd d'cis q' attestaconibus p'uileg' app'ac' & confirmac' de consensu p't'm pupplicat' et p'fixa d'cis p'tib' cor' nob' constitut' nos p'x' die juridico p' f't'm Inu'ec' s'ce Crucis An. ab. inc. d'ni 1293. Audit om'ibus hinc inde ad instrucc'oem d'ce c'ae p'tinetibus jur' ordine in om'ib' le'ie obsseruato. Quia inue'imus sufficient' p'bat' ex p'te d'cor' religiosor' p'oris & Conue'tus p' testes om'i excepc'oe loca sing'la de quib' petunt' dec' oblac' et obuenc' in libello co'ue'cionali de d'nico apud Opinton exist'e q'd id'm d'm'o fuit hamon' Peuerell D'ni de Vpinton & Rog'i Muisson' succ' sui sicut p' p' p' cart' eor' cuj' d'mci om'es deci'e q' major' tam minor' oblac' seu obuenc' qualitercumq' p'uc'ient ad Capellam de Opinton & ad jus et p'p'etate' ip'ius capelle q' id'm religiosi p'or et Convent' in vsus p'p'os cano'ice optin't p' ut p' p' app'ac'ones & confirmac' an'dict' p'tint & p'tinuer't a t'pe cuj' memo[a] non' existit et jure tantu' Et p'd'ca t'r'a & grangia apud Wicheleye de quib' petu'tur de'cie in libello Con'enc'onali p' d'cos p'ore' et co'uent de Wombr' de de (*sic*) Wombr' redact' e'e ad cultur' p'p'is manib' & su'ptib' eor'd'm et de d'nico sup'd'co existe' et co'it'inuent' ap'stac'one decimar' noual'm q's colunt p'p's manib' et su'ptib' s'nt i'munes Et Jd'm

P. & Conv. sup' hiis et sup' dec' de suor' a'ial'm nut'me't' non soluend' gaudet' p'uileg' sedis ap'lice sp'al' nichil q' cano'icu' obsistat nos d'cos relig' p'ore' et conue'tu' a p'stac'one dec' oblac' et obueuc' in libello petitar' i'munes c'e Sentencialit' & diffinitie' in hiis sc'pt' p'nu'ciam' et eosd'm religiosos ab impetac'one d'ci Rob' porc'onar et porc'onis sue et eccl'ie p'd'ce obsoluim' s'q' & porc'oi sue et eccl'ie p'd'ce p'petuu' silenciu' imposuim' Notu aute' facimus vniuersis nos ha'c tulisse sententia' in Eccl'ia Conuentuale' S'ce Werburge p'd'ce Cestrie d'es die et loco de iur' p'itoru' nobis assidenciu' consilio In cujus rei testimon' et immune' sigillu' n'rm p'sent' est appens' Et nos Rog's miserac'one divina Conue'tr et lich' ep'us ad et'na' rei memoria' sigillu' n'rm eid'm sentencie duximus apponend' Dat. apud Brewod 5 kal.' Anno ab incar. d'ni MCC nonag' quarto co'secrac'ois v° n're 37 Cui q'd'm Sentencie d'no sigilla in sp'e cere virid' sana et a quamq' factura et concussura salua erat appo'ita et p' duos lag'os de rubeo serio f'cos appendebant' In primo sigillo erant sculpt' ymago b'e Mar' v'g' Sedens sup' Cathed'm q'i in tab'naclo habens p'vum i'h'm fil'm suu' in g'nuo suo Et duo ang'li astantes jux' ea' h'entes cereos in manib' suis & ymago q'i uni' monachi fflecte't genua sub cathedra p'd'ca Et in c'cu'ferencia ejusd' sigilli erat hec l're S' p'oris S'ce Werburge Cest'e Et in s'c'do sigillo erant sculpt' ymago cui'd'm ep'i stant' in pontifical' & q'i manu dext'o b'ndic' et vnu' cap'd q'i ho'is patebat in q'd'm c'culo iux' mediu' lat'is dext' d'ce ymag' & aliud cap'd hinc capiti co'finule patebat in medio lateris sinistri d'ci ymag' & q'i luna et unica stella Sculpebat' ex vt'q' p'te sub scapul' d'ce ymag' Et ext'ns'uso d'ce ymag' i' inferiore p'te ej'd'm ymag' sculpt' erant hec l're Rog' iij Et in c'cu'ferencia d'ci s'c'di sigilli era't hec l're sculpte S' Rog'i dei g'ra conuentr & Lich' ep'i.

Ego Jho'es fil' Ric'i de Romeseia cl'icus Wynton dioc' pupplic' imp'iali auctoritate notarius ac in registro audienc' q'dc'ar' *dni Bonefacii p'p' octaui* sp'alit' registrat' s'd'car' sententia' duob' sigill' integris configu'atam vidi et inspexi no' ra-am no' concessata' nec in aliq' sui p'te viciata et ip'am sententia' fid'r de v'bo ad v'bum u'l addens u'l diminuens q' sensu' muitet u'l viciet intell'e'm t'nsc'psi exam' seu sup' si ip'imq' t'nsc'ptu' exemplu' seu su'ptu aut ejus ante citu' vna cum inf' sc'pt' testib' diligenci' ascultа' & scripsi om'ia sup'sc'pta Et q' h' cum eius autentico in om'ib' re'pi concordar' me in testem subsc'psi ac et pupplicaui om'ia p'uocata in eo q' signo consueto signam rogatus sub anno a Nativ. d'ni 1301 Judice'one xiiij & x5 kal. Martii inf' sc'pta mon' de Womb' p'sentib' in ascultacone p'd'ca

P. S. Conv' sup' bils et sup' doc' de sucr' n'int'n nut'me't' non
solueñ' gaudet' p'rilej' sedis ap'lice sp'al' indult d' cano'icu'
obsistat nos d'cos relig'ose' et comu'tat' a p'lato one dec'
oblac' et obuone' in libello petitur' t'mutus o'e Scutenciatis &
diffinitis' in bils se'pt' p'na cium' et cosd'n religiosos ab in-
petac'one d'ci Rob' pote'omur et porro'onis sue et eccl'e p'd'ce
obsolutim' s'd' & porro'oi sue et eccl'o p'd'ce p'petuu' silencii'
imposuim' Nota aute' ineiuus vniuersis nos hac' tulisse sentun-
cia' in Rocli'a Comunitale' S'ce Werburge p'd'ce Cestie d'es
dio et loco de fur' p'litor' nobis assistentiu' consilio in cuius
rei testimon' et fimmue sigillu' n'm p'sent' est appens' Et nos
Hog's miserac'one diuina Conuc'r et ficl' ep'us ad et'na' rei
memoria' sigillu' n'm eid'm sentencie duximus apponend' Dat'
apud Hrewod 5 kal' Anno ab incar. d'ni MCC nonag' quarto
co'secrac'ois v° n'ri 37 Cui d'd'm Sentencie d'no sigilla in sp'e
care vrid' sana et a quarag' lectura et conssura salua erat
appo'ita et p' dnos lag'os de rubeo serio f'cos appendebant' In
primo sigillo erant sculpt' ymago b'e Mar' v'g' Sedens sup'
Cathed'm q'i in tab'nacio habens p'vum i'd'm fil'm sun' in
g'nuo sns Et duo ang'li astantes px' ea' h'entes cereos in
manib' suis & ymago q'i sun' monachi ffiecte't' genua sub
cathedra p'd'ca Et in s'cu'terocia ejusd' sigilli erat hoc l'ra S'
p'oris S'ce Werburge Cestr'e Et in s'cdo sigillo erant sculpt'
ymago cui'd'm ep'i stant' in pontifical' & q'i manu dext'o
b'dicie' et vnu' cap'd q'i ho'ia portabat in q'd'm s'cutto inx medin'
lat'is dext' d'co ymag' & allud cap'l hinc capiti eo'dem
portabat in medio lateris sinistri d'ci ymag' & q'i luna et unica
stella Scuiporat' ex vtq' p'te sub scapul' d'co ymag' Et extra'nos
d'co ymag' i' inferiore p'te ej'd'm ymag' sculpt' erant hec l'ra
Hog' lij Et in s'cu'terocia d'ci s'cdi sigilli erat hec l'ra sculpto
S' Hog' dei g'ra conuentr & lich' ep'i.

Ego Thomas fil' Hicl' de Stonesete clicus Wynton dioc' pub-
plic' imp'iali auctoritate notarius ac in registro audience d'c'ar'
dni Roweleri p'p' celsure sp'alis' registrat' s'd'cor' sentencia'
duob' sigill' integris conligu'atam vidi et inspexi no' ra-nun no'
concessata' nec in alq' sui p'te vicista et ip'am sentencie lid'e rio
v'bo ad v'bum u'l addens u'l diminuens q' sensu' mutet u'l viciet
intell'o'm t'nsc'psi exam' sen sup' si ip'mg' t'nsc'pta exemplu'
sen sn'pta aut ejus ante citr' vna cum inf' sc'pt' testib' dili-
genc' ascuta' & scripsi onia' sup'scripta Et q' p' cum eius
auctorico in om'ib' re'pi concordar' me in testem subsc'psi ac et
publicaui om'a p'nocata in co q' signo consueto signum rega-
tus sub anno a Natiu' d'ni 1301 Indic'one xiiij & xa kal'
Martii inf' sc'pta mon' de Womb' p'sentib' in assistencie p'd'ca

mag'ro Ric'o de Colleshull fratr' Steph'o de Bromyord Rob'to de Woleston' Will'o Pop' & W' de Compton testib' ad hoc vocat' & rogat'.

## INDULGENCIA CAP'LLE B'E M' DE WOMBR'.

501. vij. Uniuersis sante Matris Eccl'ie filiis Ad quos p'sentes littere p'uenerint nos miserac'one diuina Madius Denuten' ep's Joh'es amelien' ep's Bru'lls Sergestinen' ep's Rodulphus Singnen' Ep's Bonifacius Sulcitan' Ep's & Heynricus lubicensis ep's salute' in d'no sempiternam. Serena virgo mat' plena deliciis dulcis dei genitrix saluatoris humanar' laudum preconis digne meruit venerati que solem justicie dum nostru' ih'm xp'm mundo edidit saluatore de cuius vberum dulcedine eg's medicina languentib' solamen reis culpe remissio cunctis ip'ius implorantib' patrociniu' misericordie riuulus noscitur' emanare Cupientes igitur vt eccl'ia et noua Capella Monasterii s'ce Marie et s'ci Leon. de Womb. ordinis s'ci Augustini Coventren' et Lichefelden' dioc' congruis honorib' frequententur et a xp'i fidelib' iugit' ven'ent' om'ib' vere penitentib' & confessis qui ad d'cam Eccl'iam siue ad d'cam Cap'llam In om'ib' & singulis festiuitatib' gl'iosissime virginis marie antedicte et in festis Natalis et translaconis S[t] Leonardi anted'ci et in dedicac'one ip'ius eccl'ie ne in festo corporis x'pi & p' octauas d'car' festiuitatum causa denoc'onis or'oms aut p'egrinac'onis acces'int seu qui missis p'dicac'onib' matutinis vesp'is aut aliis quibuscumque diuinis officiis ibidem interfuerint seu qui corpus x'pi aut oleum sacrum dum infirmus potentur secuti fuerint vel in seroturea pulsacone secundum modum curie Romane flexis genib' ter aue maria dixerint aut qui cimiteriu' eiusdem eccl'ie p' animab' corporum inibi jacentium exorando circiuerint necno' qui ad fabricam luminaria ornamenta aut queuis alia d'ce eccl'ie siue d'ce Capelle necessaria manus porrexerint adiutrices vel qui in eorum testamentis aut extra aurium argentu' vestimentu' palliu' vel aliq' aliud ornamentu' eccl'iasticum aut aliqua alia caritatiua s'bsidia d'ce eccl'ie siue d'ce Capelle donauerint legauerint aut denari u'l legari p'curauerint Et qui animab' Philippi quondam p'oris d'ci Mon' Ricardi de Kembricton' cano'ici ejusdem Mon' et omniu' fratrum & sororum ejusd'm Mon' Ricardi Gregori et Alicie vxoris sue liberorumq' suor' quor' corpora in Cimiterio de Kembricton requiesc'nt humata et omniu' fidel'm defunctor' cro'em D'nicam cum salutac'one Ang'lica piamente dixerint. Quocienscunq' premissa u'l aliquid p'missor' deuote fecerint de omnipotentis dei misericordia et beatorum Petri & Pauli ap'lor' ejus auc'te co'fi'si

sing'li v'rm Quadraginta dies indulgenciar' de injunctis eis penitenciis misericorditet' in d'no relaxamus. Dummodo diocesani voluntas ad id accessit et consensus. In cujus Rei testimoniu' p'sentes l'ras sigillorum n'ror' iussimus appensione muniri Dat. Auun'cii Duodecimo xx5 die mensis Januar' a.d. 1328 Et pont' d'ni Joh'is p'p$^{e}$ xij anno.

## BULLA SUB SIGILLO PLUMBI. (*Cancelled*).

502. viij. Innocencius ep's seruus seruorum dei dilecto filio P' de Wenloc Hereforden' dioc' salt' & ap'licam ben' Deuoc'onis dilectorum fil' P' Han. P' de Wombruge ordinis s'ci Aug. Conuentren' dioc' sinceritas nos inducit vt eoru' peticionib' quantu' cum deo possimus animamus hinc est q'd nos ip'or' supplicaconib' inclinati deuoc'em eorunde' et nullus sedis ap'lice delegatus v'l delegatl subdelegatus ejusde' aut conseruator vel eciam executor a sede deputat' eadem in vniu'sitatem eorum interdicti vel suspensionis excomunicac'onis sentencia' valeat p'mulgar' sine speciali sedis ip'ius mandato pleniam faciente de indulgencia hujusmodi mencione' auctoritate litterar' n'rarum duximus indulgendum Quo circa discrecon' tue p' ap'lica scripta mandamus quatinus memoratos Priorem et Canonicos non p'mittas sup' hiis cont' concessiones n're tenore' ab aliquib' in debite molestari molestatores hujusmodi p' censuram eccl'iasticam appellac'one postposita compescendo p'sentib' post Triennium minime ualiturie Dat' Lugduni Non. Aug. pontificat' n'ri Anno Octauo.

## BULLA PAPALIS SUB SIGILLO PLUMBI. QD' WILL' HUGFORDE. (*Cancelled*).

503. ix. Innocencius &c. dilectis fil. P' et Con. Monast. de Womb. ordin' s'ci August' Conuent' dioc. Salt' et ap'licam ben' Justis petenciu' desideriis dignum est nos facilem prebere assensumet nota q' a rac'onis tramite no' discordant effectu p'sequente complere. Ea p'p't' dilecti in d'no filii n'ris justis postulaconib' grato concurrentes assensu p'sonas n'ras & Monast' de W. in quo diuino estis obsequio mancipati cum om'ib' bonis que impresenciar' racionabilit' possidet aut in futurum justis modis prestante domino poterit adipisci sub beati petri et n'ra protecc'one suscipimus. Specialit' aute' terras possessiones ac alia bona n'ra sicut ea om'ia juste ac pacifice possidetis nobis et p' nos eidem monast'io auc'te ap'lica confirmamus et p'sentis scripti patrocinio communimus nulli ergo om'ino ho'i'm liceat hanc pagina' n're protecc'onis & con-

firmac'onis infringere vel ei ausu temeracio contraue Si quis aute' hoc atte'ptar' presumpserit indignac'onem om'ipotentis dei et beator' Petri et Pauli ap'lor' ejus se nouerit in cursurum Dat Lug'dun. 12 Kl. Julij Pontificatus n'ri Anno secundo.

## SAGITTA JANATHE. (*Cancelled*).

504. x. Innocencius &c. dilecto filio Abb'i Saloppesberie Conuentren' dioc' salt'm & ap'licam ben' merit' religionis dilector' filior' P' et Con. Mon. de W. &c. inducimur vt eor' peticonib' benignum ac comodantes auditum illas p'cipue ad exaudicionis g'ram admittamus que uniuersalit' religionis ejusdem ac dicti Monasterii specialit' comodum respic'e dinoscuntur Ip'o'r igitur P' et Conuent' supplicaconib' inclinati vt ad soluc'one' aliquor' debitor' auctoritate litt'ar' sedis ap'lice u'l ipius legator' compelli no' possint nisi p'd'ca debitani vtilitate' p'fati monasterii fuisse conu'sa p'batum fuerit legitime & ostensum auctoritate ap'lica eis duximus indulgendum Quo circa discrec'oni tue p' ap'lica scripta mandamus quatinus supradictos P' et Conv. no' p'mittas cont' concessiones n're tenorem sup' hiis ab aliquib' in debite molestari. Molestatores hujusmodi p' censura' eccl'iastica' app'll'one post posita compescendo. Dat. Lugduni ij Id. April pontificatus n'ri Anno Octauo.

## SAGITTA JANATHE.

505. xj. Innocencius &c. (as 503) ap'licam b'n' meritis religionis n're inducimur vt peticonibus n'ris benignum (&c. as 504 to) religionis eidem ac n'ri specialit' Monasterii comodum respicere dinoscuntur vestris igitur supplicaconibus inclinati vt ad soluc'one' aliquor' debitor' auctoritate litterar' sedis ap'lice vel legator' ip'ius compelli minime valeatis nisi p'd'ca debita in vtilitatem prefati monasterii fuisse conuersa probatum fuerit legitime et ostensum auctoritate vobis presencium indulg'em nulli ergo omnino hominu' liceat hanc pagina' n're concessionis confring'e u'l ei ausu temerario contraire Si quis aute' hoc attemptare presumpserit omnipotentis dei et beator' Petri et Pauli ap'lorum ejus se nouerit incursurum Dat. Lugduni iij Id' April Pontif. n'ri Anno Octauo.

## R'LLIA CONFIRMAC'O UT SUP'.

506. xij. Edwardus dei gra. Rex Angl. Dom. Hib. et dux Aquit. Archiep'is Epis. Abbat. Prior. Comit. Baron. Justic. Vicecom. Prep. Min. et om'ib' balliuis et fidel. suis salt'm

Inspeximus cartam q' celebris memorie Dominus H. quondam Rex Angl. Progenitor noster fecit deo et s'co leonardo de Womb. & Can. ib'm deo seruientibus in h. verba. H. dei gra' [No. 1] Rex Angl. &c. Archæp. Ep'is Abb. Com. Bar' Justic. vic. & omnib' forestariis & ministris & fidelib' suus totius Ang. Sal'm sciat' me dedisse (&c. to Womb. Priory) & presenti carta mea confirmasse deo et sancto Leon. de Womb. & Can. ibid'm deo seruientib' 80 ac. de Essartis apud Womb. H'endas et ten'das in lib'am et p'petua' elem' quietas ab omni rewarde et exaccone p' rewardo foreste Quare volo & firmiter p'cipio quod eccl'ia s'ci Leon' de Womb. et Can. in ea deo servientes illas 81 Ac. de Essartis he'ant et teneant in lib'a & p'pet' elem' b'n' et in pace libere et quiete integre et plenarie & honorifice et quod quiete sint de Rewardo et om'i exacc'one p' rewardo foreste. T. Godef'r de Luci Magro Ictel Archid' Circest'r Humfr. de Buhun Const' rogero Bigod Rob'to fil' Bern' fil' sant' Cam'ar Mich' Belet apud Lychefelde. Inspeximus ecia' q'ndam aliam cartam qua' idem. H. fecit deo et S'co leon. de Womb. & p'd'cis Can. in h. verba. H. dei gra. Rex Angl. &c. Arch' (&c. as No. 1) et omnibus Balliuis & fidel. suis salt' sciat' me p' dei amore & p' animab' ancessorum et suc. meor' & pro animab' o'mi' fidelium defunctor' dedisse & presenti mea carta confirmasse in liberam & p'pet' elem' deo & s'ci Leon' de W. et Con. ibid' deo s'uientib' eccl'iam de Suttona cum om'ib' p'tin suis salua tenura Rad'i el'ici temporib' vite sue s'cd'm conuenc'one' int' ip'os Con. & ip'm Rad'm f'cam. Quare uolo et firmiter precipio q'd ecc'lia S'ci Leon. de Wom. et idem Can. in ea deo seruientes p'nominata' eccl'iam de Suttona h'eant & teneant in lib' & p'pet' elem' cu' om'ib' que ad eam p'tinent b'n' & in pace libere & integre cu' om'ib' libertatibus & lib'is consuetudinis suis. T. Hug' Dunelm Petro Meneuen' Epis. H. decano Ebora' Ranu' de Glanuill fratre Rog'o elemosinario Hug de Morwich et Hug. Bard' Dapiferis apud Clarendonam. Inspex' insup' qu'ndam Cartam confirmac'ois q' ide' H. fecit deo & S'co Leon. de Womb. & p'fatis Canonicis in h' verba. H. dei gra' Rex (&c. as No. 1 to) vic' Ministris & om'ib' fidel. suis Francis & Anglis tocius Angl. Salt' Sciatis me concessisse & p'senti carta mea confirmasse deo & s'co Leon. de Womb. et Con. ibid'm deo seruientib' om'ia subscripta que raconabilit' eis data sunt et cartis

Alan de Hadley donator' confirmata Ex dono Alani de Hedlega vnun forudellum terre in Cherintona & dim' forudellum in Hecton q'd Moyses Iherosolimitanus tenuit cum om'ib' p'tin & oportunitatib' quas ten' ho'ies eor'dem villar' h'ent & nona' p'tem om'i' possessionum ip'ius Alani que decimari debent Ex dono Will'i de Ercalwe nona' p'te' om'i possessionu' ip'ius W[l]

Seburge, mother of Wm. de Ercalwe.

que decimari debent Et donac'one' quam Seburga mat' ejusde' W$^{i}$ fecit eis de unu' forndell t're in Waletona H'enda p'petuam elem. cu' om'ib' p'tin suis et oportunitatib' quas cet'i ho'ies ip'ius ville h'ere solent Ex dono Rad'i Pantun vnu' forndellum terre in Tibbrihtona cum om'ib' p'tin suis & oport' tam in pratis q'm in pascuis Ex dono Hamundi Pichard vnu forndell' terre q' h'uit in Hosb'tona Ex dono Walt'i de Dunstanuilla terram q'm tenuit Eilricus de leis q'm pater ip'ius Walt'i eis dederat cu' om'ib' filiis ejusdam Eilrici Quare volo et firmit' p'cipio q'd eccl'ia S'ci Leonardi de Womb. et Con. in ea deo seruientes om'ia p'd'ca h'eant et teneant in lib'a & p'pet. elem. b'n' & in pace lib. & quiete integre & plenarie et honorifice in bosco & plano in pratis & pasc. in aquis & molend' in viis & semitis & in om'ib' aliis locis & aliis rebus ad ea p'tine'tib' et cum om'ib' lib'tatib' & lib'is consuetudinibus suis & quietanciis ad donatores suos p'tinentibus ab ip'is donatoribus suis sibi concessis & eor'dem donator' carte testantur. T. Godefr' de Luci Magro Jotel Archid' Cicestr. Humfr. de Buhun Const' Rog'o Bugod Rob'to fil' Bern' Rad' fil' St. Cam'ar Mich' Belet apud fecheli'm Inspeximus insup' litt'as patentes celebris memorie d'ni Et quondam regis Angl. p'ris n'ri in hec verba Edw. dei gra' Rex Angl. dom. Hib. & Dux Aquit. dil'co sibi' in x'po P' de Womb. Sal'm licet de Consilio nostro prouideri fe'cimus quod nullus aliqua tenementa laicalia dimittet Ita quod ad mortua' manu' devenirent volentes tame' vob. gra'm facere sp'alem dedimus vobis licenciam recipiendi molendinu' Hugonis de Halghton in Halghton cu' p'tin' ad feodi firma' p'ut inter vos & ip'm convenire pot'it. Dedimus eciam eidem Hugoni licenciam dimittendi vobis molendinu' p'de'm cum p'tin' sicut saluo iure' cujuslibet. In cujus rei testimoniu' has litt'as n'ras fieri fecimus potentes. T. me ip'o apud Westm' secundo die Septemb. Anno r. n' nono Inspex' eciam quasdam alias litt'as patentes d'ci patris n'ri in h' verba Edwardus &c. om'ib' ad quos p'sentes litt'e p'uenerint sal'm licet de communi consilio regni n'ri p'uiderimus quod non liceat viris relig. seu aliis ingredi feodum alicujus Ita quod mortua' manu' deueniat sine licencia n'ra & capital' d'ni de quo res illa inmediate tenet' volentes tame' dil'co nobis Joh'i le Clerk de Brocton juxta Sutton Madok gr'am fac'e speciale dedimus ei licencia' q'ntum in nobis est quod ip'e vnu' mesuagiu' & vnam virg. t're cu' p'tin' in Brocton juxta S. M. dar' possit et assignar' dil'cis nobis in x'po P. et Con. de Womb. H'end' et tend' eisdem p. & C. & succ. suis imp'pet. Et eisdem P' et Con. q'd mesuagiu' illud et t'ra ab eodem Johanne recip'e possint Similit' licencia' concedimus sp'alem nolentes quod

idem Joh'es vel heredes sui aut p'd'ci P'or et Con. vel succ. sui rac'one statuti p'd'ci p' nos vel heredes n'ros inde occasionentur in aliq' seu grauentur Saluis tame' capitalib' d'nis feodi illius seruiciis inde debit' et consuet' In cujus rei testimoniu' has litt'as n'ras fieri fecimus patentes Teste me ip'o apud Herdeby vicesimo sexto die Nouembr' Anno regni n'ri decimo nono. Nos autem donac'ones concessiones & confirmac'ones p'd'cas ratas h'entes & gratas eas p' nobis & heredibus nostris q'ntum in nobis est dil'cis nobis in x'po P' et Conuent. loci p'd'ci et eorum succ' concedimus & confirmamus sicut carte et litt'e p'd'ce raconabilit' testantur H. T. ven'abilibus p'rib' W. Ebor. Archiep'o Angl' Primate. J. Elien' ep'o cancellario n'ro. T. Cicestr' Ep'o Johanne de Britannia Comite Richemund Rog'o de Mortuo Mari de Wigemor' Hugone le despens' juniore Barth'o de Badelesm'e Senescallo Hospicii n'ri & aliis. Dat p' manum n'ram apud Ebor' quintodecimo die Marcii A° regni n'ri duodecimo p' ip'm regem Dupp' Wath.

## CONFIRMACIO SUP' ECCL'IAM DE SUTTON DE LOPINTON 'T CAPP'LLA DE UPINT'.

507. xiij. Honorius ep'us seruus seruorum dei dilectis filiis P. et Con. de Womb. Sal'm et ap'licam ben' Cum a nobis petitur quod justum est & honestum ta' iug' equitalis quam ordo exigit rac'onis ut id' p' sollicitudine' officii n'ri ad debitu' p'ducatur effectum Ea propter dilecti in d'no filii n'ris iustis p'cib' inclinati p'sonas n'ras et locum in quo diuino estis obsequo mancipati cum om'ib' bonis que impresenciarum rac'onabilit' possidet aut in futurum justis modis prestante d'no poterit adipisci sub beati Petri et n'ra protecc'one suscipimus. Specialit' aute' de Sutton de Loppinton & de Vppinton eccl'ias cum p'tinenciis eorunde' possessiones et alia bona n'ra sicut ea om'ia juste canonice ac pacifice possidetis nob' & p' nos monasterio n'ro auctoritate ap'lica confirmamus et p'sentis sc'pti patrocinio communimus nulli ergo om'ino hominu' liceat hanc pagina' n're p'tecc'onis & confirmac'onis infringere u'l ei ausu temerario contraire si quis aute' hoc attemptare p'sumpserit indignac'onem omnipotent' dei & beator' petri et pauli ap'lor' ejus se nouerit incursurum Dat Lateran' iiij Id' Maii pontif. n'ri An. Octauo.

## DE SUTTON MADOKE.

508. xiiij. Uniuersis Sante Matris eccl'ie filiis presentes litteras inspectur Johannes p'missione diuina Couentren' et

Lich' ep'us notum facimus p' p'ntes q' nup' orto discenc'onis mat'ia int' religiosos viros p' et Con. p'oratus de Womb. n're dioc' eccl'iam p'rochialem de Sutton Madoke ejusdem nr'e dio' in suos p'p'os vsus obtinentes ex vna p'te & p'rochianos d'ce eccl'ie p'rochialis de S. M. ex altera p'te de et sup' exhibac'one & inuenc'one vnius clerici vulgarit' p' d'cos p'rochianos vocat' ly dyacon' ad assistendum et coadiuuand' vicariu' d'ce eccl'ie in missis in d'ca eccl'ia celebrand' & alia sacramenta & in p'rochia ejusdem administrand' Sacramentalia ac snp' quadam petic'one p'rochianor' dict' eccl'ie eo q' dicebant q' ab antiquo habere solebant tempore antumpnali de et exsumptibus et expens' d'cor' p'oris & Conv. annuati' quoddam ly shefale seu al's glaue filu' p' collecc'one garbar' decimaliu' dict' p'rochie dict' quid'm p'ore & Conv. p'p'te ip'or' allegantib' et dicentibus q' ad p'missa non tenebant' nec obligabant' p'te vero d'cor' p'rochianor' allegante & ducente q'd p'fati p' & Con. ad p'missa Custodiend, et obseruand tenti et obligati erant. Tande' vero p'tes p'd'ce lites discenc'ones et discordias p'missas & que exinde vere similit' possent euenir' amputar' lic'm q' dispendia vitar' cupientes mediantib' p'c'm anted'car' annc' & amicabilib' compoitoribus ad composic'oem infra sc'pta modo et forma subsc'pt' n'ris auc'te express consensu et licencia in hac p'te p'm'rs finalit' condescendebant & amicabilit' concordarunt et composuerunt in hunc modum videlicet quod p'or et Con. d'ci p'oratus qui nu'c sunt & futuri er'nt temporib' futuris p'petuis yconomis seu custodib' dict' eccl'ie qui p' p'rochianos dict' eccl'ie p' tempore deputati fu'int p' inuenc'one et exhybic'one Clerici siue ly dyacon in p'd'ca eccl'ia ad coadiuuandum vicariu' d'ce eccl'ie ad celebrand' ac Sacramenta & Sacramentalia administrandum in ead'm p'rochia a'nuatim fidelit soluent' & dabunt vj$^{s}$ vijj$^{d}$ legalis monete anglie p'ut d'ci p'rochiam p' exhibic'one et inuenc'one clerici seu ly dyacon' h'moi ad t'm & p'us vendicaverint Cum quibus quid'm pecuniis p'fati p'rochiani d'ce eccl'ie p' inue'c'oe et exhibic'one clerici seu dyacon' tam pro s'uico suo in eccl'ia an'd'ca q'm in coadiumi'e administrac'ones sacramentor' & sacramentaliu' ejusdem eccl'ie p'rochialis acceiam p' custodia missalis calic' & aliorum bonor' dict' eccl'ie plenar' se ip'os fore imp'p'm contentos p' se et successorib' suis p' presentes concenserunt et consensu' dederunt quod onus exhibic'onis clerici seu ly dyacon' h'moi suis sumptib' et ex pen' p'mittitur supportabunt et subibunt imp' p'm consequenter q' nos considerantes q' petic'o d'cor' p'rochianor' ubi ab antiquo ex consuetudine vt assunt et eciam tempore p'uc'm pecierunt a d'co p'ore et Conuentu duos solidos & sex den' p' eosde' p'orem & conuentum an'uatim p' ly shefale

alias ly glouefilu vt p'mittitur' imp'p'm eisdem p'rochianis soluendu' erat o'ino in efficar' et in a'nis p' eo et ex eo q' petuo' h'moi erat contra aliis matris eccl'ie libertate manifesta' ac consuetudo ip'a verius corruptela est dicenda q' consuetudo cum tanto grauiora sunt pectata quanto duicius infelice' a'iam detinent alligata. Nos igitur petic'one' dictor' p'chianor' in hac p'te nulla' iniustam inualidam et iniqua' p' p'ntes decerminus et declaramus ac de et cum expresso consensu p'it' & assensu d'cor' p'rochianor' eisd'm in hac p'te p'petuu' silenciu' inponimus acceciam vt deinceps pacis federa int'd'cos p'orem & Con. ac p'rochianos suos an'd'cos nutriri valeant ad instancia' & rogatum n'ros ac ad complacencia' p'rochianor' suor' h'mo'i d'ci P'or & Conv. consenserunt q' ip'i ip'i [*sic*] tempore suo et succ' eorundem fidelit' soluent an'uatim inp'p'm custodibus siue gardianis p'fat eccl'ie qui p' tempore fuerint vltra d'cos 6 sol. 8 den. alios 8 den. legalis monete anglie ad placitum seped'cor' p'rochianor' in vsu' inuenconis clerici seu ly dyacon' anted'ci aut ad fabr'cam eccl'ie p'dict' applicandos It'm de consensu p'it' et assensu p't'm p'd'car' ordinauimus et statuimus q'd d'ci P'or et Conv. p' se vel p' firmar'm suu' in grangia eor' vocata Brocton grange infra d'cam p'rochiam de Sutton notorie constitut' soluent custodibus sine yconomis ejusde' eccl'ie de Sutt'one p'd'cos 7$^{s}$ 4$^{d}$ legalis monete Anglie p' equales porc'ones 6$^{d}$ in festo a'nunciac'onis beate marie virg'is p'x' futur' 3$^{s}$ 8$^{d}$ et in festo s'ci Michis arch'i ex tunc p'x' sequent' iij$^{s}$ viij$^{d}$ sic co'tinuando de festo in festu' inp'p'm Insup' p'fatus P'or et Conv. volunt & concedunt p' se et successorib' q' si a retro-fuerint in soluc'one dictor' 7$^{s}$/4$^{d}$ seu aliqua p'te eorund'm p' vnu' mense' post alique' terminu' duor' terminor' p'd'cor' quod ex tunc bene licebit nobis aut successorib' n'ris necnon eciam sequestratori nost$^{i}$ et co'missaris seu successorum n'rorum gen'ali eosde' p'ore et conuentu ad soluc'one' 7$^{s}$ 4$^{d}$ an'dictor' p' quascumq' censuras eccl'iasticas canonice compellere et quo artare Nos aute' Joh'nes Couentren' et lich' ep'us an'd'cus intendentes et plenarie considerantes dicta' concordiam et composic'oem inter p'tes p'd'cas p' bono pacis vtilitate q' et quiet' vtriusq' loci debite et concordit p'cessisse ac composic'oem h'm'oi matura deliberac'one p'habita auc'te n'ra ordinar' et pontificali ac p'tes p'd'cas quantu' in nobis est adsic compone'dum auctorizaminus n'ros q' auc'te et consensu' eid'm composica' p'buimus et p'bemus dict' q' concordia & composic'one modo & forma sup'ius recitat' approbamus ratificamus & confirmamus ac easd'm inuiolabilit' p' p'tes p'd'cas eor' succ' et heredes quoscunq' esse inp'p'm ducat' do vtriusq' p'tis consensu voluim' decernimus et p'nu'ciamus p' presentes in quoru'

om'i & singulor' fidem et testimoniu' p'sente l'ras n'ras indentatas in p'n$^{cam}$ formam redigi volumus & mandamus vni p'ti indenturar' h'm'oi penes p'd'cos p'orem et Conventu' eor' q' succ' imp'p'm remanent sigillu' n'r'm vna cu' sigillo officii n'ri sequestrator' & co'missarii gen'alis alteri vero p'ti eor'ndem penes d'cos p'rochianos et eorum succ' & heredes sigillu' n'r'm vna cum sigillo communi dictor' P' et Conv. apponi fecimus Dat' in Monast. beate Marie de lilleshull octauo die mensis Januar' A.D. 1481 & n're cons' Anno 23. Et nos Willimus Haryton John'nes Wenlok yconomi sine custodes ecc'lie de Sutton p'd'ca Joh'nes fowler Ric'us Laurence Willimus Laurence senior Willimus Laurence Junior Thomas Laurence Willimus Moye Thomas Beyly & Ric'us Sandebrok p'rochiani ejusdem vna cum et de consensu & assensu om'i et singulor' p'rochianor' ejusd'm p'fate composic'oi consensu' n'r'm p'it & assensum domus concedimus & p'bemus ac composic'oes h'm'oi quantu' in nobis est approbamus ratificamus & confirmamus p' p'ntes In cujus rei testimoniu' sigillu' venerabilis viri mag'ri Thome Reynald eccl'ie Cath' lych' Canonici p'fati Reu'endi patris sequestrator' ac comissarii gen'alis p'sentib' apponi procuravimus Et ego Thomas Reynald sequestrator & co'missarius an'dictus ad specialem et p'sonale' requisic'oem dictor' yconomor' siue custodum ac p'rochianor' an'd'cor' sigillum officii mei p'sentibus apponi Dat' apud Lilleshull 12 die mensis Januar' A.D. supradicto.

## COMPUT' MINISTRORUM DOMINI REGIS TEMP. H. 8.

*(Abstract of Roll, 28 Henry VIII., Augmentation Office).*

(Dug. *Mon.*, Vol. vi., p. 391).

### PRIORATUS DE WOMBRIDGE.

Com. Salop.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Cheryngton ... ... | Redd' ten' ad vol' ... ... | 2 | 1 | 8 |
| Tyberton ... ... | „ un' mes' ... ... | 0 | 8 | 0 |
| Cheryngton ... ... | Firma grang' et al' terr' ... | 9 | 5 | 4 |
| Tyberton ... ... | „ mes' et terr' ... | 0 | 8 | 0 |
| Shyffenal ... ... | Redd' ten' ad vol' ... ... | 0 | 8 | 0 |
| Priors Lye ... ... | „ terr' et cotag' ... | 1 | 9 | 0 |
| Sutton Madock ... | „ „ ... ... | 0 | 3 | 4 |
| Priors Lye ... ... | Firma terr' mes' &c. ... | 7 | 12 | 2 |
| Padforde ... ... | „ un' mes' ... ... | 0 | 13 | 4 |
| Atton Hyncheythe ... | „ mes' et terr' .. | 0 | 13 | 10 |

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Broketon ... ... | Firma mes' et terr' ... | 0 | 16 | 8 |
| Idsall ... ... | „ molend in parco ... | 3 | 0 | 0 |
| Shiffenall ... ... | „ „ ... | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| Brotton ... ... | Redd' mes' et al' ... ... | 5 | 2 | 8 |
| Haryngton ... ... | „ un' mes' ... ... | 0 | 6 | 8 |
| Grendyll ... ... | „ mes' et terr' ... | 0 | 13 | 4 |
| Uppyngton ... ... | „ ten' ad vol' ... ... | 0 | 11 | 4 |
| „ ... ... | Firma pastur' voc' Wycheley | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| „ ... ... | „ terr' et ten' &c. ... | 8 | 9 | 4 |
| Wicheley Magna ... | „ ten' et pastur' ... | 1 | 18 | 0 |
| Ercall Magna ... | „ grang' de Sherlowe | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| Wekynyatt ... ... | „ mes' et terr' ... | 5 | 3 | 8 |
| Wombridge ... ... | „ situs priorat' cum terr' prat' &c. ... | 10 | 11 | 4 |
| „ ... ... | „ miner' carbon' .. | 5 | 0 | 0 |
| „ ... ... | „ rector' ... ... | 2 | 6 | 8 |
| Uppyngton ... ... | „ „ ... ... | 2 | 6 | 8 |
| Sutton Madock ... | „ rector' } | | | |
| Brokton ... ... | Decimæ } ... ... | 4 | 0 | 0 |
| Loppyngton ... ... | Firma rector' ... ... | 3 | 16 | 8 |
| | | 83 | 5 | 8 |

*Finis.*

## WOMBRIDGE CHARTULARY.

The following list of references to the Volumes of the *Transactions*, in which the Wombridge Chartulary has been printed, may prove of use to those who are interested in the history of Wombridge Priory.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Introduction by the late Mr. George Morris. | | IX. 305—306. |
| Nos. 1 to 3. | Eton sup' Tirne. | IX. 306—307. |
| Nos. 4 to 253. | Upinton. | IX. 307—378. |
| Nos. 254 to 295. | Lega Prioris, Ideshale et Schuffenale, &c. | IX. 378—380; and XI. 325—339. |
| Nos. 296—301. | The Wyche. | XI. 339—340. |
| Nos. 302—309. | Salop. | XI. 340—342. |
| Nos. 310—321. | Grenhull. | XI. 342—347. |
| Nos. 322—326. | Hadinton. | XI. 347—348. |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Nos. 327—436. | Brocton et Suttone Madocke. | 2nd Ser. I. 294—310; IX. 96—106; and X. 180—183. |
| Nos. 437—467. | Lopinton. | 2nd Ser. X. 183—187. |
| Nos. 468—481. | Tibbriton. | 2nd Ser. X. 187—189. |
| Nos. 482—486. | Wellinton. | 2nd Ser. X. 189—190. |
| Nos. 487—494. | Hadeleg. | 2nd Ser. X. 190—192. |
| Nos. 495—508. | Miscellaneous Charters, Confirmations, Bulls, Indulgences, &c. | 2nd Ser. XI. 331—346; and XII. 205—226. |
| | Ministers' Accounts, 28 Henry VIII. | 2nd Ser. XII. 226—227. |

Mr. George Morris made this abstract of the Chartulary in the spring of 1824, seventy-six years ago. He tells us that it then belonged to "a gentleman of the name of Lloyd;" but where it is now preserved is, I believe, not known. The proof-sheets as printed in the *Transactions* were seen through the press by at least three different hands; but for want of proper record type, the abbreviations could not be correctly expressed, and commas were used throughout instead. It would have been far better to have extended the various Latin documents; but the labour thus entailed would have been immense, and the length at least doubled.

Nos. 327—456. Broxton et Suttons Madocks. 2nd Ser. I. 284—310; IX. 99—100; and X. 180—182.
Nos. 457—467. Lopinton, 2nd Ser. X. 183—187.
Nos. 468—481. Tibbinton, 2nd Ser. X. 187—189.
Nos. 482—486. Wellinton, 2nd Ser. X. 189—190.
Nos. 487—494. Hadeleg. 2nd Ser. X. 190—192.
Nos. 495—503. Miscellaneous Charters, Confirmations, Bulls, Indulgences, &c. 2nd Ser. XI. 331—340; and XII. 205—226.
Ministers' Accounts, 28 Henry VIII. 2nd Ser. XII. 226—227.

Mr. George Morris made this abstract of the Chartulary in the spring of 1824, seventy-six years ago. He tells us that it then belonged to "a gentleman of the name of Lloyd;" but where it is now preserved is, I believe, not known. The proof-sheets as printed in the Transactions were seen through the press by at least three different hands; but for want of proper record type, the abbreviations could not be correctly expressed, and commas were used throughout instead. It would have been far better to have extended the various Latin documents; but the labour thus entailed would have been immense, and the length at least doubled.

# THE MERCHANT GILD OF SHREWSBURY. SEVEN ROLLS OF THE 13TH CENTURY.

TRANSCRIBED AND EDITED BY THE REV. C. H. DRINKWATER, M.A.

VERY little can now be added, and nothing, perhaps, that is at all novel, to what has already been propounded in these pages respecting Merchant Gilds (1st S., x., 33.; 2nd S., ii., 29., and viii., 21). The obscurity which shrouds their birth and origin still remains, and there seems to be no possible source from which light may be secured in order to dissipate it. The opinions and theories of writers on the subject are as diverse and as obstinately maintained as ever, even to the extent of disputing the etymology of the word *gild*. Each theory respecting the origin of gilds in general, is plausible enough, as far as it goes, but fails to account for some detail of practice, necessary to make it complete and satisfactory. But as really nothing important depends upon the acceptance or rejection of any theory respecting their origin, we may safely concern ourselves only with results, and the effect upon the constitution of medieval, and so (by implication) of modern, society.

Toulmin Smith, dismissing at once all theoretical speculations, sums up the practical aspect of the case by observing, that "English Gilds as a system of wide spread practical institutions are older than any Kings of England . . . . . They are told of in the books that contain the oldest relics of ancient laws," and again, "All things being considered calmly and without prejudice, it is by no means difficult to conclude that Merchant Gilds existed in England at a very early date, even in Anglo-Saxon times, but that it is impossible to fix even an approximate date for their introduction;

the Gilds of Dover, of the Thanes of Canterbury, as also perhaps the Gild Merchant of London, are instances." Of the origin of any of the most ancient Gilds, we have, in fact, no positive evidence. At Shrewsbury, a Merchant Gild was existing as early as the 11th year of King John (A.D. 1210), and in all probability was founded in the Anglo-Saxon period. In the charter granted to the town of Salop, by Henry III. (in 1227), it is ordered that the burgesses and their heirs may have a Merchant Gild, and that no person, who did not belong to the Gild, should purchase merchandise in the borough without the consent of the burgesses. It may be both interesting and instructive to discover what were the privileges entailed under such a charter, and what advantages thereby accrued to the burgesses, but even this can only be done in a general way, they were "Security from external dangers and the maintenance of peace and good government in the town itself," such advantages had obviously been among the original motives of the burgesses uniting themselves into Gilds, but, as almost all Gild-brothers carried on trades of one sort or another, the once-existing organisation was soon used for the furthering of the common trade interests, for it was in the nature of a Gild to provide generally for all wants, which the family union was no longer sufficient to satisfy; and for the provision of which the State was not sufficiently developed and strong enough.

To confederate in defence of liberty and right was in itself the first prerequisite for the prosperity of trade and traffic. Moreover it was the especial endeavour of the Gild to obtain privileges which would further trade, ex. gr. the right of coinage, staple right, immunity from tolls, &c. The Gilds also provided for the regulation of industry and for buying and selling, and for institutions such as the Cloth-Halls with their severe control of wares—of which there existed one as early as 1060 at Valenciennes. The sooner the town

became chiefly a commercial place, the sooner did the Gild there take the character of a Merchant Gild. These Gilds appear as an enlarged great family, whose "object is to afford such assistance to all their members in all circumstances of life, as one brother might expect from another"; and, consequently, above all other things, protection against the unbridled arbitrariness of the mighty, whether exercised by violence, or attempted at law by means of numerous friends as *compurgators*. These Gilds, however, do not appear as associations for instituting a new law, but for maintaining the laws already existing, for supplementing a system of order already existing, and only in course of development; and for guarding in common against the danger attending a weak government." In fact, in some cities, the Law Merchant, as to matters in the city itself (i.e., the law of the Gild), prevailed, and not the law of the land. The Corporation of the Paris Merchants stood at the head of the government of that city at a very early date. It is even supposed that the constitution of London was originally based upon that of a Gild. "In the time of King Athelstan the Frith Gilds of London united to form one gild, that they might carry out there aims more vigorously. This united Gild governed the town, as is proved by the fact that their regulations bound even non-members." Such in general were some of the privileges and advantages resulting from the establishment of Gilds, there were many others which will readily occur to every student of municipal history —but most of the lesser advantages which we have not space to enumerate, may be found concisely stated in the book from which some of the above remarks are taken (Walford's *History of Gilds, 1888*), a book in which nothing is advanced without sufficient proof.

The seven documents which follow are the residue of that bundle of nine which were '*sampled*' in 1896 by the publication of the first two. Of these seven only the second and third are, strictly speaking, Merchant

Gild lists, for the first, fourth, sixth, and seventh, are rolls of foreigners *(forinseci)*. The fifth membrane has no heading or date, but as it partakes of the style and character of the fourth, which is a foreigner's roll, it may only be the continuation thereof. Thus the greater portion of these seven rolls do not give us a list of the town's inhabitants. If we desire a complete list of the 13th century denizens of this town, we must combine with the second and third of the present series, the dates of which are respectively 1239 and 1252, the two rolls, already published in 1896, relating to the years 1209 and 1219. The 1239 roll contains about 166 names, which, if of householders, would, no doubt, include all the principal inhabitants outside the Castle precincts—that of 1252 has, however, a greater number, viz., 374, which we may not think were all householders, though they all paid the same assessment of four pennies. The 1239 *census* is too small, the 1252 too large, unless in this interval the number of houses, trades, and *ratepayers*, had increased abnormally.

To facilitate comparison, and to shew the connexion of individuals, the lines of the MSS. have been numbered consecutively from 1 to 1343, and footnotes have been appended, which will serve for further identification. Besides these, alphabetical lists are subjoined of personal, christian, and surnames, as well as lists of trades, designations of places, with, in some cases, references to the two first membranes published in 1896.

The difficulty of explaining names, occupations, and designations, is in very many cases insurmountable. Of the vernacular language of the 13th century, very little is known, it is not Anglo-Saxon, nor Norman-French, nor such early English as we find in Chaucer and Gower of the following century, but a mixture of all three, which the municipal scribes made worse by attempting to Latinize it, and so far succeeded in their endeavour that scores of words, found here, are now absolutely unintelligible as descriptive designations.

The headings of the membranes are as follows.

[They are placed here in chronological order and numbered in two ways; first, as they now occur, and second, as they form part of the original bundle] :—

First (3rd). *Rotulus de forinsecis et alijs in Gilda Vltima Mercatoris ad .viij. assisam in crastino Sancte Trinitatis Anno regni regis Henrici filij Regis Johannis, xvj°.*

Roll of foreigners and others in the last Gild of the Merchant at the 8th assize on the morrow of Holy Trinity in the 16th year of the reign of King Henry son of King John (i.e., June 5th, 1232).

Second (4th). *Rotulus de Ghylda Mercatoris in Burgo Saloppiensi ad Nonam assisam. primus dies sessionis fuit dies mercurij proxima post festum Sancti Dionisij Anno regni regis Henrici xxiij°.*

Roll of the Ghyld of the Merchant in the Borough of Salopp. at the ninth assize. The first day of session was the Wednesday next after the feast of St. Dionys in the 23rd year of King Henry (i.e., Oct. 13th, 1239).

Third (5th). *Rotulus de illis qui quatuor denarios sunt pacaturi*—NOMINA THEYNESMEN—*Rotulus de Ghylda Mercatoris in burgo Saloppieni ad nonam assisam. Primus dies sessionis fuit dies Mercurij proxima post festum Santi Barnabe Apostoli Anno regni regis Henrici filij regis Johannis xxxvj°.*

Roll of those who have to pay the four pennies—Names of the Theynesmen—Roll of the Ghyld of the Merchant in the borough of Salopp at the 9th assize. The first day of session was the Wednesday next after the feast of St. Barnabas, the Apostle, in the 36th year of the reign of King Henry, son of King John (i.e., June 13th, 1252).

Fourth (6th). *Rotulus de forinsecis de Gylda Mercantoris* (sic) *ad assisam nonam prime diei die mercurij proxima post festum Sancti Barnabe Apostoli Anno regni regis Henrici filij Regis Johannis tricesimo sexto.*

Roll of foreigners of the Gyld Merchant at the 9th assize of the first day on the Wednesday next after the feast of St. Barnabas the Apostle in the 36th year of the reign of King Henry son of King John (i.e., June 13th, 1252).

Fifth (7th). This membrane has neither heading nor date, probably a continuation of the preceding.

Sixth (8th). *Rotulus de forinsecis de Gylda Mercatoris Salop' ad assisam nonam prime diei, die Sancti Barnabe Apostoli Anno regni regis Henrici filij regis Johannis lij°.*

Roll of foreigners of the Gyld of the Merchant of Salop at the ninth assize of the 1st day (*viz.*) in the day of St. Barnabas the Apostle in the 52nd year of the reign of King Henry son of King John (i.e., June 11th, 1268).

Seventh (9th). *Rotulus de forinsecis de Gilda Mercatoria Salopiensi ad nonam assisam primus sessionis dies Sancti Barnabe Apostoli Anno regni regis Henrici filij regis Johannis lij° Isti subscripti sunt qui tunc primo finierunt.*

Roll of foreigners of the Gild Merchant of Salop at the 9th assize. The first day of session (being) the day of St. Barnabas the Apostle, in the 52nd year of the reign of King Henry son of King John (i.e., June 11th, 1268). The underwritten are those who then first fined.

## FIRST (3RD) MEMBRANE.

ROTULUS de forinsecis et alijs in Gilda Vltima Mercatoris ad. viij. assisam in crastino sancte trinitatis Anno Regni Regis Henrici filij Regis Johannis, xvj°. (June 5th, 1232).

[1] Johannes filius hereberti marscaldi.
[2] Ricardus poucer iunior.
[3] Hugo de Berewico.
[4] Philippus de prestecote. *de* dimidia marc*a* pacauit. xx.d.
[5] Ricardus hibernensis. de dimidia marca. xij.d.
[6] Andreas carnifex dimidia dimidia (*sic*) marca. xij.d.
[7] Willelmus filius Balwini.
[8] Martinus de Colnham. de. v.s. iiijd. ad alteram assisam . . .
[9] Jacobus filius hugonis de A . . epol.
[10] Rogerius de hereford.
[11] Ricardus Squiter.
[12] Henricus filius *com' (i.e., comitis).*
[13] Petrus frater eius,
[14] Hugo hathebron'.
[15] Nicholas pistor.
[16] Alanus cissor. de. v.s. iiij.d. viij.d.
[17] Willelmus de Nesse. de x. sol'. pacauit. ij. sol'.
[18] Thomas de Ludelawe. de dimidia marca. pacauit. xx.d.
[19] Willelmus Willelmus tinctores. de. viij.s. et viij.s. ijs. et. ij.s.
[20] Henricus de Beketon. de dimidia marca. pacauit. xij.d.

---

[4] Phil' de p., cf. 721.
[6] Andreas, cf. 31.
[8] Martin de C., cf. 243, 393; Colnham, cf 24, 69, 92; Colnam, 205, 229, 243, 264; Colham, 369, 393, 394, 480, 573, 656, 815, 875; Colenham, 695.
[9] Jacob', cf 258.
[10] Rog' de h., cf. 260, 222, 374.
[14] hathebron, cf. 68, 299, 502, 543.
[18] Th' de L., cf. 563, 774.

[21] Simundus Balle.
[22] Nicholas filius Reineri.
[23] Petrus filius Ade.
[24] Willelmus filius Gilberti de Colnham.
[25] Henricus filius Gilberti. malum denarium. de v.s. iij.d. viij.d.
[26] Hamundus filius Walteri.
[27] Willelmus Gangerard.
[28] Radulphus pelliparius.
[29] Robertus le paumer.
[30] Johannes filius magistri Ricardi. *de vs. iiijd. pacauit* (erased) viij*d*.
[31] Johannes filius Andree.
[32] Johannes le Wager.
[33] Ricardus Dunvage. de dimidia marca. xij.d.
[34] Walterus Sadox.
[35] Reinerus filius hamundi.
[36] Ricardus de Warewico.
[37] Johannes Luuekin.
[38] Hobekin de Westbury.
[39] Adā filius Willelmi de Brug'.
[40] Willelmus hagerwas.
[41] Adā blundus sutor dimidia marca. xij.d.
[42] Walterus filius Radulphi Brun.
[43] Rogerus phune (or phune).
[44] Johannes Corde.
[45] Walterus Cissor. de dimidia marca. viij.d
[46] Petrus Aquator. de. v.s. iiijd. . viij.d
[47] Hugo de Cestria. de. v.s. iiij.d. .viij.d
[48] Walterus textor. de. v.s. iiij.d. .viij.d
[49] Bernardus pistor.
[50] Hugo filius muriel'
[51] Thomas Glupsi.
[52] Willelmus et Nicholas filij Rogeri le Wanter.
[53] Walterus le paumer seruiens petri. dimidia marca. xij d.
[54] Johannes Kari.

---

[27] Gangerard, 225, 627, 1021, 1022.
[28] Rad'. pelli'. cf. 205.
[30] Mag'. Ric'., cf. 247, 473.
[31] Andree, cf. 6.
[32] Le Wager, cf. 638.
[33] Dunvage, cf. 309, 683, (de) 731, 746, 778, 804, 816, 1031, 1038, 1063, 1147, 1213.
[38] Hobekin, cf. Abekin, 310.
[39] Brug'., cf. 105, 731, 790, 828, 978, 1005, 1036, 1154, 1165, 1200, 1337.
[40] Hagerwas, cf. 268, 314, 605, 618.
[44] Corde, cf. 207, 646.
[46] Aquator, 1282, cf. Aquarius, 659.
[47] Cestria, cf. 162, 728, 831, 1034, 1069, 1323.
[50] Muriel, cf. 59, 659.
[51] Glupsi, 290, 378, 999.

1 Simundus Belle.
2 Nicholas filius Reineri.
3 Petrus filius Ade.
4 Willelmus filius Gilberti de Colebam.
5 Henricus filius Gilberti molens denarium, de v.s. iij.d. viij.d.
6 Hammetta filius Walteri.
7 Willelmus Cungerard.
8 Radulphus pellipurius.
9 Robertus le pauner.
10 Johannes filius magistri Ricardi de ea. iiij.d. pensury (erased) viij.d.
11 Johannes filius Andree.
12 Johannes le Wager.
13 Ricardus Dunvaye, de dimidia marca. xij.d.
14 Walterus Sadoc.
15 Reinerus filius Sammudi.
16 Ricardus de Warewico.
17 Johannes Lunekin.
18 Hobekin de Westbury.
19 Ada filius Willelmi de Brug'.
20 Willelmus Isegerwus.
21 Ada filius autor dimidia marca. xij.d.
22 Walterus filius Radulphi Rem.
23 Isegerus plume (or plume).
24 Johannes Clerle.
25 Walterus Cissor, de dimidia marca. viij.d
26 Petrus Aquator de. v.s. iiij.d. . viij.d
27 Hugo de Castrle, de. v.s. iiij.d. .viij.d
28 Walterus textor de. v.s. iiij.d. .viij.d
29 Bernardus pistor.
30 Hugo filius mutrol'
31 Thomas Clupei.
32 Willelmus et Nicholas filij Isegeri le Wanter.
33 Walterus le pauner serrifons pelet. dimidia marca. xij d.
34 Johannes Kan.

---

25 Cungerard, 295, 927, 1021, 1022.
27 Rad. pelli', ci. 205.
30 Mut'. Rot'., ci. 247, 173.
31 Andree, ci. 6.
32 Le Wager, ci. 678.
33 Dunvaye, ci. 309, 683, (de) 731, 746, 778, 814, 816, 1031, 1038, 1083, 1147, 1213.
34 Hobekin, ci. Abelin, 310.
Brug'., ci. 109, 731, 730, 823, 878, 1005, 1036, 1151 1163, 1200, 1237.
Isegerwus, ci 285, 314, 605, 816.
Cocle, ci. 207, 616.
Aquator, 1232, ci. Aquatore, 659.
Castrle, ci. 105, 728, 831, 1031, 1069, 1133.
Muriel, ci. 20, 659.
Clupei, 280, 378, 909.

55 Rogerus frecke.
56 Jacobus filius Athelam.
57 Willelmus ruffus Cissor.
58 Petrus filius Clementis.
59 Rogerus meuerel.
60 Adam Waniator. dimidia marca. viij.d.
61 Robertus marescallus de Gloucestria. dimidia marca. xij.d
62 Adam Grubbe. dimidia marca. xijd
63 Willelmus carpator lane.
64 Gilbertus filius kiloti.
65 Thomas filius Rogeri filij pain.
66 Petrus palmerus.
67 Walterus frater sacerdotis. dimidia marca. xij.d.
68 Willelmus Hathebron.
69 Thomas filius Willelmi de Colnham.
70 Rogerus Hager. dimidia marca. xij.d.
71 Thomas filius hamonis le loriner.
72 Johannes le caretarius. de. v.s. iiij d. viij.d.
73 Henricus de Couentria dimidia marca. xij.d.
74 Thomas bil.
75 Laurentius filius Edwini.
76 Petrus infans.
77 Willelmus filius hungerin.
78 Reinerus filius Willelmi de Cotes.
79 Willelmus moysen.
80 Willelmus filius phim.
81 Simundus carpentarius dimidia marca. xij.d
82 Ricardus filius Walteri *Wini.* or *Winr'*
83 Petrus filius Athelam
84 Willelmus Sekesulder.
85 Ricardus de mola. dimidia marca. xij.d.
86 Alanus de Solton. dimidia marca. xij.d
87 Ricardus Nic'. dimidia Marca. xij.d.
88 Johannes mercerus. dimidia marca. xij.d.
89 Petrus de foricta.
90 Willelmus filius Ordrici.

---

56 Athelam, cf. 83.
57 Ruffus, cf. 529, 535, 698.
59 Meuerel, cf. 50, 654.
61 Marescallus, cf. 1, 788, 923, 924.
63 Carpator lane, cf. 141, 834, 933, 1010, 1128, 1247.
65 Pain, cf. 329, 357.
68 Hathebron, cf. 299, 502, 543 and 14.
73 Couentria, cf. 994.
75 Laur' fil. Edw', cf. 415, 622.
77 Hungerin, cf. 380,
80 Phim, cf. 139.
81 Simundus. cf. 863.
84 Sekesulder, cf. 266, 661.
85 Ric' de mola, cf. 799—mola, meles, moeles, (hodie, Meole Brace).

[91] Robertus palli.
[92] Robertus filius Walteri de Colnham.
[93] Thomas Shleo (or Shlec)
[94] Walterus de mungumeri. j. marca. iiij.s. pacauit.
[95] Willelmus Gerard
[96] Nicholas filius Edithe iunior
[97] Willelmus blundus de sub Wila.
[98] Thomas filius Anselmi carpent' dimidia marca. xij.d
[99] Matheus de forieta. dimidia marca. xij.d.
[100] Ada' filius Roberti filij Galfridi.
[101] Thomas et Walterus filij Ade forestarij.
[102] Haukinus de Khent.
[103] Galfridus de Dudilelega. viij.s. . ijs.
[104] Willelmus de Bardilega. (word erased) viijs. ijs.
[105] Henricus de Brug' dimidia marca. xijd.
[106] Nicholas de Baschurche de v.s. iiijd. viijd.
[107] Henricus Sory. dimidia marca. xij.d.
[108] Herni' pistor. de vs. iiij.d. viij.d
[109] Stephanus filius Alexandri. cadiwaner' (sic)
[110] Janekin frater eius.
[111] Abtus Wicheward.
[112] Warinus de Westbur.
[113] Willelmus Sakeli.
[114] Ricardus fillel.
[115] Laurentius filius Laurentij.
[116] Ricardus palli.
[117] Philippus. Le *Love* ? Lover or even Lee)
[118] Nicholas filius hamundi de foriet'.
[119] Ricardus flenbotimator dimidia marca . . xij.d
[120] Brunekoc de forieta
[121] Ricardus Crucche. iunior.
[122] Alanus filius Gamel.

---

[91] Palli, cf. 116, 286, 356.
[94] Mungumeri, cf. 1212.
[95] W' Gerard, cf. 226.
[96] Nich' fil' Edithe, cf. 178.
[97] Sub Wyla, cf. 1177.
[101] Forestarius, 463, 683, 754.
[102] H. de K., 327, 379, 688, 950, 991, 1058.
[105] Brug', cf. 39, &c.
[107] Sory, cf. Shory, 706, 916.
[108] Henricus, cf. 789, 1055.
[111] Wicheward, cf. 546, 578, and 318. Abtus, cf. Abertus, 318, 468, 503.
[113] Sakeli, cf. 504, 559.
[114] R. fillel, 180, 458.
[116] Palli, cf. 91, 286, 356.
[117] This is only Lv, two letters.
[119] Phlebotimator = bloodletter.
[121] Crucche, 662.
[122] Alan' fil. Gamel, cf. 292 293, 536.

[123] Berteram de mardewall'.
[124] Robertus Selile
[125] Willelmus Spirewiter.
[126] Willelmus nepos petri pistoris. dimidia marca. xij.d
[127] Ricardus filius hildebron'.
[128] Willelmus filius martini.
[129] Adam pride.
[130] Adam ketel
[131] Ricardus filius Nigelli de Salop.
[132] Jacobus Bunel.
[133] Johannes filius Johannes de Kruker.
[134] Vlgerus mercervs. de dimidia marca xij.d. et ipse per Thomam.
[135] Adam Katel. de dimidia marca, xij.d.
[136] Johannes filius Rogeri le paumer.
[137] Willelmus filius Eustachij merceri.
[138] Ricardus de Weston sutor. dimidia marca. xij.d
[139] Willelmus phim Wan*ter* de viij.s. ij.s.
[140] Rogerus mercator. dimidia marca. xij.d.
[141] Ricardus carpator. dimidia marca. xijd.
[142] Willelmus Withing. de. v.s. iiij.d. viij.d.
[143] Meilerus de foriet. dimidia marca. xx.d
[144] Walterus filius Henrici de ffrankeuill' v.s. iiij.d. viij.d.
[145] Ricardus de Longedon'. seruiens J. Cnotte. dimidia marca. xij.d
[146] Thomas de Besford. dimidia. marca. xij. de hubern' (see 937).
[147] Nicholas de Grinelishull dimidia marca. xij.d.
[148] Adam fil'. Liandi.
[149] Adam Wulfricus. dimidia marca. xij.d.
[150] Willelmus filius Rogeri Brun Sorcht.
[151] Henricus furner. viij.s. ij.s.
[152] Rogerus filius magge. xj.s. iij.s.
[153] Petrus le pethit.
[154] Adam Chochet.
[155] Haukinus serviens petri pistoris. dimidia marca. xij.d.
[156] Robertus Oter.
[157] Willelmus le Cocer. v.s. iiijd. .viij.d (or Coter)

---

[123] Berteram, cf. 368, 421, 424, 529, 866, 871. Mardevole, Mardiuole, Mardeuall, Mardefol, 902, 927, 971, 1085, 1160.
[124] Selile, cf. 284, 410 and 320, 588, 612, 930.
[127] Hildebron', cf. 173, 230, 451, 492.
[129] Pride, cf. 218, 625 and 172, 332, 342, 439, 499, 547.
[130] Ketel, cf. 135, 255, 509, 1003, 1117.
[133] Kruker, cf. Cruchor, 240, &c.
[135] Katel, cf. 130.
[137] W. fil. Eust., cf. 194.
[138] Ric' de W., cf. 1317.
[139] Phim., cf. 80.
[141] Ric. carp', cf. 836.
[146] Th. de B., cf. 937.
[147] Now Grinshill.
[148] Liandi, cf. 419.

158 Philippus et Hode de nouo burgo pacaverunt C$^{s}$
159 Alanus Le Bode de Solton. dimidia marca. xij.d
160 Ricardus filius Ade de Solton. dimidia marca. xij.d
161 Adam maur. dimidia marca. xij.d.
162 Willelmus de Cestria. seruiens Clementis. dimidia marca d
163 Rogerus filius Willelmi hulle.
164 Ricardus de Kruker de v.s. iiij.d. viij.d

*End of First Membrane.*

## SECOND (4TH) MEMBRANE.

ROTULUS de Ghylda Mercatoris in Burgo Saloppiensi ad Nonam assisam primus dies sessionis fuit dies mercurij proxima post festum Sancti Dionisij Anno regni regis Henrici. xxiij°. (Oct. 12th, 1239).

165 Joh'. de Norton. .iiij°.
166 Adam fil. Will' C ox. .i°.
167 Will' fil. Steph'. .i°.
168 Ric'r fil. Elene. .iiij°.
169 Steph' fil. Alex' le cordywaner .ij°.
170 Henr' fil. Laur' le cordewaner. .i.°.
171 Will' fil Warin' infant'. .ij.°.
172 Rob' pride. .i°.
173 Ildebrond (partly erased) .vij°.
174 Walt' hacun .i°.
175 Th'm' infans. .ij°.
176 Rog' le paumer .v°.
177 Hug' le vilein. .iij°.
178 Nich' fil. Edith' .ij°.
179 Laur' fil. Ade Edwin' .ij°.
180 Hereber' fillel .v°.
181 Joh' fil. Joh' de foriet' .i°.
182 Will puttoc (erased)
183 Will' puttoc iunior .i°.
184 Th'm Ketemon .ij°.
185 Warin' le cupper. .ij°.
186 Walt' Shengle. .ij°.
187 Simund' fil. Kilot'. .iij°.
188 Adā kempe. .iiij°.
189 Rein' Swetemon. .iiij°.
190 Will' fil. Nich'. .iij°.
191 Will' fil. Luce. .i°.
192 Michel fil. Will'. .i°.
193 Th'm' fr' eius. .ij°.
194 Will Eustas. .ij°.
195 Reinerus porchet. .iij°.
196 Alanus fil. Alex'. .iiij°.
197 Hamo aurifaber. .ij°.
198 Will' forestar'. .ij°.

---

159 Alan' le Bode, i.e., Bonde, cf. 794 and 1127. Solton, now Shelton.
161 Maur., cf. 1007.
162 Will' de C., cf. 1323.
164 Kruker, cf. 133 and 240.
165 Joh' de N., cf 453.
173 Ildebrond, cf. 127, 230, 451, &c.
174 Hacun or Bacon, cf. 653.
175 Infans, cf. 537 & 76, 289.
178 Nich' fil Edith', cf. 96.
180 fillel, cf. 114, 458.
182 Puttoc, cf. 483.
188 Kempe, cf. 272, 363.
191 Luce, cf. 629, &c.
194 Eustas, cf. 620 & 137.
195 Porchet, cf. 437, 461, 1159.
197 Hamo, cf. 412.

199 Nich' Selc. .ij°.
200 Nich' Wystard .ij°.
201 Galfridus Bonel. .ij°.
202 Will' fil. Ric'r' Emmė. .i°.
203 Joh' fil. Will' de Baschirch. .i°.
204 Rog' fil. Rein'. .j°.
205 Alanus fil'. Rob' de Colnam .j°.
206 Nich' de porta. .iiij°.
207 Joh' Corde. .ij°.
208 Nich', fil. Hugonis cissoris. .j°
209 Rob' fil. Joh'. .iij°.
210 Rob' fil. Hug'. .ij°.
211 Rein' fil. Rein'. .iiij°.
212 Alan' talpeny. quietus
213 Ric's fil. Hereb'r' .j°.
214 Hug' clec. .j°.
21 Th'm le Cupper. .j°.
216 Will' fil. Rog'. .ij°.
217 Alanus fil. Iuon'. .iiij°.
218 Adā pride. .iij°.
219 Will' fil. petr'. .j°.
220 Petr' fil. Vic'. .ij°.
221 Alanus fil. Will.' .j°.
222 Joh' fil. Ervy. .j°
223 Clem' fil. Ric'r' Thurstan. .j°.
224 Will' Sauter. .j°.
225 Will' Ganghelar. .ij°.
226 Will' Gerard. .ij°.
227 Nich' Colle. .iij°.
228 Th'm' Selc. .ij°.
229 Ric'r' faber de Colnam' .j°.
230 Rob' fil' Ildebrond. .j°.
231 Henr' Charite. .j°.
232 Laur' fil. Rog'. .j°.
233 Joh' fil. Rog' le paumer. .ij°.
234 Warin' Ghoc. .ij°.
235 Th'm' fil' Th'm' Borrey. .j°.
236 Th'm' Benet. .iij°.
237 Eustach' fil. Jurdan' clec .j°.
238 Joh' le Wanter. .j°.
239 Th'm' bunde. .j°.
240 (Joh') fil. Joh' de Cruchor .j°.
241 Rad' fil. Ric'r' Herebr'. .j°.
242 Will' R . . . . .j°.
243 . . . . Martini de Colnam .j°.
244 Nich' fil. Will' flynt. .j°.
245 Nich' fil. Rein'. .ij°.
246 Will' fil. Raenild'. .ij°.
247 Will' fil. magistri Ric'r'. .j°.
248 Joh' fil. Joh' le viley. .j°.
249 Petr' Talpeny. .j°

199 Selc, cf. 228, 385, 539, 542, 636.
200 Wystard, cf. 278, 346, 478, 583.
202 Emme, cf. 265.
206 Nich' de p., cf. 679, 986.
207 Corde, cf. 44, 646.
212 Talpeny, cf. 249, 488, 513, 555, 644.
217 Alan' fil. Iuon', cf. 634.
218 Pride, cf. 129, 625, and 547, 172, 332, 342, 439, 499.
224 Sauter, cf. 264 = Shouter.
225 Ganghelar, 27, 627, 1021, 1022.
226 W. Gerard, cf. 95.
227 Colle, cf. 413, 414, 472, 596, 597.
228 Selc., cf. 199, 385, 539, 542, 636.
230 Ildebrond, 127, 173, 446, 451, 492
231 Charite, cf. 694, 901, 1022, 1151
234 Ghoc, cf. 315, 338, 416, 431, 533, 580.
235 Borrey, cf. 270.
236 Thom' B., ct. 447;
237 Clec, cf. 648.
239 Bunde, cf. 705, 1285
240 Cruchor, cf. 133, 164, 262 681.
241 Several lines stained, and partly illegible.
243 Martin, cf. 8, 393.
244 Flynt, cf. 244.
247 Mag' Ric', cf. 30.
249 Talpeny, cf. 212, 488, 513, 555, 644.

100 Nich' Bele. .ij°.
100 Nich' Wyatard .ij°.
101 Gaufridus Bonel. .ij°.
102 Will' fil. Rice' Esmue. .ij°.
103 Joh' fil. Will' de Bas- .ij°.
clinton. .j°.
104 Rog' fil. Hein' .j°.
105 Alanus fil. Rob' de Colaun .j°.
106 Nich' de porta. .iij°.
107 Joh' Corde. .ij°.
108 Nich' fil. Hugonis cle- .j°.
ricis.
109 Rob' fil. Joh' .iij°.
110 Rob' fil. Hug' .ij°.
111 Rein' fil. Rein' .iij°.
112 Alan' tulpeny' quietus
113 Rice's fil. Herel' .j°.
114 Hug' cle. .j°.
115 Th'm le Cupper. .j°.
116 Will' fil. Rog' .ij°.
117 Alanus fil. Iwan' .iij°.
118 Adā prde. .iij°.
119 Will' fil. petr' .j°.
120 Petr' fil. Vid' .ij°.
121 Alanus fil. Will' .j°.
122 Joh' fil. Bery' .j°
123 Clem' fil. Rie'r' Thurstan. .j°.
124 Will' Senex. .j°.
125 Will' Cangbelar. .ij°.
126 Will' Gerard. .ij°.
127 Nich' Colle. .iij°.
128 Th'm' Sele. .j°.
129 Rice' fil' Ader de Colaun' .j°.
130 Rob' fil' Hdebrand. .j°.
131 Hen' Charite. .j°.
132 Laur' fil. Rog'. .j°.
133 Joh' fil. Rog' le pannet. .ij°.
134 Warin' Cline. .ij°.
135 Th'm' fil' Th'm' Berry. .j°.
136 Th'm' Benet. .iij°.
137 Rustard' fil. Jurdan' cle .j°.
138 Joh' le Wayter. .j°.
139 Th'm' bunde. .j°.
140 (Joh') fil. Joh' de Cruchor .j°.
141 Rad' fil. Rie'r' Herebr'. .j°.
142 Will' fil . . . . .
143 . . . . Martini de Colaun .j°.
144 Nich' fil. Will' flyut. .j°.
145 Nich' fil. Hein' .ij°.
146 Will' fil. Raenild' .ij°.
147 Will' fil. magistri Rie'r' .j°.
148 Joh' fil. Joh' le vilay. .j°.
149 Petr' Tulpeny. .j°



100 Sele, cl. 228, 283, 389, 812, 616.
100 Wyatard, cl. 278, 316, 478, 983.
101 Bonel, cl. 203.
102 Nich' de p., cl. 679, 980.
103 Corde, cl. 44, 816.
104 Tulpeny, cl. 240, 488, 813, 858, 944.
105 Alan' fil. Iwan', cl. 631.
106 Prde, cl. 129, 625, and 647, 172, 232, 812, 139, 909.
107 Senior, cl. 203. Senex.
108 Cangbelar, 27, 627, 1021, 1022.
109 W. Gerard, cl. 95.
110 Colle, cl. 413, 414, 472, 866, 307.
111 Sele, cl. 189, 365, 539, 842, 636.
112 Hdebrand, 127, 172, 440, 451, 492
113 Charite, cl. 681, 991, 1022, 1131
114 Chee, cl. 815, 332, 416, 431, 333, 880.
115 Berry, cl. 270.
116 Thom. B., cl. 417
117 Cleo, cl. 818.
118 Rumb, cl. 709, 1285
119 Cruchor, cl. 133, 161, 202 681.
120 Several lines stained, and partly illegible.
121 Martin, cl. 8, 393.
122 Flyot, cl. 244.
123 Nic', Ric', cl. 30.
124 Tulpeny, cl. 213, 488, 813, 858, 614.

250 Alanus fil. Steph'. .ij°.
251 Petr' fil. Petr' martin'. .j°.
252 Will' le Want'. .ij°.
253 Reinerus fil. Alfred'. .j°.
254 Will' fil. Petr' le Taillur. .j°.
255 Adā Ketel. .j°.
256 Th'm' fil. Th'm' le want'. .j°.
257 Will' fil. Will' perle. .j°.
258 Jacob' fil. Hug'. .ij°.
259 Reinerus Glauegos. .ij°.
260 Rog' de Hereford. .ij°.
261 Rob' fil. Walt' feyrwin. .ij°.
262 Job' de Cruchor iunior. .ij°.
263 Berteram Le coruiser. .j°.
264 Will' Gilber' de colnam. .ij°.
265 Adā fil. Emme. .j°.
266 Ric'r Shekesulder. .j°.
267 Will' Baril. .j°.
268 Joh' hagerwas. .ij°.
269 Rog' fil. Acremon'. .j°.
270 Rob' Borrey. .vj°.
271 Joh' le Taillur. .ij°.
272 Martin' Kempe. .iiij°.
273 Joh' le Turnur. .iiij°.
274 Nich' le Want'. .j°.
275 Adā le cotiler. .ij°.
276 Alanus gener Clem'. .iij°.
277 Will' fil. Pym. .ij°.
278 Will' Wyscard. .j°.
279 Alanus Sitche. .iij°.
280 Henr' Capel. .j°.
281 Philipp' de Gascon'. .iiij°.
282 Will' fil. Rein 'ruff'. .j°.
283 Henr' de Acton'. .ij°.
284 Rob' Schyle. .ij°.
285 Rog' fil. Walt'. .iij°.
286 Rob' pally. .ij°.
287 Hughemon. .iij°.
288 Rob' Cumpayn. .v°.
289 Ric'r' fil. Warin' infant'. .j°.
290 Th'm' Glupsy. ij°.
291 Rein' fil. Godewy. .iiij°.
292 Gamel de Rumald'. quietus
293 Alanus fil. Gamel. ij°
294 Hug' fil. Galfrid'. .j°.
295 Robertus nuncius. .j°.

---

255 Ketel, 130, 135, 509, 1003, 1117.
257 Perle, 437, 677.
258 Jacob' fil. hug, cf. 9.
259 Glauegos, cf. 430, 675.
260 Rog' de h., cf. 10, 322, 374.
261 Feyrwin', cf. Merchants' Gild, 1896, near foot of page 38.
262 Cruchor, cf. 133, 164, 240, 681.
263 Berteram le C., cf. 421.
265 Emme, cf. 202.
266 Shekesulder, cf. 84, 661.
267 Will Baril, cf. 593.
268 Hagerwas, 605, see also 40, 605, 314, 618.
270 Borrey, 235.
272 Kempe, 188, 363.
277 Will' fil. Pym', cf. 663.
278 Wyscard, cf. 200, 346, 478, 583.
279 Sitche, cf. 436, and 279, 505, 664.
280 Capel, cf. 467.
281 Gascon', cf. 548.
282 Ruffus, cf. 57, 529, 555, 698.
284 Schyle, cf. 124, 410, and 320, 588, 612, 930.
286 Pally, cf. 91, 116, 356.
287 Hughemon, cf. 376.
288 Campayn, cf. 344, 348.
289 Infant', cf. 76, 175, 537.
290 Glupsy, cf. 51, 378, 999.
291 Rein' fil. G., cf. 352.
292 Gamel, cf. 1310.
295 Nuncius, cf. 600.

296 Nich' fil. Bern'. .j°.
297 Rog' Pung. .ij°.
298 Th'm Puke .iiij°.
299 Will' bathebrond. .ij°.
300 Hug' de Berewich'. .ij°.
301 Joh' fil. Alex' ruff'. .iiij°.
302 Will' le crumpe. .j°.
303 Steph' iunior. .j°.
304 Rogerus fil. Petr'. .j°.
305 Rad' pelliparius. .ij°.
306 Petr' fil. Petr'. .ij°.
307 Will' fil. Warin' de Rumald. .j°.
308 Rog' ferrator. .j°.
309 Gilb' le Dunuahe. .j°.
310 Abekin. .ij°.
311 Gilb' fil. Th'm' de leton. .j°.
312 Th'm' fil. Ric'r' Berner'. .j°.
313 Rob' fil. Ade Kempe. .j°.
314 Ric'r' hagerwas. .ij°.
315 Will's Ghoc. .iiij°.
316 Petr' Benet. .j°.
317 Elyas fil. Rein.' .ij°.
318 Abertus Wycherward .ij°.
319 Th'm Ghoc. iiij°.
320 Adā Schyle. .ij°.
321 Will' Andr'. .j°.
322 Rog' fil Benet de Hereford. .j°.
323 Rob' le Grys. .ij°.
324 Joh' fil. Nich'. .j°.
325 Laur' fil. Laur'. .ij°.
326 Jacobus le--(erased).
327 Henr' de Kent. iiij°.
328 Nich' fil. Hamund'. .ij°.
329 Th'm' payn. .ij°.
330 Joh' fil. Iuon'. .iiij°
331 Joh' Cox. .ij°.

*End of Second Membrane.*

## THIRD (5TH) MEMBRANE.

¶ ROTULUS de illis qui quatuor denarios sunt pacaturi.

C.' NOMINA THEYNESMEN.

332 Ric'r' Pride. v°. 333 Nich' fil. Iuon' .vij°. 334 Laur' Cox. iiij°. 335 Ranulfus de Stafford. j°. 336 Hug' Champon' .viij°. 337 Alanus fil. Gamel. iij°. 338 Will' Ghoc. v°. 339 Petr' fil. Clement' .j°. 340 Rogerus fil. Rein'. iij°. 341 Joh's fil. Iuon'. v°. 342 Robertus pride. ij°. 343 Adā Cox .ij°

¶ ROTULUS de Ghylda mercatoris in burgo Saloppiensi ad nonam assisam. primus dies Sessionis fuit dies Mercurij proxima post festum Sancti Barnabe Apostoli Anno regni regis Henrici filij Johannis xxxvj°. (June 12th, 1252.)

---

297 Pung, cf. 355.
299 bathebrond, 68, 502, 543.
302 Will' le c., 1050.
305 Rad' pellip', cfi 28.
309 Dunuahe, cf. 683.
310 Abekin, cf. Hobekin, 38.
314 Hagerwas, 618, see also 40, 268, 605.
316 Petr Benet, see 579.
317 Elyas, cf. 351.
318 Wycherward, 111, 503, 546, 578, 1011 ; Abertus, cf. 111, 468, 503.
320 Schyle, cf. 588, and 124, 284, 410, 612, 930.
323 R. le G., cf. 445.
327 Henr' de K., cf. 688.
329 Payn, 397.
331 Cox, cf. 354, 366.
332 Pride, cf. 342.
342 Pride, cf. 172 and 129, 218, 332, 439, 499, 547, 625.

[299] Nich' fil. Bern', j°.
[297] Hog' Dog', ij°.
[298] Th'm Buloc, iij°.
[299] Will' Hatchcroud, ij°.
[300] Hog' de Norweisi', ij°.
[301] Job' fil. Alex' rud', iij°.
[302] Will' le grauue, j°.
[303] Steph' iunior, j°.
[304] Rogeris fil. Petr', ij°.
[305] Hud' pellipurius, ij°.
[306] Petr' fil. Petr', ij°.
[307] Will' fil. Warin' de Hu- mild, j°.
[308] Reg' ferrator, j°.
[309] Gill' le Dunnake, j°.
[310] Abelein, ij°.
[311] Gill' fil. Th'm' de Ieton, ij°.
[312] Th'm' fil. Hic' Borner', j°.
[313] Rob' fil. Ade Kemp, j°.
[314] Nich' fil. Hug' Bolle, j°.
[315] Will' Bolle, j°.
[316] Will' Bolle, j°.
[317] Will' Bolle, j°.
[318] Will' Bolle, j°.
[319] Will' Bolle, j°.
[320] Will' Bolle, j°.
[321] Will' Bolle, j°.
[322] Will' Bolle, j°.
[323] Will' Bolle, j°.
[324] Will' Bolle, j°.
[325] Will' Bolle, j°.
[326] Will' Bolle, j°.
[327] Will' Bolle, j°.
[328] Will' Bolle, j°.
[329] Will' Bolle, j°.
[330] Will' Bolle, j°.
[331] Will' Bolle, j°.
[332] Will' Bolle, j°.
[333] Will' Bolle, j°.
[334] Will' Bolle, j°.
[335] Will' Bolle, j°.
[336] Will' Bolle, j°.
[337] Will' Bolle, j°.
[338] Will' Bolle, j°.
[339] Will' Bolle, j°.
[340] Will' Bolle, j°.
[341] Will' Bolle, j°.
[342] Will' Bolle, j°.
[343] Will' Bolle, j°.
[344] Will' Bolle, j°.
[345] Will' Bolle, j°.
[346] Will' Bolle, j°.
[347] Will' Bolle, j°.
[348] Will' Bolle, j°.
[349] Will' Bolle, j°.
[350] Will' Bolle, j°.
[351] Will' Bolle, j°.
[352] Will' Bolle, j°.
[353] Will' Bolle, j°.
[354] Will' Bolle, j°.
[355] Will' Bolle, j°.
[356] Will' Bolle, j°.
[357] Will' Bolle, j°.
[358] Will' Bolle, j°.
[359] Will' Bolle, j°.
[360] Will' Bolle, j°.
[361] Will' Bolle, j°.
[362] Will' Bolle, j°.
[363] Will' Bolle, j°.
[364] Will' Bolle, j°.
[365] Will' Bolle, j°.
[366] Will' Bolle, j°.
[367] Will' Bolle, j°.
[368] Will' Bolle, j°.
[369] Will' Bolle, j°.
[370] Will' Bolle, j°.
[371] Will' Bolle, j°.
[372] Will' Bolle, j°.
[373] Will' Bolle, j°.
[374] Will' Bolle, j°.
[375] Will' Bolle, j°.
[376] Will' Bolle, j°.
[377] Will' Bolle, j°.
[378] Will' Bolle, j°.
[379] Will' Bolle, j°.
[380] Will' Bolle, j°.
[381] Will' Bolle, j°.
[382] Will' Bolle, j°.
[383] Will' Bolle, j°.
[384] Will' Bolle, j°.
[385] Will' Bolle, j°.
[386] Will' Bolle, j°.
[387] Will' Bolle, j°.
[388] Will' Bolle, j°.
[389] Will' Bolle, j°.
[390] Will' Bolle, j°.
[391] Will' Bolle, j°.
[392] Will' Bolle, j°.
[393] Will' Bolle, j°.
[394] Will' Bolle, j°.
[395] Will' Bolle, j°.
[396] Will' Bolle, j°.
[397] Will' Bolle, j°.
[398] Will' Bolle, j°.
[399] Will' Bolle, j°.
[400] Will' Bolle, j°.
[401] Will' Bolle, j°.
[402] Will' Bolle, j°.
[403] Will' Bolle, j°.
[404] Will' Bolle, j°.
[405] Will' Bolle, j°.
[406] Will' Bolle, j°.
[407] Will' Bolle, j°.
[408] Will' Bolle, j°.
[409] Will' Bolle, j°.
[410] Will' Bolle, j°.
[411] Will' Bolle, j°.
[412] Will' Bolle, j°.
[413] Will' Bolle, j°.
[414] Will' Bolle, j°.
[415] Will' Bolle, j°.
[416] Will' Bolle, j°.
[417] Will' Bolle, j°.
[418] Will' Bolle, j°.
[419] Will' Bolle, j°.
[420] Will' Bolle, j°.
[421] Will' Bolle, j°.
[422] Will' Bolle, j°.
[423] Will' Bolle, j°.
[424] Will' Bolle, j°.
[425] Will' Bolle, j°.
[426] Will' Bolle, j°.
[427] Will' Bolle, j°.
[428] Will' Bolle, j°.
[429] Will' Bolle, j°.
[430] Will' Bolle, j°.
[431] Will' Bolle, j°.
[432] Will' Bolle, j°.
[433] Will' Bolle, j°.
[434] Will' Bolle, j°.
[435] Will' Bolle, j°.
[436] Will' Bolle, j°.
[437] Will' Bolle, j°.
[438] Will' Bolle, j°.
[439] Will' Bolle, j°.
[440] Will' Bolle, j°.
[441] Will' Bolle, j°.
[442] Will' Bolle, j°.
[443] Will' Bolle, j°.
[444] Will' Bolle, j°.
[445] Will' Bolle, j°.
[446] Will' Bolle, j°.
[447] Will' Bolle, j°.
[448] Will' Bolle, j°.
[449] Will' Bolle, j°.
[450] Will' Bolle, j°.
[451] Will' Bolle, j°.
[452] Will' Bolle, j°.
[453] Will' Bolle, j°.
[454] Will' Bolle, j°.
[455] Will' Bolle, j°.
[456] Will' Bolle, j°.
[457] Will' Bolle, j°.
[458] Will' Bolle, j°.
[459] Will' Bolle, j°.
[460] Will' Bolle, j°.
[461] Will' Bolle, j°.
[462] Will' Bolle, j°.
[463] Will' Bolle, j°.
[464] Will' Bolle, j°.
[465] Will' Bolle, j°.
[466] Will' Bolle, j°.
[467] Will' Bolle, j°.
[468] Will' Bolle, j°.
[469] Will' Bolle, j°.
[470] Will' Bolle, j°.
[471] Will' Bolle, j°.
[472] Will' Bolle, j°.
[473] Will' Bolle, j°.
[474] Will' Bolle, j°.
[475] Will' Bolle, j°.
[476] Will' Bolle, j°.
[477] Will' Bolle, j°.
[478] Will' Bolle, j°.
[479] Will' Bolle, j°.
[480] Will' Bolle, j°.
[481] Will' Bolle, j°.
[482] Will' Bolle, j°.
[483] Will' Bolle, j°.
[484] Will' Bolle, j°.
[485] Will' Bolle, j°.
[486] Will' Bolle, j°.
[487] Will' Bolle, j°.
[488] Will' Bolle, j°.
[489] Will' Bolle, j°.
[490] Will' Bolle, j°.
[491] Will' Bolle, j°.
[492] Will' Bolle, j°.
[493] Will' Bolle, j°.
[494] Will' Bolle, j°.
[495] Will' Bolle, j°.
[496] Will' Bolle, j°.
[497] Will' Bolle, j°.
[498] Will' Bolle, j°.
[499] Will' Bolle, j°.
[500] Will' Bolle, j°.
[501] Will' Bolle, j°.
[502] Will' Bolle, j°.
[503] Will' Bolle, j°.
[504] Will' Bolle, j°.
[505] Will' Bolle, j°.
[506] Will' Bolle, j°.
[507] Will' Bolle, j°.
[508] Will' Bolle, j°.
[509] Will' Bolle, j°.
[510] Will' Bolle, j°.
[511] Will' Bolle, j°.
[512] Will' Bolle, j°.
[513] Will' Bolle, j°.
[514] Will' Bolle, j°.
[515] Will' Bolle, j°.
[516] Will' Bolle, j°.
[517] Will' Bolle, j°.
[518] Will' Bolle, j°.
[519] Will' Bolle, j°.
[520] Will' Bolle, j°.
[521] Will' Bolle, j°.
[522] Will' Bolle, j°.
[523] Will' Bolle, j°.
[524] Will' Bolle, j°.
[525] Will' Bolle, j°.
[526] Will' Bolle, j°.
[527] Will' Bolle, j°.
[528] Will' Bolle, j°.
[529] Will' Bolle, j°.
[530] Will' Bolle, j°.
[531] Will' Bolle, j°.
[532] Will' Bolle, j°.
[533] Will' Bolle, j°.
[534] Will' Bolle, j°.
[535] Will' Bolle, j°.
[536] Will' Bolle, j°.
[537] Will' Bolle, j°.
[538] Will' Bolle, j°.
[539] Will' Bolle, j°.
[540] Will' Bolle, j°.
[541] Will' Bolle, j°.
[542] Will' Bolle, j°.
[543] Will' Bolle, j°.
[544] Will' Bolle, j°.
[545] Will' Bolle, j°.
[546] Will' Bolle, j°.
[547] Will' Bolle, j°.
[548] Will' Bolle, j°.
[549] Will' Bolle, j°.
[550] Will' Bolle, j°.
[551] Will' Bolle, j°.
[552] Will' Bolle, j°.
[553] Will' Bolle, j°.
[554] Will' Bolle, j°.
[555] Will' Bolle, j°.
[556] Will' Bolle, j°.
[557] Will' Bolle, j°.
[558] Will' Bolle, j°.
[559] Will' Bolle, j°.
[560] Will' Bolle, j°.
[561] Will' Bolle, j°.
[562] Will' Bolle, j°.
[563] Will' Bolle, j°.
[564] Will' Bolle, j°.
[565] Will' Bolle, j°.
[566] Will' Bolle, j°.
[567] Will' Bolle, j°.
[568] Will' Bolle, j°.
[569] Will' Bolle, j°.
[570] Will' Bolle, j°.
[571] Will' Bolle, j°.
[572] Will' Bolle, j°.
[573] Will' Bolle, j°.
[574] Will' Bolle, j°.
[575] Will' Bolle, j°.
[576] Will' Bolle, j°.
[577] Will' Bolle, j°.
[578] Will' Bolle, j°.
[579] Will' Bolle, j°.
[580] Will' Bolle, j°.
[581] Will' Bolle, j°.
[582] Will' Bolle, j°.
[583] Will' Bolle, j°.
[584] Will' Bolle, j°.
[585] Will' Bolle, j°.
[586] Will' Bolle, j°.
[587] Will' Bolle, j°.
[588] Will' Bolle, j°.
[589] Will' Bolle, j°.
[590] Will' Bolle, j°.
[591] Will' Bolle, j°.
[592] Will' Bolle, j°.
[593] Will' Bolle, j°.
[594] Will' Bolle, j°.
[595] Will' Bolle, j°.
[596] Will' Bolle, j°.
[597] Will' Bolle, j°.
[598] Will' Bolle, j°.
[599] Will' Bolle, j°.
[600] Will' Bolle, j°.
[601] Will' Bolle, j°.
[602] Will' Bolle, j°.
[603] Will' Bolle, j°.
[604] Will' Bolle, j°.
[605] Will' Bolle, j°.
[606] Will' Bolle, j°.
[607] Will' Bolle, j°.
[608] Will' Bolle, j°.
[609] Will' Bolle, j°.
[610] Will' Bolle, j°.
[611] Will' Bolle, j°.
[612] Will' Bolle, j°.
[613] Will' Bolle, j°.
[614] Will' Bolle, j°.
[615] Will' Bolle, j°.
[616] Will' Bolle, j°.
[617] Will' Bolle, j°.
[618] Will' Bolle, j°.
[619] Will' Bolle, j°.
[620] Will' Bolle, j°.
[621] Will' Bolle, j°.
[622] Will' Bolle, j°.
[623] Will' Bolle, j°.
[624] Will' Bolle, j°.
[625] Will' Bolle, j°.
[626] Will' Bolle, j°.
[627] Will' Bolle, j°.
[628] Will' Bolle, j°.
[629] Will' Bolle, j°.
[630] Will' Bolle, j°.
[631] Will' Bolle, j°.
[632] Will' Bolle, j°.
[633] Will' Bolle, j°.
[634] Will' Bolle, j°.
[635] Will' Bolle, j°.
[636] Will' Bolle, j°.
[637] Will' Bolle, j°.
[638] Will' Bolle, j°.
[639] Will' Bolle, j°.
[640] Will' Bolle, j°.
[641] Will' Bolle, j°.
[642] Will' Bolle, j°.
[643] Will' Bolle, j°.
[644] Will' Bolle, j°.
[645] Will' Bolle, j°.
[646] Will' Bolle, j°.
[647] Will' Bolle, j°.
[648] Will' Bolle, j°.
[649] Will' Bolle, j°.
[650] Will' Bolle, j°.
[651] Will' Bolle, j°.
[652] Will' Bolle, j°.
[653] Will' Bolle, j°.
[654] Will' Bolle, j°.
[655] Will' Bolle, j°.
[656] Will' Bolle, j°.
[657] Will' Bolle, j°.
[658] Will' Bolle, j°.
[659] Will' Bolle, j°.
[660] Will' Bolle, j°.
[661] Will' Bolle, j°.
[662] Will' Bolle, j°.
[663] Will' Bolle, j°.
[664] Will' Bolle, j°.
[665] Will' Bolle, j°.
[666] Will' Bolle, j°.
[667] Will' Bolle, j°.
[668] Will' Bolle, j°.
[669] Will' Bolle, j°.
[670] Will' Bolle, j°.
[671] Will' Bolle, j°.
[672] Will' Bolle, j°.
[673] Will' Bolle, j°.
[674] Will' Bolle, j°.
[675] Will' Bolle, j°.
[676] Will' Bolle, j°.
[677] Will' Bolle, j°.
[678] Will' Bolle, j°.
[679] Will' Bolle, j°.
[680] Will' Bolle, j°.
[681] Will' Bolle, j°.
[682] Will' Bolle, j°.
[683] Will' Bolle, j°.
[684] Will' Bolle, j°.
[685] Will' Bolle, j°.
[686] Will' Bolle, j°.
[687] Will' Bolle, j°.
[688] Will' Bolle, j°.
[689] Will' Bolle, j°.
[690] Will' Bolle, j°.
[691] Will' Bolle, j°.
[692] Will' Bolle, j°.
[693] Will' Bolle, j°.
[694] Will' Bolle, j°.
[695] Will' Bolle, j°.
[696] Will' Bolle, j°.
[697] Will' Bolle, j°.
[698] Will' Bolle, j°.
[699] Will' Bolle, j°.
[700] Will' Bolle, j°.
[701] Will' Bolle, j°.
[702] Will' Bolle, j°.
[703] Will' Bolle, j°.
[704] Will' Bolle, j°.
[705] Will' Bolle, j°.
[706] Will' Bolle, j°.
[707] Will' Bolle, j°.
[708] Will' Bolle, j°.
[709] Will' Bolle, j°.
[710] Will' Bolle, j°.
[711] Will' Bolle, j°.
[712] Will' Bolle, j°.
[713] Will' Bolle, j°.
[714] Will' Bolle, j°.
[715] Will' Bolle, j°.
[716] Will' Bolle, j°.
[717] Will' Bolle, j°.
[718] Will' Bolle, j°.
[719] Will' Bolle, j°.
[720] Will' Bolle, j°.
[721] Will' Bolle, j°.
[722] Will' Bolle, j°.
[723] Will' Bolle, j°.
[724] Will' Bolle, j°.
[725] Will' Bolle, j°.
[726] Will' Bolle, j°.
[727] Will' Bolle, j°.
[728] Will' Bolle, j°.
[729] Will' Bolle, j°.
[730] Will' Bolle, j°.
[731] Will' Bolle, j°.
[732] Will' Bolle, j°.
[733] Will' Bolle, j°.
[734] Will' Bolle, j°.
[735] Will' Bolle, j°.
[736] Will' Bolle, j°.
[737] Will' Bolle, j°.
[738] Will' Bolle, j°.
[739] Will' Bolle, j°.
[740] Will' Bolle, j°.
[741] Will' Bolle, j°.
[742] Will' Bolle, j°.
[743] Will' Bolle, j°.
[744] Will' Bolle, j°.
[745] Will' Bolle, j°.
[746] Will' Bolle, j°.
[747] Will' Bolle, j°.
[748] Will' Bolle, j°.
[749] Will' Bolle, j°.
[750] Will' Bolle, j°.
[751] Will' Bolle, j°.
[752] Will' Bolle, j°.
[753] Will' Bolle, j°.
[754] Will' Bolle, j°.
[755] Will' Bolle, j°.
[756] Will' Bolle, j°.
[757] Will' Bolle, j°.
[758] Will' Bolle, j°.
[759] Will' Bolle, j°.
[760] Will' Bolle, j°.
[761] Will' Bolle, j°.
[762] Will' Bolle, j°.
[763] Will' Bolle, j°.
[764] Will' Bolle, j°.
[765] Will' Bolle, j°.
[766] Will' Bolle, j°.
[767] Will' Bolle, j°.
[768] Will' Bolle, j°.
[769] Will' Bolle, j°.
[770] Will' Bolle, j°.
[771] Will' Bolle, j°.
[772] Will' Bolle, j°.
[773] Will' Bolle, j°.
[774] Will' Bolle, j°.
[775] Will' Bolle, j°.
[776] Will' Bolle, j°.
[777] Will' Bolle, j°.
[778] Will' Bolle, j°.
[779] Will' Bolle, j°.
[780] Will' Bolle, j°.
[781] Will' Bolle, j°.
[782] Will' Bolle, j°.
[783] Will' Bolle, j°.
[784] Will' Bolle, j°.
[785] Will' Bolle, j°.
[786] Will' Bolle, j°.
[787] Will' Bolle, j°.
[788] Will' Bolle, j°.
[789] Will' Bolle, j°.
[790] Will' Bolle, j°.
[791] Will' Bolle, j°.
[792] Will' Bolle, j°.
[793] Will' Bolle, j°.
[794] Will' Bolle, j°.
[795] Will' Bolle, j°.
[796] Will' Bolle, j°.
[797] Will' Bolle, j°.
[798] Will' Bolle, j°.
[799] Will' Bolle, j°.
[800] Will' Bolle, j°.
[801] Will' Bolle, j°.
[802] Will' Bolle, j°.
[803] Will' Bolle, j°.
[804] Will' Bolle, j°.
[805] Will' Bolle, j°.
[806] Will' Bolle, j°.
[807] Will' Bolle, j°.
[808] Will' Bolle, j°.
[809] Will' Bolle, j°.
[810] Will' Bolle, j°.
[811] Will' Bolle, j°.
[812] Will' Bolle, j°.
[813] Will' Bolle, j°.
[814] Will' Bolle, j°.
[815] Will' Bolle, j°.
[816] Will' Bolle, j°.
[817] Will' Bolle, j°.
[818] Will' Bolle, j°.
[819] Will' Bolle, j°.
[820] Will' Bolle, j°.
[821] Will' Bolle, j°.
[822] Will' Bolle, j°.
[823] Will' Bolle, j°.
[824] Will' Bolle, j°.
[825] Will' Bolle, j°.
[826] Will' Bolle, j°.
[827] Will' Bolle, j°.
[828] Will' Bolle, j°.
[829] Will' Bolle, j°.
[830] Will' Bolle, j°.
[831] Will' Bolle, j°.
[832] Will' Bolle, j°.
[833] Will' Bolle, j°.
[834] Will' Bolle, j°.
[835] Will' Bolle, j°.
[836] Will' Bolle, j°.
[837] Will' Bolle, j°.
[838] Will' Bolle, j°.
[839] Will' Bolle, j°.
[840] Will' Bolle, j°.
[841] Will' Bolle, j°.
[842] Will' Bolle, j°.
[843] Will' Bolle, j°.
[844] Will' Bolle, j°.
[845] Will' Bolle, j°.
[846] Will' Bolle, j°.
[847] Will' Bolle, j°.
[848] Will' Bolle, j°.
[849] Will' Bolle, j°.
[850] Will' Bolle, j°.
[851] Will' Bolle, j°.
[852] Will' Bolle, j°.
[853] Will' Bolle, j°.
[854] Will' Bolle, j°.
[855] Will' Bolle, j°.
[856] Will' Bolle, j°.
[857] Will' Bolle, j°.
[858] Will' Bolle, j°.
[859] Will' Bolle, j°.
[860] Will' Bolle, j°.
[861] Will' Bolle, j°.
[862] Will' Bolle, j°.
[863] Will' Bolle, j°.
[864] Will' Bolle, j°.
[865] Will' Bolle, j°.
[866] Will' Bolle, j°.
[867] Will' Bolle, j°.
[868] Will' Bolle, j°.
[869] Will' Bolle, j°.
[870] Will' Bolle, j°.
[871] Will' Bolle, j°.
[872] Will' Bolle, j°.
[873] Will' Bolle, j°.
[874] Will' Bolle, j°.
[875] Will' Bolle, j°.
[876] Will' Bolle, j°.
[877] Will' Bolle, j°.
[878] Will' Bolle, j°.
[879] Will' Bolle, j°.
[880] Will' Bolle, j°.
[881] Will' Bolle, j°.
[882] Will' Bolle, j°.
[883] Will' Bolle, j°.
[884] Will' Bolle, j°.
[885] Will' Bolle, j°.
[886] Will' Bolle, j°.
[887] Will' Bolle, j°.
[888] Will' Bolle, j°.
[889] Will' Bolle, j°.
[890] Will' Bolle, j°.
[891] Will' Bolle, j°.
[892] Will' Bolle, j°.
[893] Will' Bolle, j°.
[894] Will' Bolle, j°.
[895] Will' Bolle, j°.
[896] Will' Bolle, j°.
[897] Will' Bolle, j°.
[898] Will' Bolle, j°.
[899] Will' Bolle, j°.
[900] Will' Bolle, j°.
[901] Will' Bolle, j°.
[902] Will' Bolle, j°.
[903] Will' Bolle, j°.
[904] Will' Bolle, j°.
[905] Will' Bolle, j°.
[906] Will' Bolle, j°.
[907] Will' Bolle, j°.
[908] Will' Bolle, j°.
[909] Will' Bolle, j°.
[910] Will' Bolle, j°.
[911] Will' Bolle, j°.
[912] Will' Bolle, j°.
[913] Will' Bolle, j°.
[914] Will' Bolle, j°.
[915] Will' Bolle, j°.
[916] Will' Bolle, j°.
[917] Will' Bolle, j°.
[918] Will' Bolle, j°.
[919] Will' Bolle, j°.
[920] Will' Bolle, j°.
[921] Will' Bolle, j°.
[922] Will' Bolle, j°.
[923] Will' Bolle, j°.
[924] Will' Bolle, j°.
[925] Will' Bolle, j°.
[926] Will' Bolle, j°.
[927] Will' Bolle, j°.
[928] Will' Bolle, j°.
[929] Will' Bolle, j°.
[930] Will' Bolle, j°.
[931] Will' Bolle, j°.
[932] Will' Bolle, j°.
[933] Will' Bolle, j°.
[934] Will' Bolle, j°.
[935] Will' Bolle, j°.
[936] Will' Bolle, j°.
[937] Will' Bolle, j°.
[938] Will' Bolle, j°.
[939] Will' Bolle, j°.
[940] Will' Bolle, j°.
[941] Will' Bolle, j°.
[942] Will' Bolle, j°.
[943] Will' Bolle, j°.
[944] Will' Bolle, j°.
[945] Will' Bolle, j°.
[946] Will' Bolle, j°.
[947] Will' Bolle, j°.
[948] Will' Bolle, j°.
[949] Will' Bolle, j°.
[950] Will' Bolle, j°.
[951] Will' Bolle, j°.
[952] Will' Bolle, j°.
[953] Will' Bolle, j°.
[954] Will' Bolle, j°.
[955] Will' Bolle, j°.
[956] Will' Bolle, j°.
[957] Will' Bolle, j°.
[958] Will' Bolle, j°.
[959] Will' Bolle, j°.
[960] Will' Bolle, j°.
[961] Will' Bolle, j°.
[962] Will' Bolle, j°.
[963] Will' Bolle, j°.
[964] Will' Bolle, j°.
[965] Will' Bolle, j°.
[966] Will' Bolle, j°.
[967] Will' Bolle, j°.
[968] Will' Bolle, j°.
[969] Will' Bolle, j°.
[970] Will' Bolle, j°.
[971] Will' Bolle, j°.
[972] Will' Bolle, j°.
[973] Will' Bolle, j°.
[974] Will' Bolle, j°.
[975] Will' Bolle, j°.
[976] Will' Bolle, j°.
[977] Will' Bolle, j°.
[978] Will' Bolle, j°.
[979] Will' Bolle, j°.
[980] Will' Bolle, j°.
[981] Will' Bolle, j°.
[982] Will' Bolle, j°.
[983] Will' Bolle, j°.
[984] Will' Bolle, j°.
[985] Will' Bolle, j°.
[986] Will' Bolle, j°.
[987] Will' Bolle, j°.
[988] Will' Bolle, j°.
[989] Will' Bolle, j°.
[990] Will' Bolle, j°.
[991] Will' Bolle, j°.
[992] Will' Bolle, j°.
[993] Will' Bolle, j°.
[994] Will' Bolle, j°.
[995] Will' Bolle, j°.
[996] Will' Bolle, j°.
[997] Will' Bolle, j°.
[998] Will' Bolle, j°.
[999] Will' Bolle, j°.
[1000] Will' Bolle, j°.

344 Rob'tus Cumpayn. .vj°.
345 Henr' Wyldegos. .iij°.
346 Nich' Wyscard. .iij°.
347 Joh' fil. Joh' le Vileyn .ij°.
348 Rob' fil. Rob'i Cumpayn. .j°.
349 Nich' Stury. .j°.
350 Ric'r' fil. Hug' le vileyn .j°.
351 Elyas fil. Rein'. .iiij°.
352 Rein'. fil. Godewin. v°.
353 Alanus bleghocse. .j°.
354 Joh' Cox (erased)
355 Rog' pungh. .iij°.
356 Rob' pally. .iij°.
357 Adā le mazerun.
358 Benet fil. Will' Serator .j°.
359 Will' fil. Pagghy
360 Ric's Eustas.
361 Rog' fil. Alex'.
362 Adā le mazerun, iunior.
363 Rob' Kempe. ij°.
364 Will' Sauter. .ij°.
365 Th'm fil. Ric'i le taylur. .j°.
366 Joh' Cox (erased).
367 Ph's Clech. .j°.
368 Berteram schymbel. .j°.
369 Ric'r' fr' Rog'i de Colham. .j°.
370 Ph's lupus.
371 Petr' le schireue .iij°.
372 Joh' fil petri le vileyn .j°.
373 Joh' haymon. .j°.
374 Rog' de hereford. .iij°.
375 Petr' Justice. .j°.
376 Hugemon. .iiij°.
377 Ric'r' fr' Thome le Warter. .j°.
378 Th'm' Glupsi. .iij°.
379 Will' fil. Will' de kent. .j°.
380 Laur' fr hunegid. .j°.
381 Simon fr' Kilot. iiij°.
382 Joh' fil. Ade *Buny*. .j°.
383 Benne pistor. .j°.
384 Rog' Justice. .j°.
385 Hug' Scelk. .j°.
386 Rog' fil. Steph' le turnur. .j°.
387 Walt' fil. Henr' le Webbe. .j°.
388 Alanus fr' Alani fil' Iuon' .j°.
389 Will' fr' Jurdani. .j°.
390 Will' fil. Will' le turnur. .j°.
391 Martinus fil. de Sote-place. .j°.
392 Jacob fil. Jacob' *Ket* (erased). .j°.
393 Alan' fil. martini de colham. .j°.

---

344 Cumpayn, cf. 288, 348.
345 Wyldegos, cf. 484.
346 Wyscard, cf. 200, 278, 478, 583.
348 Cumpayn, cf. 288, 344.
349 Stury, cf. 589.
352 Rein' fil. Godewin, cf. 291.
354 Cox, cf. 331, 366.
355 Pungh, cf. 297.
356 Pally, cf. 91, 116, 286.
357 Le maz'un, cf. 362 and note in Appendix.
363 Kempe, cf. 272, 188.
364 Sauter, cf. 224 (? saucer).
368 Berteram, cf. 123.
370 Lupus, cf. 1242, 1340.
374 Rog' de h., cf. 322, 260, 10.
375 Justice, cf. 384.
376 Hugemon, cf. 287.
378 Glupsi, cf. 51, 290.
380 Hunegid, cf. 77.
381 Simon fr' K., cf. 64, 187.
382 Buny, cf. Beunay, 408.
384 Justice, cf. 375.
385 Scelk, cf. 199, 228, 542, 539, 636.
389 Jurdan', 465, 1204.
393 Martin, cf. 8, 243.

394 Rog' fr' Rog' de colham. faber. .j°.
395 Hug' fil. mayet.
396 Henr' burgeyse. .j°.
397 Galfrid payn. .j°.
398 Clemens fil. Warin fr. Sweyn. .j°.
399 Will' fil. *add'* (erased)
400 Ric'r' fil. Warin' fr' Sweyn. .j°.
401 Th'm' fr' Joh' le marescal. .j°.
402 Petr' fr' Rog' fr' Samson. .j°.
403 Will' fr' Thom' fr' Hylot. .j°.
404 Will' fr' Will' adely'. .j°.
405 Alanus fr' Jurdani frech. .j°.
406 Elias et Rog' filij Will' de longenaly' .j°.
407 Joh' fil. Holle. .j°.
408 Gilbertus Beunay. .j°.
409 Ric'r' le cappere : .j°.
410 Rob' Schile. .iij°.
411 Will' pygos. .j°.
412 Hamo aurifaber. .iij°.
413 Steph' fil. Nich' Colle. .j°.
414 Hug' fil. Nich' Colle. .j°.
415 Rog' fil. Laur' fil. Edwyn .j°.
416 Alanus fil. Will' Ghoc (erased)
417 Hamo' fr' Siluestr'. .j°.
418 Will' fr' hamonis piscatoris .j°.
419 Adā fil'. lyandi. .j°.
420 Philipp' Crud. .j°.
421 Bertram le cordiwan'. .ij°.
422 Will' le Bosser. .j°.
423 Rondulf' pyctor. .j°.
424 Alan' fr' Bertr'm' le cordiwan' (erased)
425 Rad' parmentarius. .iij°.
426 Thomas fr' Lauwe (erased)
427 Rein' fr' Henr' Bibe. .j°.
428 (M.S. torn) Glubey. .j°.
429 . . . .' fr' Rob' le Blund. .j°.
430 Simund' Glauegos. .j°.
431 Warinus Ghoc. .iij°.
432 Iuo fil' Joh'. .j°.
433 Henr' fil. Clem'. .j°.
434 Alanus le vileyn. .j°.
435 Rob' de *Cimiterio* (erased)
436 Alanus Sitte. .iiij°.
437 Rein' porchet. .iiij°.
438 Joe' fil. Petr' le vileyn (erased) quia alibi.
439 Joh' fil Ric'r' pride. .j°.
440 Will's fil. Nich'de foriet'. .iij°.
441 Galfr' Bonel. .iij°.
442 Joh' Bonel fr' Galfr' Bonel.
443 Luca fil' Walt'. .iiij°.
444 Rog' fr' eius. .iiij°.
445 Robertus le Grys. .iii°.
446 Robertus fil. Hyldebrond.. .i°.
447 Th'm' Benet. .iiij°.
448 Alanus fil. Alea'. .v°.
449 Joh' fil. Rog' le paumer. .iij°.
450 Michel de Roreshull. .ij°.
451 Ildebrond (erased) quietus

---

397 Payn, cf. 329.
405 Jurdan', cf. 389, 1204.
408 Beunay, cf. Buny, 382.
410 Schile, cf. 124, 284 and 320, 588, 612, 930.
412 Hamo, cf. 197.
413 Colle. cf. 227, 596, 597.
415 Edwyn, cf. 75, 622.
416 Ghoe, cf. 534, 315, 338.
419 Lyandi, cf. 148.
421 Bertram, cf. 424, 866, 871.
429 MS. torn.
430 Glauegos, cf. 259.
431 Ghoe, cf. 234.
436 Sitte, cf. 279 and 505, 664.
437 Porchet, cf. 195, 464, 1159.
441 Bonel, cf. 201.
445 R. le G., cf. 323.
451 Ildebrond, 127, 173, 230, 451, 492.

[397] Hog' fr' Rog' de collano. ij^s.
[398] Hog' fil. meyst. [illegible]
[399] Hanr' burgeys. ij^s.
[400] Galfrid peyn. ij^s.
[401] Clemens fil. Warin fr. [illegible]
Sweyn. ij^s.
[402] Will' fil. edd' (erased)
[403] Ric'r' fil. Warin' fr' Sweyn. ij^s.
[404] Th'as' fr' Job' le marescal. ij^s.
[405] Petr' fr' Rog' fr' Samson. ij^s.
[406] Will' fr' Thom' fr' Hylet. ij^s.
[407] Will' fr' Will' adely'. ij^s.
[408] Alanus fr' Jordani fresh. ij^s.
[409] Elias et Rog' fil' Will'
de longecunly'. ij^s.
[410] Job' fil. Holle. ij^s.
[411] Gilbertus Dennys. ij^s.
[412] Nic'r le sappere. ij^s.
[413] Rob' Sebile. iij^s.
[414] Will' pygos. ij^s.
[415] Hanno aurifaber. iij^s.
[416] Steph' fil. Nich' Colle. ij^s.
[417] Hug' fil. Nich' Colle. ij^s.
[418] Rog' fil. Laur' fil. Edwyn ij^s.
[419] Alanus fil. Will' Clive (erased)
[420] Hanno fr' Sillanstr'. ij^s.
[421] Will'r' fr'anonimspiscatoris ij^s.
[422] Ada fil. Lyvandi. ij^s.
[423] Philipp' Crud. ij^s.
[424] Bertram le cordiwan'. iij^s.
[425] Will' le Bosser. ij^s.
[426] Hondulf' pycton. ij^s.
[427] Alan' fr' Bertr'm' le cordiwan' (erased)
[428] Red' parmentarius. iij^s.
[429] Thomas fr' Lamwe (erased)
[430] Hein' fr' Hanr' Fille. ij^s.
[431] (M.S. torn) Olnley. ij^s.
[432] [illegible] fr' Rob' le Blund. ij^s.
[433] Simund' Gineges. ij^s.
[434] Warinus Glice. iij^s.
[435] Ioe fil' Job'. ij^s.
[436] Henr' fil. Clem'. ij^s.
[437] Alanus le vilayn. ij^s.
[438] Rob' de Cheverio (erased)
[439] Alanus Sitte. iiij^s.
[440] Hein' pendel. iiij^s.
[441] Joe fil. Petr' le vilayn
(erased) quia alibi.
[442] Job' fil Iller' prepo. ij^s.
[443] Will's fil. Nich' de forfet'. iij^s.
[444] Gaitr' Honel. iij^s.
[445] Job' Honel fr' Gaitr' Honel.
[446] Luca fil' Walt'. iij^s.
[447] Rog' fr' eius. iij^s.
[448] Hobertus le Grys. iij^s.
[449] Hobertus fil. Hyldebroud. j^s.
[450] Th'as' Bleuet. iij^s.
[451] Alanus fil. Alan'. v^s.
[452] Job' fil. Hog' le pauuer. iij^s.
[453] Michel de Horesehill ij^s.
[454] Hildebroud (erased) quietus

---

[397] Page, cf. 329.
[398] Jardan', cf. 380, 1294.
[399] Heanay, cf. Huny, 382.
[400] Sellie, cf. 124, 321 and 329, 584, 612, 930.
[401] Llano, cf. 197.
[402] Colle, cf. 327, 506, 507.
[403] Edwyn, cf. 75, 622.
[404] Glice, cf. 334, 518, 838.
[405] Lyvandi, cf. 148.
[406] Bertram, cf. 424, 866, 871.
[407] MS. torn.
[408] Glencross, cf. 259.
[409] Glice, cf. 334.
[410] Sitte, cf. 270 and 505, 664.
[411] Pershot, cf. 193, 464, 1130.
[412] Hond, cf. 201.
[413] R. le O., cf. 323.
[414] Hildebrond, 127, 173, 230, 451, 462.

452 Rob'tus Blundus Carnifex (erased) quia alibi.
453 Joh' de Norton. .v°.
454 Joh' fil. Th'me Borrey. .j°.
455 Hug' le vileyn. .iiij°.
456 Will' cloppe. .j°.
457 Will' fr' Will' fr' Ragenild. .j°.
458 Nich' fr' Joh' fillel. .j°.
459 Will' fr' presbyteri. .j°.
460 Joh' le parmenter. .j°.
461 Hug' Baril. .j°.
462 Henr' de Acton. .iij°.
463 Jacob' le mercer. .iij°.
464 Reyner porchet (erased).
465 th'm' le Want'. .ij°.
466 Will' le forestar' (erased).
467 Henr' Capel. .ij°.
468 Abert' fr' Rob' fr' Galf'.
469 Will' le Webbe. .j°.
470 Will' aurifaber. .j°.
471 Ph' fil. ade le cutiler. .j°.
472 Ad' coly. .j°.
473 Will' fil. magistri Ric'ri. .ij°.
474 Nich' fil. hug' le taylor. .j°.
475 Nich' ad portam. .v°.
476 Petrus page. .j°.
477 Will' perle. .ij°.
478 Will' fr' Rob' Wiscard. .j°.
479 Hug' fil. Will' Leuerach. .j°.
480 Jacob fil' Rog' fab' de colham. .j°.
481 Rob' fil. th'me toyh. .j°.
482 Will' fr' ph' de flandr' .j°.
483 Will' puttoch. .ij°.
484 Henr' fil. Alani Wildegos. .j°.
485 Joh' fil. Ade pistoris. .j°.
486 Will' fil. Will' le loesmyt'. .j°.
487 Benet. .j°.
488 Henr' talpeny (erased)
489 Rog' fr' Will' fil. Petr'. .j°.
490 Will' fr' eius. .j°.
491 th'm' de *cro*thorn. .j°.
492 Joh' fil hildebrond. .j°.
493 Alanus fr' Walt'i le Webbe. .j°.
494 Petr' fr' Ric'i fr' Thurstan. .j°.
495 Rog' fr' Will' Cotin. .j°.
496 Martin' fr' Rog' carnifficis. j°.
497 Thom' heope (erased). quia alibi.
498 th'm' fr' Petri le fant. .j°.
499 Joh' fil. R'c'i pride (erased) quia alibi.
500 Will' grauegos. .j°.
501 Joh' fil. Isabell' le paynter. .j°.

452 Blundus, cf. 933, 969; cf. M.G.
453 Joh' de N., cf. 165.
455 H. le vileyn, cf. 177, 248, 246, 349, 371, 431.
458 Fillel, cf. 114, 180.
462 H. de A., cf. 280.
464 Porchet, cf. 195, 437, 1159.
467 Capel, cf. 280.
468 Abert', cf. 111, 318, 503
472 Coly, cf. 227, 413, 414, 596, 597.
473 Will' fil. mag' ric', cf. 30, 247.
476 Page, cf. 510, 796.
477 Perle, cf. 257, 637.
478 Wiscard, cf. 200, 278, 346, 583.
483 Puttoch, cf. 182.
484 Wildegos, cf. 345.
486 Loesmyt', cf. 608, 763, 1271.
487 Benet, cf. 358.
488 Talpeny, cf. 212, 249, 513, 555, 644.
491 Crothorn, 570, 592, or Corthorn.
492 Hildebrond, 127, 173, 230, 457.
497 Heepe, cf. 609; cf. M.G.
499 Pride, cf. 129 and 439, 172, 218, 332, 342, 439, 517, 625.
500 Grauegos, 556.

502 Joh' fil. Will' hathebrond. .j°.
503 Abertus Wycherward. .iiij°.
504 Will' fil. Petri Shakely. .j°.
505 Will fil. Ric i Sitche. .j°.
506 Nich' callad. .j°.
507 Adā fil Hug' de foregate. .j°.
508 Ricard' de Hellesmere. .j°.
509 Adā Ketel. .ij°.
510 Will' page. .iij°.
511 Ceandy Dolfyn. .j°.
512 Rondulf potel. .j°.
513 Rog' de Asterlege. .j°.
514 Steph' fr' Joh' le vyhare. .j°.
515 Ric' fil. Walt'i de hadenal. .j°.
516 Alanus talpey.
517 Will' knoke. .j°.
518 Joh' le Cron. .j°.
519 Adā fr' Ode. .j°.
520 Will' coupmon. .j°.
521 Henr' fil. Nich' .j°.
522 Henr' partrich' .j°.
523 Petr' fil. Petr' fil. Martin' .j°.
524 Will' fil. Steph' de rumald' .j°.
525 Alanus fil. Steph'. .iij°.
526 Philipp' Borrey. .j°.
527 Ric'r Borrey fr' eius. .j°.
528 Joh' fil. Nich' de forict. .ij°.
529 Rein' ruffus iunior. v°.
530 Will' fil. Rein'. .ij°.
531 Joh' fil. Will' fil. Rein'. .j°.
532 Will' Bidy. .j°.
533 Nich' Ghoc. .j°.
534 Alanus Ghoc fr' eius .j°.
535 Will's ruffus cissor .j°.
536 Gamel de Rumald. quietus est
537 Th'm' infans. iij°.
538 Adā fil. Ketel. (erased) quia alibi
539 Th'm sele. .iij°.
540 Ric'r' mhet. .j°.
541 Rog'us ferator .ij°.
542 Nich' Sele. .j°.
543 Will' fil. hathebrond .iij°.
544 Nich' fil. Hug' le Taillur .j°.
545 Walt' trigant. .j°.
546 Ad' Wicherward.
547 Ad' fil. ade pride. .j°.
548 Rob' de Gascoyn'. .j°.
549 Henr' malaster. .ij°.
550 Ric' fil. alani fr' herb'i .j°.
551 Joh' fr' Will' balle. .j°.
552 Joh' fr' Rog'i le Vileyn .j°.
553 Joh' Sturdy. .j°.
554 Petr' de Spaine. .j°.

---

502 Hathebrond, 68, 299, 543.
503 Abertus Wycherward, cf. 111, 318.
505 Sitche, cf. 279, 436, 664.
506 Callad, cf. 811.
509 Ketel, 130, 135, 255, 1003, 1117.
510 Page, cf. 476 and 796.
511 Ceandy, cf. 829, or Teandy.
512 Potel, cf. 833.
513 R. de A., cf. 724, 873.
516 Talpey, cf. 212, 249, 488, 555, 644.
529 Ruffus, cf. 57, 535, 529, 698.
533 Ghoc, cf. 234, 315, 338, 416, 431, 534.
534 Ghoc, cf. 416.
535 Ruffus, cf. 57, 535, 529, 698.
537 Infans, cf. 175 and 76, 289.
539 Sele, cf. 199, 228, 542, 636.
540 Mhet, cf. Meth, 863.
542 Sele, cf. 189, 228, 539, 385, 636.
543 Hathebron, cf. 68, 299, 502.
546 Wicherward, cf. 578 and 111.
547 Pride, cf. 129, 172, 218, 332, 342, 439, 499, 625.
548 Gascoyn', cf. 281.
549 Malaster, cf. 1266.
551 Will' B., piscatoris, 781 and 1052.
554 Possibly Impaine.

Job' fil. Will' buttebrond. j°.
Albertus Wyteswerd. iij°.
Will' fil. Petri Shirley. j°.
Will' fil. Hic i Stiche. j°.
Nich' called. j°.
Ada fil Hug' de forngate. j°.
Henry de Hellesmere. j°.
Ada Retel. j°.
Will' page. iij°.
Cand' Dolly. j°.
Ronald' petel. j°.
Hog' de Asterlego. j°.
Steph' fr' Job' le vyhare. j°.
Hic' fil. Walt' de Ladenal. j°.
Almus tuipey. j°.
Will' knoke. j°.
Job' le Cron. j°.
Ada fr' Ole. j°.
Will' corpuon. j°.
Henr' fil. Nich' j°.
Henr' parrish' j°.
Petr' fil. Petr' fil. Martin' j°.
Will' fil. Steph' de rumeld' j°.
Almus fil. Steph'. iij°.
Philipp' Horey. j°.
Hic' Horey fr' eius. j°.
Job' fil. Nich' de lorket. iij°.
Job' fil. Will' buttebrond. j°.
Albertus Wyteswerd. iij°.
Will' fil. Petri Shirley. j°.
Will' fil. Hic i Stiche. j°.
Will' fil. Will' fil. Henr'. j°.
Will' Baly. j°.
Nich' Chec. j°.
Ada fil Hug' de forngate. j°.
Henry de Hellesmere. j°.
Ada Retel. j°.
Will' page. iij°.
Cand' Dolly. j°.
Ronald' petel. j°.
Hog' de Asterlego. j°.
Steph' fr' Job' le vyhare. j°.
Hic' fil. Walt' de Ladenal. j°.
Almus tuipey. j°.
Will' knoke. j°.
Job' le Cron. j°.
Ada fr' Ole. j°.
Will' corpuon. j°.
Henr' fil. Nich' j°.
Henr' parrish' j°.
Petr' fil. Petr' fil. Martin' j°.
Will' fil. Steph' de rumeld' j°.
Almus fil. Steph'. iij°.
Philipp' Horey. j°.
Hic' Horey fr' eius. j°.
Job' fil. Nich' de lorket. iij°.
Job' fil. Will' buttebrond. j°.
Albertus Wyteswerd. iij°.
Will' fil. Petri Shirley. j°.
Will' fil. Hic i Stiche. j°.
Will' fil. Will' fil. Henr'. j°.
Will' Baly. j°.
Nich' Chec. j°.
Ada fil Hug' de forngate. j°.
Henry de Hellesmere. j°.
Ada Retel. j°.
Will' page. iij°.
Cand' Dolly. j°.
Ronald' petel. j°.
Hog' de Asterlego. j°.
Steph' fr' Job' le vyhare. j°.
Hic' fil. Walt' de Ladenal. j°.
Almus tuipey. j°.
Will' knoke. j°.
Job' le Cron. j°.
Ada fr' Ole. j°.
Will' corpuon. j°.
Henr' fil. Nich' j°.
Henr' parrish' j°.
Petr' fil. Petr' fil. Martin' j°.
Will' fil. Steph' de rumeld' j°.
Almus fil. Steph'. iij°.
Philipp' Horey. j°.
Hic' Horey fr' eius. j°.
Job' fil. Nich' de lorket. iij°.



Rathebrond, 68, 293, 343.
Albertus Wyteswerd, el. 111, 318.
Steche, el. 270, 430, 661.
called, el. 811.
Retel, 130, 135, 273, 1003, 1177.
Page, el. 470 and 760.
Cand'y, el. 829, or Tand'y.
Petel, el. 823.
R. de A., el. 724, 873.
Tuipey, el. 312, 340, 1858, 360, 644.
Ruffus, el. 47, 353, 529, 699.
Chec, el. 234, 313, 338, 419, 431, 634.
Chec, el. 419.
Ruffus, el. 37, 853, 529, 699.
Iafous, el. 170 and 76, 280.
Role, el. 199, 228, 642, 630.
Nhet, el. Nich, 698.
Role, el. 189, 224, 639, 383, 639.
Rathebrond, el. 68, 293, 295.
Winterwood, el. 273 and 111.
Pride, el. 129, 172, 278, 332, 312, 429, 499, 629.
Cascoyn', el. 241.
Malherbe, el. 1298.
Will' R., placentiis, 781 and 1032.
Cassilly Impatne.

555 Petr' talpeny. .j°.
556 Will' Grauegos (erased) quia alibi.
557 Ad' le succesce. .j°.
558 Will' Capel.
559 Th'm fr' Berteram sakely .j°.
560 Will' Capel extraneus. .j°.
561 Hug' fil. Warini pueri. j°.
562 Hug' de Berewike. .iij°.
563 th'm de lodelawe.
564 Th'm fr' Rog' le Want' .j°.
565 Th'm le Baskeruil' .j°.
566 Ad' Suert. .j°.
567 Warinus le cupper .iij°.
568 Ph' le Wenche. .ij°.
569 Ad' Glossoch. .j°.
570 Joh' fil. Ric'rde crothorn. .j°.
571 Steph' fil. alex' le coruiser. .iij°.
572 Joh' fridey. .j°.
573 Will' puer. de Colham .iij°.
574 Hug' peg.
575 Nich' prepositus de foriet'. .ij°.
576 Ric'r fernich. .j°.
577 Herb' fr' Swayn. .j°.
578 Adam Weneloch Wicherward .j°.
579 Will' fr' Petri benet. .j°.
580 Petrus Koch .j°.
581 Alan' fil Broun Ballard. j°.
582 Adā pungy *et* petr' fr' eius .j°.
583 Petrus Wischard .j°.
584 Nich' pisson. .j°.
585 laur' fil. Ade ma'd .j°.
586 Alanus Reymud. .j°.
587 Ric's fil. Ade mald. .j°.
588 Ada' schile. iij°.
589 Henr' stury. .j°.
590 Will' mounne. .j°.
591 Joh' logge. .ij°.
592 Joh' de crothorn'. iij°.
593 Will' Baril. .ij°.
594 Henr' fil. Th' helot. .j°.
595 Nich' de Lodelawe. (erased)
596 Nich' Colle. .iiij°.
597 Nich' fil. Nich' Colle .j°.
598 Clemens fil. Hug' de Stafford. .j°. .viijd.
599 Joh' de frankeuile. .j°.
600 Rob' le gonene messager .j°.
601 Will' fr'. Warin de Bykedon. .j°.
602 Alan' fr' thom' de eadem. .j°.
603 Robertus Borey. .vij°.
604 Martyn chempee. .v°.
605 Joh' hagerwas. .iij°.
606 Joh' le turnur. .v°.
607 Eustacius de foregate. .j°.
608 Will' le locsmith. .j°.

---

556 Grauegos, 500, 675, 430, 259.
558 Capel, cf. 262, 280, 467, 560, 1263, 1304.
559 Sakely, cf. 113, 504.
560 Capel, cf. 558.
561 Pueri, cf. 573.
563 Th' de L., cf. 18, 774.
570 Crothorn, cf. 491, or Corthorn.
574 Peg, cf. 671.
579 Petr' benet, cf. 316.
583 Wischard, cf. 200, 278, 346, 478.
584 Pisson, cf. Pissun, 702, 982.
585 Mald, cf. 587.
587 Mald, cf. 585.
588 Schile, cf. 124, 284, 320, 410, 612, 930.
589 Stury, cf. Sory 107, or Stary.
592 Crothorn, cf. 491, 570, or Corthorn.
593 Will' Baril, cf. 267.
596 Colle, cf. 227, 413.
600 Messager, cf. 295.
601 Will' fil. W. de B., cf. 20, 864, 890 975.

602 Thom' fr' Will' hopee .iij°.
610 Ricardus fr' Gilb'i. .j°.
611 Ronlf trigel .j°.
612 Joh' Schyle .j°.
613 Ric'r fil. Herebr'. .vj°.
614 Th'm Borrey. .ij°.
615 Th'm fr' Ric'i Berner'. .j°.
616 Alanus gener clem'. .ij°.
617 Will' fil eius. (erased).
618 Ric's Hagerwas. .iij°.
619 Will' fil. Raenild .iij°.
620 Will' Eustach'. .iij°.
621 Th'm fil. Petri .ij°.
622 Laur' fil. Ade fil. Edwyn' .iij°.
623 Will' fing.
624 Rog' le paumer. .vj°.
625 Ada' pride. .iiij°.
626 Will' aurifaber (erased) quia alibi.
627 Will' ganghelard .iiij°.
628 Will' le taillur fil. Petri .ij°.
629 Will' fil. Luce
630 Alanus mon de Rumald .ij°.
631 Warin' lenten .j°.
632 Joh' Bonel fil. Rob' Borrel .j°.
633 Th'm Talun. .ij°.
634 Alanus fil. Iuon' .v°.
635 Galfr' Bond (erased) quia alibi.
636 Will' selc.
637 Adam perle
638 Thom' Borrey (erased) quia alibi.
639 Laur' fil. Ade (erased)
640 Hug' le Wagg'. .j°.
641 Joh' fr' Ric'r le Vileyn Iuuenis ij°
642 Rob' Borrey (erased) quia alibi.
643 Nich' Reyn'. .ij°.
644 Alan' fr' Alani talpeny (erased) quia alibi.
645 Ric'r' de Berewike. .j°.
646 Joh' Corde. .iij°.
647 Ric'r' frech. .j°.
648 Hug' clech. .ij°.
649 Will' Wade. .j°.
650 Nich' le Want'. .ij°.
651 Joh' (erased) Ricard le Want' .j°.
652 Will' le Want'. .j°.
653 Walt' Bacon'. .j°.
654 Rog' fr' th'me meuerel. .j°.
655 Warin' fr' Joh' le mercer .j°.
656 Will' fil. Rog' faber de colham.
657 Ric'r *fil.* Syuard le Want'. .j°.
658 Gilbertus Broun.
659 Ric'r' fr' Rog' aquarij.
660 Will' fr' Edde.

---

609 Hopee, cf. 497.
611 Trigel, cf. 797, 846, 1056.
612 Schyle, cf. 124, 284, 320, 410, 588, 930.
613 Ric' fil. h., cf. 213.
618 Hagerwas, cf. 40, 268, 314, 605.
620 Eustach', cf. 137, 194.
622 Edwyn, cf. 75, 415.
625 Ada' Pride, cf. 129, 172, 218, 332, 342, 439, 499, 547.
627 Ganghelard, cf. 25, 225, 1021, 1022.
629 Luce, cf. 191, 443, 691.
634 Alan' fil. Iuon', cf. 217.
636 Selc., cf. 199, 228, 385, 539, 542.
637 Perle, cf. 257, 477.
640 Wagger, cf. 32.
644 Talpeny, 242, 249, 488, 513, 555.
645 R. de B., cf. 1342.
646 Corde, cf. 44, 207.
648 Clech, cf. 214.
653 Bacon, cf. hacun, 174.
654 Meuerel, cf. 50, 59.
659 Aquarius, Aquator, cf. 46, 881, 1282.

661 Ad' fil. herb'i Seekesulder. .j°.
662 Rob' cruce. .j°.
663 Will' fil. pym. .iiij°.
664 Henr' Schitte.
665 Hugh' fil. Clem'. .j°.
666 Ric'r' le *Wit'* (erased) quia alibi.
667 Rob' fil. Walt'. .iij°.
668 Ric'r' faber. .ij°.
669 Nich' flint. .ij°.
670 Simon Carpentar' (erased) quia alibi.
671 Rog' peg.
672 Ric's le taylur. .v°.
673 Joh' le taylur. .ij°.
674 Rog' Baron. .j°.
675 Reyn' Grauegos. .j°.
676 Rad' le parment'. .iij°.
677 laur' fil. Rog' iuuenis. .j°.
678 Joh' fil. Ric'i fil. Reyn'.
679 Nich' fil. Nich' ad portam (erased).
680 Petr' fil. Ade fr' Warin'. .j°.
681 Hug' de Cruchor. .j°.
682 Will' fil. Nich' le specer. .ij°.
683 Will' fil. Ric'i le Dunuahe. .j°.
684 Wille Kut. .iiij°.
685 Will forestar'. .iij°.
686 Ric'r' fil. Ric'i. .j°.
687 Rog' fil. Alex' (erased) quia alibi.
688 Steph' fil. Henr' de Kent. .j°.
689 Henr' le Kent.
690 Will' Andreu. .xj°.
691 Ricard' fr' Philip fr' Luce. .j°
692 Will' Gerad. .iij°.
693 Joh' fil. Henr' le Kent. .j°.
694 Henric' charite. .ij°.
695 Rondl' fr' Rob' de colenham. .j°.
696 Alan' fr' Ric' carpentor lane.
697 Will' le tailur fr' eius.
698 Will' fr' Rofoce. .iij°.
699 Hugo fr' Henrici le loriner. .j°.
700 Rog' fr' Will' fr' Petri. .j°.
701 Hug' fr' Ade fr' Warini fr'.
702 Alanus pyssu'.
703 Alanus Barun.
704 Simon piscator.
705 Th'm Bundy. .ij°.
706 Joh' Shory. .j°.

*End of Third Membran*

## FOURTH (6TH) MEMBRANE.

RUTULUS de forinsecis de Gylda Mercantoris (*sic*) ad assisam nonam prime diei die mercurij proxima post festum Sancti Barnabe apostoli. Anno regni regis Henrici filij Johannis tricesimo sexto. (June 13th, 1252).

---

661 Seekesulder, cf. 84, 266.
662 Cruce, cf. 121.
663 Will' fil. Pym, cf. 277.
664 Schitte, cf. 279, 436, 505.
669 Flint, cf. 244.
671 Peg, cf. 574.
675 Grauegos, 259.
679 N. fil. N. ad p., cf. 986, see above
681 Cruchor, cf. 133, 194, 240, 252.
684 Kwt or Kut, cf. 780.
694 Charite, 231, 901, 1022, 1151.
696 ? Carpator, cf. 836, 936, 1012.
698 Rofoce, cf. 529, 535.
702 Pyssun, cf. 584, 982.
705 Bundy, cf. 239, 1235.
706 Shory, cf. 916

707 Rob' de Wenloc.
708 Henr' le sergant (erased).
709 Henr' minoris .ij°. dimidia marca .viij.d.
710 Walt'us de Wuluerton .ij°. dim' marc' .viij.d
711 Thom' ferrant. .j°. dim' marc' .xx.d.
712 Walt' de Bradeway. .j°. dim' marc' .xx.d
713 Wylle le Galt. .j°. dim' marc' .xx.d.
714 Will' rotelant. .j°. dim' marc' .xx.d.
715 Joh's Le paum' le mercer. .ij°. dim' marc' .viij.d.
716 Madyn Le Waleys. .j°. dim' m' .xij.d.
717 Haukyn de Harlascot' .j°. dim' m' .xx.d.
718 Galf'dus de adbricton .j°. dim' marc. xxd.
719 Joh' de Eyuesham. .j°. j marc' .xl.d
720 Rob. le turn'. .j°. xvs'. .v.s'.
721 Ph' de prestecot'. iij°. dim. marc' .xx.d
722 Ric' le dunuoge senior .ij°. v.s' iiij.d .viij.d.
723 Thom' aurifaber .j°. x.s' .ij.s'. .vj.d.
724 Rog'us de Asterlege (erased)
725 Ric' de Stretton .ij°. dim' marc' .xx.d.
726 Will's Le paumer .ij°. dim' marc' .viij.d.
727 Joh's de Shotton' .j°. dim' marc' .xx.d
728 Rog' de Cestria .j°. dim' marc' xx.d
729 Rog' de Wyldir de leg' .j°. dim' marc' .xij.d.
730 Rad' de *yorc.* (erased) Eboraca .j°. x.s' .ij. s' .vj.d.
731 Rob' de dunuoge de Brug' .j°. dim' marc' xij.d
732 Dauith de Brecheynoc. .jo. dim' marc' .xxd
3 Henr' makebeuerege .j°. xv.s'. .v.s'.
734 Joh's de Haghemon .ij°. dim' .viij.d.
735 Ric' Le paumer .iij°. dim' marc' .viij.d
736 Ric' de Ellesmere (erased)
737 Will' fil. Bernardi .j°. dim' marc' .xx.d.
738 Rob' de Hereford .ij°. viijs'. .xv.d.
739 Thom' fil. rici de for' monach' .j°. dim' marc' .xx.d.

---

710 Walt' de W., cf. 1023.
711 Ferrant, cf. 1024.
712 Walt' de B., cf. 1025.
714 Rotelant, cf. 1026.
716 Madyn le W., cf. 1028.
717 Haukyn, cf. 1029.
719 Joh' de E., cf. 907, 1030, 1115.
721 Ph' de p', cf. 4.
724 Rog' de Asterlege, cf. 513 and 873.
728 Rog' de C., cf. 1034.
729 Rog' de W., cf. 1035; W., 446.
730 Yorc, cf. 1152.
731 Brug', cf. 39, 309, 368, 611, &c.; Dunuoge=Dunvall, a Berewicke of Morville.
732 D. de B., cf. 1020, 1037.
734 Joh's de H., cf. 1038.
736 Ellesmere, cf. 508.
739 For' monach', cf. 572, 1140, &c.

707 Rob' de Wenloc.
708 Hen', le serjant (erased).
709 Hen', minoris .ij°. domibs
mare. viij.d.
710 Wall'us de Wulueron .ij°.
dim' mare' viij.d.
711 Thom' ferrant. .j°. dim' mare'
.xx.d.
712 Wal' de Dudeway .j°. dim'
mare' xx.d
713 Wylle le Oak .j°. dim' mare'
xx.d.
714 Will' rotelant. .j°. dim' mare'
.xx.d.
715 Job's Le pann' le mercer. .ij°.
dim' mare' viij.d.
716 Madyn Le Walays. .j°. dim'
m' xij.d.
717 Hundyn de Harlascot' .j°. dim'
m' xx.d.
718 Gall'ds de adbricton .j°.
dim' mare. xx.d.
719 Job' de Pyneslam. .j°. j mare'
xj.d
720 Rob. le turn'. .j°. xvs'. v.s'.
721 P.' de prestcote'. iij°. dim.
mare' xx.d
722 Hic' le dunnoge senior .ij°.
v.s' iiij.d .viij.d.
723 Thom' nutrlaber .j°. x.s'. ij.d'.
.vj.d.

706 *Walt' de W.*, cl. 1023.
711 *Ferrant*, cl. 1021.
713 *Walt' de R.*, cl. 1029.
714 *Rotelant*, cl. 1032.
716 *Madyn le W.*, cl. 1029.
717 *Hundyn*, cl. 1029.
719 *Job' de R.*, cl. 907, 1030, 1113.
721 *P.' de ?*, cl. .
722 *Hog' de Astorlogo*, cl. 813 and 873.
723 *Nog' de O.*, cl. 1031.
724 *Hog' de W.*, cl. 1033; *W.*, 416.
725 *Tore*, cl. 1152.
726 *Burg'*, cl. 30, 309, 395, 611, &c.; Dunnoge = Dunwall, a Borrowlode of Shrewsbury.
727 *D. de R.*, cl. 1030, 1037
728 *Job's de R.*, cl. 1030.
729 *Ecclesmere*, cl. 708.
730 *Pat' monach'*, cl. 875, 1140, &c.

731 Rog'us de Astorlego (erased)
732 Hic' de Stretton .ij°. dim'
mare' .xx.d.
733 Will's Le pannar .ij°. dim'
mare' .viij.d.
734 Job's de Shotton' .j°. dim'
mare' .xx.d.
735 Nog' de Oseria .j°. dim'
mare' xx.d
736 Hog' de Wyldir de leg' .j°. dim'
mare' .xij.d.
737 Had' de pere. (erased) Ecclesmere
.j°. x.s' .ij. s' .vj.d.
738 Rob' de dunnoge de Burg'
.j°. dim' mare' xij.d
739 Dunith de Brocheynoc. .jo.
dim' mare' .xxd
740 Hiam' makeboneregs .j°. xx.s'.
x.s'.
741 Job's de Hagnemon .ij°. dim'
.viij.d.
742 Hic' Le pannar .iij°. dim'
mare' .viij.d
743 Hic' de Ellesmere (erased)
744 Will' fil. Bernardi .j°. dim'
mare' .xx.d.
745 Rob' de Hereford .ij°. viij°.
.xx.d.
746 Thom' fil. rici de lor'
monach' .j°. dim' mare'
.xx.d.

740 Ph' pilche .ij°. dim' marc' .viij.d

741 Henr' seruiens Gamel .iij°. dim' marc' .xijd

742 Eugerus Le mercer .iij°. dim' marc' .xijd

743 Th' crispus .ij°. viij.s'. .ij.s'.

744 Franciscus Le cotiler .ij°. viij°. ijs'.

745 Adā fr' eius .j° j marc' .xl.d.

746 Nich' le dunuoge j°. dim' m' xxd.

747 Rob' carpentar' ij°. dim' marc' xxd.

748 Henr' de Shrawurthyn .j° dim' marc'

749 Will' Scatheloc j°. viij.s' ijs'.

750 Helyas fil. ynon de Slepe .j°. dim' marc' .xij.d.

751 Hug' de Westbur' .ij°. dim' marc' .viij.d.

752 Rog paruus .ij°. dim' marc' .xij.d.

753 Joh' carpentar' de Shipford .j°. dim' marc' xij.d.

754 Joh' carpentar de Bayly .j°. xv.s' .v.s'.

755 Will' Stirek.

756 Will' le forst' .ij°. dim' marc' .viij.d.

757 One Balle .ij°. dim' marc'. viij.d.

758 Rob' Slinge .j°. dim' marc' .xx.d.

759 Dauith de Ruton .j°. dim' marc' .xx.d.

760 Thom' de Wem'e .j°. dim' marc' .xxd

761 Joh' Wodemon .j°. dim' marc' .xxd

762 Ric' fil. ric'i. (erased) quia alibi.

763 Will' Le Locsmyth. de Wych .j°. dim' marc' .xxd

764 Haukin de dreyton .j°. .viij.s' .ij.s'.

765 Galfrid' fil. prin le Wever .j°. x.s' .xl.d.

766 Hug' Buckeballoc .iij°. dim' marc' .xij.

767 Ric' tinctor .j°. dim' marc'. xxd.

768 Joh' Gogan Carnifex .j°. dim' marc' .xij d

769 Rog' Grey de foriet' (erased) .j°. dim' m' .xx.d gratis dimisit libertatem suam et suspensus est.

770 Rob' de forton .j°. dim' marc .xx.d

771 Hug' de monefort .j°. dim' marc' .xx.d.

772 Hug' pistor .vj°. dim' marc .xij.d

773 Will' de Lake Le Ladgot Letgeticer (erased) .j°. dim' marc' .xijd

774 Th'. de Lodelawe (erased)

775 Will' Crispus .iij°. dim' marc .xij.d

776 Will' fil. nich'i le specer (erased) quia alibi.

---

740 Pilche, cf. 1040.
749 Scatheloc, cf. 1042.
751 Hug' de Westbur', cf. 1122.
752 Paruus, cf. 1043.
754 Joh' C. de B., cf. 1045 and 1206.
759 D. de r., cf. 1159.
760 Wemme, cf. 1221, 1222, 1255, 1307.
761 Wodemon, cf. 1046.
766 Buckeballoc, cf. 1047.
768 Gogan, cf. 1048.
769 Grey, cf. 1049.
770 Hug' de m., cf. 1162, 1281.
773 Ladgot, cf. 1125, Lagetcareter erased.
774 Th' de L., cf. 18, 563.
775 Crispus, cf. 713.
776 Specer, Cf. 1211.

[749] Th' pilche, ij°. dim' mare' viij.d.

[750] Hem' acrelens Cumel. ij°. dim' mare'. xij.d

[751] Rogeres Le mercer iij°. dim' mare'. xij.d

[752] Th' crispus ij°. viij.s'. ij.s'.

[753] Francoisens le cotiler. ij°. viij°. ij.s'.

[754] Adā fr' eius ij° j mare'. xl.d.

[755] Nich' le dunnuge ij°. dim' m' xxd.

[756] Rob' carpentar' ij°. dim' mare' xxd.

[757] Hem' de Shrewsbrigh ij° dim' mare'

[758] Will' Seathelee ij°. viij.s' ije.

[759] Helyas fil. ymon de Skipe ij°. dim' mare'. xij.d.

[760] Hug' de Wenlow'. ij°. dim' mare'. viij.d.

[761] Hog' parvus ij°. dim' mare' xij.d.

[762] Joh' carpentar' de Shiplord ij°. dim' mare' xij.d.

[763] Joh' carpentar de Bayly ij°. xx.s'. x.s'.

[764] Will' Sithek.

[765] Will' le forst' ij°. dim' mare' viij.d.

[766] One Halle ij°. lim'mare'. viij.d.

[767] Rob' Slinge ij°. dim' mare' xx.d.

[768] Daniel de Burton ij°. dim' mare'. xx.d.

[769] Thom' de Weure ij°. dim' mare'. xxd

[770] Joh' Wodeman ij°. dim' mare' xxd

[771] Ric' fil. ric'. (erased) quia nihil.

[772] Will' le Leesmyth de Wyche ij°. dim' mare' xxd

[773] Hankin de dregton ij°. viij.s'. ij.s'.

[774] (erased) fil. prin le Wever ij°. x.s'. xd.

[775] Hug' Huchehelloe. ij°. dim' mare'. xij.

[776] Hic tinctor ij°. dim' mare' xxd

[777] Joh' Cogan Cornifex ij°. dim' mare'. xij.d

[778] Rog' Grey de forter' (erased) ij°. dim' m' xx.d gratis dimisit pensus est.

[779] Rob' de forton ij°. dim' mare xx.d.

[780] Hug' de monekton ij°. dim' mare'. xx.d.

[781] Hug' pistor xij°. dim' mare xij.d.

[782] Will' de Lake le Ladges Letherer (erased) ij°. dim' mare'. xij.d

[783] Th'. de Ledelawe (erased)

[784] Will' Orlepus iij°. dim' mare xij.d

[785] Will' fil. rich'i le spicer (erased) quia nihil.

---

[748] Th'ebche, ct. 1010.
[749] Seathelee, ct. 1012.
[750] Hug' de Wenlow', ct. 1122.
[751] Parvus, ct. 1013.
[752] Joh' C. de S., ct. 1013 and 1203.
[753] B. de r., ct. 1120.
[754] Wenman, ct. 1221, 1222, 1273, 1307.
[755] Wotemon, ct. 1010.
[756] Huchehalloe, ct. 1017.
[757] Cogan, ct. 1013.
[758] Grey, ct. 1013.
[759] Hug' de ro., ct. 1163, 1231.
[760] Ladgod, ct. 1125, Lacocturpor erased.
[761] Th'de L., ct. 18, 365.
[762] Cornpus, ct. 713.
[763] Pipere, Ct. 1211.

777 Will' de Wallecote .j°. dim' marc' .xxd
778 Will' fil. ric'i le dunuoge (erased)
779 Ph'. fil. ric'i War' .ij° dim' marc' .viij.d
780 Wille kwt (erased)
781 Will' Balle piscatoris .j°. dim' marc' xij d
782 Hug' fil. Hug' de Slepe .j°. dim' marc' .xij.d
783 Oliuerus Webode .j°. xv.s'. v.s'.
784 Will' tinctor de Kenleg' .j°. d' m' .xxd.
785 Austinus ij°. dim' marc' .viij.d
786 Th' Sacy (erased)
787 Joh' fil. germani .j°. dim' marc' .xx.d
788 Rob' marescall' de London' .j°. dim' marc' .xij.d
789 Hernic' pistor .iij°. v.s'. iiij.d. .viij.d.
790 Nich' fil. rob'i de Brug' j°. xx s'. .v.s'.
791 Walt' fr' eius .j°. xv.s'. v.s'.
792 Joh's Abelot .ij°. dim' marc' viij.d
793 Reynerus le franceys .j°. dim' m' xx.d
794 Alanus le bonde de Sholton .j°. dim' marc' xij.d
795 Ric' reuene de eadem .iij°. dim' m' .xij.d.
796 Will' page de frankeuil
797 Will' trigel .ij° .v.s' .iii.d. .viij.d
798 Ph' roc .j°. .xv.s'. .v.s'.
799 Ric' de meles iij°. dim' marc' .xij.d.
800 Ric' de Wenloc .j°. dim' marc' .xx.d.
801 Will' thurbard .ij°. dim' marc' viij.d.
802 Ric' niger de frankeuil .iij. dim' m' .xij.d.
803 Joh' godenaue .ij°. dim' marc' .viij.d.
804 Joh' Le dunuoge .j°. dim' marc' .xx.d.
805 Rog' Le hauckey .j°. dim' marc' .xx.d.
806 Henr' Le herdemon .ij°. dim marc' .vhj.d.
807 Ric' fil. reuene de Sholton (erased)
808 Eynon Shurket .j°. dim' marc' .xx.d.
809 Rob' caretar' de frankeuil .j°. dim' m' .xx.d
810 Henr' Le Goch (erased)
811 Nich' callach (erased) quia alibi.

---

779 War', cf. 1051.
780 Kwt, cf. 684.
782 Hug' f. Hug' de S'., cf. 1053.
784 Will' t. de K., cf. 1054, 1224.
786 Sacy, cf. 1019, 1244.
788 Mares-callus, cf. 1, 61, 923.
789 Hernic', cf. 108, 1055.
790 Brug, cf. 39, &c.
794 Al' le b. de S., cf. 159, 1127.
795 Reuene, cf. 807, 947, 1097.
796 Page, cf. 510.
797 Trigel, cf. 611, 797, 1056.
799 Ric' de meles, cf. 85.
800 Ric' de Wenloc, cf. 1057
802 Rog' le h., cf. 1057.
806 Hen' le h., cf. 1058.
807 Reuene, cf. 795, 947, 1097.
808 Shurket, cf. 1061.
811 Callach, cf. 506.

777 Will' de Wallecote .j°. dim' mare' .xxd

778 Will' fil. rie'i le dunuoge (erased)

779 Ph'. fil. rie'i War' .ij° dim' mare' .viij.d

780 Wille kwt (erased)

781 Will' Balle piscatoris .j°. dim' mare' xij d

782 Hug' fil. Hug' de Slepe .j°. dim' mare' .xij.d

783 Ohnerus Wehode .j°. xv.s'. v.s'.

784 Will' tinctor de Kenleg' .j°. d' m' .xxd.

785 Austinus ij°. dim' mare' .viij.d

786 Th' Sacy (erased)

787 Joh' fil. germani .j°. dim' mare' .xx.d

788 Rob' marescall' de Loudon' .j°. dim' mare' .xij.d

789 Hernie' pistor .iij°. v.s'. iiij.d. .viij.d.

790 Nich' fil. rob i de Brug' .j°. .xx s'. .v.s'.

791 Walt' fr' eius .j°. xv.s'. v.s'.

792 Joh's Abelot .ij°. dim' mare' viij d

793 Reynerus le franceys .j°. dim' m' xx.d

794 Alanus le bonde de Sholton .j°. dim' mare' xij.d

795 Rie' reuene de eadem .iij°. dim' m' .xij.d.

796 Will' page de frankenil

797 Will' trigel .ij°. .v.s'. .iii.d .viij.d

798 Ph' roe .j°. .xv.s'. .v.s'.

799 Rie' de locles iij°. dim' mare' .xij.d.

800 Rie' de Wenlee .j°. dim' mare' .xx.d.

801 Will' thurbard .ij°. dim' mare' viij.d.

802 Rie' niger de frankenil .iij. dim' m' .xij.d.

803 Joh' godenaue .ij°. dim' mare' .viij.d.

804 Joh' Le dunuoge .j°. dim' mare' .xx.d.

805 Rog' Le hauckey .j°. dim' mare' .xx.d.

806 Henr' Le herdemon .ij°. dim mare' .vlij.d.

807 Rie' fil. reuene de Sholton (erased)

808 Kynon Shurket .j°. dim' mare' .xx.d.

809 Rob' caretar' de frankenil .j°. dim' m' .xx.d

810 Henr' Le Goch (erased)

811 Nich' callach (erased) quia alibi.

---

779 War', cf. 1051.
780 Kwt, cf. 684.
782 Hug' f. Hug' de S'., cf. 1053.
783 Will' t. de K., cf. 1051, 1221.
784 Sacy, cf. 1019, 1241.
785 Marescallus, cf. 1, 61, 923.
786 Hernie', cf. 108, 1055.
789 Brug, cf. 30, &c.
794 Al' le b. de S., cf. 159, 1127.
795 Reuene, cf. 807, 917, 1007.
796 Page, cf. 610.
797 Trigel, cf. 611, 797, 1050.
798 Rie' de locles, cf. 85.
799 Rie' de Wenlee, cf. 1057.
800 Rog' le b., cf. 1057.
801 Henr' le b., cf. 1058.
802 Reuene, cf. 795, 917, 1007.
803 Shurket, cf. 1041.
811 Callach, cf. 1036.

812 Rad' fullo de Frankeuil(erased) .iiij d pro seruicio.
813 Huet de frankeuil. .j°. dim' marc' .xij.d
814 Ric' nocet .j° dim' marc' .xij.d
815 Will' le Bater .j° dim. marc' .xij.d
816 Ric' le dunuoge .j°. dim' marc' .iiij.d.
817 Ph. fullo de colham .iij°. v.s' .iiij.d .viij.d
818 Rog' fr' ric'i tinctoris .j°. dim' marc' .xx.d.
819 Ric' fil Gilb'ti de frankeuil j°. dim' marc' .xx.d
820 Steph' fr' eius .j°. dim' marc' .xx.d
821 Will' fil. rad' de frankeuil j°. dim' marc' .xx.d
822 Ric' le archer .j°. .x.s'. ijs' vi d.
823 Joh' de p olileg' ij°. j.m' iij.s'.
824 Will' de polileg' ij°. x.s'. ij.s'.
825 Adā de hereford .j°. dim' marc. .xij.d.
826 Will' de rewlawe .j°. x.s'. .ij.s' .vj.d.
827 Joh' de Wigornia j°. dim' marc'. .xij.d
828 Rob' pictor de Brug' ij°. dim' marc' .viij.d
829 Alex' dolfin (erased) quia albi.
830 Will' de Lechton .j°. dim' marc' .xijd
831 Jacobus de Cestria .j°. x.s'. .ij.s' .vj.d.
832 Joh' de Leominstria j°. x.s. ij.s' vj.d.
833 Ran' potel (erased)
834 Ph' moleadinarius .ij°. dim' marc' .xvj.d.
835 Hamkyn fil. Syluestr' j°. dim' marc' xij.d.
836 Ric' carpator lane .iij°. dim' marc' xij.d
837 Ric' fil. Gilb'ti Le maltleder' (erased)
838 Alanus fil. ric'i Le Wulbaterei
839 Steph' fil. Joh' piscatoris. (erased)
840 Ric' de Goldeyn .j°. .xx.s' .v.s'.
841 Rog' de cristesethe .j°. dim' marc' .xx.d
842 Rog'us Beck .v°. .v.s' .iiij d. .viiij.d.
843 Will' de Frankeuill' .j°. dim' marc' .xx.d
844 Hug' de Hereford .j°. xx.s. dim' marc'.
845 Will' Le thrumpler ij°. dim' marc' .viij d
846 Rad' trigel (erased)
847 Nich' pelliparius .ij°. dim' marc' .viij.d.
848 Adā pelliparius de Stretton .j°. x.s'. .ij.s' .vj d.
849 Will' Le furner .j°. .x.s. .x.d.

---

813 Huet, cf. 1062.
818 Ric' tinctor. cf. 765.
824 Will' de p., cf. 1065.
826 Will' de r., cf. 1066.
827 Joh' de W., cf. 1067.
828 Brug, cf. 39, &c.
829 Alex' Dolfin, cf. 511.
830 Will' de L., cf. 1068.
831 Jacob', cf. 1069.
832 Joh' de L., cf. 1070.
833 Potel, cf. 512.
835 Syluester, cf 417.
840 Ric' de G., cf. 1071.
841 Rog' de c., cf. 1072 and 1220.
846 Trigel, cf. 611, 797, 1056.
848 Adā pell' de S., cf. 1073.

850 Ric' fr' eius .j°. dim' marc' .xij.d

851 Henr' Celarius de Wygornia .jo. dim' marc' .xij.d.

852 Will' fil. hamon' piscatoris. (erased).

853 Symon Carpentarius .iij°. dim' marc' .xij.d.

854 Ph' pistor. (erased)

855 Rog' fil. . . . (erased)

856 Th' Le norkerne .j°. dim' marc' .xx.d.

857 Joh' Le marescal' .j°. dim' marc' .xij.d

858 Will' Balinger .j°. dim' marc' .xij.d.

859 Warin' cellarius .j. dim' marc xij.d

860 Adā Le cotiler .ij°. dim' marc' .xij.d.

861 Adā fil. rob'i de Kydermenistr'

862 Bern'us fil. Will'i .j°. dim' marc' .xij.d

863 Ric' mech. (erased)

864 Warin' de Bikedon .v°. dim' marc' .xij.d.

865 Will' Manning .j°. dim' marc' .xij.d

866 Bertelam cordubanarius. (erased)

867 Hug' fil. Henr' Lorimar'. (erased)

868 Will' le Boc' (erased)

869 Will' cissor scruiens ric'i cissor' (erased)

870 Nich' fil. Hauwis

871 Alan' fil. Bertelami cordubanar. (erased)

872 Ric' sutor de foriet' monachor' .j°. dim' marc' .xx d.

873 Rog' de Asterleg'. (erased)

874 Will' fil. Walt' de nouo burgo .j°. dim' marc' .xx.d.

875 Rog' fil. dycte de colham .j°. dim' marc' .xij.d.

876 Joh' le cron. (erased)

877 Eustacius fil. Eustacij.

878 Alan' Le yelewe .j°. dim' marc' .xij.d

879 Adā fil. chyrmon .j°. dim' marc' .xxd

880 Will' fil. Dauith .j°. dim' marc' .viij.d

881 Will' aquator .j°. dim' marc' .xx.d

882 Clemens fil. Henr' coudre .j°. dim' marc' .xx.d.

883 Rog' de S'co albano .j°. dim' marc' .viij.d.

884 Will' fil. neel Wittauer .iij°. v.s' .iiij.d. .viij.d.

885 Joh' fil. payn. .j°. dim' marc' .viij.d

886 Samme carnifex .j° dim' marc' .viij.d

887 Gregor' fil. baldwini .j°. dim' marc' .xxd.

888 Will' de mudle .j°. dim' marc' .xij.d

889 Hug' fil. Ade Le paum'.

---

851 Henr' C. de W., cf. 1074.
853 Symon Carp', cf. 81.
863 Mech, cf. Mhet, 540.
864 W. de B., cf. 601, 890, 975.
866 Bertelam, cf. 421, 424, 871.
870 Nich' fil. h., cf. 1000.
873 Rog' de Asterleg, cf. 513, 724.
874 Will' fil. Walt' de n., cf 1078.
875 Rog' fil. d. de c., cf. 1079, 1186, 1341
879 Chyrmon, cf. 1137.
881 Will' Aquator, cf. 1281.
887 Greg' fil. b., cf. 1081.
888 Will' de m., cf, 1082, 1333.

890 Alan' fil. thom' de Bikedon'. (erased)
891 Elyas fil. Ade de Lodelawe .j°. dim' marc' .xx.d.
892 Adā Le yrreys .j°. viij.s' .ij.s'.
893 Joh' fil. burnet. carnifex .j°. dim' marc' .xx.d.
894 Herebertus tranayl faber .j°. dim' marc' .xij.d.
895 Adā fil. Joh'is cure .j°. dim' marc' .xij.d
896 Rob' de Boledon' .j°. dim' marc' .xx.d.
897 Adā de cherleton' pistor .j°. dim' marc' .xx.d.
898 Walterus pistor. russel. di. m' .j°. xx.d.
899 Will' de stigele pistor .v°. dim' marc' .xij.d.
900 Henr' sheri.
901 Henr' karitas. (erased)
902 Baldwin' de mardeuole ij°. dim' marc' .viij.d
903 Will' choyn .v°. dim' marc' .xij.d.
904 Joh' de frankuile.
905 Ric' Le Vox .j°. dim' marc' .xx.d
906 Ran' pictor. (erased)
907 Joh' fil. *Aunne* .j°. dim' marc' .xij.d
908 Henr' de cantelop .ij° *di'* marc' viij.d
909 Rob'. fil. Basely.
910 Symon de Wila.
911 Ric' molendin' j°. dim' m' .xij.d.
912 Will' Heutinc .j°. dim' marc' .xij.d
913 Will' Wegh pestor .j°. dim' marc' .xij.d.
914 Rog' de La dale .ij°. dim' marc' xij.d
915 Rad' fil. simonis.
916 Joh' Shery (erased) quia alibi.
917 Rog' le colier' .j°. dim' marc' .xx.d
918 Ric' mody pistor .ij°. dim' marc' .xijd.
919 Henr' le cotiler .j°. dim' marc' .xx d
920 Nich' Le furbisur .ij°..x.s'. ij.s'.
921 Rog' de Neuton .j°. x.s' .ij.s' .vj.d. don'
922 Petr' fil. Ham' cleric' .j°. dim' marc' xij.d
923 Rog' fil. Rad' marescalli j°. dim' marc' .viij.d.
924 Hykedon marescallus .j°. dim' marc' .viij.d.
925 Symo' caretar' de forieta .j°. d' m' xij.d
926 Haukyn fil. thom' de Withiford
927 Nich' pistor de mardiuole .j°. dim' .xijd
928 Will' Le Wulbetere de oxon'. (erased)
929 Rob' le pottere j°. .j.m .xl.d.
930 Joh's Scile. (erased)
931 Thom' Le barbur .ij dim' marc' . viij.d

---

890 Bikedon, cf. 20, 601, 864, 975.
891 Elyas, cf. 1128.
893 Joh' fil. b., cf. 1083.
896 Boledon, cf. 953.
899 Will' de S., cf. 1084.
901 Karitas, cf. 231, 694, 1022, 1151.
902 Baldwin de m., cf. 1085.
907 Aunne, or Amine, or Anime.
908 H. de C., cf. 1083.
913 Wegh, cf. 1089.
916 Shery, cf. 706.
923 Marescallus, cf. 1, 61, 788, 923.
925 Symon, cf. 1092.
930 Scile, cf. 121, 284, 320, 410, 588, 612.

932 Joh' de pontesbur'.
933 Blundus carnifex (erased)
934 Will's de Barewe .iij°. .viij.s' .ij s'.
935 Rob' Blundus carnifex .iij°. dim' marc' .viij.d.
936 Will' carpator lane .j°. dim' marc' .viij.d
937 Thom' de Besseford .iij°. dim' marc' .xij.d
938 Joh' fil. Will' Brun de Solton .j°. dim' marc' .xij.d
939 Rog' tinctor de Vall' .j°. dim' marc' .xx.d.
940 Walt' Bulloc .ij°. dim' marc' .ij.s'.
941 Will' le fox .j°. dim'. marc' .xij.d.
942 Rein' de Lodelawe.
943 Joh' Walensis de Wilauston' .j°. dim'. marc' .xij.d.
944 Ric'r' de Harleg' .j°. .x.s' .ij.s'.
945 Philip' carpntar' .j°. dim' marc' .xij.d.
946 Ric'r' de Sheton' .ij marc' dim' marc' .j°.
947 Ric'r' fil. Ric'i Reuen .j° dim marc' .xij.d
948 Uxor Hug' com'.j°. dim' marc' .xij d.
949 Will' de pype .j°. viiij.s'. .ij.s'.
950 Rad' de kent .iij°. v.s' iiij.s'. .viij.d
951 Ric'r' fil. Ric'i de Schaundroh' .j°. viij.s' .ij.s'.
952 Aouota le Doblerwebbe .j°. dim' m' .xx.d
953 Walt' fil. Elye de polileg' j°. dim' marc' .xij.d.
954 Juliana Ancilla Clem' fil. petr' .j°. dim' m' .xx.d.
955 Ranulf' de stall' .ij°. dim' m' .viij.d.
956 Ric'r le capper .j°. dim' marc' .xx.d
957 Will' de Shugghedon' .iij°. dim' m' .viij.d
958 Will' famul' Gamel .j°. dim' m' .xx.d.
959 Michel de londonis .j° dim' m' .xij.d.
960 Joh' de pontesbur' .ij°. viij.s' .ij.d.

FIFTH (7TH) MEMBRANE, without date or heading, is probably a continuation of the preceding.

961 Joh' Carpentar' j°. xv.s'. .ij.s'. .vj.d.
962 Rog' balle Caretar' .j°. dim' marc' .xx.d
963 Steph' Greythe .j°. dim' marc' .xx.d
964 Ric'r' le paum' caret' .j°. dim' marc' .xij.d.
965 Haukin' caret' de foriet' .j°. dim' marc' .xij.d.
966 Will' myle .j°. dim' m' xx.d

942 Joh' de p., cf. 960, 1103.
933 Blundus, cf. 452, 969.
937 Th. de. B., cf. 146.
943 J. W. de W,, cf. 1095.
946 Sheton ? Shetton, Sholton, or Solton.
947 Reuen, cf. 795, 807, 1097.
952 Aouta, possibly Deuotus.
953 Elyas, cf. 1099.
954 Juliana, cf. 1100.
958 Will' fil' Gamel, cf. 1102
960 Joh' de P., cf. 932, 1103.
963 Steph. Greythe, cf. 1104.
964 Haukin, cf. 1106.
966 Myle, cf Mile, 1106, 1107.

967 Gilb' caretar' fr' Will' myle .j°. dim' marc' .xij d
968 Rog' caret' de coches senior .j°. dim' marc' .xx.d
969 Petr' fil. Rob'i Blundi carnifec' (erased)
970 Ric'r' fil. Gilb' caret' de for' .j°. dim' marc' .xx.d
971 Ran' Carpentar' de mardeuall .j°. dim' m' .xx.d
972 Joh' de haberleg' .j°. dimid' m' .xx.d
973 Joh' le shauter de Bristoll'
974 Ric'r' famul' Joh' le pann' j°. dim. m' .xx.d.
975 Will' fil. Warin' de Biketon'
976 Rob' de Alberbur' .j°. dim' marc' xx.d.
977 Iuo Greythe j°. dim' marc'.xij.d
978 Will' tinctor de Brug' .j°. viij.s'. .ij.s'.
979 Hereb' de Lodelawe.
980 Adā Achard .iij°. dim' marc' .viij.d.
981 Egghe (erased)
982 Alanus pisterun
983 Galf' de forde.
984 Henr' fil. Will' de Solton .ij°. dim' m' .xxd
Henr' de polileg' .j°. dim' m' .xx.d
986 Henr' fr' Nich' ad portam .j°. dim' m' .viij.d
987 David tinctor .j°. dim' marc' .xxd
988 Elias de Stotesdon' .j°. dim. marc' xijd.
989 Th'm' fil Ric'r' de Solton .j°. dim' marc' .xij.d
990 Ric'r' fil. Rob' de hennecot' j°. x.s' xxviij.d.
991 Joh' fil. Henr' de Kent (erased)
992 Rog' Gloyn .ij°. dim' marc' xvij.d.
993 Rob' de Hybern' .j°. dim' marc' .xx.d.
994 Will' le Taillur de Couentr' .ij°. dimid' m' .xx.d.
995 Reyn' cliuer .ij°. dim' marc' .xij.d
996 Alanus Straweloue .j°. dim' m' .xij.d
997 Reginald de Eueshā fr' Henr' de Bredon' .jo. dim marc' .xx.d
998 Th'm' Ameret .j°. dim' marc' xij.d
999 Adā. fil. Nich' Glupsy. (erased)
1000 Nich' fil hauwys .ij. dim' marc' viij.d
1001 Ric'r' fil. Ric'r fil Thurstan de Sholton j°. dim. m' xij.d

---

969 Blundus, cf. 452, 933.
972 Joh' de h., cf. 1126.
973 Shauter, cf. Sauter.
974 Joh' le p., cf. 1027.
975 W. fil. W. de B., cf. 20, 601, 864, 890.
976 R. de A., cf. 1110.
977 Iuo Greythe, 1111.
978 Brug, cf. 39, &c.
980 Adam Achard, cf. 1331.
982 Alan' p., cf. 702.
983 Galf' de f., cf. 1121.
990 Ric' fil. Rob' de h., cf. 1312.
992 Gloyn, cf. 1240.
994 Couentria, cf. 73.
995 Oliuer, cf. 1113.
996 Straweloe, cf. 1114.
997 Reg' de E., cf. 719 and 1115, 1030.
999 Glupsy, cf. 51, 290, 378.
1000 Nich' fil. Hauwys, cf. 870.
1001 Ric' fil' ric', 1138.

1002 Philip' fil. Will' fullon' de frankeuill' .j°. dim' marc' .xij.d

1003 Rob' flesuer' .j. dim' m' .xx.d. plegij .th' fil. Bernard. adā ketel.

1004 Rob' famul Ade fil'. Ketel

1005 Ric'r' Chyken de Brug' (erased)

1006 Will' famul' Simiani .j°. dim' marc' .xij.d

1007 Walt 'maur .ij°. dim' marc' .xij d

1008 Will' Shahyl .j° dim' marc' xij.d

1009 Adā Batel j°. dim' m' .xij.d.

1010 Will' fil. Nich de *forieta* (erased)

1011 Walt' famul' Ade Wycherward' .j° dim' m'arc' .xx.d.

1012 Alan' de Wygorn' carpator lane .j°. dim' marc' .xx.d

1013 Walt' Bulloc. fil. Joh' fabr' .j°. dim' marc' .xx.d.

1014 Will' de haberleg' .j°. dim' marc' .xij.d

1015 Ric'r' de Acton .j°. dim' marc' .xvj.d.

1016 Reginald' de mol' .ij°. x.s' .ij.s' .vj.d.

1017 Th'm fil. Alex'. de Abritch-eleg'.

1018 Ran' de Rodinton .j°. dim' marc' .xij.d

(*Indorso, a fragment*).

1019 Thm' le barbur in defectu versus Walt' trigant de dispersione et transgressione

1020 Dauid de brechynon in defectu versus Nicholaum clericum et de transgressione

1021 Will'elmus gangelard et ceteri carnifices quoque de thoma cacy de dispersione et transgressione

1022 Thomas cacy iniecit manus violentas in payn carnificem et de transgressione versus Willelmum Gangelard. henricum Charite et pueros suos

Paruus Rotulus.

## SIXTH (8TH) MEMBRANE.

ROTULUS de forinsecis de Gylda Mercatoris Salop' ad assisam nonam prime dici die Sancti Barnabe Apostoli. Anno regni regis Henrici filij regis Johannis lij°. (June 11th, 1268).

1023 Walt's de Wuluerton (erased) non venit

1024 Thom' ferant .ij° pacavit primo .xx.d et iterum .xx.d.

---

1004 Ketel, cf. 130, 135, 255, 509, 1117.
1005 Brug', cf. 32, &c. ; Chyken, cf. 1150 & 1352.
1007 Maur, cf. 161.
1008 Shahyl, cf. Schile, 124, &c.
1013 Walt' Bulloc, see 940.
1014 Will' de h., cf. 1118.
1016 Reg' de mol', cf. 1119.
1018 Ran' de R., cf. 1120.
1020 Dauid, cf. 732, 1037.
1021 Gangelard, 27, 225, 627.
1022 Charite, cf. 231, 694, 901, 1151.
1023 Walt' de W., cf. 710.
1024 Ferant, cf. 711.

1025 Walt's de Bradewey .ij°. di' m' pac' xx.d. et it'm xx.d.
1026 Will' rotelont.
1027 Joh'es le paumer m'cer .iij°. di' m'. pac' p° .viijd. et it'm .viij.d. et tercio .viij.d.
1028 Madin le galeys. (erased) non venit.
1029 Haukyn de Harlascot' .ij° di' m' .xx.d et it'm .xx.d.
1030 Joh'es de Eyuesham.
1031 Hug' le dunvohe senior .ij°. di' m' p°. .iiij.d et it'm .viij.d Hug' fil. Rob'i le dunfowe pacauit arreragia Ric'i aui sui.
1032 Thom' aurifaber .ij°. x.s'. pac' .ij.s' .vj.d. et it'm .ij.s' .vj.d.
1033 Will' le paviner .iij°. di' m'. pac' viij.d. et viij.d. et t'cio .viij.d.
1034 Rog's de cestria 'ij° di' m'. pac' .xx.d. et it'm .xx.d
1035 Rog's de Wylderdelegh .ij° di' m'. pac' prius .xij.d. et modo .xxx.d.
1036 Rob's le capellere de brugg' .ij°. di' m'. p° .xij.d. et it'm .ij.s'. et it'm Ricardus filius eius venit et pacauit .iij.s' .viij.d. de arreragijs patris et quietus.
1037 Dauith de brecheynoch ij° dimid' marc' pacau' p'us .xx.d. modo .xx.d.
1038 Joh'es de haghemon .iij°. di' m' .viij.d. viij.d. et t'cio .ij.s'.
1039 Ric's le paviner .iiij°. di' m' .pac' viij.d et it'm .viij.d. et t'cio .viij.d. et q'rto. .xx.d.
1040 Ph's pilche .iij°. di' m' .pac' viijd. et it'm .viij.d et t'cio .xx.d.
1041 Adam fr' franceys .ij° .j. m' .pac' p° xl$^{a}$ d. et it'm xl$^{a}$ d.
1042 Will's scathelock ij°. .viijs' pac' p° ij.s. et it'm .iij.s'.
1043 Rog's paruus .iij° di' m' pac' p° .xij d. et it'm .xij.d. et t'cio .xx.d
1044 Joh'es Carpentarius de Shipford .ij°. di' m' pac' p'mo .xij.d. et it'm xij.d
1045 Joh's Carpentar' de Balliua .ij° .xv.s'. pac' .vs'. et it'm .v.s'.
1046 Joh'es Wodemon .ij°. di' m' .p° .xij.d et it'm .xv.d
1047 Hugo buckebolloc .iiij°. di' m' .p° .xij.d et it'm .xvj.d.
1048 Joh'es Gogan Carnifex .ij°. di' m' pac' p'mo xvj.d. et it'm .xij.d

1025 Walt' de B., cf. 712.
1026 Rotelont, cf. 714.
1028 Madin' le G., cf. 716.
1029 Haukyn, cf. 717.
1030 Joh' de E., cf. 719, 997, 1115.
1031 Dunvohe, cf. 731, 746, &c.
1033 Paviner or pavmer.
1034 Rog' de C., cf. 728.
1035 Rog' de Wylderdelegh, cf. 739.
1036 Brugg, cf. 1337, &c.
1037 Dauith, cf. 732, 1020.
1038 Joh' de h., cf. 734.
1039 Paviner or pavmer.
1040 Pilche, cf. 740.
1042 Scathelock, cf. 749.
1043 Paruus, cf. 752.
1045 J. c. de B., cf. 754 and 1206.
1046 Wodemon, cf. 761.
1047 Buckebolloc, cf. 766.
1048 Gogan, cf. 768.

1049 Rog's Grey de forieta (erased) dimisit gratis libertatem suam.
1050 Will's le crumpe pistor .iiij°. di' m' .pac' xij.d. et it'm .xij.d. et t'cio xij.d. et q'rto .xv.d.
1051 Ph's fil. Ric'i War' .iij°. di' m' .pac' viij.d. et it'm viij.d et t'cio .xx.d.
1052 Will's Balle piscator *ij.* (erased) non venit.
1053 Hug' fil. Hug' de Slepe .ij°. di' m' pac' xij. sc'do .xx.d.
1054 Will' tinctor de Kenlegh' .ij°. di' m' .pac .xx.d. et it'm .xx d.
1055 Herny pistor (erased) non venit.
1056 Will's trigel de frankeuil .iij° v. sol' .p° .iiij.d. it'm .viij.d. et t'cio .ij.s'.
1057 Ric's de Wenlocke ij°. di' m' pac' .xx d. et it'm .xx.d.
1058 Joh's le dunfoghe .ij°. di' m' pac' xx.d. et it'm .xx.d.
1059 Rog's le hauckeye ij°. di' m'. pacauit .p° .xx.d. et it'm .xx.d.
1060 Henr' le herdemon .iij°. di' m'. pac' .viij.d et it'm .viij.d. et t'cio xij.d.
1061 Eynon Shurfet.
1062 Huwet de frankeuil .ij°. di. m'. pac' p'mo .xij.d et it'm .xiiij.d.
1063 Ric's le dunfohe (erased)
1064 Ric's le archer .iij°. x.s'. pac' .ij.s' .vj.d. et it'm .ij.s' .vj.d.
1065 Will's de polilegh .iij° .x.s'. p° .ij.s'. it'm .ij s'. et t'cio .ij.s'.
1066 Will's de Roulowe .ij° .x.s'. pac' p'mo .ij.s' .vj.d
1067 Joh'es de Wygornia (erased)
1068 Will' de Lechton .ij°. di' m'. pac' .xij.d et it'm .xvj.d.
1069 Jacobus de Cestria .ij°. di' m'. pac' .ijs' .vj.d. et it'm .ij.s' .vj.d
1070 Joh's de Leomenistria .ij°. decem sol'. pac' p'mo ij.s' .vj.d. et it'm .xxx.d.
1071 Ric's de Goldeyn .ij°. .xx.s'. p'mo pac' v.s'. et it'm .v.s'.
1072 Rog's de cristeshethe .ij°. di' m'. pac' .p° .xx.d. et it'm .xx.d.
1073 Adam pelliparius de Stretton ij°. x.s'. p° .ij.s' .vj.d et it'm .ij.s' .vj.d.

---

1049 Rog' Grey, cf. 769.
1050 Will' le C., cf. 302.
1051 War', cf. 779.
1052 Balle, cf. 21, 551, 757, 781, 962.
1053 Hug' f. H. de S., cf 782.
1054 Will' t. de K., cf. 784, 1224.
1055 Herny, cf. 108, 789.
1056 Trigel, cf. 611 and 797, 846.
1057 R. de W., cf. 809.
1061 Shurfet, cf. 808.
1062 Huwet, cf. 813.
1063 Dunfohe, cf. 734, 746, &c., &c.
1065 Will' de p., cf. 824.
1066 W. de R., cf. 826.
1067 Joh' de W., cf. 827.
1068 Will' de L., cf. 830.
1069 Jacobus, cf. 831.
1070 Joh' de L., cf. 832
1071 Ric' de G., cf. 840.
1072 Rog' de C., cf. 841 and 1220.

1074 Henr' le celer de Wygornia ij°. di' m'. p° .xij.d. et it'm .xx.d.
1075 Symon Carpentar'. (erased)
1076 Joh's le marescall' .ij°. di' m'. p'mo pac' .xij.d sc'do nil pro paupertate.
1077 Warin' Cellarius .ij°. di' m'. p'mo .xij.d. et it'm .xx.d.
1078 Will's fil. Walt'i de nouob'go ij°. di' m' pac' p° .xijd. it'm xl$^{a}$d.
1079 Rog's fil. dioce de colham (erased) mortuus est.
1080 Joh's fil. payn ij. pac' p'mo .viij.d et it'm ——.
1081 Gregorius fr' baldewyni .ij°. di' m' pac' p'mo .xx.d. et it'm xl$^{a}$ et t'cio xx.d. et sic quietus.
1082 Will' de mudle sutor .ij. di' m'. p° .xij.d. et it'm .xij.d
1083 Joh's fil. burnet carnifex .ij°. di' m'. p'mo .xx.d. et it'm .xx.d.
1084 Will' de stighele pistor .vj°. dim' m'. pac sexies .xij.d
1085 Baldewyn' de mardenole .iij°. di' m' pac' p° .viij et viij.d et t'cio xliiij.d. et q'rto .xx.d et sic quietus.
1086 Ric's le fox .ij°. di' m'. p'mo pac' .xx.d. et it'm .xx.d. Joh'es filius suus pacauit residuum et positus est in rotulo alio.
1087 Joh's fil. Emme .ij°. di' m'. pac' p'mo .xij.d. pac' it'm .xx.d.
1088 Henr' de cantelope .iij°. di' m' pac' p°. .viij.d. et viij d. et it'm .viij.d
1089 Will's Wegh pistor .ij°. di' m'. pac' p'mo .xij.d. et it'm .xx.d.
1090 Rog's le colier .ij°. di' m' pac' .xx.d. et it'm .xx.d.
1091 Rog's fil. Rad'i marescalli .ij°. di' m'. pac' p°. viij.d. et it'm iiij$^{or}$.d.
1092 Symon Caretarius de forieta .ij°. pac' p'mo .xij.d. et it'm .xx.d.
1093 Rob's le pottere .ij° .j. marc'. pac' p'mo .xl$^{a}$d. et it'm xl$^{a}$d.
1094 Thom' le barbur .iij°. di' m' pac' p° .viij d. et it'm viij.d. et viij d
1095 Joh'es Walensis de Wylaston .ij°. di' m' pac' xij.d. et s'cdo .xx d.
1096 Philipp' carpentar' .ij°. di' m'. p° .xijd. et it'm .xx d.
1097 Ric's fil. ric'i reuene .ij°. di' m' p°. pac' .xij.d et it'm .xx.d.
1098 Rad's de Kent .iiij°. v.s'. pac' iiij.d et .viij.d. et it'm viij.d. et ij s'.
1099 Walt' fil. elie de polilegh .ij°. di' m'. pac' xijd. et it'm .xv.d.

---

1074 Henr' le c. de W., cf. 851.
1075 Symon, cf. 81, 853.
1078 Will' fil' Walt' de n., cf. 874.
1079 Rog' fil. d. de c., cf. 875, 1186, 1341 ; aut dicce aut dicte, 1073, or diote.
1081 Gregorius fr' B., cf. 887.
1082 Will' de m. s., cf. 828, 1333.
1083 Joh's fil. b., cf. 893.
1084 W. de s. cf. 899.
1085 B. de m', cf. 902.
1086 Le fox, cf. 941, 1279.
1087 Emme, cf. 202, 265.
1088 H. de c., cf. 908.
1089 Wegh, cf. 913.
1092 Symon, cf. 925.
1095 J. W. de W., cf. 943.
1097 Reuene, cf. 795, 807, 947.
1098 Rad' de K', cf. 950.
1099 elias, cf. 953.

1100 Juliana ancilla clementis. di'. m' .ij°. pac' p° .xxd. et it'm .xx.d.
1101 Ric's le cappere .ij°. di' m' .xxd. et it'm .xx.d.
1102 Will' famulus gamel (erased)
1103 Joh'es de pontesbur'.
1104 Steph's Greythe .ij°. di' m'. pac' p° xx.d et it'm .xx.d. filius pac' arreragia et sic quietus
1105 Ric's le paviner caretar' .ij°. di' m'. pac' xij et it'm xvij.d.
1106 Haukyn caretar' de forieta .ij°. di' m'. p° xij. et it'm .xx.d.
1107 Will' mile ij°. di' m' pac' xx.d et it'm .xx.d. et it'm xl.d. et sic quietus de fine.
1108 Gilb'tus caret' fr' Will' mile .ij°. di' m'. pac' .xij.d et it'm .xx.d.
1109 Ric's fil. Gilb'ti caretar' .ij di' m'. pac' .xx.d. et it'm .xl$^{a}$d.
1110 Rob's de Alberbur' .ij°. di' pac' xx.d. et it'm .xx.d
1111 Iuo greythe (erased)
1112 Thom' goderich' fil. Rici de sholton .ij°. di' m'. p'm° .xij.d et it'm .xx.d. et it'm .iiij. sol'.
1113 Reyn' oliuer.
1114 Alan' straweloue .ij°. di' m'. pac' p° .xij.d et it'm .iij.s' et xxxij.d. quietus
1115 Reginaldus de euesham.
1116 Will's famulus Symiani .ij°. di' m'. pac' p'mo .xvj.d. et it'm .xij.d. et t'cio .xxxij.d.
1117 Adam Katel .ij°. di' m'. pac' p'mo .xij.d. et it'm .xvj.d.
1118 Will' de habberlegh' mulle .ij. di m'. pac' p'mo .xij.d. sc'do .xx.d.
1119 Reginaldus de moeles .ij°. x s'. pac' p'mo .ijs' .vj.d. et it'm .ij.s' .vj.d.
1120 Ran' de rodinton'. di'. m' pac' .xij.d et Will' fil. eius pac' .xij.d. super predictum finem.
1121 Galfr' de forde .j. m' .ij°. pac' p'mo .xl$^{a}$.d. et it'm .xl$^{a}$.d . . . .
1122 Nich's fil. Hug' de Westbur'. pac' xx.d. super finem patris sui.
1123 Will' le thru*mpler*e .iij°. di' m' p° viij.d. et .viij.d. et t'cio .viij.d
1124 Ric's couperhof sutor de foriet' monachor' .ij°. di' m'. pac' .xx.d et it'm .xx.d. et Ric' fil'. eius pac' .xl.d et quietus est

---

1100 Juliana, cf. 954, 1128.
1101 cappere or tappere.
1102 Will' famul' gamel, cf. 958.
1104 Steph. Greythe, cf. 963.
1106 Haukyn, cf. 965.
1107 Mile, cf. Myle, 965-6.
1110 R. de A., cf, 976.
1111 Iuo' Greythe, cf. 977.
1113 Oliuer, cf. 995.
1114 Straweloue, cf. 996.
1115 Reg' de E., cf. 719, 937, 1030.
1117 Katel or Ketel, cf. 130, 135, 255, 509, 1003.
1118 Will' de h', cf. 1014. Next six entries badly stained.
1119 Reg' de moeles, cf. 1016, 1153.
1120 Ran' de r., cf. 1018.
1121 Galf' de f., cf. 983.
1122 Hug' de W., cf. 751.
1123 Thrump'ere, cf. 843.

1100 Juliana uxella elemosyna dñi, m', ij°. pac' p° xxd. et it'm xx.d.
1101 Nich's le carpere dñi m', xxj. et it'm xx.d.
1102 Will' famulus Gunul (erased)
1103 Joh'es de pontesbur'.
1104 Steph's Orcythe ij°. dñi m'. pac' p° xxd et it'm xx.d. filius pac' arreragia et sic quietus
1105 Nic's le pevitur auriful' ij°. dñi m'. pac' xij et it'm xvj.d.
1106 Hanl'yn curatar' de Ferlets ij°. dñi m'. p° xij. et it'm xx.d.
1107 Will' mile ij° dñi m' pac' xx.d et it'm xx.d. et it'm xl.d. et sic quietus de hoc.
1108 Chilt'us curet' iv' Will' mile ij°. dñi m'. pac' xij.d et it'm xx.d.
1109 Nic's fil. Chilt'i curatar' ij dñi m'. pac' xx.d. et it'm xl.d.
1110 Rob's de Alberbur' ij°. dñi pac' xx.d et it'm xx.d
1111 Ino greythe (erased)
1112 Thom' poderell' fil Nici de eboton ij°. dñi m'. p'm° xij.d et it'm xx.d. et it'm iiij. sol'.
1113 Ley's oliver.
1114 Alan' atrawelona ij°. dñi m'. pac' p° xij.d et it'm iij.s' et xxxij.d. quietus
1115 Reginaldus de eneabam.
1116 Will's famulus Syrnam ij°. dñi m'. pac' p'mo xvj.d. et it'm xij.d. et t'cio xxxij.d.
1117 Adam Ratel ij°. dñi m'. pac' p'mo xij.d. et it'm xvj.d.
1118 Will' de babberlegh' mulle ij. di m'. pac' p'mo xij.d. et t'cio xx.d.
1119 Reginaldus de mosles ij°. x s'. pac' p'mo iij.s'. vj.d. et it'm iij.s' vj.d.
1120 Ran' de rodinton', dñi. m' pac' xij.d et Will' fil. eius pac' xij.d super predictum finem.
1121 Galf' de forde ij. m'. ij°. pac' p'mo xij.d. et it'm xj.d . . . .
1122 Nich's fil. Hug' de Westbur'. pac' xx.d. super finem patris sui.
1123 Will' le thrumpere ij°. dñi m' p° viij.d. et t'cio viij.d
1124 Hic's comperiol autor de forier' monachor' ij°. dñi m'. pac' xx.d et it'm xx.d. et hic' ij°. cine pac' xl.d et quietus est

---

1100 Juliana, cf. 831, 1128.
1101 carpere or tarpere.
1102 Will' famul' gunul, cf. 938.
1103 Steph. Orcythe, cf. 993.
1104 Hanlyn, cf. 995.
1105 Mile, cf. Mylo, 995 d.
1106 R. de A., cf. 979.
1107 Ino' Greythe, cf. 977.
1108 Oliver, cf. 993.
1109 Stranelone, cf. 986.
1110 Reg' de R., cf. 718, 737, 1030.
1111 Ratel or Ketel, cf. 130, 135, 253, 309, 1093.
1112 Will' de b', cf. 1014. Next six entries badly slashed.
1113 Reg' de moeles, cf. 1010, 1132.
1114 Ran' de r., cf. 1013.
1115 Galf' de f., cf. 993.
1116 Hug' de W., cf. 751.
1117 Thrumpere, cf. 813.

1125 Will' de Lake pistor et vocat' in alio rotulo Will' Ladgot .ij°. di' m'. p'mo .xij.d et it'm .xx.d. et t'cio .iiij.s'.

1126 Joh'es de Habberlegh .ij°. di' m'. pac' p'mo .xx.d et it'm .xx.d.

1127 Ric's fil. Alani le bonde .j° pac' .xx.d. super finem patris sui

1128 Elias fil. Ade de Lodelawe .ij°. di' m'. pac' p'mo .xx.d. et it'm .xx.d.

1129 Will's de Rodinton .j°. pac' xij.d. super finem patris sui.

1130 Will' sire carpator lane .ij°. d' m' pac'. p'mo .xx.d. et it'm .xx.d.

1131 Alanus Webaly .ij° .xx.s'. pac'. p'mo .v.s'. et it'm .v.s'.

1132 Radulph' babel de yorck .ij° .x.s'. pac' ij.s'. et .vj.d. et it'm .ij.s' .vj.d.

1133 Rog's meoles .ij°. .x.s'. pac' .v.s'. et it'm .xx.d.

1134 Ric's de shetton chapmon .ij°. ij marc' pac' p'mo. di' m'. et it'm di' m'.

1135 Joh'es de sutton .ij°. di' m' pac' .xx.d et it'm .xx.d.

1136 Nich's fil. ric'i le furnor .j°. pac' xij.d. super finem patris sui.

1137 Adam Godlech fil. chiremon .ij°. di' m' pac' .xij.d et it'm .xij.d.

1138 Ric' fil. ric'i fil thurstan de Sholton .ij°. di' m'. p'mo pac' .xij.d. et it'm .xx.d.

1139 Dauith de routon .ij°. di' m' pac' p'mo .xx.d. et it'm .xx.d.

1140 Thom' parmentarius. fil. ric'i de foriet' monachor'. di' m' .ij°. pac' .xx.d. et it'm .xx.d.

1141 Walt's russel .ij°. di' m'. p° .xx.d. et .xx.d.

## SEVENTH (9TH) MEMBRANE.

ROTULUS de forinsecis de Gilla mercatoria Salopiensi ad nonam assisam primus dies sessionis dies sancti barnabe apostoli. anno. regni regis Henrici filij regis Johannis lij°. Isti subscripti sunt qui tunc p'mo finierunt. (June 11th, 1268).

1142 Henricus le taylour .xx.s'. pac' dim' marc'.

1143 Will's de Wygornia celer .j. marc'. pac'. dim'. marc'.

1144 Galfridus le taylur .xx.s'. pac' .x. sol'.

1145 Adam fil. Will'i de Worthin .xx.s'. pac' .x. sol'.

1146 Madinus le celer de Wilderdelegh. di' marc'. pac' .xl.d.

1147 Ric's le dunfohe gener Warini goch .xx.s'. pac' dim'.

---

1125 Ladgot, cf. 773.
1126 Joh' de H., cf. 972.
1127 Ric' fil. A. le b., cf. 86, 159, 794.
1128 Elias, cf. 891.
1129 Rodinton, cf. 1018, 1120.
1132 Babel, cf. 1320; Yorck, cf. 730.
1133 Or nicoles.
1137 Chiremon, cf. chyrmon, 879.
1138 Ric' fil' ric, cf. 1001.
1139 D. de r., cf. 759.
1141 Russel, cf. 1229, 1279.
1145 Adam fil. W. de W., cf. 1299.
1146 Madinus le c. de W., cf. 729, 1035.

1148 Ric's brid pistor. di' marc'. pac' medietatem.
1149 Alanus le sheremon de haghemon j. marc'. pac'. di' marc'.
1150 Galfrid' chyken del cotyn .xl. sol'. pac' .xx. sol'.
1151 Will's famulus h'nr' charite .j. m'. pac'. di' marc' et xl$^{a}$d.
1152 Walt's le celer de glouc' j. marc'. pac' .xl.d
1153 Reyn' de haliwelle m'cer .xx. sol'. pac' .x. sol'.
1154 Walt's de brugg' .xx. sol'. pac' .x. sol.
1155 Alanus Carpentar' di' marc' pac' .ij. sol'.
1156 Joh's de prestecota. c sol'. pac' l$^{a}$ sol'.
1157 Will's de hereford .xl. sol' pac' med'.
1158 Rob's kelyng cissor .xx. sol' pac' med'.
1159 Reyn' porchet balle .ij marc' pac' j. marc'.
1160 Ph's tinctor de mardefol .j. marc' pac' di'. marc'.
1161 Hug' tinctor .x. sol' pac' .v. sol'.
1162 Hug' carpent' de moneford di' marc' .xl d. quietus est.
1163 Rog's peze. xl. sol'. pac' .xx. sol'. uxor eius pandoxabit.
1164 Walt' le norreys .j. marc pac' di' marc'.
1165 Ric's de brugg' clericus .ij marc.' pac med'.
1166 Rog' fil. Rog'i de colham m'cer .x. sol' pac v. sol.'
1167 Will's Vachan de haghemon .x. sol. pac' .v. sol.
1168 Symon cissor .xx. sol' pac'. di' marc'.
1169 Jh's nepos *P*ris' carpent' .x. sol. pac .ij. sol.
1170 Ric's cementarius .xx. sol' pac' x. sol'.
1171 Henr's cementarius. di' marc' pac' .xl.d.
1172 Will's carpentar' de Stepilton. di.' marc'. pac' .xl.d. et xl.d.
1173 Will's fr' baldewyni .j. marc' pac med'.
1174 Mapthult .xx. sol'. pac' .x. sol'.
1175 Rog's bole. di' marc' pac' .ij. sol
1176 Ric's le galeys cissor .x. sol' pac'. v. sol'. et it'm .v. sol. quietus
1177 Symon carpentar' de sub Wyla .j. marc'. pac' di' marc'.
1178 Joh's flecke .i. marc' pac'. med'.
1179 Dawe le taylur del Wys di' marc' pac' .xl.d et it'm .xl.d et sic quietus.
1180 Rob's molendinar' de Meles. di' marc' pac' .ij. sol'.
1181 Thom' le hopere fil. Ric' fil. Reyn' de burletton. di' marc' pac' .ij. sol'.
1182 Will's famulus *Ric'i* le Kent. di' marc' pac' .xx.d
1183 Ric's tinctor de harnegge. di' marc' pac' xl.d. et .xl.d
1184 Walt's fil. Rog'i le chapmon. di' marc' pac' .ij. sol'.

---

1150 Galf' chyken, &c., cf. 1252.
1151 Charite, cf. 231, 694, 901.
1154 Brugg', cf. 1337, &c.
1157 W. de h., cf. 1306.
1159 Porchet, 195, 437, 464.
1162 H. c. de M', cf. 771, 1281.
1164 W. le n., cf. 1247.
1165 Brugg', cf. 1337, &c.
1172 Stepilton, cf. 1235.
1179 Dawe, cf. 1320.

1185 Nich's rudde de foriet' .j. marc' pac'. di' marc.
1186 Hycee (or Hytte) molendinarius de colham. di' marc' pac' .ij. sol'.
1187 Ric's fil. Ade fil. henr' de burton' .viij. sol'. pac' .iiij. sol'.
1188 Will's de Welynton. di' marc' pac' xl.d. et it'm .xl.d. quietus
1189 H'nricus dymmock. di' marc' pac' .xx.d
1190 Nich' fil. Ric'i le budel de foriet'. di' marc'. pac' xl.d.
1191 Joh's fil. Rog'i del ok. di' marc'. pac' .xl.d.
1192 Will's fil. Ran' muche. di' marc' pac' .xl.d.
1193 Gilbert' fil. dode de foriet' .j. marc'. pac' .v. sol.
1194 Iuo de leton .xx. sol'. pac' .x. sol'.
1195 Hug' le marescall' di' marc' pac' ij. sol'.
1196 Will's le fourbissour de Wygornia .xx. sol'. pac'. di' marc'.
1197 Hnric' le carpentar' famul' symon' carpent'. di. marc'. pac' .ij. sol'.
1198 Rob's fil. Will'i le paumer de derleston. di' marc' pac' ij. sol'.
1199 Mylo de frankuile .x. sol'. pac' .xl.d.
1200 Rob's parmentar' fil. Steph' de brugg' .x. sol' pac' .xl d.
1201 Janne pistor. di' marc'. pac' .xl.d.
1202 Symon cute. di' marc' pac .ij. sol'. et it'm .ij.s'. iiij.d. et debit .ijs'.
1203 Ric's famul' mabill' micheles .xx. sol'. pac' di'. marc'.
1204 Jurdanus le herewrueste .xx. sol'. pac' di'. marc'.
1205 Jh's fil. Ric'i de Alomoneston' (or Alc...). di' marc'. pac' .ij. sol'.
1206 Adam de balliua coruiser .x. sol' pac' .xl.d.
1207 Henric' hwytsvyre. di' marc' pac' .xl.d et xl.d.
1208 Walt'us lemmon de Lychesfeld. di' marc' pac' .xl.d. et it'm .xl.d. et sic quietus de fine.
1209 Rog's sprot. di' marc' pac' ij. sol.
1210 Thom' clech pistor. .x. sol'. pac' .xl.d.
1211 Ric's le specer .ij marc' pac' j. marc'.
1212 Ric's de montergomery. di' marc' pac' .xx.d.
1213 Will's fr' Ric' le dunfoe. gener War' goch. di' marc' pac' .xl.d.
1214 Rob's le tau'ner .x. sol' pac' med'.
1215 Nich's le shethere buckebert. di' marc'. pac' .xij.d.
1216 Adam de chatewelle pistor. di' marc'. pac' ij. sol'.
1217 Ph's de Romeldesham sutor. di' marc'. pac' .ij. sol.
1218 Adā le remere. di' marc' pac' .ij. sol'.
1219 Will's mondrem di' marc' pac' .xx.d.
1220 Wiil's de cristeshethe coruiser. di' marc' pac' .xx.d.

---

1186 (Hycte, Hycte or) Hycee, cf. 875, 1079.
1188 Welynton, cf. 1322.
1200 Brugg', cf. 1337, &c.
1204 Jurdanus, cf. 389, 405 (or herewrueste).
1206 Balliua, cf. 754, 1045.
1212 Montergomery, cf. 94.
1213 Dunfoe, cf. 368, 681, &c.
1214 Tau'ner for tau'erner, i.e., taverner.
1216 Chatewelle, cf. 1216.
1220 Cristeshethe, cf. 841, 1072.

Nicb's rudde de forist', j. mare, pa', di' mare.
Ilyece (or Hyste) molendinarius de colum., di' mare, pa' .ij. sol'.
Ilic's fil. Ade fil. Iean' de berton', vij. sol. pa' .iij. sol'.
Will's de Welyrton, di' mare' pa' xl.d. et ix'm .xl.d. quieta
Hunous dyammes, di' mare, pa' .xx.d.
Nich' fil. Ilic' le bodel de forist', di' mare', pa' xl.d.
Iob's fil. Iog' del ok. di' mare, pa' .xl.d.
Will's fil. Iean' munke di' mare pa' .xl.d.
Gilbert' fil. dode de forist' .j. mare, pa' .v. sol.
Ino de leton .xx. sol. pa' .x. sol.
Hug' le marescall' di' mare pa' .ij. sol'.
Will's le tomkisson de Wyginnis .xx. sol. pa' .lx' mare'.
Ilavic' le carpentar' Iamf' eyman' carpent' di. mare' pa' .ij. sol'.
Iob's fil. Will' le panner de derlaston. di' mare' pa' ij. sol'.
Mylo de frankelle .x. sol. pa' .xl.d.
Iob's parmentar' fil. Steph' de burg' .x. sol' pa' .xl.d.
Iaune pistor' di' mare' pa' .xl.d.
Symon cute. di' mare' pa .ij. sol'. et ix'm .ij.d. inf.d. et debit .ije.
Ilic's famf' martall' michelas .xx. sol' pa' di'. mare'.
Iordanus le berewreste .xx. sol' pa' di'. mare'.
Ib's fil. Ilic' de Alomonestun' (or Als...) di' mare', pa' .ij. sol'.
Adam de baliina cordaer .x. sol' pa' .xl.d.
Henric hwytsyre. di' mare' pa' .xl.d et xl.d.
Walc'us lemmon de Lyvelefeld. di' mare' pa' .xl.d. et ix'm .xl.d. et sic quietus de hue.
Iog's spot. di' mare' pa' ij. sol.
Thom' cloth pistor. .x. s'l. pa' .xl.d.
Ric's le spycer .ij. mare' pa' j. mare'.
Ric's de montergomery. di' mare' pa' .xx.d.
Will's fr' Ric' le dunbo. gener Var' goch. di' mare' pa' .xl.d.
Iob's le tan'ner .x. sol' pa' med'.
Nich's le shelbere buckeber. di' mare', pa' .xij.d.
Adam de chestowelle pistor. di' mare', pa' ij. sol'.
Ph's de Ioomeldeham sutor. di' mare', pa' .ij. sol.
Ada le romere. di' mare' pa' .ij. sol'.
Will's monduun di' mare' pa' .xx.d.
Will's de cristesbetle cornifex. di' mare' pa' .xx.d.

---

(Hycete, Hycete or) Hyece, ol. 875, 1079.
Welyrton, ol. 1322.
Burg', ol. 1327, &c.
Jardanus, ol. 230, 405 (or berewreste).
Ballius, ol. 751, 1016.
Montergomery, ol. 94.
Dunbo, ol. 305, 981, &c.
Tan'ner for tan'arius, i.e., tawerus.
Chestowelle, ol. 1218.
Cristesbetle, ol. 811, 1072.

1221 Ric'us de Wemme m'c' .j. marc' pac' .v. so'.
1222 Rog's de Wemme m'cer .j. marc' pac' .iiij. sol'.
1223 Thom' le tollere .x. sol'. pac' .xl.d.
1224 Will's de Kenlegh sutor. di' marc' pac' .xx.d.
1225 H'nricus de Sutton molendinar' .x. sol'. pac' .xl.d.
1226 Will's de cantelop' pistor .x. sol'. pac' .xl.d.
1227 Ph's grundle. di' marc' pac' .ij. sol'.
1228 Thom' gener h'nrici Shery. di' marc' pac' .xx.d.
1229 Will's russel de frankeuil .x. sol' pac' .xl.d.
1230 Adā de nouo burgo. di' marc' pac' .xx.d.
1231 Will's fil. ph'i fil. godewyn. di' marc'. pac' .xx.d.
1232 Nich's de norton pistor .x. sol'. pac' .xl.d.
1233 Reyn' fil' Rog'i caretar'. di' marc' pac' xx.d.
1234 Jh's le Waleys cissor' di' marc' pac' .xx.d.
1235 Walt's de stepilton pistor. di' marc'. pac' .xx.d.
1236 Thom' ape' pistor. di' marc' pac' .xl.d.
1237 Jh's de foriet' coruiser .x. sol' pac' .xl.d.
1238 Will's archur. di' marc' pac' .ij. sol'.
1239 Wronon pistor .x. sol'. pac' xl.d.
1240 Nich's gloyn. di' marc'. pac' .xx.d.
1241 Thom' fil. nich' gloyn. di' marc' pac' .xx.d.
1242 Ric's lupus. .x. sol'. pac' .xl.d.
1243 Reyn' de haghemon. di' marc'. pac' .xl.d.
1244 Alan' Sace pistor di' marc' pac' .xxx.d.
1245 Thom' tarlare. di' marc'. pac' xl.d
1246 Rob's fr' enge. di' marc'. pac' .xl.d.
1247 Ric's famul' Walt'i le norreys. di' marc' pac' .xl.d.
1248 Jh's Wygorn' carpator lane di' marc' pac' .xl.d.
1249 Rog's fil. Jh' de Rowelton'. di' marc' pac' .xl.d.
1250 Will's fil. Steph' de colemere .xx. sol' pac' x. sol'.
1251 Will's kylpec marescall'. di' marc' pac' .xl.d.
1252 Galfridus del cotyn. di' marc'. pac' .xij.d
1253 Thom' glunt. di' marc' pac' ij. sol'.
1254 Dominus Ode de hodenet miles.
1255 Adam fr' Ric'i de Wemme m'c'. di' marc'. pac' .xx.d.
1256 Rog's fil. Rog'i tilewyn de Westbury .j. marc' pac' med'.
1257 Elyas de brocton juxta madelehe. di'. marc' pac' ij. sol'.

1221 Wemme, cf. 760, 1255, 1307.
1224 Konlegh', cf. 784, 1024.
1229 Russel, cf. 1141, 1279.
1235 Stepilton, cf. 1172.
1240 Gloyn, cf. 992.
1242 Lupus, cf. 370, 1340.
1244 Sace, cf. 786.
1245 Tarlare or Carlare.
1247 Walt' le norreys, cf. 1164.
1249 Rowelton, cf. 1314.
1252 Galf' del. c., cf. 1150.
1254 Ode, cf. 519.
1255 Wemme, cf. 760, 1221, 1222, 1307.

1258 Will's fil. Rob' meyler de foriet' di' marc' pac' xl.d. et it'm xl.d.
1259 Jh's le . . r . . . e. di' marc'. pac' .xx.d.
1260 Jh's fil. d'd' (=dauid) .x. sol'. pac' .xl.d.
1261 Warin' fil. Ade . . fet .x. sol'. pac' .xl.d.
1262 . . . ge . . de polileghe. di' marc'. pac' .xx.d.
1263 *Hug'* . . . l. Walt'i capeles di' marc'. pac' .xx.d.
1264 Dauid fil. dauid prepositi de castro Episcopi. di' marc'. pac' .xx.d.
1265 Alan' fil. Hug' de Wodecote. di' marc'. pac' .xx.d
1266 Steph's de plesse famul' h'nrici malast'. di' marc' pac' ij. sol, et it'm pac' .iiij s'. & viij.d et sic quietus de fine.
1267 Ric's famul' Rog'i fil. Nich'. di' marc'. pac' .xxx.d.
1268 Steph' fr' Ric'i pistoris. di' marc' pac' ij. sol'.
1269 Walt's fil. Wil' le hwyte de Oswaldestr' .j. marc' p. c' di' marc'.
1270 Jh's seys carnifex .x. sol'. pac' .v. sol
1271 Ric's le locsmyz. di' marc'. pac' .xl.d.
1272 Thom' le marescall' de bakelare. di' marc' pac' ij. sol'.
1273 Will's linthony pistor. di' marc'. pac' .xx.d.
1274 Rob's le hore de Kaws. di' marc' pac' xx.d.
1275 Ric's poune pistor. di' marc' pac' .ij. sol'.
1276 Jh's fil. Galfridi .x.s'. pac' .xl.d.
1277 Jh's le fox fr' Ric'i le fox. dl' marc'. pac'. .ij. sol'.
1278 Will's fil. Ade del knokyn famul' W. fil. Huy. di' marc'. pac' .ij.s'.
1279 Ric's russel famul' Rog'i pride .j. marc' pac' xl.d.
1280 Ric'. fil. Rog'i le scheremon. di' marc' pac' xx.d.
1281 Jh's fil. hug' de moneford. *pac' .xx.d* (erased) super finem patris sui quietus est
1282 Adā fil. Will'i Aquatoris. di' marc'. pac' ij. sol'.
1283 Will's Crowe. dl' marc'. pac' .ij. sol'.
1284 Dauith le furnere. di' marc' pac' xx.d.
1285 Ran' famul' Thom' bundy. di' marc' pac' .xx.d.
1286 Steph's heryng. di' marc'. pac' .xx.d.
1287 Alexander de meles. di' marc'. pac' .ij. sol'.
1288 Will's fii. Will' de Wolfhamcroft .x. sol'. pac' .xl.d.
1289 Jh's beget fil. Rog' magge. pac. iij. sol'. super finem patris sui. de vij. sol'. et it'm .iiij.s'. et sic quietus de fine.
1290 Nich's famul' hug' de paris. di' marc' pac' ij. sol'.
1291 Jh's de Benethale di' marc' pac' .xl.d.
1292 Rog's gounemon. di' marc' pac' .xx.d.
1293 Alan' de foriet' coruiser .x. sol'. pac' .xl.d.
1294 Nich's fil (*sic*). de foriet' sub castro. di' marc'. pac' .ij. sol'.

---

1259 The next four lines are badly stained and the MS. torn.
1266 Malaster, cf. 549.
1272 Bakelare, now Bagley Bridge
1277 Russel, cf. 1141, 1229.
1281 Hug' de Moneford, cf. 771, 1162.
1282 Will' Aquator, cf. 881.
1286 Bundy, cf. 239, 705.

1232 Will's fil. Hob' mejfer de forlet' dl' mare' pac' xl.d. et it'm xl.d.
1230 Ilb's le . . . . . dl' mare' pac' xx.d.
1230 Ilb's fil. d'd' (=dauid) z. sol' pac' xl.d.
1241 Warin' fil. Ada . . . for. x. sol' pac' xl.d.
1241 . . . Eg . . . de polilegie. dl' mare' pac' xx.d.
1232 Meg' . . . . L. Walt' capele dl' mare' pac' xx.d.
1214 David fil. david preposit de castro Episcopi dl' mare' pac' xx.d.
1233 Alan' fil. Hug' de Wodecote. dl' mare' pac' xx.d.
1230 Steph's de plesse famul' b'mei molarr. dl' mare' pac' ij. sol. et it'm pac' iiij s'. & viij.d et sic quietus de tne.
1232 Hic's famul' Hog'i fil. Nich'. dl' mare' pac' xxx.d.
1215 Steph' fr' Hic'i pistoris. dl' mare' pac' ij. sol'.
1230 Walt's fil. Wil' le bwyte de Oswaldestr'. dl' mare' p.c' dl' mare'.
1270 Ilb's soys cuntlex. x. sol' pac' v. sol
1271 Hic's le lorenyx. dl' mare' pac' xl.d.
1272 Thom' le marescall' de baleture. dl' mare' pac' ij. sol'.
1274 Will's fluthony pistor. dl' mare' pac' xx.d.
1274 Ioh's le bore de Kaus. dl' mare' pac' xx.d.
1276 Hic's pone pistor. dl' mare' pac' ij. sol'.
1276 Ilb's fil. Galfrid. x.s' pac' xl.d.
1277 Ilb's le fox fr' Hic'i le fox. dl' mare' pac' ij. sol'.
1278 Will's fil. Ade del Ienkyn famul' W. fil. Hug. dl' mare' pac' ij.s'.
1280 Hic's russel famul' Hog'i pride .j. mare' pac' xl.d.
1280 Hic'. fil. Hog'i le seterenon. dl' mare' pac' xx.d.
1281 Ilb's fil. hug' de monefeud. pac' xx.d (erased) super fines partis sul quietus est.
1282 Ada fil. Will' Aquatoris dl' mare' pac' ij. sol'.
1283 Will's Crowe. dl' mare' pac' ij. sol'.
1281 Dunith le furrere. dl' mare' pac' xx.d.
1280 Ilan' famul' Thom' bundy. dl' mare' pac' xx.d.
1280 Steph's berying. dl' mare' pac' xx.d.
1281 Alexander de meles. dl' mare' pac' ij. sol'.
1283 Will's fil. Will' de Wolfhunecrch x. sol' pac' xl.d.
1280 Ilb's boget fil. Hog' mugge. pac. iij. sol'. super finem partis sul de vij. sol'. et it'm xij.s'. et sic quietus de tne.
1280 Nich's famul' hug' de paris. dl' mare' pac' ij. sol'.
1281 Ilb's de Benethele dl' mare' pac' xl.d.
1282 Hog's gonnemon. dl' mare' pac' xx.d.
1282 Alan' de forest' corriacr. x. sol'. pac' xl.d.
1284 Nich's fil (sic'). de forlet' sub castro. dl' mare'. pac' ij. sol'.

---

1280 The next four lines are badly stained and the MS. torn.
1280 Malvestre, ct. 349.
1277 Isabelare, now Ingley Bridge
1277 House, ct. 1141, 1230.
1270 Hug' de Monelevi, ct. 771, 1162.
1282 Will' Aquator, ct. 881.
1280 Hunely, ct. 230, 705.

1295 Elyas fil. Rad' de Akylot' .x. sol'. pac' .xl.d.
1296 Rog's fil. Jh' de cradelegh'. di' marc' pac' .xx.d.
1297 Jh's fil. Will' godpeny. di' marc' dac' xx d.
1298 Jh's fil. Ric' le Waleys Carpent' de dogepol. di' marc'. pac .ij. sol'.
1299 Rob's fil. Will' de Worthyn .x. sol' pac' xl.d.
1300 Rog's fil. Will' sueyn de chetynton' .x. sol' dac' xxx.d.
1301 Will' fil. Alueredi cissoris. di' marc' pac' xx.d.
1302 Ric's russel m'cer de Chulton'. di' marc' pac' ij sol'.
1303 Ric's le boulger famul' Will' del lake. di' marc' pac' .xx.d. et it'm .v.s'. et sic quietus de fine.
1304 Symon fil. Jh' Capel. di' marc' pac' .xx.d.
1305 H'nric' aurifaber famul' Thom' aurifabri .x. sol'. pac' xxx.d.
1306 Will's de hereford caretar'. di' marc' pac' ij. sol'.
1307 Ric's de Wemme tannator .x. sol. pac' .xl.d.
1308 Ric's de pymbelegh. di' marc' pac' .xx.d.
1309 Will's le mercer de lyleshull' .x. sol' pac' xl d
1310 Ph's de kyngesswyneford famul' Al' gamel. di' marc'. pac' .ij.s.
1311 Rog's grencoxe. di' marc' pac .xx.d.
1312 Will's fil. Rob'i de hennekote. di' marc'. pac' ij. sol'.
1313 Nich's fil. Gilberti Schaling. di' marc' pac' .xx.d.
1314 Will's fil. Rog'i de Rowelton. di' marc' pac' xx.d.
1315 Walt's fil. hug' de Eudon. di' marc' pac' ij. sol'.
1316 Will's de forfeld. di' marc' pac' .xx.d.
1317 Ric's fil Ric' de Weston. di' marc' pac' xx.d.
1318 Wyon fil. madoci fil. dode. di' marc' pac' ij. sol'.
1319 Will's Waleyraund. di' marc'. pac' .xx.d.
1320 Rog's de Worthyn famul' dawe babel. di' marc' pac' di' et pac'....
1321 Will's bolvynching. di' marc' pac' .xxvj.d.
1322 Adā de Welynton fil' Ade fecke .x. sol' pac' .xl.d.
1323 Will's cocus de cestria di' marc' pac' ij. sol'.
1324 Ric's fil. Will' ynon de Selton, di marc' pac' xxvj.d.
1325 Ric's fil. Alani de Selton. di' marc' pac' ij. sol'.
1326 Thom' le cont de Wystanstowe, di' marc' pac' .xxvj.d.
1327 Will's marescall' de Brug'. di' marc' pac' xx.d.

---

1295 Akylot = Aqualate, near Newport.
1299 Rob. f. W. de W., cf. 1145.
1301 Alured, cf. M.G. 25.
1303 Lake, cf. Ladgot, 773, 1125.
1306 W. de h., cf. 1157.
1307 Wemme, cf. 760, 1221, 1222, 1255.
1312 W. fil. R. de h., cf. 990.
1314 Rowelton, cf. 1249.
1317 Ric' de W., cf. 138.
1320 Babel, cf. 1132; Dawe, cf. 1179.
1322 Welynton, cf. 1188.
1323 Will' cocus de c., cf. 162.
1325 Ric' .f. A. de Selton, cf. 86, 153, 794, 1127.
1327 Brug', cf. 39, 105, 731, 790, 828, 978, 1005, 1036, 1154, 1165, 1200, 1337.

1198 Elyas fil. Iliad' de Alrylot', x. sol', pac' xl.d.
1199 Hog's fil. Ilr' de cundelegh', di' mare' pac' xx.d.
1197 Ilr's fil. Will' godpeny, di' mare' dac' xx.d.
1196 Ilr's fil. Ilic' le Waleys Carpent' de dogepol, di' mare', pac' ij. sol'.
1210 Hob's fil. Will' de Wortlyn x. sol' pac' xl.d.
1209 Hog's fil. Will' sueyn de chetyton' x. sol' dac' xxx.d.
1208 Will' fil. Alured[i] elsaxis, di' mare' pac' xx.d.
1202 Ilic's russel m'cer de Chalton', di' mare' pac' ij sol'.
1201 Ilic's le bonlaye Iamul' Will' del lake, di' mare' pac' xx.d. et ix'a .v.s'. et sic quintos de fine.
1204 Symon fil. Ilr' Capel. di' mare' pac' xx.d.
1203 Ilmic' anvilator Iamul' Thom' mutilat' x. sol' pac' xxx.d.
1206 Will's de lereford cartar'. di' mare' pac' ij sol'.
1207 Ilic's de Wemme tannator x. sol. pac' xl.d.
1205 Ilic's de pymbelegh. di' mare' pac' xx.d.
1200 Will's le mercer de lylesbull' x. sol' pac' xl d
1199 Pl's de Kyngeswyeford Iamul' Al' gamel. di' mare' pac' ij.s
1211 Hog's presecoc. di' mare' pac xx.d.
1212 Will's fil. Hobi de Iamelcote. di' mare' pac' ij. sol'.
1213 Nich's fil. Gilbert Sebling. di' mare' pac' xx.d.
1214 Will's fil. Hog's de Howelton. di' mare' pac' xx.d.
1216 Wal's fil. Iuog' de Ikaton. di' mare' pac' ij. sol'.
1217 Will's de lereford. di' mare' pac' xx.d.
1218 Ilic's fil Ilic' de Weston. di' mare' pac' xx.d.
1219 Wyon fil. madoci fil. dode. di' mare' pac' ij. sol'.
1220 Will's Waleyramd. di' mare'. pac' xx.d.
1230 Hog's de Worthyn Iamul' dcvo bebel. di' mare' pac' di' et pac' ....
1221 Will's bolyneldig. di' mare' pac' xxvj.d.
1222 Ada de Weleyton fil' Ade focke x. sol' pac' xl.d.
1223 Will's coous de cestria di' mare' pac' ij. sol'.
1224 Ilic's fil. Will' yuon de Sulton. di' mare' pac' xxvj.d.
1225 Ilic's fil. Alani de Sulton. di' mare' pac' ij. sol'.
1226 Thom' le coul de Westanstowe, di' mare' pac' xxvj.d.
1227 Will's marescall' de Ilreg'. di' mare' pac' xx.d.

1199 Alrylot = Aguelaki, more *Newport*.
1209 Hob. f. W. de W., cf. 1146.
1201 Alured, cf. M.C. 23.
1202 Lake, cf. Ludgate, 773, 1179.
1206 W. de l., cf. 1167.
1207 Wemme, cf. 760, 1221, 1222, 1225.
1215 W. fil. R. de l., cf. 999.
1217 Howelton, cf. 1219
1218 Ilic' de W., cf. 138.
1220 Ilabel, cf. 1132; Hawe, cf. 1179.
1222 Wolryton, cf. 1179.
1227 Will' reeve de e., cf. 162.
1228 Ilic' f. A. de Sulton, cf. 86, 173, 781, 1227.
1229 Ilreg', cf. 39, 103, 731, 760, 858, 978, 1099, 1036, 1151, 1166, 1200, 1232.

1328 Will's de Chatewall'. di' marc' pac' .xxvj.d.
1329 Ric's robuk fil. Ric' de yorton'. di' marc' pac' ij. sol'.
1330 Rob's Carpentar' de trilleworthyn'. di' marc'. pac' .xx.d.
1331 Yockyn le Waleys famul' Ade Achard. di' marc' pac' .xx.d.
1332 Rog's fil clarice. di' marc' pac' ij. sol'.
1333 Will's rathebon de Mudle. di' marc' pac' xx.d.
1334 Will's dod wurthyn fil. Will' de Legh. di' marc' pac' .xx.d.
1335 Rog's gyge. di' marc' pac' xx.d.
1336 Reginald de Cholchton caretar' de feriet' sub. castro. di' marc'. pac' xx.d.
1337 H'nric's fil. Rob' le grannger de haghemon. di' marc' pac' xx.d.
1338 Alan' cirotecarius famul' Ric' borrey. di' marc' pac' .xx.d.
1339 Adam fil' ric' de Stretton x. sol'. pac' .xxx.d.
1340 Rog's fil. Will' lupi de baschyrche .x. sol'. pac' .ij. sol'.
1341 Daykin le Waleys de colham. di' marc' pac' xx.d.
1342 Will's famulus Ric' de berewyk .x. sol'. pac' .xxx.d.
1343 Will's fil. Ranulfi de nouo burgo nendum finiuit.

(*End of 7th Membrane*).

PLACE-NAMES in alphabetical order, with references to lines of occurrence.
(The addition of * signifies that the word is found in M. G. published in 1896).

Abritchelege, 1017. Acton,* 283, 462, 1015. Adbrichton, 718. Akylot (Aqualate), 1295. Alberburi, 976, 1110. Asterlege, 513, 724, 873. Alomeneston, 1205.

Bakelare, 1272. Balle, Ballina, Bayly, 754, 1045, 1200. Barewe (Barrow, nr. Wenlock), 934. Bardilege (? Burley, nr. Culmington), 104. Basechurche, Baschurch, 106, 203, 1340. Beketon, Biketon, Bykedon,* 20, 601, 864, 890, 975. Benethale, 1291. Berewicke, Berewich, 3, 300, 645, 1342. Besford, Besseford, 146, 937. Boledon (Bouldon, parish of Holdgate), 896, 953. Bradeway, 712, 1025. Brecheynock or . . . non, 732, 1020, 1037. Bredon, 997. Bristoll,* 973. Brocton, 1257. Brug', Bruge, Brugg', 39, 105, 731, 790, 828, 978, 1005, 1036, 1154, 1165, 1200, 1327. Burton, 1187.

Cantelope,* 908, 1088, 1226. Castrum Episcopi, 1264. Cestria, 47, 162, 728, 831, 1034, 1069, 1323. Chaynton, Chetynton, 1300, 1303. Chatewall, Chatewelle, 1216, 1328. Cherleton,

---

1328 Chatewall, cf. 1216.
1330 Or crilleworthyn.
1331 Adam Achard, cf. 989.
1333 Will s de M., cf. 888, 1082.
1334 Wurthyn, cf. 1145, 1299, 1320.
1337 Grannger or graunger.
1340 Lupus, cf. 203, 370, 1242.
1343 Will' f. R. de b., cf. 645.

897. Chulton (Chilton), 1302. Cholchton, 894, 1336. Cimiterio ? 435. Coches, 968. Colemere, 1250. Colenham, Colnham, Colham,* 8, 24, 69, 92, 205, 229, 243, 264, 369, 393, 394, 480, 573, 656, 695, 817, 875. Cotes,* 78. Couentria (Coventry), 73, 994. Cotyn (? Coton), 1150, 1252. Cradelegh, 1296. Cristeshethe, 841, 1072, 1220. Crothorne, Cruccern,* 491, 570, 592. Cruchor, 240, 262, 679, 681 (cf. Kruch', 133, 164).

Dale, la, 914. Derleston, 1198. Dogepol, 1298. Dreyton,* 764. Dudelege, 103. Dunfowe (? Dunvall), 731.

Eboraca, 730, 1132. Ellesmere, Hellesmere, 508, 736. Eudon (nr. Bridgnorth), 1315. Euesham or Eyuesham, 719, 997, 1030, 1115.

Forde, 983, 1121. Flandria, 482. Forfeld, 1316. Forton, 770. Foriet,* 89, 99, 118, 120, 181, 440, 528, 575, 605, 769, 925, 965, 970, 1010, 1049, 1106, 1138, 1185, 1190, 1193, 1237, 1258, 1293. Foriet Monachorum, 872, 1140. Foriet sub Castro, 1294. Foregate, 507, 607. Frankuile, Frankeuil,* 144, 599, 796, 802, 809, 812, 813, 819, 821, 843, 1002, 1056, 1062, 1199, 1229.

Gascoynia, Gasconia, 281, 548. Gloucestr',* 61, 1152. Goldeyn, 840, 1071. Grimeleshull, 147, &c. Habberlegh, Haberleg', 972, 1014, 1118, 1126. Hadenal',* 515. Haghemon, 734, 1038, 1149, 1167, 1243, 1292, 1337. Halliwelle, 1153. Harlascot, 717, 1029. Harlega, 944. Harnegge, 1183. Hennecot', 990, 1312. Hereford,* 10, 260, 322, 374, 738, 825, 844, 1157, 1306. Hibernensis and Hybernia,* 5, 146, 993. Hodnet, Hodenet, 1254.

Kaws, 1274, Kenlegh, 784, 1054, 1224. Kent or Khent,* 102, 327, 379, 688, 950, 991, 1098. Knokyn. 1278. Kruker, 133, 164 (cf. Cruchor). Kydermenistr', 861. Kynges swyneford, 1310.

La Dale (cf. Dale), 914. Lake (nr. Churchstoke), 770, 1125, 1303. Leominstr', 832, 1070. Leton, Lechton, 311, 830, 1068, 1194. Lodelawe, Ludelawe, 18, 563, 595, 774, 891, 942, 979, 1028. Longenaly, 496. London', 788, 959. Lychesfeld, 1208. Lyleshull, 1309.

Madeleke, 1257. Mardeuole, Mardeuall, Mardivole, Mardefol', 123, 902, 927, 971, 1085, 1160. Meles, Moles, Meoles, Mol', 85, 799, 1016, 1119, 1133, 1180, 1257, 1287. Moneford, 771, 1162, 1281. Mudle, 888, 1082, 1333. Mungumeri, Montergomery, 94, 1212.

Nesse, 17. Neuton, 921. Norton,* 165, 453, 1232.

Ok' (? Oaks, nr. Pontesbury), 1191. Oswaldestr', 1269. Oxon, 928.

Paris',* 1290. Plesse, 1266. Polilegh. 823, 824, 953, 985, 1065, 1099, 1262. Pontesberi, 932, 960, 1103. Pol' (dela), 9. Porta (de), 206, 670, 986. Prescote,† 4, 721, 1156. Pymbelegh, 1308. Pype, 949.

Rodinton, 1018, 1120, 1129. Roreshull, 450. Roulawe (Rowley, nr. Bridgnorth), 826, 1066. Routon and Ruton, 759, 1139.

Rowelton, 1149, 1314. Rumald and Romeldsham, 202, 307, 524, 536, 630, 1217. Ruton, 759.

Salop', 131. Sancto Albano, 883. Schaundroh, or Schaundrich, 951. Selton, Solton, or Sholton,* 86, 159, 160, 791, 807, 938, 984, 989, 1001, 1112, 1127, 1128, 1138, 1324, 1325. Sheton, 946, Shetton, 1134, Shotton, 727. Shrawworthyn, 748. Shuggedon, 957. Slepe, 750, 782, 1053. Soteplace,* 391. Spaine, 554. Stafford, 598. Stall, 955. Stepilton, 1172, 1235. Stigele or Stighele (Steele, nr. Prees), 899, 1084. Stotesdon, 988. Sub Wyla (or Wila), 97, 910, 1177. Sutton, 1135, 1225. Stretton, 725, 816, 1073, 1138.

Trilleworthyn, 1330.

Vall (? Yale, 939).

Wallecote, 777. Warwic', 36. Welynton, 1188, 1322. Wemme, 760, 1221, 1222, 1255, 1307. Wenlocke and Wenloe, 707, 860, 1057. Westbur', 38, 112, 310, 751, 1122, 1256. Weston, 138, 1317. Wila* (see sub Wyla), Wilauston, or Wylaston, 943, 1095. Wytheford, 926. Wigornia, or Wygornia,* 827, 851, 1012, 1067, 1074. Wodecote, 1265. Worthin, or Worthyn, 1145, 1299, 1320, 1334. Wolfhameroft, 1288. Wuluerton, 710, 1023. Wych, 763. Wylderslegh, or Wylderislegh, 729, 1035, 1146. Wys, 1179. Wystanstowe, 1336.

Yorck, 730, 1132. Yorton,* 1329.

*About 160 Names.*

---

BAPTISMAL or PERSONAL NAMES, with times of occurence.

Abekin and Hobekin (2), 38, 310.
Abertus, Abtus (4), 111, 318, 468, 503.
Acremon (1), 269.
Adam, Ada* (87).
Alanus* (58).
Alexander (4), 196, 361, 687, 1287.
Alfred (1), 253.
Aluered* (1), 1301.
Andreas* (2), 631, 690.
Anselm (1), 98.
Anime ? (1), 907.
Aouocus ? (1), 952.
Athelam (2), 56, 83.
Austin (1), 785.
Baldwin, Balwin (4)* 7, 887, 1085.
Basely (1), 909.
Benet (3), 358, 487.
Benne (1), 383.
Bernard[1] (3), 19, &c.
Berner (1), 296, 862.
Bertelam, Berteram* (8), 123, 263, 368, 421, 424, 559, 866, 871.
Blundus (2), 933, 935.
Bredon (1), 997.
Broun Ballard (1), 581.
Brunekoe (1), 120.
Burnet (2), 893, 1083.
Ceandy (see Lyande) (3), 419, 511, 829.
Chyrmon, or Chiremon (2), 879, 1137.
Clarice (1), 1335.
Clement* (11), 162, 223, 276, 398, 403, 433, 598, 616, 665, 882, 1100.
Com' (comitis) (1), 12.
David, Dauith (9), 732, 759, 880 987, 1020, 1037, 1260, 1261, 1284.

Dawe (2), 1179, 1320.
Daykyn (1), 1341.
Dicce, or Dicte (2), 875, 1079.
Dode (2), 1221.
Edde* (1), 660.
Edwyn* (3), 75, 415, 622.
Egghe (1), 981.
Editha (2), 96, 178.
Elene ? F. (1), 168.
Elias, Elyas, Helyas* (11), 317, 351, 416, 891, 953, 988, 1099, 1128, 1157, 1295.
Emme ? F. (3), 202, 265, 1087.
Enge (1), 1246.
Ervy (1), 222.
Eugerus (1), 742.
Eustacius (6), 137, 194, 237, 360, 607, 620, 877.
Eynon, Ynon (4), 750, 808, 1061, 1324.
Franciscus (1), 744.
Fyrewin (1), 261.
Galfridus* (15).
Germanus (1), 787.
Gamel* (6), 122, 292, 293, 337, 536, 958, 1102.
Gilbertus* (17)
Godewin, Godewyn, Godewy* (3), 291, 352, 1231.
Gregory (2), 887, 1081.
Hamkyn, Haukyn (8), 102, 155, 717, 769, 835, 926, 965, 1029, 1106.
Hamo, Hamon, Hamond* (7), 26, 35, 118, 197, 412, 417, 418.
Hanegid (1), 379.
Hathebrond* (1), 543.
Hauwis, Hauwys (2),870, 1000.
Henricus* (65), passim.
Hernicus, Herni, Herny (4), 108, 789, 1055.
Herbertus, Herebert (9), 1, 180, 213, 241, 550, 613, 661, 894, 979.
Hildebron* (2), 127, 492.
Hitte or Hicce (1), 1186.
Hobekin (see Abekin), 38, 310.
Hode (1), 158.
Holle (1), 407.
Hughemon (2), 287, 376.
Hugo* (59), 3, 9, &c., &c.
Humgin ? (2), 77, 380.
Huet, Huwet (2), 813, 1062.
Huy (1), 1278.
Hykedoh (1), 924.
Hyldebrond, Ildebrond (5), 173, 239, 446, 451, 492.
Hylot (1), 403.
Isabel (1),* 501.
Iue, Iuo* (9), 217, 330, 333, 341, 432, 634, 977, 1111, 1194, &c.
Jacobus* (10), 9, 56, 132, 258, 326, 392, 463, 480, 831, 1069.
Janekin (1), 110.
Janne (1), 1201.
Johannes* (1) 159.
Juliana (2), 954, 1100.
Jurdan* (4), 389, 405, 1204, &c.
Kilot (1), 64.
Laurence* (15).
Louwe (1), 426.
Lucas* (4), 191, 443, 629, 691.
Lyandus, Liandus (2), 148, 419.
Mabilla ? F. (1), 1203.
Madoc or Sadoc (1), 34.
Madyn, Madinus (3), 716, 1028, 1146.
Magge (1), 152.
Magester Ric' (3), 80, 247, 473.
Mapthult (1), 1174.
Martinus* (8), 8, 128, 242, 391, 393, 493, 604, &c.
Matthew (1).
Matheus (1), 99.
Meilerus (1), 143.
Michel (3), 192, 959, &c.
Muriel (3), 50, 59, 654.
Mylo (1), 1199.
Neel (1), 881.
Nicholas* (69), 15, &c.
Nigel* (1), 131.
Odo* (2), 519, 1254.
One ? (1), 757.
Oliverus (2), 783, 995.
Orderic (1), 90.

Dawe (2), 1179, 1820.
Daykyn (1), 1311.
Dicce, or Dicle (2), 875, 1079.
Dode (2), 1221.
Eddo* (1), 660.
Edwyn* (3), 76, 115, 622.
Egge (1), 981.
Eldrin (2), 90, 178.
Elene ? F. (1), 168.
Elias, Elyas, Helyas* (11), 317, 381, 416, 891, 958, 988, 1059, 1128, 1137, 1230.
Emme ? F. (3), 202, 264, 1087.
Enge (1), 1240.
Ervy (1), 222.
Esgerus (1), 742.
Eustacius (6), 187, 194, 237, 360, 607, 620, 877.
Eynon, Yvon (4), 760, 808, 1061, 1321.
Franciscus (1), 744.
Fyrowin (1), 261.
Galfredus* (15).
Germanus (1), 787.
Gamel* (6), 122, 228, 298, 337, 580, 958, 1103.
Gilbertus* (17).
Godewin, Godewyn, Godewy* (3), 201, 382, 1231.
Georgy (2), 887, 1081.
Hanelyn, Hanlyn (8), 102, 165, 717, 769, 836, 926, 965, 1029, 1100.
Hamo, Hamon, Hamond* (7), 36, 56, 118, 197, 412, 417, 416.
Hengid (1), 379.
Hathebrond* (1), 618.
Hawis, Hawys (2), 870, 1000.
Henricus* (66), passim.
Herelcus, Herel, Herly (3), 105, 785, 1085.
Herbertus, Herebert (9), 1, 180, 813, 811, 890, 619, 661, 891, 979.
Hildebeorn* (2), 127, 192.
Hilto or Hilce (1), 1186.
Hobekin (see Adekin), 36, 310.
Hode (1), 180.
Holle (1), 107.
Hugelcus (2), 287, 876.
Hugo* (30), 3, 9, &c., &c.
Hunegin ? (2), 77, 360.
Huet, Huwet (2), 813, 1062.
Huy (1), 1278.
Hybedon (1), 321.
Hybebrond, Hidebrond (5), 173, 220, 446, 491, 492.
Hylot (1), 403.
Isabel (1),* 301.
Ive, Ivo* (9), 217, 320, 338, 341, 432, 681, 977, 1111, 1134, &c.
Jacobus* (10), 9, 36, 132, 238, 320, 392, 493, 496, 881, 1069.
Jankin (1), 110.
Jame (1), 1201.
Johannes* (1) 139.
Julian (2), 954, 1100.
Jurdan* (4), 380, 405, 1264, &c.
Kilot (1), 64.
Laurence* (15).
Louwe (1), 420.
Lucas* (4), 101, 443, 629, 691.
Lysardus, Lisardus (2), 148, 419.
Mabilla ?F. (1), 1203.
Malco or Sadco (1), 84.
Malyn, Madinus (3), 716, 1028, 1140.
Margo (1), 182.
Margester Rie* (2), 90, 247, 478.
Marlebut (1), 1174.
Martinus* (8), 5, 128, 242, 391, 393, 423, 604, &c.
Matthew (1).
Mathens (1), 99.
Matterus (1), 143.
Michel (2), 182, 239, &c.
Muriel (2), 50, 59, 621.
Myle (1), 1179.
Ned (1), 881.
Nicholas* (69), 15, &c.
Nigel* (1), 131.
Odo* (2), 819, 1234.
Ono ? (1), 727.
Olmerus (2), 783, 899.
Orderic (1), 90.

Pagghy (1), 359.
Payn* (1), 1080.
Petrus* (46).
Philippus* (30).
Prin (1), 765.
Pris (1), 1169.
Pym (2), 277, 663.
Ran' Ranulf* (5), 833, 955, 1120, &c.
Raenild (1), 246.
Radulf, Randulf,* Rondolf,* and Roulf, (25) 28, 423, 512, 611, 695, &c., &c.
Ragenild (2), 246, 457.
Reginald* (5), 1115, 1336, &c.
Reinerus or Reiner* (37), 1113, &c.
Retel (1), 535.
Reuene (3), 795, 807, 1097.
Ricardus* (161), passim.
Robertus* (90). ,,
Roger* (104). ,,
Rofoce (1), 698.
Samme (1), 886.
Samson* (1), 402.
Siluester, Syluester (2), 415, 835.
Simund* (4), 21, 81, 187, 430.
Simian, Symon* (14), 1116, &c.
Syuard* (1), 657.
Stephanus* (19), 109, 1104, &c.
Swayn* (2), 400, 577, 1300.
Teandy ?* (1), 508.
Thomas* (90), passim.
Thurstan* (3), 494, 1001, 1138.
Ulger (1), 134.
Vicer (1), 220.
Walter* (45), passim.
Warinus* (19), 1147, 1213, &c.
Willelmus* (278).
Wylle (1).
Wronon (1), 1239.
Wyon (1), 1318.
Yockyn (1), 1331.
Ynon, cf. Eynon (2), 750, 1324.
—— phris (1), 1167.

*About 133 Names.*

---

SURNAMES (and Designations).

Abelot, 792.
Achard, 980, 1331.
Adeley, 404.
Ameret, 998.
Andreu, 321, 688.
Ape, 1236.
Aquator, Aquarius, 46, 659, 881, 1282.
Archer, 1238.
Athelam, 56, 83.
Babel, 1132, 1320.
Bacon,* 174, 653.
Balinger, 858.
Ballard,* 581.
Balle* = bailiff, 21, 551, 757, 781, 962, 1052, 1159.
Baril,* 267, 461, 593.
Baron,* Barun, 671, 703.
Batel, 1000.
Beck, 840.
Beget, 1289.
Benet,* 236, 316, 447, 579.
Berner, Bernet, 312, 396, 615, 862.
Beunay, Buny, 382, 408.
Bibe,* 427.
Bidy, 532.
Bil,* 74.
Bleghoese, 353.
Blundus,* 41, 97, 452, 933, 962.
Bole, 1175.
Bolevynching, 1321.
Bonel, 201, 441, 442, 632, 635.
Borrey, Borey, 235, 270, 454, 526, 527, 603, 614, 638, 642.
Brid, 1148.
Brun, Broun, 42, 658, 938.
Broun Ballard, 581.
Brun-sorcht, 150.
Buckebert, 1215.
Buckeballoc, 766, 1047
Budel, 1189.

Paggby (1), 359.
Payn* (1), 1080.
Petrus* (40).
Philippus* (30).
Prin (1), 765.
Pris (1), 1169.
Pym (2), 277, 663.
Ran' Ranulf* (5), 833, 955, 1120, &c.
Raenild (1), 246.
Radulf, Randulf,* Rondolf,* and Roulf, (25) 28, 423, 512, 611, 695, &c., &c.
Ragenild (2), 246, 467.
Reginald* (5), 1115, 1336, &c.
Reinerus or Reiner* (37), 1113, &c.
Retel (1), 535.
Reuene (3), 795, 807, 1097.
Ricardus* (161), passim.
Robertus* (90). "
Roger* (104). "
Roface (1), 698.
Samme (1), 886.
Samson* (1), 402.
Siluester, Sylvester (2), 415, 885.
Simund* (4), 21, 81, 187, 480.
Simun, Symon* (14), 1116, &c.
Synard* (1), 657.
Stephanus* (19), 109, 1104, &c.
Swayn* (2), 400, 577, 1300.
Teandy ?* (1), 508.
Thomas* (90), passim.
Thurstan* (3), 494, 1001, 1138.
Ulger (1), 134.
Vicer (1), 220.
Walter* (45), passim.
Warinus* (19), 1147, 1213, &c.
Willelmus* (278).
Wylle (1).
Wronon (1), 1289.
Wyon (1), 1318.
Yockyn (1), 1331.
Ynon, cf. Eynon (2), 750, 1324.
—— phris (1), 1167.

*About 183 Names.*

---

SURNAMES (and Designations).

Abelot, 792.
Achard, 980, 1831.
Adeley, 404.
Ameret, 998.
Andreu, 321, 688.
Ape, 1236.
Aquator, Aquarius, 46, 659, 881, 1282.
Archer, 1238.
Athelam, 56, 83.
Babel, 1182, 1320.
Bacon,* 174, 653.
Balinger, 858.
Ballard,* 581.
Balle* = bailiff, 21, 551, 757, 781, 962, 1052, 1159.
Baril,* 267, 461, 593.
Baron,* Barun, 671, 703.
Batel, 1000.
Beck, 840.
Beget, 1289.
Benet,* 236, 316, 447, 579.
Berner, Bernet, 312, 396, 615, 862.
Beunay, Buny, 382, 408.
Bibe,* 427.
Bidy, 532.
Bil,* 74.
Bleghoese, 853.
Blundus,* 41, 97, 452, 933, 962.
Bole, 1175.
Bolevyuching, 1321.
Bouel, 201, 441, 442, 632, 685.
Borrey, Borey, 235, 270, 454, 526, 527, 608, 614, 688, 642.
Brid, 1148.
Brun, Broun, 42, 658, 938.
Broun Ballard, 581.
Brun-sorcht, 150.
Buckebert, 1215.
Buckeballoc, 766, 1047.
Budel, 1189.

Bulloc, 940, 1013.
Bunde, Bundy, 239, 705, 1285.
Bunel,* 132, 201.
Burgeyse, 396.
Callach, Callad, 506, 811.
Calpel, see Talpey.
Capel, Capeles, 280, 467, 558, 560, 1263, 1304.
Champon, 336.
Charite, see Karitas.
Chanter, 231, 694, 901, 1022, 1151.
Chec, 237.
Chempee, 604.
Chicken, Chyken, 1005, 1159.
Chochet, 154.
Choyn, 903.
Clec,* Clech, 214, 367, 648, 1210.
Cloppe, 456.
Cnotte, 145.
Coly, Colle,* 227, 413, 414, 472, 596, 597.
Corde, 44, 207, 646.
Cotin, 495.
Coudre, 882.
Couperhof, 1122.
Coupmon, 520.
Cox,* 166, 331, 334, 343, 354, 366.
Crispus, 743, 775.
Crowe, 1283.
Cruce, Crucche,* 121, 662.
Crud, 420.
Cumpayn,* 288, 344, 348.
Cute,* 1202.
Dod, 1334.
Dolfin, Dolfyn, 511, 829.
Dunvage, Dunvahe, &c., 33, 309, &c.'
Dymmock, 1189.
Edwin, 179.
Emme, 202, 265.
Ervy, 222.
Eustas, 194, 369, 620.
Farant, 711, 1024.
Fernich, 576.
Fillel,* 114, 180, 458.
Fmg, 623.
Flech, frech, 55, 405, 647, 1178.
Flint, Flynt, 244, 669.
Fridey,* 572.
Fullo, 812, 817, 1002.
Furner, 151.
Fyrewin,* 261.
Gamel, 292, 293, 1310.
Gangerard, Ganghelard,* 27, 225, 627, 1021, 1022.
Gerard, 226, 692.
Ghoc and Koch,* 234, 315, 338, 416, 431, 533, 534, 580, 1147.
Gilber, 264.
Glauegos, Grauegos, 259, 430, 500, 556, 675.
Glossoch, 569.
Gloyne, 992, 1240, 1241.
Glubey, 428.
Glunt, 1251.
Glupsi, Glupsy, 51, 290, 378, 999.
Godenaue, 803.
Goderich, 1112.
Godlech, 1137.
Godpeny, 1297.
Gogan, 768, 1048.
Gonel, 630.
Gounemon, 1292.
Grencoxe, 1311.
Grey, 769.
Greythe, 963, 977, 1104, 1111.
Grubbe, 62.
Grundle, 1227.
Gyge, 1335.
Hakun, 174 (see Bacon), 653.
Hager, 70.
Hagerwas,* 40, 268, 314, 605, 618.
Hathebron, 14, 68, 299, 502, 543.
Haymon, 373.
Heope (le) Hopee,* 497, 609.
Herebr', 241.
Herewrueste (le), 1203.
Heryng, 1286.
Hewtinc, Heutinc, 912.
Hibernensis, 5.
Hildebrond, Ildebrond, 127, 173, 230, 451, 489, 492.
Hilot,* 591.
Hulle, 165

Anne, 652
Anne's, 111, 120, 458
Annesley, 216
Annual, 111, 1034
Another, 104, 389, 650
Apply, 555
Appoint, 305, 309
Apsley, 115
Arbuthnot, 1183
  Arc,
Arbuthnot, Arbuthnot, 22, 33, 800
Archer, Archer, 211, 958
Ard, 1381
Arc, 1303
Arch's, 398, 344, 348
Arch, 430
Arms, Arcopa's, 181, 903
Arrow, 1582
Arthur, 348, 352
  366
Art, 100, 821, 834, 843, 884
Arthur, 930
Article, 1133
Arts, 883
Arm, 459
Ashe, 44, 305, 849
  880, 983
Ask, Ashe's, 331, 413, 414, 415
Asperne, 442
Aspley, 420
Ass, Assop, 314, 361, 818, 1810
Aston, 302
Atcost, 124
Attack, Attack, 1002, 1120
Attempt, 604
Attn, 381
  1191
Attorn, 591, 634, 901, 1033
Attorney, see Attorney
Attribute, 838
  880, 1303, 1304
Auber, Auberon, 380, 403, 559
Auberon, see Auber
Auction, Auctioneer, 208, 811
Audience, 336
Audrey, 1 133, 501
Augur, August, 380, 402, 1382
Author, 540, 1013
Autumn, 163
Avail's, 981
  330, 421, 483, 453
Avenue, Avenue, 132, 137
Aversion, 8
Avoid, Avoidance, 315, 1303
Award, Award, 40, 308, 314, 602, 618
Away, 50
Axon, 114 (see Axon), 633
Ayre, 1232
Azure, 1531
Babe, 65
Bach, 302, 317, 1104, 1111
Back, 360
Backhouse, 1311
Bacon, 1303
Bad, 630
Bagot, 108, 1018
Bagshaw, 1531
Bailey, 1131
Bain, 1113
Baines, 803
Baker, Bakewell, 21, 300, 318, 333
Ball, 1321
Balmer, 458
Bamber, 305, 1340, 1341
Bamford, 1303
  300, 320, 612
Bancroft, Bancroft, 329, 430
Bank, 301
  410, 421, 933, 934, 986, 1141
Bank and Agent's, 331, 312, 338
Banker, 336, 603
  631, 1031, 1033
Bankruptcy, Bankruptcy's, 75, 339
Banks, 303, 393, 1310
Banner's, 301
Banner, 121
Banno, 213, 218, 1003
Banter's, 913
Bard, Barn, 214, 603
Barnet, Barnet, 23, 402, 613, 1118

Hungm, ? 77.
Hwytsvyre, 1207.
Infans,* 76, 175, 289, 537.
Justice, 375, 384.
Juuenis, 677.
Kari, 54.
Karitas, Charite, 694, 901.
Katel, Ketel, 130, 135, 255, 509, 1003, 1004, 1117.
Kelyng, 1158.
Kempe,* 188, 272, 368.
Kerard, 95, 226.
Ket, 392.
Ketemon, 184.
Kilot, 64, 187, 381.
Kylpec, Kylpek, 1251.
Knoke, 517.
Koch (see Choc), 580.
Krucher, 133, 164.
Kwt, Kut, 684, 780.
Kerard (see Gerard), 95, 226.
Ladgot (le), 771, 1125.
Lenten,* 631.
Leuerach or Leuereth, 479.
Linthony 1273.
Logge, 571.
Lunekin,* 37.
Lupus, 370.
Lve, 117.
Lyandi, 419.
Magistri Ric', 30, 247 473.
Magge, 1289.
Makebeuerege, 733.
Malaster, 549, 1266.
Mald, 585, 587.
Malum Denarium, 25.
Manning, 865.
Marescallus,* 1, 61, 788, 923, 924.
Martin, 251.
Maur, 161, 1007.
Meoles ? Nicoles, 1133.
Meth, Mhet, 540, 863.
Meuerel,* Muriel, 50, 59, 654.
Miche, Muche, 1192.
Micheles, 1202.
Mila, Myle, 966, 967, 1107, 1108.
Minoris, 707.
Mody, 918.
Mon, 630.
Moundrem, 1219.
Mounne, 590.
Moysen, 79.
Nic', 87.
Nicoles, see Meoles, 1133.
Niger,* 802.
Nocet, Noget, 814.
Nuncius, 295, 598.
Odo, 519.
Oliuer, 101, 995, 1113.
Opple, 964.
Oter, 156.
Oun, Own, 948.
Page, 476, 510, 796.
Palle, Pally, 91, 116, 286, 356.
Palmerus,* 66.
Pangy, 582.
Partrich, 522.
Paruus, 752, 1043.
Pain, Payn, 65, 329, 397.
Peg, 574, 671.
Perle,* 257, 477, 637.
Peze, 1163.
Phune, Phime, 43, 80, 139.
Pilche,* 740, 1040.
Pisson, Pisterun, Pyssun, 584, 702, 982.
Plum', 80, 139.
Porchet, 195, 437, 464, 1159.
Potel, 512, 823.
Poune, 1275.
Presbyter, 459.
Prepositus, 575.
Pride, 129, 172, 218, 332, 342, 439, 499, 547, 625.
Pueri, 561, 573.
Puke, 298.
Pung, Pungh, 297, 355.
Puttoc, Puttoch,* 182, 183, 483.
Pygos, 411.
Pym, 661.
Rathebon, 1333.
Remere, 1218 (see le r.)
Reuene, 795, 807, 917, 1097.
Reymud, 586.
Robuk, 1329.

Hennym, 177.
Hywtsyrys, 1207.
Indians,* 76, 175, 229, 327.
Justice, 375, 381.
Juvenis, 677.
Kant, D1.
Kanlus, Charlie, 894, 901.
Kaval, Kaval, 180, 185, 285, 509,
1008, 1001, 1117.
Kelynn, 1185.
Kemps,* 186, 273, 368.
Kennel, 95, 236.
Ket, 332.
Ketemen, 184.
Kilot, 01, 187, 881.
Kylpee, Kylpel, 1231
Knoke, 317.
Koch (see Cinoe), 980.
Kreuler, 183, 101.
Kut, Kut, 081, 780.
Konrad (see Gerrad), 95, 229.
Ladger (le), 771, 1125.
Lentan,* 031.
Leonard or Leonerch, 479
Lintlony 1279.
Loge, 071.
Lunskin,* 37.
Lupus, 370.
Lyc, 117.
Lyonel, 413.
Magistri Bid, 30, 217 473.
Mangy, 1289.
Makebeneroge, 733.
Malaster, 310, 1266.
Mall, 080, 087.
Malum Deserium, 23.
Manning, 805.
Marrasellus,* 1, 01, 788, 929,
934.
Martin, 231.
Sinar, 161, 1007.
Meeles 1 Nicoles, 1133.
Meth, Mbet, 340 883.
Mercral,* Mmiel, 30, 35, 051.
Mickle, Mmele, 1102.
Mielele, 1202.
Mills, Mylo, 366, 307, 1107, 1108.
Minoris, 707.
Mody, 912.
Mon, 080.
Monndeen, 1219.
Monnee, 300.
Moysen, 79.
Nie, 87.
Nicoles, see Meeles, 1133.
Niger,* 803.
Noest, Noyer, 814.
Nuncius, 203, 393.
Oto, 810.
Oliver, 101, 366, 1113.
Opple, 961.
Oyer 136.
Oan, Oan, 948.
Page, 476, 810, 736.
Palle, Pally, 91, 116, 284, 324.
Palmerus,* 66.
Pangy, 382.
Parrish, 622.
Parrus, 782, 1018.
Pain, Pays, 65, 389, 807.
Peg, 871, 971.
Pelo,* 297, 477, 687.
Pese, 1183.
Phine, Phine, 18, 80, 180.
Pilde,* 710, 1010.
Pisson, Pistern, Pysun, 381,
702, 982.
Plum, 80, 180.
Porebel, 139, 487, 491, 1159.
Potel, 813, 829.
Poune, 1279.
Presbyter, 459.
Proposium, 675.
Pride, 123, 173, 218, 883, 849,
439, 499, 847, 929.
Puerl, 901, 973.
Pule, 208.
Pung, Pungh, 207, 859.
Puttoe, Puttoel,* 182, 183, 489.
Pygge, 411.
Pym, 091.
Quitleben, 1283.
Quorer, 1218 (see le r.)
Quenne, 736, 807, 917, 1087.
Quynual, 876.
Quhal, 1829.

Roc, 798.
Rofoce, Rufus,* 57, 282, 529,535, 698.
Rotelant, Rotelont, 714, 1026.
Rudde, 1184.
Russel,* 1141, 1229 1279.
Sace, Sacy, 786, 1019, 1020, 1244.
Sacerdos, 67.
Sakele, Sakely,* Shakely, 113, 504, 559.
Sadox, 34 (cf. M. G. Saddoc).
Sauter, 224, 364 (see le sh.)
Scathelock, 719, 1042.
Scelk, Selk,* 199, 228, 364, 385, 539, 542, 636.
Schaling, 1313.
Schitte, Shitte, Sitte, Sitche,* 279, 436, 505, 664.
Schymbel, 368.
Scile, Schile, Schyle, Shahyl, 124, 284, 320, 410, 588, 612, 930, 1008.
Sekesuldr', &c., 84, 266, 661.
Shengle, 185.
Shleo or Shlec, 93.
Slinge, 758.
Shory, Shery, Sory, 107, 706, 916.
Shurfet, Shurket, 808, 1061.
Sire, 1130.
Sorcht, 150.
Spirewiter, 125.
Sprot,* 1209.
Squiter, 11.
Stary, Stury, 349, 589.
Stirck, 755.
Strawelone, 996, 1114.
Sturdy, 553.
Suert, 566.
Sueyn, 1303.
Swetemon, 189.
Talpey, Talpeny,* 212, 249, 488, 516, 555, 644.
Talun, 633.
Tarlare, 1245.
That, Thoc, 319.
Thurbard, 881.
Thurstan, 228.
Tilewyn, 1256.
Toyh, 481.
Trauayl, or Tranayl, 894.
Trigant, 545.
Trigel, 611, 797, 846, 1056.
Vachan, 1165.
Vicer, 220.
Wager (le),* 32.
Waleraund, 1319.
War', 779, 1051.
Webaly, 1131.
Webode, 783.
Wegh, 913, 1089.
Weneloch, 578.
Wildegos, Wyldegos,* 345, 484.
Witherward, Wicherward, Wycherward, 111, 318, 503, 546, 578, 1011.
Winr', 82.
Withing, 142.
Wode, 649.
Wodemon, 761, 1046.
Wulfricus, 149.
Wyscard, Wystard, Wyschard, 200, 278, 346, 478, 583.
Ynon or Eynon, 1327.

NOTE.—Some of the above may be found in the other lists.

---

DESIGNATIONS (agnomina), TRADES, and OCCUPATIONS.

Le archer (2), 822, 1064. Cf. 1238.
,, balinger (1), 856, a bargeman, or possibly a baker, *boulanger*.
,, barbur (3), 931, 1019, 1094, a barber.
,, baskeruil (1), 565 (said by Bardesley to be a Norman surname.
,, bater (1), 815 = cloth-beater, *batour*, *tundator panni*. Du Cange, a fuller.
,, blunde (1), 429 = yellow hair, *blundus*, fair.

Le boc (1), 868 = maker of crockery (*bauca*) D.C., but ?, or an embosser.

„ bonde, bode (4), 159, 329, 794, 1127 = bondman, *rusticus*, one born in servitude.

„ bosser (1), 422. If same as *basser*, a hassock maker, or else an embosser.

„ boulger (1), 1303 = leather bag maker, bellows maker, *bulgarius*.

„ budel (1), 1190 = beadle, *budellus*.

„ capellare (1), 1036, from *capella*, *brevior capa*, capemaker, hatter, or even a flailmaker.

„ cappere (3), 409, 956, 1101, prob. a capmaker.

„ caretarius (1), 72 = a carter.

„ celer (6), recte *celarius* or *cellarius*, 851, 859, 1074, 1077, 1146, 1152, a cellarer, *is cui potûs et escæ cura est* = *promus*, a butler, a monastic official.

„ Cocer (1), 157 = a cook, prob. same as *cocus*, or of the word be *coter*, then it would be *cotæ habitator*, a cottager.

„ colier (2), 917, 1090, a collier, or else charcoal burner.

„ cout', i.e., conter (1), 1326, one who uses a *cont*, or punting pole, a boatman.

„ cordewaner (5), 169, 170, 424, 863, 868, a dealer in Cordovan leather, *cordubanarius*, or less strictly—a shoemaker.

„ coruiser (2), 263, 571 = a dealer in skins or leather, *corium*, latterly = a cobbler.

„ cotiler, cutiler (5), 275, 471, 744, 860, 919 – a cutler.

„ coter, see *cocer* above.

„ cron' (3), 518, 876, 1121, i.q. croner, i.e., *coronator*, *hodie vulgo* crowner, coroner.

„ crumpe (2), 302, 1050 = a purse maker (*cruma*), or else a hood maker.

„ cupper (3), 188, 215, 567 = a cupmaker, sometimes turned out of wood.

„ doblerwebbe (1), 952, *dobler*, a platter, or platter maker.

„ dunuahe (dunvohe, dunuoge, dunfoghe, dunfohe, dunfoe, &c) passim, 309, 368, 683, &c., prob. a designation from place of origin, *Dunuall*, or else = tawny.

„ fant (1), 498, a pennon maker, *fabricator vexillorum seu fanonum*.

„ forestarius (2), 466, 756, a forester, "a sworn officer of the Forest, appointed by the King's Letters Patent to walk the Forest, watching both the *Vert* and the *Venison*, attaching and presenting all Trespassers against them within the Bailiwick or Walk" (Blount).

„ fox (3), 941, 1086, 1277, paralleled by the French *renard* or *renaud*.

„ franceys (1), 793, Frenchman.

„ furbisur, fourbisour (2), 920, 1196, furbisher, i.e., metal polisher.

„ furner (3), 849, 1136, 1284, ovenmaker.

„ galeys (2), 1028, 1176 = *Waleys*, a Welshman.

„ galt (1), 713, a boar pig, *verres*; another meaning is clay, brick earth, but ?.

Le goch (1), 810. Welsh, red, recte *coch* = *rufus*.

,, gonene (1), 598, a gunner, or gownmaker, or if *gouene*, a simpleton, stupid fellow.

,, graunger (1), 1337, a farm bailiff, resident on a *grange*, viz., de Haghmon.

,, grys (2), 323, 445, grey, local name for badger and the fur thereof.

,, hauckey (2), 805, 1059, hawkeye.

,, herdemon (2), 806, 1060, herdman.

,, herewrueste or herewrueste (1), 1204, a difficult designation, to the solution of which there is no *certain* clue. A *Jurdan* occurs in 405, who is styled *frech*, which is Welsh for *chatter*, gibberish. *Herwr* is Welsh for a scout, a prowler. These, however, afford no information. A friend suggests that is the same as *huckster*, but it is a very doubtful explanation.

,, hopere (1), 1181, but see 497, 609. To *hop* is to dance, *hoppe* is linseed, *hopper* is a seed basket, hopper-hipped is applied to one whose lameness lies in the hip; prob a maker of seed baskets, or a hooper of barrels.

,, hwyte (1), 1269, white from the hair or the complexion, or else from *hwita*, *hwytta*, A. S. a sharpener of swords.

,, hore (1), 1274, prob. meant for hoary, aged, grey.

,, Ladgot (2), 772, 1125, a second or alternative designation of one William de Lake, but one of difficult explanation. *Ladgeter*, *Lagetcaster*, or possibly from Lydgate.

,, locsmyt or locsmyz (4), 486, 608, 763, 1271, locksmith.

,, loriner (2), 71, 699, otherwise *lorimer*, a bit-maker, *loreine*, a rein.

,, loc (1), 117, prob. same as locksmith.

,, malaster (2), 549, 1265, ? maltster.

,, malt (1), 837, prob. maltster, for malter was so used. *Maltleder*, however, would be malt carrier.

,, malum denarium (1), 25, i.e., bad penny, prob. a nickname.

,, marescall (5), 401, 857, 1076, 1195, 1272, a marshall; see also marescallus.

,, mazerun (2), 357, 361, a mazer maker. *Mazer*, a cup made of maplewood

,, mercer (5), 463, 655, 715, 742, 1309, a merchant; from *merx*, merchandise, a retail dealer.

,, norkerne (1), 856, a difficult word, *nor* = north, and *kerne* is a vagabond.

,, norreys (2), 1164, 1247, Northern, Norwegian, or for nourrice, from *nutrix*, a nurse; but ? *nurry*, *norry*, *nori*, *norisher*, a nurseling, a foster child.

,, parmenter (2), 460, 676 (a parchment maker, pergamentarius), or from *permentarius*, qui vestes parat; but see parmentarius in in the next list of trades.

,, paumer (14), 29, 53, 136 176, 449, 624, &c., either the preceding, or = palmer, a pilgrim.

Le paviner (3), 1033, 1039, 1105, either a paviour, or a maker of shields, *pavises*.

„ pethit (1), 153, little, F. petit = to Welsh *bychan* or *vachan*.

„ peynter (1), 501, a painter. See next list of trades.

„ pottere (2), 929, 1093, a potter.

„ remere (1), 1218, a poetaster, rhymer, F. *rimeur*, from *rimarius*.

„ scheremon, sheremon (2), 1147, 1280, shearman, sherman, one who shears the nap of cloth, F. *tondeur*.

„ sergant (1), 708, sergeant, Latin *serviens*.

„ schereue (1), 371, shirereeve, now sheriff. Reve alias *greve*, *gerefa*, præfectus.

„ shauter (1), 973, a barge owner, or boatman, *shout*, a flat bottomed boat.

„ shethere (1), 1215, a maker of sheaths for swords, &c., given as an occupation in "Cocke Lorelle's Bote," or else a sheet maker.

„ specer (2), 776, 1211, a seller of spices, *epicier*. Spices were *species*, *espices*, so a grocer or apothecary.

„ spys (1), 442. Same as preceding.

„ successee (1), 557. Possibly he who summoned tenants to fence the common fields, which was called *sucking*. *Succa* is *vestis species*.

„ sutor (2), 41, 138, a sewer of leather, Scottice *souter*, a cobbler.

„ taillur, taylur, taylour (13), 254, 271, 365, 474, 541, 626, &c., a tailor, properly a cutter, from *tailler*, to cut.

„ tauerner (1), 1214, a tavern (*taberna*) keeper.

„ thrumpler (2), 845, 1123, *thrum*, or *throm*, the extremity of a weaver's warp, which cannot be woven, *licium*.

„ tollere (1), 1223, a toll taker, "at fair or market, by the roadside and the wharf."

„ turnur, turner (5), 273, 385, 390, 606, 720, a turner.

„ vachan (1), 1167. Welsh *bychan*, little, now a surname *Vaughan*.

„ viley, vilein, vileyn (17), 177, 248, 317, 350, 372, 434, 438, 455, 552, 641, &c., a bondman, *adscriptus glebæ*.

„ vox (1), 905. See Fox.

„ vyhare (1), 514, *forte*, *i.q. vachan* supra, or else a *viewer*, a law term.

„ wager, wagger (2), 32, 640, either a weigher, or a wagoner. W. *Wageoure*, Scottice, a mercenary soldier.

„ waleys (6), 716, 1026, 1234, 1298, 1331, 1341, a Welshman, compare Galeys.

„ wanter (11), 238, 252, 256, 274, 377, 465, 564, 650, 651, 652, 657, a glover (or a mole catcher).

„ webbe (3), 387, 469, 493, a weaver, A. S. *webba*, a weaver.

„ wenche (1), 568; if for *wencher*, a lecherous person, but? A land measurer. D.C.

„ wever (1), 765, a weaver. See webbe above.

„ Will' (1), 666, maker of large wicker baskets, but?

„ wulbatere (2), 836, 938, a clothbeater, *fullo*.

Le yelewe (1), 878, perhaps jaundiced.
„ yrreys (1), 892, perhaps Irishman.

---

## TRADES, OCCUPATIONS, &c.

Ancilla (1), 1100, a handmaid, a burwoman (i.e., bowerwoman). Wright's *Vocabularies.*

Aquarius and Aquator (4), 46, 659, 881, 1282. "Hic aquarius, a halywater-clerke" (Wright), or a waterleder.

Archur (1), 1238, archer.

Aurifaber (6), 412, 470, 626, 723, 1032, 1305, "goldesmythe" (W.)

Balinger (1), 858, a barge owner, or bargeman, *balinga*, a kind of barge.

Cadiwaner (1), 109, sic pro cordiwaner, Latin *alutarius*, a shoe or slipper maker (W).

Carnifex (13), 6, 452, 496, 768, 886, 893, 935, 969, 1022, 1048, 1083, 1270, a bochere, i.e., butcher. (W.)

Carpator lane (8), 63, 141, 696, 836, 936, 1012, 1130, 1248, a shearer of woollen fabrics = shearman, q. v.

Caretarius (16), 72, 809, 925, 962, 964, 965, 967, 968, 970, 1092, 1105, 1106, 1108, 1109, 1233, 1306, 1336, *recte carectarius*, a cartere (W.)

Carpentarius (22), 81, 98, 670, 747, 753, 754, 853, 94E, 961, 971, 1044, 1045, 1075, 1096, 1155, 1162, 1169, 1172, 1177, 1197, 1298, 1330, a wainwright, or a carpenter (W.), see waniator below.

Celarius (6), 851, 859, 1074, 1077, 1146, 1152 (see *le celer*). In Saxon times, a monastic steward or keeper of provisions, "*qui totius Abbathiæ curam gerebat*" (Blount).

Cementarius (2), 1168, 1169, a mason.

Chapmon (2), 1134, 1184, a chapman, merchant, marketman (Bosworth), from the A. S. *ceapen, cyppan*, emere, to buy.

Cirotecarius (1), 1338, a glover. See wanter below.

Cissor (11), 16, 45, 57, 208, 535, 869, 1158, 1168, 1176, 1234, 1301, *recte scissor*, which is rendered taylere in an A.S. vocabulary. (W.)

Clericus (1), 1165, a cleric or clerk.

Cocus (1), 1323 (see le cocer), A. S. *coc*, or *coke*, i.e, cook.

Cordubanarius (2), 866, 871. See cadewaner above.

Coruiser (4), 1206, 1220, 1237, 1293. Blount says cobbler, *qui corio veteri utitur.*

Faber (3), 229, 668, 894 = *cudo*, i.e., smith.

Famulus (17), 1102, 1116, 1151, 1182, 1197, 1203, 1266, 1267, 1278, 1279, 1285, 1290, 1303, 1310, 1320, 1331, 1342, a servante (W.)

Ferator and ferrator (2), 308, 541, A. S. smith (once goldsmith), *isernwrghte, ironwright, ferriour, ferrour*, a farrier, a shoeing smith.

Flenbotimator (1), 119, *flebotomarius*, a blodletere, i.e., a blood letter.

Fleshuer or flesuer (1), 1003, Scottice, *flesher*, a butcher = *carnifex*, q.v.

Forestarius (2), 101, 198, a *forstere*, i.e., forester.

Fullo (3), 812, 817, 1002, a *webwyrtha*, a *towkere*, a *dyere*, a *fullare*, hodie fuller.

Furner (1), 151, 842, 1136, 1284, an oven maker.

Gener (2), 1213, 1228. A. S. *athum*, *othum*. Sone-in-law, a dowghter husband. (W)

Godpeny (1), earnest money.

Lorinarius (1), 857, a loryner, a maker of horses bits, of spurs, and such like small iron-ware.

Marscaldus (11), 1, 61, 401, 788, 923, 924, 1091, 1195, 1251, 1272, 1327, equitum magister, a marshall.

Mercator (1), 140, a tradesman.

Mercerus (11), 88, 134, 463, 715, 742, 1027, 1153, 1221, 1222 1302, 1309. A. S. *mancgere* = *monger*, a retail dealer (W.)

Messager (1), 600 (see nuncius, 295), a pursuivant or messenger.

Meyler (1), 1258, prob., a maker of coats of mail.

Miles (1), 1254, A. S. *kempa*, vel *gescota* knyght. Here, however, equal to the title "sir."

Molendarius (5), 834, 911, 1180, 1186, 1225, vel *molinarius*, a mylen wyrd, i.e., miller.

Nuncius (1), 295, see messager, recte *nuntius*, A. S. *boda*, *encgel*, i.e., *angel*, a messenger.

Parmentarius (4), 425, 460, 1140, 1200 (vel penularius), a parmenter or a seynnere.

Paumer (15), 29, 53, 136, 176, 233, 449, 624, 715, 726, 735, 964, 974, 1027, 1033, 1198 (see le *p.*)

Pelliparius (5), 28, 305, 847. 848, 1073, a seynner (cf. parmentarius), also a leather seller.

Piscator (6), 418. 704, 781, 839, 852, 1052. A. S. *fiscere*, *fyschere*, *fychere*, a fisherman.

Pistor (34), 15, 108, 126, 155, 383, 482, 772, 789, 854, 897, 899, 913, 918, 927, 1050, 1055, 1084, 1089, 1125, 1148, 1201, 1270, 1216, 1226, 1232, 1295, 1236. 1239, 1244, 1268, 1273, 1275. A. S. *bacere*, *bacestre*, *bakestre*, *backstare*, *baestere*, *baxter*, baker.

Poucer (1), 2, pouchmaker (see le crumpe).

Pyctor (3), 423, 828, 906 (see le peynter), A. S. *metere*, *panter*, i.e., painter.

Sauter (2), 224, 364 (see le shauter), a shouter, a flatboatman.

Serrator or serator (1), 358, a sawyer.

Seruiens (6), 53, 145, 155, 162, 741, 869, generally sergeant, here servant, or foreman.

Sheremon (2), 1149, 1280. One who shears as well *worsteads, stamins, and fustians*, as all other woollen cloth. (Blount).

Specer (2), 682, 1211 (see le spys). In the Vocabularies we find *hic apotecarius*, a spycer; it is the same as the F. *epicier*, a dealer in species, now called spices.

Sutor (7), 41, 138, 872, 1082, 1124, 1217, 1224. A. S. *sceowyrhta* (shoeworker), *sutere, sowter.* As *souter* it is still preserved in the Scottish dialect. Strictly a sewer, one who sews, a stitcher.

Taillur (13), 254, 271, 365, 474, 544, 628, 672, 673, 697, 994, 1142, 1144, 1179. In the 15th cent. *taylere*, in a *Nominale* of same period, *taylyor ;* cf. F. *tailler*, to cut.

Tannator (2), 1307, 1310, A. S. a barkare, i.e, one who tans with bark.

Tauerner (1), 1214, tabernarius, from A.S. *taverne, tabarna*, same as *caupo, tæppere, winbrytta, taberner.* (W.)

Textor (1), 48, A. S. *webba, webstere*, a weaver.

Theynesman (in title to third Membrane), an inferior Thane. The Saxons called every man *Thane*, who was above the common rank. Thr Latin of the 10th century for *theyn* is *satrapa.*

Tinctor (11), 19, 767, 794, 818, 939, 978, 987, 1054, 1160, 1161, 1183. A. S. a *dyere*, a *lydster*, a dyer.

Turner (5), 273, 386, 390, 606, 720, Latin *vascularius.* And *uasculum* is a *disc*, dish or wooden platter, trencher (see le doblerwebbe).

Waniator (1), 60, a wain or wagon maker, *plaustrum, vehiculum*, a wayn ; this is for A.S. *wanager* = a carter.

Wanter (12), 52, 139, 238, 252, 256, 274, 377, 465, 564, 650, 651, 657, a glover (see le w.)

Webbe (3), 387, 469, 493, here a weaver, but *webbe* is also *web*, i.e., telum.

Wever (1), 765 (see le W.), same as preceding.

Wittauer (1), 884, a currier of white leather.

Wodemon (2), 761, 1046, woodman, prob. here a seller of firewood.

Wulbater (2), 838, 928 (see le bater and le w.), woolbeater, cloth-beater, possibly feltmaker, same as *fullo.*

N.B.—It will be noticed that many words are the same as in the previous list of designations, properly so-called.

# ON TWO RECTORS OF WHITCHURCH.

By the Hon. and Rev. GILBERT H. F. VANE.

These are Thomas and Matthew Fowler, sons of Walter Fowler of Pendeford, or Penford. The Fowlers have long been settled at Penford, which is in the parish of Tettenhall, near Wolverhampton. But they are connected with Shropshire, too, and William Fowler, brother of Roger of Penford, was Steward of Shrewsbury in 1594.[1] And the mother of the two rectors of Whitchurch was a Shropshire woman. For Walter Fowler married Margaret, daughter of Thomas Burton of Longner, and became the father of seven sons and four daughters.

Of this numerous family Thomas was the second son. The Tettenhall Register shows that he was baptized there on October 5, 1602, and he next appears on the register of Trinity College, Oxford, matriculating in that University 13 Dec., 1616. He took his B.A. degree from Christ Church, 27 June, 1622, and his M.A. three years later. It is, perhaps, he who was admitted to Gray's Inn in 1633.[2] If so, he had already been rector of Whitchurch two years, for the Episcopal Act Books at Lichfield show that he was instituted to that cure on April 4, 1631, "in the usual abode of Thomas Mottershead and after the natural death of John Rawlinson, S.T.P.", the presentation being made by Alice, Countess of Derby. At some time previous to this he married Margaret Sanders of Flamsted, Kent, for the Whitchurch registers show that he had a son Walter baptized there on the 14th October, 1631. The baptisms of his sons John, Thomas, and Arthur follow in 1635, 1636, and 1637, and "Alexander Needam and Precilla Hetle were married at Tilstock

[1] Owen and Blakeway, vol. i., p. 539.

[2] *Alumni Oxonienses.*

by Mr. parson Fowler" on March 29, 1641. The entry "the 30 day of May 1643 Whitchurch was surprised and taken by Sir Will: Brereton's forces" marks the end of Thomas Fowler's connection with Whitchurch, followed as it is by burial records of "a soldier," "a soldier that was stabed," "a soldier killed at towne's end," &c.

Thomas Fowler lost his living, as did many another loyal son of the Church, because he refused to take the Solemn League and Covenant, and the friendship of the Earl of Bridgewater, whose chaplain he was, and one of whose sons he had instructed, availed him nothing. Now come his sufferings and his interest. On 16 Jan., 1642-3, his Alma Mater had bestowed on him the degree of D.D., but on 28 April, 1649, his temporal estate was sequestered, and he compounded for it by the payment of £130, for "delinquency in going into Shrewsbury when a garrison for the King."[1] "Tossed to and fro in the Confusions," as Walker quaintly phrases it,[2] he went forth, whether to fight for his King and Church (as his brother did), we know not, but at any rate, to make room for one Thomas Porter, M.A., thrust into the cure of Whitchurch by Oliver Cromwell, and himself to settle after a time at Little Gaddesden, in Hertfordshire. The manor and advowson of Little Gaddesden were long the property of the Egerton family, who were Barons of Ellesmere and afterwards Earls and Dukes of Bridgewater, and the Countess of Derby, who had appointed Thomas Fowler to Whitchurch, married for her second husband Thomas Egerton, first Viscount Brackley.[3]

It is, however, amongst the mortal remains of Stanleys, who died between 1648 and 1668, and under

---

[1] Calendar of Committee for Compounding, part iii., p. 1951.

[2] *Sufferings of the Clergy.*

[3] She was a daughter of Sir John Spencer of Althorp, and her first husband, Ferdinando Stanley, became the fifth Earl of Derby in 1592, and was patron from 1588 of Shakespeare's licensed company of players. He died April 16, 1594.

a great chest in the vestry at Little Gaddesden that an inscription has recently been discovered, showing that

Thomas Fowler / SS Theologiæ Professor / Albi Monasterii in Comitatu / Salopiensi Rector / Hic situs est.

On the west side of the pillar, between the chancel and the chapel north of the same, is also inscribed[1] :—

Spe resurgendi / Exuvias hic deposuit mortales vir vere reverendus / ac omnibus (quibus notus erat) amore dignissimus / Thomas Fowler, Sacræ Theologiæ Professor; / Ortus generosâ familiâ in Comitatu Stafford; / Prænobili Comiti de Bridgewater Τῷ μακαριτῃ a Sacris domesticis, et filii ejus (honoratissimo illo titulo / nunc gaudentis) non sine magno fructu fidelis tutor: Albi Monasterii in agro Salopiensi Rector /: Vir de republicâ literarum optime meritus, / pietatis, probitatis, comitatis, et candoris vivum exemplar: / subditus fidelis: / Ecclesiæ Anglicanæ obsequentissimus filius: / Theologus insignis: / Concionator eloquens et assiduus: / omni denique virtutum genere clarus: / Qui variis motuum superorum casibus, huc illuc agitatus, / cum tandem patriam suam a prædonibus spoliatam, regem / optimum a perduellibus scleratissimis securi traditum, et / Ecclesiam Anglicanam tantum non extinctam / vidisset: vitam pertæsus, ad superos migravit / 27 die Febr. An. Dom. millesimo sexcentesimo quinquagesimo / secundo, ætatis suæ 52 / et sui desiderium amicis omnibus reliquit. / Optimo patri / Johannes et Thomas Fowler, filii amantissimi / (benigno concessu et candore prænobilis dom. Johannis / Comitis de Bridgewater) hoc monumentum / MS / pie posuerunt.

Marmore non opus est tibi, sed nati hoc posuere,
Ne si aliter jaceas vilior umbra fores:
Nam tibi qui similis vivit moriturque, sepulchrum
Ipse sibi vivax et sibi marmor erit.

So much for Thomas Fowler. His father had lived on till the troubles began, and died six years before Thomas, leaving the latter only twenty shillings to buy a ring, and Matthew a fourth share of his goods, after the eldest son had taken the "corslett or armor for the pike together with the same pike," and the widow £40

[1] Clutterbuck's *Hertfordshire*.

worth of goods, and a grandchild "my long table and forms in the hall."[1]

We now turn to Matthew, the seventh son, and the most famous, destined indeed to prove himself "a mighty stiff man for the King and Church."

Matthew Fowler was baptised in the parish of Tettenhall, on the 19th of October, 1617, and next appears as a member of Christ Church, Oxford, matriculating there 1st September, 1634, before he had completed his seventeenth year.

Where the foundations of his great learning had been well and truly laid we cannot tell, but certainly it was neither at Shrewsbury School nor at Westminster. Archbishop Laud was Chancellor of the University while young Matthew was resident there, and amongst the ruling spirits at Christ Church were Samuel Fell, who had given up the Deanery of Lichfield for that of Christ Church, Henry Hammond, as devout as he was learned, Robert Sanderson, of whom Charles I. said, "I take my ears to other preachers: but I take my conscience to Mr. Sanderson," and Richard Allestree, who was afterwards chaplain to Lord Newport of High Ercall, and whose ugliness, according to an Eton tradition, no less than his loyalty, procured him the provostship of that college.

All these, and many others at Christ Church, were good men, and true to their King and Church. Doubtless, they inculcated loyalty at a time when loyalty would have to be proved on the battlefield, and was about to be proclaimed a crime. And from the loyal foundation of Henry VIII. and Thomas Wolsey, Matthew Fowler migrated presently to the equally loyal foundation of Andrew Dokett and the two Queens Margaret of Anjou and Elizabeth Woodville. For after taking his B.A. at Oxford, on 3 Feb., 1638, he took his M.A. from Queens' College, Cambridge. His name first appears in the "Registrum" of the latter college as "Matthæus

[1] Will dated 2 April, 1642, proved in the Prerogative Court of Canterbury, 22 March, 1646 7, by Margaret Fowler, widow.

Fowler A.B. tran ab Oxon. June 1, 1639. Tutor, Bryan;" and later, under "Mrs of Artes," April 8, 1641. Anthony Sparrow, author of "The Rationale of the Book of Common Prayer," and afterwards President of Queens', and Bishop of Exeter and Ely, took his M.A. at the same time. Dr. Edward Martin, President of Queens' from 1631 to 1662, except from 1644 till the Restoration, was as loyal to King and Church, as the Dean of Christ Church, Oxford; ruled a college as loyal; gave as generously; and suffered as cruelly when the Universities were "loaded with an Iliad of Miseries," and "the Knipperdollings of the Age broke the Heartstrings of Learning and Learned Men," and thereby "luxated all the Joynts of Christianity in the Kingdom," making "Eloquence dumb and Philosophy sottish, . . . . tearing the Garland from off the head of Learning, to place it on the dull brows of disloyal ignorance."[1] Thus it is that few colleges at either University possess plate older than the time of Charles I., and Queens' Coll., Camb., cherishes a long inventory of the items it sent to the King in the year when Fowler took his M.A. The King's promise to repay in kind or in value is also preserved.

And now we lose sight of Matthew Fowler. It is likely enough that in the Diocese of Lichfield, in which his old home was situated, and which was to be the scene of nearly all his later labours, he was ordained. But the Episcopal Act Books of Lichfield from 1632 to 1662 are as hopelessly lost as the second decade of Livy, if indeed they were ever written at all.

Now after the royal standard had been raised at Nottingham, Shrewsbury, which had repaired its walls and strengthened its gates, welcomed the King and his cavaliers; and when the army moved on from Shrewsbury and fought at Edgehill, Richard Allestree there, and during the siege of Oxford, frequently held his musket in one hand and his book in

[1] Walker's *Sufferings of the Clergy*.

the other. It is likely enough that his friend Matthew Fowler did the same, for surely these two were friends, both at Oxford and in Shropshire, especially when Allestree's father was steward to Sir Richard Newport, whom the King had now made Lord Newport of High Ercall, and who himself now made Fowler his chaplain and vicar. For "the glory of both universities" appears next as vicar of High Ercall, "deeply engaged in his Majesty's service," and "behaving himself as a man of courage and resolution" in the siege of High Ercall Hall.

Thirty and six years before had the Hall been built, or at least begun, by Francis Newport, Knight, "Deo incepta secundante," as he piously had it inscribed on the centre gable of the north front, which inscription stands there to this day. The church stands also hard by; but both church and hall bear the marks of those Puritans from Wem who did

> Build their faith upon
> The holy text of pike and gun,
> Decide all controversies by
> Infallible artillery,
> And prove their doctrine orthodox
> By apostolic blows and knocks.[1]

The accounts of the siege, or rather sieges, are somewhat confused, and are perhaps coloured by the prejudices of the writers of the two parties. A Puritan chronicler says that the besiegers raised "a very strong work within muskett shott" of the walls, "by means of which the enemy could not stir in or out." Tradition next relates that a drummer of the Parliamentary force daily beat a challenge to the garrison to surrender, until a king's man by a lucky shot brought him down from his perch in the field near Cotwall, called Birch Tree Bank; and a family named Hurlstone, who lived till quite lately, at Walton, near Ercall, claimed to be descended from this accurate marksman. The "Weekly Account" of April 8, 1645, avers that Lieutenant-Colonel Rinkeling and his men had "stormed the

[1] *Hudibras*, i. 1.

garrison of High Ercall, and followed the business with very great valour." While *Mercurius Belgicus*, a Royalist gazette issued at Oxford during the war, avers that the siege of High Ercall after lasting seventeen days, was raised by the rebels themselves on April 14, the defendants under Sir Vincent Corbet and Captain Armorer having killed or captured "at least 500 Rebells."

However, it seems certain that about the 30th of May, 1646, after another short siege, the strong place and well fortified with earth and water, the principal residence of those "knights of great worship," as Camden calls the Newports, capitulated, and terms were made as the result of a bombardment "by granadoes and other great shott for the space of nine hours together without intermission." Then "there marched 212 souldiers and officers (all good plucked, brave fighting men) out of this strong garrison, and thus Shropshire, the bravest souldiers in the world, by God's great mercie, and indefatigable industry, care and valour of their committee, is now well cleared of all their enemies. The Shrewsbury troops returned to their quarters in glorie, with heart and voice saying with Holy David, 'It is better to trust in the Lord than to put confidence in man.'"[1]

Thus a Puritan writer, in whose hands Cromwell's Soldier's Bible and Soldier's Catechism,[2] no doubt, took their turn with the pen and the sword. Matthew Fowler's hand seems to have been more closely attached to the sword at this period than to the pen; at least, his name never appears in the Parish Register of High Ercall, though his successor, Humphrey Browne, signed one page there before he in his turn had to make way for Richard Hopkins, a skinner or glover, of whom the

[1] See *Transactions*, 2nd series, vol. viii., pt. ii. p. 232; pt. iii., pp. 291, 292, 295, 301, &c., &c.

[2] This Bible was published in 1643, and the Catechism in the year following. Both have been recently reprinted, as has also the *Cavalier Soldier's Vade Mecum* of 1648.

author of the *Sufferings of the Clergy* speaks with bitter sarcasm.

Matthew Fowler now disappears for a time from our sight. His epitaph speaks so strongly of his bravery and resolution that it is likely that his hand still clave to the sword, at least until the bitter day when the King followed the Archbishop to the block, and with a groan that echoed throughout all England the crowd at Whitehall saw the axe of the headsman put an end to the follies and vacillations of the unfortunate Charles. Very possibly Fowler joined other loyal men to "freight a ship for France, and mourn in merry Paris for this poor realm's mischance," though I have not succeeded in finding his name amongst those of the English divines who helped to continue there in exile the apostolic line of the clergy of the Church of England.

The probability of Fowler's taking refuge in Paris during the period of religious anarchy in England is increased by the fact of his only son dying there in 1678. Some time before 1653 Matthew Fowler was married to Leticia, daughter of Richard Wald of Pisland, co. Devon. She brought him much love, and a goodly portion, but only one son. The youth was a paragon of virtues and a Bachelor of Medicine, and goodly to look to, until the universal scourge of small-pox fell upon him in the 24th year of his age and slew him. He is commemorated by a handsome brass in the church at Whitchurch. There are displayed the Fowler shield of arms and crest, with helmet and mantling, and a candlestick, besides the more usual emblems of mortality. The inscription, which is pathetic and beautiful, has already been given in the *Transactions* of this Society (2nd Series, vol. viii., part iii., p. 437).

Now the author of *The Sufferings of the Clergy* states that at the Restoration Fowler again possessed himself of his benefice of High Ercall, but soon resigned it to John Hotchkiss, while the compiler of *Alumni Oxonienses* says he was rector of Willey, co. Warwick,

in 1648 and 1660. The latter is a mistake; for though "No. 85, Matthew Fowler ad Rectoriam de Willey," and "No. 176, Matthew Fowler ad Vicariam de Wolvey" are among the institutions in 1660 recorded in the Public Record Office, those two small livings were held by another Matthew Fowler, who was "a godly and orthodox divine" in the eyes of the Committee for Plundered Ministers, whose wife was named Sarah, and who lived on at Willey till 1701, whereas our Matthew Fowler died at Whitchurch in 1683.

"One Matthew Fowler was preacher at Hammersmith 1661," says Wood in his *Fasti Oxonienses*. This was our Matthew, who, if he returned to the desecrated church and ruined hall at Ercall, soon left them, and became the third incumbent of S. Paul's, Hammersmith. Thiswas a chapel of ease to Fulham, which Laud as Bishop of London had consecrated on June 7, 1631.[1] Here again his stay was short. "Matthew Fowler S.T.P. admiss. ad rect. S. Alphagi Lond. 1 Oct. 1662 per inconform. Doolittle, quam resign. ante 7 Maii 1663." This was yet another brief tenure, and after it Fowler went back to the Wrekin.

But his periods of residence near, and then in London, must have been very interesting. He had the prestige of a D.D. when Henchman Bishop of London, whom Pepys calls "a comely old man," moved him from the suburb of Hammersmith and the neighbourhood of Fulham Palace, into the heart of the heaving, throbbing city; for the State Papers Domestic show that early in 1661 Matthew Fowler, M.A. of Queen's College, Cambridge, petitioned with others for a mandate to the University of Oxford for this degree, as having been prevented from obtaining it by the late troubles. Dr. John Gauden, afterwards Bishop of Exeter and then of Worcester, was one of four prominent men who backed the petition; and as Charles was very lavish of rewards which cost him nothing, Matthew Fowler became D.D. "per Literas Regias."

[1] *Novum Repertorium*, or *London Diocesan Clergy Succession*.

The city still seethed, as it were, at that time after the ferment of the return of the King and Court, and was a city of stirs, a joyous and a tumultuous city, and happily for Fowler, it was not smitten with the great plague nor consumed with the great fire till after he had left it, or he might have been truly and mortally set in the plague, as his successor at St. Alphage, Timothy Long, actually was, or consumed in the fire, as all the churches were, except thirteen.[1]

London was strongly Puritan always; but if his Puritan parishioners paid their tithes honestly, Fowler would receive his reward at St. Alphage's at the rate of £75 4s. per annum, with £32 also for "casualties," which I take to mean fees, and a house wherein to dwell, as Puritan Mr. Doolittle had done before him.[2] But "the clergy will never content the City, which is not to be reconciled to Bishops."[3]

This was perhaps why Fowler left after an incumbency of only seven months; but doubtless, besides seeing the Royal Arms newly fixed up in his church, Fowler wore that cloth of contention, "a decent and comely surplice with sleeves," and read that beloved and recently prescribed composition, the Book of Common Prayer. The 17th of August before his institution was the Sunday when that book, as amended and as used to this day, was appointed to be read, and the Solemn League and Covenant was to be abjured by all incumbents under pain of losing their livings.

However, before the great anniversary of the King's entrance into London, on his birthday, the 29th of May, came on, Fowler had left the City. At least, his successor was instituted by Bishop Humfrey Henchman on May 7th, and on 28th Jan., 1664, Fowler was instituted by good Bishop Hackett, the Zerubbabel of Lichfield Cathedral, to the Rectory of Hinstock, near Market Drayton, the patrons being Richard Onslow of West

[1] Pepys' *Diary*, 31 Jan., 1668.
[2] *Records of St. Alphage.*
[3] Pepys, 30 Nov., 1662.

Clandon, in Surrey, and his heir apparent Richard, together with John Tasbrough of Bodney, Norfolk, gentleman.

Fowler did not stay at Hinstock very long. He was not a George Herbert, and perhaps the place was dull. Quiet it must have been after the din of battle and the tumults and stirs of London. In Henry VIII.'s time the living was of the clear yearly value of £49, minus yearly tenths and synodals, &c., and the living of Whitchurch was worth about as much. In the King's books the latter rectory stood at £44 11s. 8d., minus yearly tenths £4 9s. 2d., and synodals and proxies, and the salary of the chaplain of Marbury, which was £4 13s. 4d.

For three years and a half Fowler held both, at least he was instituted by Bishop Hackett to the Rectory of St. Alkmond, Whitchurch, on Feb. 13, 1667, and his successor, Amias Vaughan, was not instituted to Hinstock till Nov. 7, 1670. The two parishes are hardly more than a dozen miles apart, and no doubt it was difficult then to find priests enough to fill all livings.

The patron of Whitchurch at this time was John, Earl of Bridgewater, who had married one of the three daughters, coheiresses, of that Alice, Countess of Derby, who had presented Thomas Fowler to Whitchurch thirty-four years before, the Lady Derby having no son by her first husband. And at Whitchurch, or at least seized of the benefice of Whitchurch, and contending there with plague, smallpox, conflagrations, and Nonconformists, Fowler lived till the end of his life.

He had, however, not been more than seven months rector of Whitchurch when he was collated by Bishop Hackett to the Prebend of Ufton (or Ulveton, or Oloughton) "ex parte cantoris sive præceptoris" in Lichfield Cathedral. This prebend was vacant by the death of William Cox, who had been admitted to it 8 Jan., 1661. Fowler held it till his death, and in his will directed that the concurrent lease of the prebend, which had been granted to him by the Dean and

Chapter of Lichfield, should be "entirely in the possession of (his) wife Lettice Fowler during her life, and after her death to the use and behoofe of (his) nephew John Fowler his executors or assignes, he or they paying (his) niece Mrs. Elizabeth Forster £30 upon the renewing or assigning of the said Lease within one year after such renewall or assignment." Perhaps, like Prebendary Harrison in 1663, Fowler "made a lease of his prebend and contracted for a fine for twenty one years," and further "promised whensoever he (should) renew, to pay a fourth part of the fine he (should) receive towards the repair of the Cathedral,"[1] which repair must have been a very costly work after the stripping of the lead from the roofs, and the discharge of more than 2,000 shot and 1,500 grenades against it, and the fall of the central tower, and all the havoc wrought in three sieges by Lord Brooke and others.

When Fowler came to Whitchurch he might still find some traces of the capture of the town by Sir William Brereton's forces in 1643, and would certainly find many sad memorials of the plague which devastated Whitchurch (as it did Shrewsbury and other places in 1650), and is commemorated in the Parish Register by a fatal mark prefixed to no less than 115 names. Thinned though the population was by this deadly scourge, we are able to state its exact number at one moment during Fowler's incumbency, for the religious census taken in 1676 shows that of persons above sixteen years of age, there were then in Whitchurch exactly 2,000 loyal members of the Church of England, 12 Papists, and 30 Protestant Nonconformists. At Hinstock there were 160 Conformists, no Papists, 8 Nonconformists.

Fowler therefore needed an assistant curate. One Mr. Booth helped him in 1663, and Benjamin Taylor in 1670. In 1671 Thomas Aston, whose father was vicar of Atcham, had succeeded Mr. Taylor. Booth is said by Philip Henry to have assisted in administering the

[1] Episcopal Act Books, Lichfield.

Holy Communion before he was ordained, an irregularity due to that paucity of clergy and ordinations which allowed Fowler to hold two livings at once. Fowler's last curate was Mr. Richard Ward, perhaps a relation of Mrs. Fowler. These gentlemen would receive remuneration at the rate of £25 to £30[1] per annum. Richard Ward, who was among the witnesses to Fowler's will, is shown by the same document to have had a chamber in the Rectory house, and was to receive half of the Doctor's books. This, after the Polyglott Bible, *Gregory Nazianzen*, *Wallæus in Evangelia*, and other books to the value of £20, had been sold for the benefit of the testator's widow.

With his thirty Nonconformist brethren Fowler's relations were not happy. The Whitchurch Register shows that on Oct. 9th, 1670,

Joh'es Beard, Radulphus Eddowes, Robt Bennion, Sara uxor sp'd'cti Ralphi Eddows, Elizabetha Yardley, Joh'es Robinson, et Anna uxor Thomæ Chetwood, p'ochi de Whitchurch, palam et publice in Eccl'a p'cali de Whitchurch sp'dct' denunciat' et declarat' fuere, esse et fuisse excommunicati, propter eorum manifest' contumacia' et contemptu', pr imprimis autem quia p'ticipes sacræ co'munionis non fuere. Ita testor, Ben: Taylor Curat.

The diaries of the famous Nonconforming divine, Philip Henry, who resided a long time at Broad Oak, in Flintshire, and a short time in Whitchurch itself,[2] often speak of Dr. Fowler. Thus in 1663, May 17, Fowler "preached concerning the nature and abuse of Christian liberty, asserting ye power of ye magistrate in indifferent things, which is partly to be deny'd in sacris." June 7, "Dr. Fowler preacht with more plainness and ædification," that is, than a certain chapel minister, whose "matter was scarce visible for words." And so forth. Henry's comments, and he was no mean critic, were for the most part favourable; but his tone changes when he comes to this excommunication, though Fowler

[1] See Lichfield Episcopal Act Books, and De la Pryme's *Diary*, Surtees Society, p. 59.

[2] Se. 8 Jan., 1667, to 17 July.

protested he did it unwillingly. The law was made very harsh and severe just then against Nonconformity, not unnaturally perhaps after the bitter persecution which the Church had suffered under Cromwell. Bishop Hackett, who preached at Whitchurch in June, 1665, is said to have disallowed Fowler's action in this matter, and his chancellor absolved the offenders, who ceased not to attend church.

Fowler also offended Henry by refusing to baptize, or to allow baptism to be administered to a child, without the sign of the cross and godparents,[1] and from the date of that refusal until his death, that is, for ten years, Fowler's name is not mentioned again in Henry's diaries.

Besides the evidence afforded by Henry's diaries, and the less critical testimony of his own epitaph, we have at least two of Fowler's sermons extant, to show what manner of pastor he was. Of these sermons one is called "Totum Hominis," and is based on Proverbs xxiv. 21: "Fear thou the Lord, and the King: and meddle not with them that are given to change." This was a grand text for so loyal a King's man; and the title, though Cicero might question it, shows an aquaintance with the Hebrew of Ecclesiastes xii. 13, where no word for "duty" exists. Another sermon of Fowler's is called "The Properties of Heavenly Wisdom," and was preached at the Assizes in Shrewsbury, and published in London in the beginning of 1682.

This was not very long before death came upon him. On the Feast of Stephen, in 1683, Fowler died, being then 66 years of age, and having been rector of Whitchurch 17 years, and not 22, as falsely stated on his monument.[2] 1683, Dec. 29, "The Rev. Dr. Matthew Fowler Rector" is the brief entry among the burials in the Whitchurch Register, but his epitaph, which is on the west wall of the church close to his son's, is in a very different style. As it gives some information

[1] Cf. Fitz Parish Register, July 7, 1646: "The first that ever was baptized in Fitz Church without the signe of the Crosse.

not otherwise embodied in this paper, we transcribe it in full :—

Depositum Matthæi Fowler S.T.P. hujus ecclesiæ / Prope XXII[1] (*sic*) annos Rectoris vigilantissimi,/ Qui antiquâ stirpe in agro Staffordiensi oriundus / Familiam suam propriis virtutibus illustriorem fecit./ Academiæ Oxoniensis primum, dein Cantabrigiensis alumnus,/ Utriusque decus et ornamentum,/. Juvenis adhuc flagrante civili incendio / e collegio Reginensi / una cum toto ad unum literatorum grege commotus / A regiis partibus strenue et fideliter stetit./ Tam animo quam manu fortis,/ Ecclesiâ pessumdatâ, Republicâ eversâ,/ Rerum tamen summâ a perduellibus occupatâ, / Inviolatæ semper fidei erga Principem,/ Intemeratæ in Ecclesiam pietatis,/ Utriusque fortunæ illustre exemplum exetitit./ In agendo usque impavidus, in patiendo invictus,/ Post auspicatissimum Regis Caroli II^di^ reditum, hanc provinciam / Honoratissimo Domino Johanne Comite de Bridgewater sibi / demandatam / egregie administravit. / Consummatissimus theologus, acerrimi judicii,/ Felicissimæ memoriæ, / oris admodum facundi, / Ita ad omne pastoralis muneris sui officium accinctus,/ Ut difficile sit dictu an vivus magis amorem et reverentiam/ Suorum conciliaverit,/ Vel moriens triste sui desiderium / Post se reliquerit./ Hoc agens, curis, studiis, vigiliis debilitatus, / Demum succubuit / Die Festi St. Stephani Anno Domini 1683, Ætat: suæ 66^to^. / Letitia superstes, uxor mærens et memor conjugii, / Merentissimo viro posuit.

His will is at Lichfield, and shows that he left behind him goods and chattels appraised at £831 15s. Of this sum no less than £700 stand under the one heading of "Bills, bonds, and debts." Ten rooms are specified, and their furniture, including pewter, was considered worth £42 10s. Fowler left also linen valued at £8, a "pair of harpsicalls" £2 10s., plate £30, four horses with coach and harness £35, corn and hay £33, cow and bullock £7, books £20, brewing vessels and barrels £3, utensils for husbandry £4, and carpets fifteen shillings. The will is dated 19 Dec., 1683, and was proved by his widow, as sole executrix, 3 March, 1684.

Except some small legacies, Fowler left all his worldly goods to his wife, "acknowledging all too little to

[1] The mistake of XXII. for XVII. would be very easily made.

recompense the portion she brought me in marriage, and the love and care she hath expressed towards me ever since: and not doubting of her frugality in the administration thereof."

In his will he forbad "all enconiums or letters of recommendation from the pulpit;" a good example, yet one wherein he did but follow the Nonconformist Mr. Walter Adams, Philip Henry's "good friend." Mr. Adams had burnt all his sermon notes before his death, and in his will appointed that "nothing should be said of him at his grave." Matthew Fowler was Adams' executor, and "preacht at his Buryal."

Fowler left also £20 "for the putting out of poor boys to prentise," and £5 to the poor of Whitchurch. He was buried in the chancel of his church, and that not in woollen, as the law was, but in linen, as the custom was.[1] Hence the £5 for the poor; for that, or rather £2 10s. to the poor and £2 10s. to the informer, was the penalty. "Either hee thought undergoing the penalty satisfies the law, or hee dy'd in disobedience," wrote Philip Henry, smarting yet under the recollection of the excommunication published by Fowler thirteen years before.

His widow lived in "widowhood of life" till 1701, her will being dated 14 Feb. in that year, and proved 30 April. She prayed Dr. Sankey, then rector of Whitchurch, that she might be buried beside her husband in the chancel, and she left Dr. Sankey two guineas to preach her funeral sermon, besides another £20 for the poor, and divers legacies.

So ended Matthew Fowler and his line, and though descendants of others of his father's numerous family still live, only one branch of the four families of the nephews whom Bishop Roland Lee of Lichfield enriched with plunder from the dissolution of the Abbeys by Henry VIII., yet survives.

[1] Cf. Dela Pryme's *Diary*, Surtees Society, p. 54, note; Burn *On Parish Registers*, p. 117; Waters on do., p. 19; and Dyer's *Old English Social Life*, p. 158.

# INVENTORIES OF THE CHURCH GOODS OF SHROPSHIRE TEMP. EDWARD VI.

*(Continued from page 112).*

THE following list of the Church Goods of Shropshire is in continuation of those printed in the present volume of the *Transactions*, pages 84 to 112 *ante*. The Inventories for Selattyn, Newport, Diddlebury, Abdon, Stoke Milborough, Moreton Corbet, and Chetton were extracted from the original returns by Miss Auden. The rest were extracted by Mr. W. K. Boyd for the Society.

## SELATTYN.

*(Exchequer Q.R., Salop, Church Goods, temp. Edward VI.,* 8—7, *m.* 3).

This Inventory is placed by mistake amongst those of Condover Hundred. The Indenture as to Chalice and bells is printed in the *Transactions*, Second Series, vi., 83.

SELATTYN. An inventory made the xiiij Day of August, by the p'son of Selattyn & ye church-wardens of the same p'ishe, in an° RR. E. vj^t^ sexto.

Imprimis a Challice w^th^ a patten p'cell gylt.

Itm a blue velvet cope, & a vestment p'teyning to ye same, w^th^ thapp^r^ tenaunces p'tenying to y^e^ same.

Itm A prosyon^l^ crosse of brasse.

Itm A senser of brasse.

Itm ij smale bells in the steple.

Itm a table cloth upo' the comunion bord.

Itm A comunyon boke, A byble.

Itm ane olde sylke cope.

# INVENTORIES OF THE CHURCH GOODS OF SHROPSHIRE TEMP. EDWARD VI.

(Continued from page 112.)

The following list of the Church Goods of Shropshire is in continuation of those printed in the present volume of the *Transactions*, pages 84 to 112 *ante*. The Inventories for Selattyn, Newport, Diddlebury, Abdon, Stoke Milborough, Moreton Corbet, and Chetton were extracted from the original returns by Miss Auden. The rest were extracted by Mr. W. K. Boyd for the Society.

## SELATTYN.

(*Exchequer Q.R., Salop, Church Goods, temp. Edward VI.*, 8—7, *m.* 3).

This Inventory is placed by mistake amongst those of Condover Hundred. The Indenture as to Chalice and bells is printed in the *Transactions*, Second Series, vi., 83.

SELATTYN. An inventory made the xiiij Day of August, by the p'son of Selattyn & ye church-wardens of the same p'ishe, in an° RR. E. vj' sexto.

Imprimis a Challice w^th a patten p'cell gylt.
Item a blue velvet cope, & a vestment p'teyning to ye same, w^th thapp' tenaunes p'teyning to y^e same
Item A prosyon' crosse of brasse.
Item A sensor of brasse.
Item ij smale bells in the stople.
Item a table cloth upo' the comunion bord.
Item A comunyon boke, A byble.
Item ane olde sylke cope.

& the$^{r}$ is det upon the challice by the old church Wardens whose names be Rog$^{r}$ ap m'edeth & Hughe ap m'edeth . . . . . nowe being church wardens of the said perish church Thomas ap Rise & Rog$^{r}$ ap John is unc'tayne.

Robert Staney Thos ap Rys Rog$^{r}$ ap Joh'
ye stufe ys in y$^{e}$ Charge of y$^{e}$ presentars.

## Hundred of Bradford.

### 8—2. NEWPORT.

Newport. 27 July 6 Edward VI. The Ynventorye of all y$^{e}$ goode joelles bells plate and other ornaments of the sayd church by Hugh Ley curat there Robert Barnfeld and Raffe Eeles Churchwardens the xxvij of July an$^{o}$ R. Regis Edwardi sexti vj$^{o}$.

Ymprimis one crosse of wood covered w$^{th}$ sylv$^{r}$ plate persel gylt.

Ytt one challes of sylu$^{r}$ p'sell gilt.

Ytt other ij chales the wyche the Kyng's maiestye had at the dyssolutyon of the colege wereof the one belonged to ou$^{r}$ ladye and the other to mare magdelene.

Ytt one suit of vestements of Rede velvet w$^{th}$ one coope.

Ytt one vestement of blacke velvet w$^{t}$ a crosse on it of gold wurk.

Ytt on' sute of vestements grene sarsenet w$^{t}$ one coope wyche belongethe to the same sute in the hands of Rich$^{d}$ Carde.

Ytt one course coope of sylke darnde.

Ytt ij course coops of grene sylk.

Ytt ij blak coopes w$^{t}$ ymages upon them.

Ytt on' Red vesteme't of ulsted.

Ytt on' grene vesteme't w$^{th}$ flores & Rhydds.

Ytt on' vesteme't of dou'e sylke.

Ytt on' Red vesteme't w$^{t}$ a coope to the same.

Ytt on' coope of seynt nycholas of blue velvet.

Ytt ij corpores cases.

Ytt on' care clothe.

Ytt iiij grette belles and ij smale belles.

Ytt on' peyre of smale organs.

Ytt iiij towels.

by me Hugh Ley curat
Robert Barnfeld Raffe Eeles churchwardens.

All the said goodes is comytted to the keping of the said churchwardens.

[The Inventory as to Chalice and Bells is printed hereafter in the Series 8—17, *m* 2.]

HUNDRED DE MUNSLOW.

## 8—3. DIDDLEBURY.

DYDYLBERE. May 15, 7 Edward VI. Andrew Corbett knight, Rychard Corewell knyht and Richard Newport esquier.
Rychard Normecot curat, Wyllyam Myntton Ed. Englyshe churche wardens.
Agreement to keep "unsoulde, unstollen and unbelusyd iij bellys, on' chalys of seluer w^t^ the paten therto belonging, now yn the p'yche and stepull.
per me Ricardum Normecote.

## 8—4. ABDON.

[The same commissioners.]

ABDON. May 15, 7 Edward VI. Rychard Rushetun p'son, Thomas Barber Houmfre Weye church wardens.
to bellys a chalys of seluer w^t^ the paten thereto belonging now in the p'yche and stepull.
Rychard Rushetu'.

HUNDRED DE WENLOCK.

## 8—5. STOKE ST. MILBOROUGH.

MYLBORE STOKE. Ap. 2, 1549, 6 Edward VI.
In primes one chalice with the paten of sylver.
Item ij candylstekes of maslene.
Item one crosse of maslen.
Item one censer of maslene.
Item one paxe of maslene.
Item ij tabell clothes one of dyaper the owther of flaxen clothe.
Item iij towelles ij of theme of flaxen & one of them of dyaper.
Item iij vestementes ij of theme whyte ffustyane & the thred blew chamlet.
Item one cantelcope of grene Saten sypers.
Item iij belles hanging in the steple.
Presented by Thomas Harrynton vicar of Stoke Aforseide Phelype Meredythe, Phelepe Browne churche wardens John Byshope John Myredythe Edward Besshope perreshenars.
[In custody of the presentors.]

HUNDRED DE BRADFORD NORTH.

8—6. MORETON CORBET.

MORETON CORBET. May 3, 7 Edward 6. And. Corbett, Richard Maynwaryng knights Rye. Newport esquyer.
William Asheley, vicar, Roger Sokett of preston brockhurst, Richard Massy of Moreton Corbett [bound to keep &c.]
ij belles one sacarynge bell and one chales of sylu$^{r}$ w$^{t}$ the paten to the same beying at the p'sent remayning w$^{t}$in the p'yshe churche & steapull of Moreton Corbet.
[Signed by the three.]

HUNDRED DE STOTTESDEN.

8—15. CHETTON.

CHETTON. 10 Aug. 6 Edward VI. William Cowburne [signs himself "Colburne"], p'son, Thomas Fewtrell & Thomas Levington, wardens, Thomas Ferm$^{r}$ theld$^{r}$ & Willm Tedstill p'ishn$^{rs}$.
First one Chales of silu$^{r}$.
Itm one coope of tawny seye.
Itm one vestment of blew silke.
Itm an other vestm$^{t}$ of white fusten.
Itm fyve belles in the steple.
Itm one other litle bell.
Itm ix litle belles.
[*Latin committal.*]

HUNDRED DE BRIMSTRE.

8—16. DONINGTON.

DONYNTON. 17 May, 7 Edward VI. Rye. Hill, p'son, & wardens bond to keep chalice & bells safe &c.
[This is printed in Griffiths's *History of Tong*, p. 244.]

## INDENTURES OF CHALICES AND BELLS IN THE HUNDREDS OF BRIMSTREE, BRADFORD, CONDOVER, STOTTESDON, PURSLOW AND MUNSLOW, 7 EDWARD VI.

(*Exchequer Q.R., Salop, Church Goods temp. Edward VI.*, 8—17).

The first of the 44 following Indentures, relating to Tong, is printed in full; the others are abbreviated.

*m.* 1. TONG.

TONGGE. 25 May, 7 Edward VI. This byll Indentyd made the xxv$^{th}$ of May in the vij$^{th}$ yere of the reygne of oure moste dreade soveraygne lorde Kyng Edward the syxte betwyxt Andrewe Corbett Rychard Cornewaylle and Rychard Newport on thone partyee And Robert Foster Roger Wylstone and Henrye Harryson on thother partyee Wyttnessythe that wee the seyde Robert Roger and Henrye do by theese presentes confesse and bynd oure selvys to save and keepe unstollen unsolde and unembesellyd three bellys at these presens remaynynge wythin the steeple of Tongge and in wytnes hereoff wee have putto oure handes the yeere and day above seyd.

[Signed] Robert Forster.

*m.* 2. NEWPORT.

NEWPORTE. 24 May, 7 Edward VI. Hugh Ley curet Roberde Barnefylde and Raffe Eckyllys cherche wardense.

iiij grete & two smalle bellys one chalys of sellver w$^{t}$ the paten ther te belongynge.

by me Hugh Ley curat.

*m.* 3. ACTON PIGOTT.

ACTON PIGGOTT. 26 May, 7 Edward VI. [Henry Baxter] Curett John Mathowes Roger Abolde Tho . . . . & Richard Mathowes.

Remayninge one Chalice of sylver w$^{t}$ the patent therunto too belles.

Harry Baxter curat.
John Mathowes.

*m.* 4. ACTON BURNELL.

ACTON BURNELL. 24 May, 7 Edward VI. Henry Baxter Curatt Thomas Bucknal Raffe Hancockes wardens. Remayninge one Chalice of sylver and gylte over w$^{th}$ the patent there unto three belles.

Harry Baxter curat.

*m.* 5. BISHOPS CASTLE.

BYSHOPE CASTELL. 24 May, 7 Edward VI. Hughe Aldewell vycar Wyllm Knott and Watter Renaldes cherche wardense [Remaining] iij bellys one sante bell too challys of sellver w$^{t}$ ther patentes ther to belongynge.

Hugh Aldewell.

*m.* 6. KINNERLEY.

KYNERLEY. 24 May, 7 Edward VI. Wyllyam Jonys vycar John ap Gryffth and Wyllyam Wyllyamys cherche wardense.
[Remaining] a belle one chalys of sellver w$^{t}$ the paten therto belongynge.
[marks oniy.]

*m.* 7. EASTHOPE.

ESTOPE. 24 May, 7 Edward VI. Edwarde Fewtrell and Edwarde Dyke cherche wardense.
[Remaining] too bellys one chalys of sellver w$^{t}$ the paten ther unto belongynge.
[marks only.]

*m.* 8. DOWLES.

DOWLYS. 24 May, 7 Edward VI. Thomas Oslond parson Thomas Wenyar and George Combar cherche wardense.
[Remaining] too bellys one chalys of selver w$^{t}$ the paten therto belongynge.
by me Thomas Oseland parson.

*m.* 9. STOW.

STOW. 17 May, 7 Edward VI. Watkyn Gittoe Roger Castre.
Remayninge thre Belles and also one Chalis of Silver w$^{th}$ a patent. [marks only.]

*m.* 10. CLUN.

CLONNE. 15 May, 7 Edward VI. David Mathew vycar Owen ap John Robert ap Edwarde cherche wardense.
[Remaining] v bellys one chalys of sylver w$^{t}$ the paten ther to belongynge.
Owen Jhons.

*m.* 11. ACTON SCOTT.

ACTON ON THE HYLL. 16 May, 7. Edward VI. John Tewe and Thomas James and Rychard Lewys and John Ja . . . parisheners.
[Remaining] iij bellis one chales of selver w$^{t}$ the paten therto belonginge.
Rychard Lewys.

*m.* 12. LUDLOW.

LUDLOW. 16 May, 7 Edward VI. Thomas Hopkyns parson Water Semkockes and Wyllyam Leddow cherche wardense.
[Remaining] vj bellys to chalys of selver w$^{t}$ the patents.
by me Tho$^{s}$
Hopkins
Wlt. Barker allias Simcokes.

*m.* 13. BEDSTONE.

BEDSTONE. 15 May, 7 Edward VI. William ap Tudor parson Griffith D'd Griffyth and Rice Griffth and John Hopton cherche wardense.

[Remaining] to belys one chalice of Selver w$^{t}$ the paten ther to belongyne.

Willz ap tud$^{r}$ parson Jhon' Hopton.

*m.* 14. CAYNHAM.

CAYNH'M. 16 May, 7 Edward VI. John Acheley vycher Phelype Weston and John Clement cherche wardense.

[Remaining] iij bellys one chalys of sellver w$^{t}$ the paten ther to belongynge.

by me John' Acheley.

*m.* 15. HOPESAY.

HOPSAY. 15 May, 7 Edward VI. John Perkes parson Thomas Brome and Willyam Watars cherche wardense.

[Remaining] iij bellys one chalys of selver w$^{t}$ the paten ther to belongynge.

John Parkes person.

*m.* 16. COLD WESTON.

COLLD WISTON. 16 May, 7 Edward VI. Thomas Haryngton parson Ryce Henys John Bent and Wyllyam Mawde parysyonyrs.

[Remaining] [blank] bellys one chalys of selver w$^{t}$ the paten ther to belongynge.

Thomas Haryngton.

*m.* 17. CORELEY.

CORLEY. 16 May, 7 Edward VI. Howmfre Wyllat parson John Hopkyns and Rycher Arsselow parycyonyrs.

[Remaining iij bellys one sanete bell one chalys of selver w$^{t}$ the paten ther to belongynge.

by me Humfrey Willat clerke.

*m.* 18. BROMFIELD.

BROMFYLD. 16 May, 7 Edward VI. John Talyer vycar Thomas Keysell and John Acowde cherche wardense.

[Remaining] iiij bellys one chalys of Selver w$^{t}$ the paten ther to belongynge.

By me John Tayler.

*m.* 19. HOPE BAGGOT.

HOPE BAGGORE. 16 May, 7 Edward VI. John Porter parson Walter Fre and Wyllyam Wybbe cherche wardense.
[Remaining] to bellys one chalys of selver w^t^ the paten ther to belongynge.

John Porter.

*m.* 20. CLUNBURY.

CLONBURY. 15 May, 7 Edward VI. David Jonys vycare Hugh H . . John Wyllyam cherche wardense.
[Remaining] iij bellys one chalys of Sylver w^t^ the paten therto belongynge.

Dd Jones.

*m.* 21. HOPTON CASTLE.

HOPTON. 16 May, 7 Edward VI. Thomas Shery parson John Kent and Wyllyam Waltam churche wardens.
[Remaining] ij bellys and one chales of sylver w^t^ the paten thereto belongynge.

Thom^a^s Shery parson
John Kent
Wyll^a^m Waltam.

*m.* 22. CHURCH STRETTON.

STRETSTONE. 16 May 7 Edward VI. John Marett parson Thomas Walker and Thomas Rauelyngs cherche wardense Rychard Beddow and John Heyle parycyonerys.
[Remaining] fyve bellis one sancte bell one chalys of selver.

per me Joh em Maret clerc'.
Thomas Walker.

*m.* 23. STOKE ST. MILBOROUGH.

MYLBOURNE STOKE. 15 May, 7 Edward VI. Thomas Harrynton vycar Wyll^a^m Addams and John Meredithe churche wardens.
[Remaining] iij bellys one chales of sylver w^t^ the paten thereto belongynge.

Thom^a^s Harry'to
John' Meredith
Wyll^a^m Adda's.

*m.* 24. BURFORD, WITH WHITTON AND BORASTON.

BURFORDE w^t^ the chaplles annexsed. 15 May, 7 Edward VI. John Taylar parson of the frust portion there John Pe'son and William Hall churche wardens.
In Burforde iij belys A chalys of selver.

Nashe And In the same parashe for y^e^ chapell of the nashe ij bellys and for them standyth bownde gorge poton by thys presens.

Wytton And In the same parashe for the chapell of Wytton ij bellys and for them standythe band Edward Keyri by thys presens.

Broson And In thys same parashe for the chapell of broson ij bellys A chalys of selver and for that standth band William Wat[y]s by thys presens.

*m.* 25. MILSON.

Mylstone Chapell. 15 May, 7 Edward VI. Rychard Luce parson Howmfre Sym . . and Harrey Wyggemore cherche wardens.

[Remaining] iij bellys one chalys of Selver w^t^ the paten ther to belongynge.

per me Ricu' luce.

*m.* 26. CLUNGUNFORD.

Clongonffort. 15 May, 7 Edward VI. Thomas Heyward parson George Makelen and Roger Boore churche wardens.

[Remaining] iij bellys one chales of sylver w^t^ the paten therto belongynge.

By me thomas haywarde
George Macleyn [mark]
Rog' Boore [mark]
churche Wardeyns.

*m.* 27. ASHFORD CARBONELL.

Asforde Cardynall. 15 May, 7 Edward VI. Thomas Browne John Eyton and John Aley cherche wardense.

[Remaining] iij bellys one chalys of Sylver w^t^ the paten ther to belongynge.

S. thom^as^ browne curet.

*m.* 28. ONIBURY.

Onebere. 15 May, 7 Edward VI. Wyllyam Wodde curet Wyllyam Acheley and Larense Persse cherche wardense.

[Remaining] iiij bellys one chalys of Selver w^t^ the paten ther to belongynge.

William' Wood.

*m.* 29. HOPE BOWDLER.

HOPE BOWDELER. 15 May, 7 Edward VI. John Massy parson John Phelyppes and John Lewys cherche wardense.
[Remaining] iij bellys one chalys w^t^ the paten ther to belongynge.

John' Massy Clerc'.

*m.* 30. ASHFORD BOWDLER.

ASFORDE BOWDELOR. 15 May, 7 Edward VI. Thomas Browne curet and Wyllyam Colynz cherche warden.
[Remaining] to belys one chalys of selver w^t^ the paten ther to belongynge.

S. thom^as^ browne curet.

*m.* 31. CARDINGTON.

CARDYNGTON. 15 May, 7 Edward VI. Wyllyam Halle vycar Thomas Roberdes and Elys Bowdelor cherche wardense.
[Remaining] iij bellys one chalys of selver w^t^ the paten ther to belongynge.

Will'm Hall.

*m.* 32. WISTANSTOW.

WYSTONSTOW. 15 May, 7 Edward VI. Francis Bowden parson Wyllyam Blocke Thom^as^ Simcokes cherche wardense.
[Remaining] iij bellys one chalys of selver w^t^ the paten ther to belongynge.

by me Frau'cis bawdwyn clercke.

*m.* 33. LLANFAIR WATERDINE.

WATERDENE. 15 May, 7 Edward VI. Gryffyth ap Morgen Wyllyam ap Cadwalat' Herry Meredyt cherche wardense.
[Remaining] one belle and a lytyl bell one chalis of Selver w^t^ the paten ther to belongynge.

gryffyt ap morgen.

*m.* 34. [?] BETTWS.

BETTUS. 15 May, 7 Edward VI. Mores ap John David ap Thomas Folel ap Edward cherche wardense.
[Remaining] one belle one chalys of selver w^t^ the paten ther to belongynge.

By Morys ap John' curat ibid'm.

*m.* 35. MAINSTONE.

MAYNSTONE CHAPELL. 15 May, 7 Edward VI. Mores ap Pew David ap John' Wyllyam Felyppys cherche wardense.

[Remaining] to belys one chalys of selver w^t^ the paten ther to belongynge.

by me mores ap Pew.

*m.* 36. RUSHBURY.

RUSBURY. 15 May, 7 Edward VI. Owen . . . . . parson Rycherd Wykys Thomas Rugdon cherche wardense.
[Remaining] iij bellys one chalys of Selver w^t^ the paten therto belongynge.

by me owen heshe . .
p'son of Rushebury.

*m.* 37. STANTON LACY.

STANTUN LACYE. 7 Edward VI. John Brome vyker John Morston & Thomas Sheport cherche wardense.
[Remaining] iiij bellys one chalys of selver w^t^ the paten ther to belongynge.

per me Joh'ez brome clerke.

*m.* 38. BITTERLEY.

BYTTERLEY. 15 May, 7 Edward VI. Rycharde Hochk[ys] curet John Wederbury Ryce Sheperd cherche wardense.
[Remaining] iij bellys one chalys of Sylver w^t^ the paten therto belongynge. Rychard hochk's clerke.

*m.* 39. SILVINGTON.

SILINGTONE. 15 May, 7 Edward VI. Howmfre Talyer parson Thomas Addamse Roger Brichynch . . cherche wardens.
[Remaining] to bellys one chalys of Selver w^t^ the paten.

Syr hw'fry talor.

*m.* 40. CULMINGTON.

CULMYNTON. 15 May, 7 Edward VI. M^r^ John Hossyer parsone Thomas Loffelde John Englysche Church wardens.
[Remaining] iij bellys on chalys of Sylver w^t^ the paten thereto belongyne.

per me Johane hossyer Rector ib'.

*m.* 41. NEEN SOLARS.

NENESELLER', 15 May, 7 Edward VI. Rychard Luce Rychard Foxe and Gylberde Awyre cherche wardense.
[Remaining] iij bellys on chalys of Sylver w^t^ the paten ther to belongynge

per me Ricu' luce.

*m.* 42. [?] HOLGATE.

HAGAT. 15 May, 7 Edward VI. Mores Monyngton parson Thomas Legge and Elysse Fewterar cherche wardense.
[Remaining] to bellys on challys of Sylver w$^{t}$ the paten ther to belongynge.

P' morys monyngton' p'son.

*m.* 43. CLEE ST. MARGARET'S.

SENTE MARGRETTS CLE. 15 May, 7 Edward VI. Thomas Standyche parson Roger Baly Rychard Smythe cherche wardense.
[Remaining] to bellys on chalys of Selver w$^{t}$ the paten therto belongynge.

thomas standys the parson.

*m.* 44. GREET.

GRET. 15 May, 7 Edward VI. Thomas Estop Thomas Dyxson and Thomas Jukys cherche wardense.
[Remaining] to bellys on chalys of Selver w$^{t}$ the paten ther to belongynge.

per me thomā Estop'.

---

8—18. HUNDRED OF MUNSLOW.

KINLET.

KYNLETT. 17 May, 7 Edward VI. Alen Olyve vycar Howmfre Draper and Edwarde Nycolas Churche wardens.
[Remaining] iiij bellys on sante bell one chalys of sylver wythe the paten' there unto belonging.

per me Alanū Oliff.

8—19. LIBERTIES OF SHREWSBURY.

HANWOOD.

[HANWOOD]. The Invytorye of the parishe of Hanwood presentyd by dd' coyd' clarke Roger Onslow Rychard madox.
Item Inp$^{l}$m$^{s}$ one chalys of Sylver weyng vij ownces one crosse of coper a . . yssemater of tynne a shepp of coper w$^{t}$ a sencer of coper [a] pyxt of coper ij cruettys ij candyll styckys of coper ij awter clothys one corpresse cace w$^{t}$ a corpresse iiij vestmens ij of grene Sylke ij of cruylle w$^{t}$

one cowpe of silke ij bannerys of clothe one s[r]ples of the wyche vestmentys ther belongyth ij albes ij bellys.

by me dd' coyd' clarke
Roger onslow
Rychard madox.

---

## INDENTURES OF CHALICES AND BELLS IN DIVERS PARISHES. 28 PAPER DOCUMENTS.

*(Exchequer Q.R., Salop, Church Goods temp. Edward VI.* 8—20).

### *m.* 1. EATON-UNDER-HAYWOOD.

YETTUN' . . 7 Edward VI. Thomas Habur . . . . . and Rychard Lutley pareshienars.

[Remaining] iij bellys one chalece w[t] the paten of selvyr therunto belongynge.

Thomas haburley clerke Rychard lutley
Thomas Jenkes.

### *m.* 2. BERRINGTON.

BYRYTUN. 18 May, 7 Edward VI. Wyllyam . . . . . Thomas Churche churche wardens.

[Remaining iiij . . . . . therunto.

Wyllya' proude p'son.

### *m.* 3. CHURCH PREEN.

BRYDDNORTHE [*struck through*] PRENE. 18 [May 7] Edward VI. . . . . and Edward Wyke Churche warde[n]s.

Remayng to . . . . . .

Rycharde [Ley]

### *m.* 4. HUGHLEY.

HEULY. [18 May, 7 Edward VI.] . . . [John] broke and Wyllyam amys cherche wardense.

[Remaining] ij bellys on chalys of selver w[t] the paten ther to belongynge.

Roger stry'gar p'so'.

### *m.* 5. MUCH WENLOCK.

WENLOKE MANGNA. 18 May, 7 Edward VI. Sir Thomas Butlar' vyker' R . . . . . Waltar' Habburley Churche Wardens.

Remaynynge one Chalys of sylver iij bellys and a Cloke bell.
be me Ryc' Wossold' Whalter haburley
By me thomas botelar' vicar.

*m.* 6. STANTON LONG.

LONGE STAUNTON. 18 May, 7 Edward VI. Thomas Gower vycar Hugh a Wyar . . . . . church Wardens.
Remaynynge one chalys of silver with the paten therunto iij small bellys.
per me Thoma' gower.

*m.* 7. BURWARTON.

BURWARTON. 18 May, 7 Edward VI. [Thomas] Persones curat William Holland and Robert Dunne chur . . . .
[Remaining] two belles and a sant[us] belle on[e chalys of] Sylver w^t^ a patent therunto belonging.
by me Thomas persones
by me Wyllyam hollond.

*m.* 8. LITTLE WENLOCK.

LYTYL WENLOKE. 18 [May 7] Edward VI. [Rychard] Fenym' curet Nycolas Fayrley and . . . . . .
[Remaining] on chalys of selver w^t^ the paten ther to belongynge.
Rychard Fenym'.

*m.* 9. BROSELEY.

BROSLEY. 18 May, 7 Edward VI. Wyllyam Mychell parson Folke Wylkockes Wyll' Adams Church[e wardens]
[Remaining] too bellys and a sant[us] bell on chalys off sylver w^t^ a paten ther unto belongyng.
Wyllyā mychell p'son.

*m.* 10. EDGTON.

EGYTUN. 18 May, 7 Edward VI. John Bowdeler curet Hughe Brye and Thomas L . . . . . .
[Remaining] ij lyttyll bellys on lytyll chalys of selver w the paten ther to belongynge.
[Marks only.]

*m.* 11. BENTHALL.

BENTALL. 18 May, 7 Edward VI. . . . . and Wyllyam Heynys churche warden.
[Remaining] won bell one . . . . . .
by tho^as^ botelar' Clerc.

*m.* 12. BARROW.

Barow. 18 May, 7 Edward VI. [John Bradley] curatt Ryc' Heley Ryc' Adams wardens . . . . . Bowdlar parischionars Remaynyng on chal[ys] . . . patent ther unto too bellys.
By me John' bradley curat Ryc' heley Ryc' adam . . . . . John' Mūslow Wylliam' bowdlar.

*m.* 13. KENLEY.

Chapell of Kynley. 18 May, 7 Edward VI. Hugh Bate curet Rolande Madoxe and Wyl$^{a}$m Blakeway Churche war[dens] [Remaining] . . . one chalys of sylver w$^{th}$ A patten there to belonginge.
s$^{r}$ hugh' bate.

*m.* 14. DITTON PRIORS.

Dyttun'. 18 May [7 Edward VI.]. Wyllys Alcoke W . . . . . cherche wardens.
Remayninge one chelysse of Sylver w$^{t}$ a paten iij bellys Item . . . . w a Santus bell.
Wyllyā alcoke.

*m.* 15. WILLEY.

Wylley. 18 May, 7 Edward VI. [John] Podmore parson Wyllyam Henys cherche wardense John corb . . . . .
[Remaining] . . one chalys of sylver w$^{th}$ the patent ther-unto . . . John podmore p'son.

*m.* 16. MONK HOPTON.

Lawles Opton. 18 May, 7 Edward VI. . . . . parson and John Smalman Thomas Gore churche wardens.
[Remaining] ij bellys one chalys of sylver w the patent th . . . . . [Marks only.]

*m.* 17. MUNSLOW.

Mounslow. 18 May, 7 Edward VI. John [Lyttelton] John Stedeman and John Trowe cherche [wardens].
Remaynynge one chalys of sylver with the pattent ther [to belonging] iij bellys. John' lyttelton . .

*m.* 18. RATLINGHOPE.

Rothyngehope. 18 May, 7 Edward VI. John Ho . . . . . Robere Bryght churche wardens . . . . the sayd John and Robere *etc.*
[Remaining] to bellys . . . . w the patent there unto.
Marks only.

*m.* 19. MADELEY.

MADELEY. 18 May, 7 Edward VI. Wyllyam Bocnall vycar Harry . . and Rycharde Strynger churche wardens.
[Remaining] iij bellys one chalys of selver w[t] [the paten] ther to belongynge.
By me Will'm Bucnall.

*m.* 20. SHIPTON.

SHEPPTON. 18 May, 7 Edward VI. Jhon' . . . . . Thomas Haselwood churche wardens . . . . the said John and Thomas etc.
[Remaining] iij [bellys] . . . . . with the pattent there unto.
by me ser Jhon' wood
thomas hasulwood.

*m.* 21. BADGER.

BAGESOR. 18 May, 7 Edward VI. George Baret parson Rycharde Blakemo' and Fransys . . cherche . . . .
[Remaining] iij bellys on sant bell on chalys of selver w[t] the paten ther to belong . .
by me george barrett p'son.

*m.* 22. BECKBURY.

BECBERE. 18 May, 7 Edward VI. Robert Andros parson John Ho . . . . . cherche w[ardens].
[Remaining] . . bellys on Sante bell on chalys of selver w[t] the paten ther to belongynge.
by me Robere An . . .

*m.* 23. MINDTOWN.

MYNTOWN. 18 May, 7 Edward VI. John Home parson Edw . . . . and Ry . . . . . churche wardens.
[Remaining] to bellys on lytyll bell one chalys of sylver w . . . . . John Home p'son.

*m.* 24. WELLINGTON.

WELYNTON. 4 May, 7 Edward VI. Humfray Lyghtfoote clerk Wyll[a]m . . . . . Dodde churche wardens Hugh . . . . . ge Chesshyre.
Remaynynge iij belles ij chalesses to the same belongynge.
howmfre lyghtfot
wyll[a]m steueton
george chesshire
Wyll[a]m Dodde
hugh Phyllypes.

*m.* 25. WENTNOR.

. . . . . George Baker parson . . . . . Wyllyam . . . . . .

[Remaining] iij bellys on chalys of . . . . . paten ther to belongynge.

per me georgium bak . . .

[*m.* 26, 27, and 28 are so mutilated that the places and names are gone.]

---

## INDENTURES OF CHALICES AND BELLS, 7 EDWARD VI., VARIOUS PARISHES. 63 SHEETS.

(*Exchequer Q.R., Church Goods temp. Edward VI., Salop.* 8—21.)

*m.* 1. WEST FELTON.

WEST FELTON. 9 May, 7 Edward VI. Lewys Wyllyams, parson; Greff' ap Edwardes and Hary Fotman, churchwardens.

Three bells; one chalice of silver with the paten thereto belonging.

*m.* 2. RUYTON-XI-TOWNS.

RUYTON. 9 May, 7 Edward VI. Thomas ap John and Robert Arnwey, churchwardens. Edward Deyes, Thomas Phelyps, Humfrey Ward, John Bedall and John Shelvoke, parishioners.

One chalice of silver with the paten thereunto, and three bells.

*m.* 3. WEM.

WEM. 9 May, 7 Edward VI. John Wyn', curate; John Alyson,[1] and Wyllyam Menlove, churchwardens.

Two great bells; a sanctus bell; a chalice of silver with the paten thereto belonging.

*m.* 4. [?] LLANYMYNECH.

FLANA . . . . ANA. 9 May, 4 Edward VI. Hught Goyght, curate; David ap powel and Meredyt ap gytty', churchwardens.

Two small bells; a chalice of silver with the paten thereto belonging.

---

[1] He signs his name *Alanson*.

*m.* 5. OSWESTRY.

Oswestr'. 9 May [7] Edward VI. John Pryse, vicar, Richard ap R's ap D'd, Nycolas ap Edwards, Arn'es ap John ap Ric', John ap John and Richard Hoskes.[1]

One chalice of silver with the paten thereunto; five great bells and sanctus bells.

*m.* 6. MONTFORD.

Monford. 9 May, 7 Edward VI. Harry Tecka, vicar; Roger Ward and John Edwardes church wardens.

Three bells; a chalice of silver with the paten thereto belonging.

*m.* 7. WORTHEN.

Worthen. 9 May, 7 Edward VI. John Bady, curate; John Draper and Roger Bady, churchwardens; Thomas Draper and John Goodall, parishioners.

One chalice with the paten thereunto; three bells and a sanctus bell.

*m.* 8. SELATTYN.

Selatin. — May, 7 Edward VI. Robert Staney, parson; Robert apgryff' and John apdauyt, churchwardens.

Two bells; one chalice of silver with the paten thereto belonging.

*m.* 9. PETTON.

Petton. 9 May, 7 Edward VI. Robert Helyn, parson; Ryce Bromley and William Hodgekes, churchwardens; Randell Okyll, parishioner.

One chalice of silver with the paten thereto belonging; one bell.

*m.* 10. FITZ.

Fittes. 9 May, 7 Edward VI. Rychard Wilde, parson; Thomas Carter and Thomas Shakeshaft, churchwardens.

Two bells, and one chalice of silver with the paten thereto belonging.

*m.* 11. LITTLE NESS.

Lytyll Nesse. 9 May, 7 Edward VI. Thomas Juxson, curate; John Abrame and Rychard Tayler, churchwardens.

Two bells with a cord, and a sanctus bell; one silver chalice with the paten thereto belonging.

---

[1] He signs his name *Hodyekys*.

*m.* 12. MELVERLEY.

MELUERLEY. — May, 7 Edward VI. Trystom,[1] curate; John apthomas and Edward apomfr', churchwardens.
One bell; a chalice of silver with the paten thereto belonging.

*m.* 13. CHIRBURY.

CHERBURY, 9 May, 7 Edward VI. Water Hockelton, John Harys and John Bady, parishioners.
Three bells; one chalice with the paten thereto belonging.

*m.* 14. NESS STRANGE.

NESSE STRANGE. — May, 7 Edward VI. Thomas Botfelde, vicar; Rychard Rogers and Gryff' Helyn, churchwardens.
Three bells; one chalice of silver with the paten thereto belonging.

*m.* 15. SHRAWARDINE.

SHRADON. 9 May, 7 Edward VI. Rychard Alett, curate; Thomas Dyosse and Hary Cheley, churchwardens.
Two small bells; one chalice of silver with the paten thereto belonging.

*m.* 16. LOPPINGTON.

LOPINGTON. 9 May, 7 Edward VI. Jamys Alen, vicar; Rychard Halys and Rycher Fox, churchwardens.
Three bells of a cord, with a sanctus bell; one chalice of silver with the paten thereto belonging.

*m.* 17. MIDDLE.

MYDELL. 9 May, 7 Edward VI. Wyllyam Banester, curate; Humfrey Sergent and John Ordley, churchwardens; Ryce Gettens and Thomas Downton, parishioners.
One chalice of silver, with the paten thereunto; three bells and a sanctus bell.

*m.* 18. ST. MARTIN'S.

SENTE MARTENSE. 9 May, 7 Edward VI. Roberd Meredyt,[2] Rychard apbevan and David apedward, churchwardens. (*sic*).
Two bells; one sanctus bell; one chalice of silver with the paten thereto belonging.

---

[1] He signs thus:—p' me trystom.

[2] ? parson. He is the only signatory; but adds no description of himself.

*m.* 19. LLANYBLODWELL.

BLADWALL. 9 May, 7 Edward VI. Robert apthomas, curate; Robert a[p] David and Thomas Meredyth, churchwârdens; and Gryffyth ap yevans.

Two small bells. [*One chalice of silver* is entered on the indenture, but scored through.]

*m.* 20. STAPLETON.

STEPULTON. 6 May, 7 Edward VI. Thomas Harreys, parson; Rycher Baker and Dauyt Brasier, churchwardens.

Two small bells; and the silver chalice with the paten parcel gilt.

*m.* 21. FORD.

FORDE. 6 May, 7 Edward VI. Harry Wyne, curate; John Wyn'e, and Thomas Mere,[1] churchwardens; Gryffith Waryng and John Dax, parishioners.

One chalice of silver with the paten thereunto; and two small bells.

*m.* 22. SMETHCOTE.

SMETHCOTE. 6 May, 7 Edward VI. Wyllyam Yapp, parson; John Parkes and Thomas Boler, churchwardens; Thomas Phelypys, and Yrye[n] Bromley, parishioners.

Two bells and a sanctus bell; one chalice of silver with the paten thereto belonging.

*m.* 23. ATCHAM.

ATTINGHAM. 6 May, 7 Edward VI. William Cuerton, clerk; Thomas Maddoxe and Robert Cotewall, churchwardens.

Four bells of one accord, with one sanctus bell; one chalice of silver with the paten thereto belonging.

*m.* 24. HABBERLEY.

HABBERLEY. 6 May, 7 Edward VI. Roger Hynckes, parson; Wyllyam Gardener, Ryce' Ryder and Rowland Danes, parishioners.

One chalice of silver with the paten thereunto; two small bells.

*m.* 25. ACTON BURNELL.

ACTON BURNELL. 6 May, 7 Edward VI. Harry Baxter, curate; Hugh Osburne, & Rauffe Hancoks, wardens; and Wyllyam Bockenell.

One chalice of silver with the paten thereunto; two bells.

[1] He signs *Merry*.

*m.* 26. LEBOTWOOD.

LEYBOTWODE. 6 May, 7 Edward VI. Roger Lewter, clerk; Edward Corbett, gent., and Hught Bergeys, churchwardens.
Three bells; one chalice of silver (*the paten* is entered, but scored through).

*m.* 27. WOLSTASTON.

WOLSTASTON. 6 May, 7 Edward VI. Wyllyam Pees, parson; John Bowdler and John Sherry, churchwardens.
Two small bells; a chalice of silver with the paten thereto belonging.

*m.* 28. COUND.

COWND. 6 May, 7 Edward VI. Ryce' Boyden, curate; Harre Crompton and John Benett, churchwardens; Fulke Crompton and John Juk', parishioners.
One chalice of silver with the paten thereunto; three bells, one of which is broken.

*m.* 29. CRESSAGE.

CRESSETT'. 6 May, 7 Edward VI. Robert Tyrvyn, curate; James apthomas and Hugh Basnet, churchwardens; Thomas Mampas and Edward Lodge, parishioners.
One chalice of silver with the paten thereunto; (*blank*) bells.

*m.* 30. PITCHFORD.

PYCHEFORD. 6 May, 7 Edward VI. Roger Otley, parson; Thomas Talyer and Rycherd Br[own]e, churchwardens.
Two bells; one sanctus bell. (One chalice of silver, with the paten is entered, but scored through).

*m.* 31. PONTESBURY.

PONSBUREY. 6 May, 7 Edward VI. Rychard Sutton, curate; Thomas Geandrell and Thomas Jeffts, churchwardens; Roger Edge and Thomas Wylcocks, parishioners.
One chalice of silver with the paten thereunto; three great bells and a sanctus bell.

*m.* 32. CHETWYND.

CHETWEN'. 4 May, 7 Edward VI. Rychard Tarte, curate; Rychard Wyld' and John Bromley, churchwardens; and John Iryshe, parishioner.
Ony chalice of silver with the paten thereunto; two small bells and a sanctus bell.

*m.* 33. WITHINGTON.

WHETHENTON. 4 May, 7 Edward VI. Robert Mylwart,[1] parson; Rycherd Smyth, John Poyner, Harre Crane and John Hall.

Two small bells and a little visiting bell; one chalice of silver with the paten thereto belonging.

*m.* 34. DAWLEY.

DAWLEY. 4 May, 7 Edward VI. Thomas Lee, curate; Thomas Pokle and John Banes, churchwardens.

Three bells; one chalice of silver with the paten thereto belonging.

*m.* 35. LONGDON-ON-TERN.

LONGDON. 4 May, 7 Edward VI. John Frere, clerk; John Taler and Thomas Taler, churchwardens.

Two small bells; one silver chalice with the paten.

*m.* 36. STIRCHLEY.

STERCHELEY. 4 May, 7 Edward VI. John Poyner, parson; Roger Poyner and William Dossott, wardens; Michael Foster, parishioner.

One chalice with the paten thereunto, and three bells.

*m.* 37. PRESTON-ON-THE-WEALD MOORS.

PRESTON ON WYLDMORE. 4 May, 7 Edward VI. Thomas Fox, parson; Thomas Spycer and George Cleyton, churchwardens.

One chalice of silver with the paten thereunto; two small bells.

*m.* 38. LILLESHALL.

LYLLESOLL. 4 May, 7 Edward VI. Wyllyam Jacson, vicar; John Hawklem' and Thomas Flatcher, wardens; Robert Newale and Thomas Owen, parishioners.

One chalice of silver with the patent thereunto; three great bells and one sanctus bell.

*m.* 39. NORTON. [? LEIGHTON.]

NORTON. 4 May, 7 Edward VI. Jhon Barnes, vicar; Hewe Leyghton, Harry Tarte, and William Aldryche, churchwardens.

---

[1] The signatories to the bill are S' John Worall and Jhon Poynar.

*m.* 33. WITHINGTON.

WHETHENTON. 4 May, 7 Edward VI. Robert Mylwart,[1] parson; Rycherd Smyth, John Poyner, Harre Crane and John Hall.
Two small bells and a little visiting bell; one chalice of silver with the paten thereto belonging.

*m.* 34. DAWLEY.

DAWLEY. 4 May, 7 Edward VI. Thomas Lee, curate; Thomas Pokle and John Banes, churchwardens.
Three bells; one chalice of silver with the paten thereto belonging.

*m.* 35. LONGDON-ON-TERN.

LONGDON. 4 May, 7 Edward VI. John Frere, clerk; John Taler and Thomas Taler, churchwardens.
Two small bells; one silver chalice with the paten.

*m.* 36. STIRCHLEY.

STERCHELEY. 4 May, 7 Edward VI. John Poyner, parson; Roger Poyner and William Dossott, wardens; Michael Foster, parishioner.
One chalice with the paten thereunto, and three bells.

*m.* 37. PRESTON-ON-THE-WEALD MOORS.

PRESTON ON WYLDMORE. 4 May, 7 Edward VI. Thomas Fox, parson; Thomas Spycer and George Cleyton, churchwardens.
One chalice of silver with the paten thereunto; two small bells.

*m.* 38. LILLESHALL.

LYLLESOLL. 4 May, 7 Edward VI. Wyllyam Jaeson, vicar; John Hawklem and Thomas Flatcher, wardens; Robert Newale and Thomas Owen, parishioners.
One chalice of silver with the patent thereunto; three great bells and one sanctus bell.

*m.* 39. NORTON. [? LEIGHTON.]

NORTON. 4 May, 7 Edward VI. Jhon Barnes, vicar; Hewe Leyghton, Harry Tarte, and William Aldrycho, churchwardens.

---

[1] The signatories to the bill are S. John Worall and Jhon Poynar.

One chalice of silver with a paten thereunto; three bells within the steeple of Leyghton (*sic*).

*m.* 40. EATON CONSTANTINE.

YETON CONSTANTYD. 4 May, 7 Edward VI. Thomas Wryght and Thomas Rocke, churchwardens.
Two small bells; a chalice of silver with the paten.

*m.* 41. LONGFORD.

LONGFORD. 4 May, 7 Edward VI. Petur Rychard', clerk; Thomas Pene and Edward Bothe, churchwardens, and Richard Talbot, parishioner.
Two bells; one chalice parcel gilt, with one paten.

*m.* 42. UFFINGTON.

UFFINGTONGE. 4 May, 7 Edward VI. Wyllyam Bryan, curate; Thomas Powner and Wyllyam Roo, churchwardens.
Two small bells; one chalice of silver.

*m.* 43. RODINGTON.

RODYNGTON. 4 May, 7 Edward VI. Roger Grene, parson; Thomas Woodwall senior and Thomas Howle, churchwardens; Richard Rowle and Rich Gogh, parishioners.
One chalice of silver with the paten thereunto; and two bells.

*m.* 44. HIGH ERCALL.

ERCALL MAGNA. 4 May, 7 Edward VI. Thomas Browne and John Geere, churchwardens; John Pullere and Wyllyam Cherm', parishioners.
One chalice of silver with the patent thereunto; four great bells and one sanctus bell.

*m.* 45. KINNERSLEY.

KENERASSLEY. 4 May, 7 Edward VI. Antony Downe, parson; Roberd Chayswaler and John Hereford.
Two bells; a small bell; a chalice of silver with the paten.

*m.* 46. GREAT BOLAS.

BOOLAS. 4 May, 7 Edward VI. John Penson, curate; Holyfer Becher, Fowke Anderson, Roger Broke, Wyllyam Scoton [?] and John Lyle.
Two small bells; a small chalice of silver.

*m.* 47. WATERS UPTON.

UPTON P'VA. 4 May, 7 Edward VI. Roger Henson, parson; Roberd Hylton and William Garson[1] the elder.
Two small bells; a small chalice of silver with the paten.

*m.* 48. WROXETER.

ROCKSETER. 4 May, 7 Edward VI. Thomas Butler, curate; Nicholas Foxsse and Richard Handley.
Four bells; one sanctus bell; one chalice of silver with the paten.

*m.* 49. TIBBERTON.

TYBERTON. 4 May, 7 Edward VI. Richard Hollynshed, curate; John Ockeley and Richard Barker, wardens; John Podmore and John Howle, parishioners.
One chalice of silver with the paten; two bells.

*m.* 50. EYTON-ON-THE-WEALD MOORS.

EYTON ON THE WYLDMORE. 4 May, 7 Edward VI. John Gryse, parson; John Howper and Richard Thorne, parishioners.
Two bells now remaining in the chapel.

*m.* 51. NORTON IN HALES.

NORTON IN HALIS. 3 May, 7 Edward VI. Richard Wordeley, parson; William Grosvenor and Roger Cotton.
Three great bells and one sanctus bell; one chalice of silver with the paten.

*m.* 52. HODNET.

HODNET. 3 May, 7 Edward VI. William Marshall, parson; John Gratwoode, Edward Barker and John Pole, gentlemen.
Four bells and a sanctus bell; one chalice with the paten.

*m.* 53. HINSTOCK.

HYNSTOCKE. 3 May, 7 Edward VI. John Holowaye, parson; William Nagynton, Ralph Gerves and Roger Goodale, churchwardens and parishioners.
Two great bells; one sanctus bell; a chalice of silver.

*m.* 54. CHILD'S ERCALL.

ERCALL P'VA. 3 May, 7 Edward VI. James Dycher, clerk; George Bostocke, Thomas Palmer and John Horne.
One chalice of silver; three great bells; one sanctus bell.

---

[1] He signs *Garston*.

*m.* 55. CHESWARDINE.

CHESWARDYNE. 3 May, 7 Edward VI. Christopher Hunt, vicar; Humphrey Ellartun and Thomas Alpart, churchwardens; and Robert Tatnall.

One chalice of silver parcel gilt; four great bells and one little bell.

*m.* 56. DRAYTON IN HALES.

DRAYTON IN HALES. 3 May, 7 Edward VI. Thomas Ryder, curate; Thomas Colly, John Eccles, Richard Yeton and Richard Webbe, churchwardens.

Two chalices of silver; five great bells and two sanctus bell.

*m.* 57. [?] WESTON-UNDER-RED CASTLE.

WESTO'. 3 May, 7 Edward VI. John Manering, curate; Roberd Felypes and Thomas Downe, churchwardens.

Two small bells; one silver chalice, now remaining in the chapel.

*m.* 58. STOKE UPON TERN.

STOKE UPON TEYRNE. 3 May, 7 Edward VI. William Hill, parson; John Yeaton and Richard Benbowe.

Three great bells and one small sanctus bell without a clapper; one chalice and paten to the same.

*m.* 59. STANTON HINEHEATH.

STAWNTON. 3 May, 7 Edward VI. Thomas Wooda', curate; William Lawrans and James Sotherne, churchwardens.

Three great bells and one small bell; one chalice of silver.

*m.* 60. LEE BROCKHURST.

LEE UNDER BROCHURST. 3 May, 7 Edward VI. William Rolffe, parson; William Grome and John Downe, churchwardens.

Two bells; one chalice of silver.

*m.* 61. ADDERLEY.

ADDERLEY. 3 May, 7 Edward VI. John Nedãhãm, curate; John Autte, William Howppe, John Amson and William Ryderre, parishioners.

Three great bells and one small bell; a chalice of silver.

*m.* 62. MORETON SAY.

MORETONSAY. 3 May, 7 Edward VI. Roger Mosse, curate of Moretonsay; John Yeaton and Thomas Eyre, wardens.

Two bells in the steeple; one small bell; one chalice of silver with the paten.

*m.* 63. WHITCHURCH.

Wychchorche. 3 May, 7 Edward VI. Ralph Cotton, William Chydlow and John Bradeley, churchwardens.
Two chalices; four great bells and a small bell.

## INVENTORY OF PLATE, JEWEL, ORNAMENTS, &c., AT BETTWS-Y-CRWN, 6 EDWARD VI.

(*Exchequer Q.R., Salop, Church Goods, temp. Edward VI.*, 8—21a).

*m.* 1. BETTWS-Y-CRWN.

Betthowse. Inventory of ornaments made 11 August, 6 Edward VI., by John Lloyd,[1] gent., farmer there, Meyryk Kadogan and David ap Thomas, wardens there.
One bell; a sacryng bell; a chalice and paten of silver; a cope of white silk; a white alb; two surplices, one for the curate and one for the deacon; two table cloths of linen a towel; a "pyxt of masklyn;" a cruet of pewter.

## CERTIFICATE FROM THE JUSTICES OF THE PEACE OF CO. SALOP, TO EDWARD DUKE OF SOMERSET, PROTECTOR, AND THE PRIVY COUNSEL, OF THE PLATE AND BELLS WITHIN EVERY CHURCH AND CHAPEL IN CO. SALOP, 2 June, 3 [? 7] Edward VI.

(*Exchequer Q.R., Salop, Church Goods temp. Edward VI.*, 8—22).

This Certificate, which contains 15 sheets or membranes, relates to the plate and bells in the Hundreds of Munslow, Stottesden, Brimstree, Bradford (part), Purslow, Clun, and Chirbury, Condover, Ford, and Oswestry. It is probably an abstract made from the returns given in by the parsons and churchwardens. The date is clearly given as 2 June iij Edward VI., but I conjecture that the year really was vij Edward VI., as the returns were mostly made in May, 1553.

[1] He signs *John D'd Lloid.*

*m.* 1. A sertyfycath maid the seconde of June a° Ed'd sexti iij° from the Justices of the Peas of the com' of Salop to the right hon'able and mighty prince Edward duke of Sumersed Governo^r of the King^s Maiesties p'son protecto^r and deffendo^r of the whoole estate of england and the domynyons of the same, and to all others the right hon'able lord' and masters of the king' maiesties preueye Counsaill' an abstrack or abredgement of all such plate and belles w^th^ih eu'y church and chappell w^th^in the com' of Salop forsayd, taken and veued by the sayd Justices according to the king' maiesties most hon'able l'res of comyssion to the sayd Justices adressed for thaccompleshm^t^ hereof and alsoe in all other p'seding' according to the sayd comyssion according to their [bo]wden duties.

*m.* 2. HUNDRED OF MUNSLOW.

HUNDRED OF [MUNS]LOW IN SALOP. The extract or abredgement of all bells and plate w^th^in all the churches and chapels of the hundred aforsayd being allotted lymetted and appoynted unto Richard Cornewayll' Richard Wallwyn and Thomas Vernon' esquiers Comyssion's for that partye auctorysed made and taken by the sayd comyssion's of all thenventoryes made and p'sented by all the p'sons vycars or curat' churche wardens and other honest men of eu'y of the sayd p'ishes herafter p'tyculary ensuyng.

## STOKESAY.

STOKESAY. oon chalys of sylver w^th^ a patent and too grett bell of on' accord.

## RUSHBURY.

RUSSHEBERY. oon chalyes of sylver w^th^ a patent and iij bells of oon accord.

## LUDLOW.

ST. LAWRENCE IN LUDLOWE. fyve bells of oon' accord oon bell calied the comō bell too chaly' gilt w^th^ patent' oon pyx of sylver a cross of wood plated w^th^ sylver and a crismatorye of sylver.

## ABDON.

ABTON. too bell of accord and ix bells upon oon whele and oon chalyce of sylver w^th^ a patent.

[?]

[Name torn away.] Three bell' of oon accord' a chalyce w^th^

. . . . . .

[?]

[Name torn away.] iiij bells of oon accord' and a chalyce of sylver w$^{th}$ a patent.

[Three parishes follow, of which both names and goods are illegible or torn away.]

## LONG STANTON.

STANTON. [Return of goods torn away.]

[Two parishes torn and illegible.

## *m.* 3. CLEE ST. MARGARET.

ST. MARGARET'S CLEE. ij bells of accord' and a chalyce of sylver w$^{th}$ a patent.

## ASHFORD BOWDLER.

ASHEFORD BO...LES. ij bells of accord and a chalyce of sylver p'cell gylt w$^{th}$ a patent.

## MILSON.

MYLSTON'. iij bells of oon accord' and a chalyce of sylver w$^{th}$ a patent p'cell gylt.

## HOPE BOWDLER.

HOPE BOWDELER. iij bells of oon accord and a chalyce p'cell gylt w$^{th}$ a patent.

## TUGFORD.

TUGGFORD. iij grett bells of . . . . . a chalyce . . . . . sylver.

## CARDINGTON, HALFORD, GREET, DIDDLEBURY, NEEN SOLARS, STANTON LACY, CHURCH STRETTON, AND EATON.

[The record of the goods of the following parishes is torn away viz.:—CARDINGTON, HAWFORD, GREATTE, DYDDULBURY, NYNE SOLLERS, STANTON LACY, STRETTON, and ETON.]

## *m.* 4. MADELEY.

MADELY. . . . . patent p'cell gylt, of sylver p'cell gylt.

## HUGHLEY.

HUGH[LEIGHE]. ij bells of accord' and a chalyce w^t^ a paten, of sylver.

## BROSELEY.

BROSELEY. ij bells of accord and a chalyce w^t^ a patent of sylver.

## BARROW.

BARROWE CHAPEL. ij bells of accord' and a chalyce w^t^ a patent of sylver.

## HUNDRED OF STOTTESDEN.

HUNDRED OF STOTESDON. The extract or brydgement of all the bells and plate w^t^in all the churches and chapells of the hund . . . . . aforsayd being allotted lymytted and appoynted to Wyllyam Gatacree John Corbett and Humffrey Lea esquyers Comyssioners for that p'tye auctorised made and taiken by the sayd Comyssioners of all thenventoryes made and p'sented by all the p'sons vycars or Curat' churche wardens and other honest men of eu'y of the sayd p'ishes herafter p'ticulary ensuyng.

## ST. LEONARD, BRIDGNORTH.

ST. LEONARD IN BRYDGENORTH. Fyve bells of oon' accord too chalyc' of sylver p'cell.

## QUATFORD [OR ? QUATT.]

QUATFORD. iij bells of accord' and a chalyce w^t^ a patent of sylver.

## [?] GLAZELEY.

GLA . . LEY. Too bells of accord and a chalyce w^t^ a patent of sylver bytwen' them and Deuxyll.

## ASTLEY ABBOTTS.

ASTELEY. iij bells of accord' and a chalyce w^th^ a patent p'cell gylt.

*m.* 5. WHEATHILL.

WHETEHYLL. Two bells of accord' and a chalyce w^t^ a patent of sylu'.

## MORVILLE.

MORFELD. Foure bells of accord' and a chalyce w^th^ a patent of sylu'.

## BILLINGSLEY.

Byllyngsley. too bells of accord' and a chalyce w$^{th}$ a patent of sylver.

## CORELY.

Coreley. iij bells of accord', and a chalyce w$^{t}$ a patent and a ppxe of silu'.

## MIDDLETON SCRIVEN.

Myddelt... too bells of accord' and a chalice w$^{th}$ a patent of sylver.

## OLDBURY.

Oldbery. three bells of accord' a chalis of sylver w$^{t}$ a patent p'cell gilt.

## CHETTON.

Che[tto]n. fyve bells of accord' and ix lytle bells a chalyce w$^{t}$ a patent of sylver.

## BURWARTON.

Burwarton. too bells of accord' a chalice w$^{th}$ a patent of sylver.

## CAYNHAM.

Caynham. three bells of accord and a chalyce w$^{th}$ a patent of sylver.

## HIGHLEY.

Hygley. foure bells of accord a chalyce w$^{th}$ a patent of sylver.

## SIDBURY.

Sudbury. too bells of Accord & a chalyce of sylver w$^{th}$out a patent.

## NEEN SAVAGE.

Nyen Savage. three bells a chalyce of sylver w$^{t}$ a patent.

## STOTTESDEN.

Stotesdon. foure bells of accord' and a lytle bell and a chalyce w$^{th}$ a patent of sylu'.

## QUATFORD.

Quatford. foure bells of accord vj lyttell bells [a] chalyce w$^{th}$ a . . . . of sylver.

TASLEY.

TASLEY. . . . . of accord and a chalyce w$^{th}$ a patent of sylver.

*m.* 6. ALVELEY.

ALVELEY. [Record entirely torn away.]

HOPTON WAFERS.

WATERS HOPTON. . . . . accord and a . . . . . patent of sylu'.

HOPE BAGGOT.

HOPE BAGARD. too bells of accord and a chalyce w$^{th}$ a patent of sylu'.

ASTON BOTTERELL.

BOTTRELL ASTON. three bells of accord' and ix lyttell bells a chalyce w$^{t}$ a patent of sylver.

KINLET.

KYNLETT. foure bells of accord' a chalice w$^{th}$ a patent of sylver

SHEINTON.

SHEYTON. three bells of oon' . . . . . a chalyce w$^{t}$ a patent sylver and gilt.

CLEOBURY NORTH.

NORTHE CLEOBURY. too bells of accord' and a chalyce w$^{th}$ a patent of silver.

NEENTON.

NYNETON. too bells of accord' and a chalice of sylver w$^{t}$ a patent.

CLEOBURY MORTIMER.

MORTYMER CLEOBURY. . . . . of accord' and too . . . . . w$^{t}$ too patent' of sylver.

UPTON CRESSETT.

UPTON CRESSETT. [Record entirely torn away.]

CHELMARSH.

CHELMERSHE. foure bells of accord' and a chalyce of sylu' w$^{th}$ a patent.

## ST. MARY MAGDALENE, BRIDGNORTH.

ST. MARY MAGDALENE, BRIDGENORTH. foure bells of accord' and a chalice w$^{t}$ a patent of sylver and gilt.

## *m.* 7. WORFIELD.

WORFILD. [Record entirely torn away.]

### HUNDRED OF BRIMSTREE.

HUNDRED OF BRYMSTREY. The extract . . . . . brydgement . . . . . hundred aforsayd being allotted . . . . . esquy . . . . . Comyss' of all thenve . . . . . wardens and other honest . . . . . .

## HALESOWEN, &c.

[The record for the parish of HALES OWEN, and for presumably three other parishes, the names of which are gone, is torn away.]

[?]

PERSALL. foure . . . . . of sylver.

## TONG.

TONGE. three bells of accord' and a chalice of copper and p'cell gilt.

## ALBRIGHTON.

ALBRIGHTON. foure bells of accord' and a chalyce w$^{t}$ a patent of sylu' p'cell gilt.

## CLAVERLEY.

CLAVERLEY. foure bells of accord' . . . chalyce w$^{t}$ a . . . . . .

## KEMBERTON.

KEMBERTON. [Record torn away.]

## *m.* 8. DONINGTON.

DONYNGTON. [Record torn away.]

## *m.* 9. PART OF THE HUNDRED OF BRADFORD.

Parcell of the HUNDRED OF BRADFORD wythe yn the count'of Salop. The Extract or briggement of all bellis & plate wytheyn all the Churcheys & Chappell' wytheyn . . . . . of Bradford afforseid as was alloteyd lymytted & appoynted unto Will'm Chorleton . . . . . Esquyer' comys-

## ST. MARY MAGDALENE, BRIDGNORTH.

St. Mary Magdalene, Bridgnorth. Four bells of accord' and a chalice w' a patent of sylver and gilt.

## w. 7. WORFIELD.

Worfield. [Record entirely torn away.]

## Hundred or Brimstree.

Hundred or Brymstree. The extract . . . . . brydgemont . . . . . hundred aforesayd being allotted . . . . . esquy . . . . . Conyes' of all theyre . . . . . warriens and other honest . . . . . .

## HALESOWEN, &c.

[The record for the parish of Halas Owen, and for presumably three other parishes, the names of which are gone, is torn away.]

[1]

Parsall. foure . . . . . of sylver.

## TONG.

Tonge. three bells of accord' and a chalice of copper and p'cell gilt.

## ALBRIGHTON.

Albrighton. foure bells of accord' and a chalyce w' a patent of sylv' p'cell gilt.

## CLAVERLEY.

Claverley. foure bells of accord' . . . chalyce w' a . . . . .

## KEMBERTON.

Kemberton. [Record torn away.]

## w. 8. DONINGTON.

Donyngton. [Record torn away.]

## w. 9. PART OF THE HUNDRED OF BRADFORD.

Parcell of the Hundred of Bradford wythe ye the county of Salop. The Extract or brigement of all bells & plate wythein all the Churcheys & Chappell' wythein . . . . . of Bradford aforesaid as was allotted Inyatted & appoynted unto Willm Chorleton . . . . . Esquyer' conys-

syon' for that p'tye auctorized made & taken owt' by the same com'ission' of all the . . . . . p'senteyd by all the p'sons viccar' or Curat' Churche Wardens & other honest men of eu'y of . . . . . as here aft' p'ticulary foloweth.

## UPTON MAGNA.

Upton Magna subt' Hagmond'. a chaleys of sylver w$^{th}$ a patten gylt wythein and iij bellis of oone accorde to be rogon together.

## WITHINGTON.

Chapel of Wethyngton. oone chaleys of sylver withe patten gilte withein and . . . . small bell' of accorde.

## WELLINGTON.

Wellyngton. iij bellys of oone accorde; ij chaleseys of sylu' w$^{th}$ pattens.

## WROXETER.

Wroxcetor. iij bell' of oone accorde & oone oth' bell' called a savnse bell' oone chaleys of sylver withe a patten; oone Crosse covered w$^{t}$he silver.

## EATON CONSTANTINE.

Chapel of Yeton Constantyne. ij smale bell' of a coorde & oone Chaleys w$^{t}$he patten of sylver.

## HIGH ERCALL.

Ercall Magna. oone chaleys of sylver w$^{t}$he the patten gilt w$^{t}$heyn ij bellys and oone broken bell'.

## LEIGHTON.

Leyghton. iij bellys of accorde & a sackryng bell' oone chaleys of sylu' w$^{t}$he a patten.

## BOLAS MAGNA.

Bollas. ij bellis of oone accorde & a sackryng bell' oone chaleys of sylver wythe a patten over gyld.

## BUILDWAS.

Byldwas. oone chaleys of sylver wythe a pattent gilt wythein oone smale bell'.

## ATCHAM.

ATCHAM. a chaleys w$^{th}$e a pattent of sylver p'cell gilt iiij bellys of oone accorde to be ronggon to geth'.

## WATERS UPTON.

UPTON PARVA. ij smalle bellis of accorde oone chaleys wythe a pattent of sylver.

## *m.* 10. CHETWYND.

CHETWYN. a challis of silver wythe a paten gylt wythein and ij bellis of oone accorde to be rogon togethur.

## UFFINGTON.

UFFETON. a challis of silver withe pattent gilt within to small bell' of oone accorde to be rogon togethur.

## UPPINGTON.

CHAPEL OF UPPINTON. a challis but the say the borowed the same and ij smalle belles of one accord' to be rogon togethur.

## RODINGTON.

RODYNGTON. a challis of silver withe a pattent gylt within ij smale bellis of one accorde to be Rogon togethur.

## PRESTON-ON-THE-WEALD MOORS.

PRESTON UNDER WYLDEMORE. a challis of silver wythe a patten gylt wythin ij smale bellis of oone accorde to be Rogon togethur.

## LONGDON-UPON-TERN.

LONGDON. a challis of silver wythe a patten gylt wythin ij smale bellis of oone accorde to be Rogon togethur.

## CHURCH ASTON.

ASTON PARVA. a challis of silver withe a patten gylt wythin iij smalle bellis of oone accorde to be Rogon togethur.

## EDGMOND.

EGEMONDON. oone chaleys wythe the patten of sylver p'cell Gilt' iij Bell' of oone accorde.

## TIBBERTON.

TYBBERTON CHAPEL. iij bell' of a Corde and a sackerynge bell' oone chaleys w^t^ the patten of sylver.

## DAWLEY MAGNA.

DAVLEY. oone chaleys withe the patten of silver iij Belles of oone accorde.

## LONGFORD.

LONGFORDE. ij bell' of accorde oone chaleys with the patten p'cell gylt.

## KINNERSLEY.

KYNNERSLEY. ij bell' of accorde a chaleys w^t^he the patten of sylver.

## WROCKWARDINE.

WROCKEWARDEN. iiij bell' of oone accorde a chaleys of sylver w^t^he the patten.

## LILLESHALL.

LYLLSHYLL. iij bell' of oone accorde a challis of silu' withe the patten p'cell gylt.

## *m.* 11. STIRCHLEY.

STYRSCHELEY. ij bells of oone accorde and oone challis of silu' wyth a patten.

## EYTON-ON-THE-WEALD MOORS.

EYTTON UNDER WYLDMORE. a challis of siluer with a patten wiche the saye the b'rrowed of Mast' Eytton, and oone bell'.

## NEWPORT.

NEWPORTE. oone chaleys wythe the patten of Sylver p'cell gilte It'm a Crosse of Woode platyd ov' w^t^he sylver p'cell Gilt' It'm iij grett belleis and to smalle belleys.
(signed) Wylly'm Charton. Thomas Eyton.

## *m.* 12. HODNET.

HODNET. iiij belles a S'cus bell too chales of silu'.

## MORETON SAY.

MORTON SAY. ij litle belles a S'cus bell a chales of sylu'.

## Hundred of Purslow

Hundred of Purslowe. The extract of the hundred' of Purselowe Clun and Chyrbury made and taken of all plate and bells w^in the sayd hundred' by Rychard ap howell and Lewes Jones esquyers comyssyoners thereunto appoynted.

### BISHOP'S CASTLE.

Bishop's Castle. a chales iij belles.

### LYDBURY NORTH.

Lydbury. a chales of silu' gylt w^in iiij belles of on accorde a S'c'us bell.

### LYDHAM.

Ledom. a chales of sylu' ij belles.

### NORBURY.

Noreburey. a chales of sylu' iij belles of on accorde a S'c'us bell ij belles in the chapell of aston.

### RATLINGHOPE

Rothynchopp. a chales of sylu' ij belles.

### CLUNBURY.

Clunburey. iij belles of one accord' a chales of sylver.

### BEDSTONE.

Bedstone. a chales of sylu' ij belles.

### EDGTON.

Edgdon. a chales ij belles.

### STOWE.

Stowe. a chales of sylu' iij belles of on accord.

### HOPESAY.

Hopesay. a chales of sylu' iij belles of on accord'.

### HOPTON CASTLE.

Hopton. a chales of sylu' ij belles of on accord'.

### SHIPTON.

Shipton. a bell one chales of sylu'.

## CLUNTON.

CLONTON. ij belles of one accorde.

## WENTNOR.

WENTNOR. a chales of sylu' iiij belles of on accord'.

## MORE.

MORE. a chales of sylu' iij belles of on accord'.

## MINDTOWN.

MYNTOWNE. a chales of sylver ij belles.

## CLUNGUNFORD.

CLUNGUNFORD. iij belles of on accorde a chales w^t^ a paten of silu'.

*m.* 13.

## SHRAWARDINE.

SHRADEN. a challice of sylu' a box of sylu' ij belles

## ELLESMERE.

ELSMER. a challice of silu' gylte ij small belles and a gret bell

## HORDLEY.

HORDLEY. a chalic' of sylu' ij belles.

## BASCHURCH.

BASCHURCH. iij Challices of sylu' gylt iiij belles of one accord' iij lytle belles in the churche.

## LOPPINGTON.

LOPINTON. a challice of sylu' p'cell gylte iij belles of one accorde.

## FITZ.

FYTTES. a challic' of sylu' w^t^ a patten iiij belles.

## HUNDRED OF CONDOVER.

HUNDRED OF CUNDOVER. The extract of the plate & bells w^t^in the hundred' aforsayd taken and made by . . . . . Adam Otteley and Reynold Wylly^ms^ esquyers, comyssyoners therunto apoynted.

CLUNTON.

CLUNTON. ij belles of one accorde.

WENTNOR.

WENTNOR. a chalice of sylu' iiij belles of on accord.

MORE.

MORE. a chalice of sylu' iij belles of on accord.

MYNDTOWN.

MYNDTOWN. a chalice of sylver ij belles.

CLUNGUNFORD.

CLUNGUNFORD. iij belles of on accorde a chalice w^t a paten of silu'.

wm. 13. SHRAWARDINE.

SHRAWDEN. a challice of sylu' a box of sylu' ij belles

BELLESMERE.

BLASMER. a challice of silu' gylte ij small belles and a gret bell

HORDLEY.

HORDLEY. a chalic' of sylu' ij belles.

BASCHURCH.

BASCHURCH. iij Challices of sylu' gylt iiij belles of one accord' iij lytle belles in the churche.

LOFTINGTON.

LOFTINGTON. a chalice of sylu' p'cell gylte iij belles of one accorde.

FITZ.

FYTTES. a chalic' of sylu' w^t a patten iiij belles.

HUNDRED OF ONDOVER.

HUNDRED OF ONDOVER. The extract of the plate & bells w'in the hundred' aforsayd taken and made by . . . . . .

. . . . . Adam Otteley and Reynold Wyllyams esquiyers, commyssyoners thereunto apoynted.

## RUCKLEY, LONGNOR, FRODESLEY, ACTON BURNELL, CONDOVER, CRESSAGE, AND KENLEY.

[RUCKLEY, LONGNOR, FRODYSLEY, ACTON BURNELL, CUNDOVER, CRESSAGE CHAPEL, KENDLEY follow; the record of their goods is torn away.]

*m.* 14. [?]

[The whole of the top is torn away, it probably recorded three churches.]

### CHURCH PREEN.

PRENE. . . . . belles one sacring bell.

### ACTON PIGOT.

ACTON PIGOT. a challice of silu' two belles.

### PITCHFORD.

PICHFORD. ij belles one challic' borowing.

### COUND.

CUNDE. a challic' of sylu' iij belles of one accorde.

### LEEBOTWOOD.

LYBOTTWOD. a challic' of sylu' iij bells.

### CHURCH PULVERBATCH.

POUDERBACH. a challic' of sylu' a pyx of sylu' ij belles of one accord'.

### BERRINGTON.

BURINTON. a challice of sylu' iiij belles of one accorde one sanct' bell.

### STAPLETON.

STEPLETON. a challice of sylu' ij belles.

### HUNDRED OF FORD.

HUNDRED OF FORDE. The extract of the plate & bells w^tin the hundred' aforsayd made and taken by . . . . . Adam Otteley and Roynold Wylly^ams esquyers comyss^rs therunto apoynted.

### PONTESBURY.

PONSBURY. ij challices of sylu' iij belles and a sanct' bell of one accorde.

*m.* 15. GREAT WOLLASTON.

WOLLMASTON CHAPEL. one challice of sylver ij belles of one accord.

ALBERBURY.

ABBERBURY. a challice of sylu' iij belles of one accord' a saunce belle.

WESTBURY.

WESBURYE. ij challices of sylu' a pixe of sylu' a crose of tree w^t^ litle syluer iij belles of one accord.

HABBERLEY.

HABERLEY. one challice of sylu' ij belles of one accord.

FORD.

FOORDE. a challice of sylu' ij belles of one accorde.

CARDESTON.

CARYSTON. one bell w^th^ a lytle saunce bell.

## HUNDRED OF CLUN.

HUNDRED OF CLUNE.

CLUN.

CLUNE. a chales of sylu' p'cell gylte iiij belles of one accord.

LLANVAIR WATERDINE.

WATTERDYN. a chales a belle

MAINSTONE.

MAYNSTON. a chales ij belles.

BETTWS-Y-CRWYN.

BETTUS. a chales a belle.

## HUNDRED OF CHIRBURY.

HUNDRED OF CHYRBURYE.

CHIRBURY.

CHIRBUREY. ij chales of sylver iij belles a chales p'tayng to chapell in the sayd p'ishe.

### SHELVE.

SHELFF. a chales of sylu' one bell a S'c'us bell.

### WORTHEN.

WORTHYN. a chales of sylu' iij belles one S'c'us bell.

## HUNDRED OF OSWESTRY.

### HUNDRED OF OSWESTER'.

### OSWESTRY.

OSWESTER. a chalice w$^{t}$ a patten of silu' p'sell gylte iiij belles of one accorde.

### LLANYBLODWEL.

BLODWALL. a challice of sylu' w$^{t}$ a paten; ij belles of one accorde.

### MELVERLEY.

MEUERLEY. a chalice of sylu' w$^{t}$ a patten parsell gilte.

### KINNERLEY.

KYNNERLEY. a chalice w$^{th}$ a patten of sylu' one small belle.

### WHITTINGTON.

WHYTTINGTON. a chalice of sylu' w a patten p'sell gilt iij belles of on' accorde.

### RUYTON-XI-TOWNS.

RYTON. a chalice w$^{t}$ a patten p'sell gylte iij belles of one accorde.

### KNOCKIN.

KNOKYN. a chalice w a patten p'sell gilt one small belle.

### SELATTYN.

SELATYN. a chalice w$^{t}$ a patten p'sell gylt ij small belles.

### LLANYMYNECH.

LLANNAMONOGHE. a chalice with a patte' p'sell gylt ij belles of one accorde.

## ST. MARTIN'S.

ST. MARTIN. ij chalice w a patten of sylu' iij belles of one accord.

## WEST FELTON.

FELTON. ij challices of sylu' iij belles of one accord'.

## CERTIFICATE OF THE PROCEEDINGS OF THE COMMISSIONERS FOR THE SURVEY OF CHURCH GOODS, CO. SALOP, DATED 29 MAY, 7 EDW. VI.

(*Exchequer Q.R., Church Goods, temp. Edward VI., Salop*, S 23).

[*This document is in bad condition*]

Humbly Certyfyeth unto your Ryght Worshypfull mastershypps Andrewe Corbett George Blownte and Rychard Meynwaryng knyghtes Rychard Cornwayle and Rychard Newport Esquyers Comyssion's to owre sou'ayen lord the kynge . . . . the Countie of Salop among^e other assignid' Wheare we have receyved the kinges ma'ties l'res of Com'yssion (*decayed*) Ryght hon'able Wylly'm Erle of Pembrok' lorde Presydent of the King' mat' Counsayll wythin the Prynepalyte of Wales . . . adressed [au]ctoris . . . us v iiij^or or iij of us by the same for the accomplyshment of hys highnes pleasure concernyng the furniture of all Churches Chappelles Guyldes Brotherhead' Faternytes & Cumpanyes w^tin the sayd Countie (*decayed*) mete for thadmynistrac'on of the holye Comunyen in eu'y of the same and aucterisyng us also to leave or cause to be lefte in eu'y Cath'edrall or Colle (*decayed*) ben remeyning . . . . . Too Chaleces of Syluer by o^r dyscrec'ons and in other greate p'ysh Churches & smalle p'ysh churches lesser numbers of (*decayed*) the quantyte of the . . . . . by owre expectac'on shuld' be thowght convenyent We delyu'yng all such Chaleces or Chalece unto the [D]eane p'voust Churchew[ardens] . . . . . or oth' Mynisters of the sayd Churches & Chappell' by Indenture in Wrytyng betwyxt us & theym under o^r hand' & seales Wherbye to charge theym & theyr successors with the custodye of the same herafter and further aucterysng us after the honest furniture for the Com'unyon Table & surples or surpleses for the mynister or mynisters in the sayd Churches or Chapell' as by owre dyscrecyon shuld' seme most expedyent to distrybute and goyve frely to the pore people in

eu'y p'yshe whear the said Churches & Chappelles stand & be The Resydue of the Ornament' & Implement' beyng lynnen of the sayd Churches & Chappell' in such Order & forme as maye be most to the glorie of god and the kyng' ma^tes honor And after that don' gevyng further Auctoryte unto us v iiij or iij of us to Collect & gether or cawse to be collectyd & browght togethe all and singuler redy mony plate & jewelles mensyonyd & exp'ssyd in the pryur [?] Certifycathes . . . . . Remayning in the custody of the Deane p'voust Churchewardens & other mynisters of any of the Churches Chapell' Guyld' Bretherhead' Fraternyties or Cumpanies w^in the seyd Countie of Salop Except such necessary plate as shuld be convenyent for thadmynistrac'on of the holly com'unyon in any of the said Churches & Chappelles and we shuld' cause the sayd som'es of redy money w^t conuenyent expedycion upon recepte therof to be delyu'ed to the Right Worshipfull S^r Edmund [Pe]ckham knyght And that we shuld' cause the said plate & Jewell' in like man' to be delyu'ed by Indenture unto the kyng' ma^tes use to the hand' of the master of his highnes Jewell' howse for the tyme beyng And gevyng also further auctoryte unto us fyve iiij or iij of us to sell to hys highnes sayd use all & syng'ler Copes vestment' Alter-clothes & other ornament' what so ever they wer Except all Copes vestment' Alterclothes & ornament' of cloth of gold cloth of Tissue [?] and cloth of Sylver remeyning & beyng w^in any of the s[ayd] Churches and Chappelles (1½ *lines decayed*). [*Here a piece is torn away from the right hand side of the document, affecting the ends of ten lines.*] of o^r hoole p'cedynges unto yo^r worshipps in the p'misses before the last dey of May in (¾ *of a line decayed*) sou'ayen lord' kyng Edwarde the vj^th more at large ap[pereth] . . . . . Accordyng to the purporte tenor & effecte of the sayd Com'yssyon and taken (*decayed*) in that byhalfe And for thaccomp (*torn away*) (*decayed*) Andrew Corbett George Blount and Rychard Maynwaring knyghts Rychard Cornewayle and Rychard Neweport Esquyers have repayred and travayled (*torn away*) aforesayd Countie of Salop (*decayed*) places . . . convenyent & expedyent for thexecuc'on of the premisses We caused to be browght (*torn away*) Som'es aswell of redye muney plate Jewells (*decayed*) of Copes vestments alterclothes and other Ornamentes that were remayning in any Churche (*torn away*) (*decayed*) and upon the due Survey therof have appoyntyd suffycient Chales or Chaleses to eu'y of the sayd Churches or Chappell' for the p^rpose byfore mene (*torn away*) quantyte of the same (*decayed*) of the said Comysson' and the same have delyu'd in suche forme by byll Indentyd unto such

able p'sons as be most suffycyent in eu'y of the sayd p'ysshes (*decayed*) And the Counterpartes of the sayd bylles Indentyd have send' unto yowre mastershipps herinclosed accordyngly in the whych ys also mencyoned all such greate [belles &] San'ctus belles as do p'tyculerly remayne in eu'y of the sayd Churches & Chappelles & com'ytted to the charge of the said able p'sons as by the sayd seu'all by[lles indented] (*decayed*) appere Further certyfying therupu' that we have dystrybuted among' the pore people of eu'y of the said p'yshes all such lynnens after the Furniture of the Com'unyen Tables as by the sayd Com'yssyon we wer appoynted to do And that there wer not or be any Copes vestment' alterclothes of any cloth of gold cloth of Tissue or cloth of Silver w^th^ in any Churche or chappell wythin the p'cinct' of owre auctoryte And also we the sayd Andrew Corbett [George Blunt and Rychard Maynwaring knights] Rychard Cornewayll' and Rychard Newport do further Certyfye unto your mastershipps by thies present' that we have caused to be collected and browght before us aswell all som'es of readye money plate and Jewells as also all and eu'y the coopes vestmentes alterclothes & other Ornament' (*decayed*) Churches Chappell' Brotherheads Guyldes or Cumpanies w^th^in the sayd Countie And the said Coopes vestment' & Ornament' by vertue of the sayd Comyssyon have putt in sale to the Kyng' Mat' use and eu'y p'tycular som'e of money receyved for the same Together w^th^ all other Sum'es of (*decayed*) kyng' Ma^t^ was or ys intytled unto by vertue of the sayd Com'yssyon We have caused to be delyu'yd & payed to thuse of o^r^ said Sou'aygn' lorde the king' unto the hand' of the Right Worshipfull S^r^ Edmund Peckh^am^ knyght by byll Indentyd had and made betwyxt the said S^r^ Edmu'd on thone p'tie and we the said Andrewe Corbett George Blount Rychard Maynwaryng knyghtes Rychard Cornewayll' & Rychard Newport on' thother p'te The Totall' Sume' wherof amounteth ingrosse unto iij^xx^viij li' xiiij s' ob' and in lykewise we have delyu'ed and caused to be delyu'ed unto the handes of the master of the kyng' mat' Jewellhowse certen p'cell of plate as Chaleses Crosses pyxes paxes Cruett' & other peces of syluer as by a byll Indentyd had and made betwyxt the sayd master of the Jewellhowse on thone p'tie and we the sayd Com'yssyoners on thother p'tie more at large dothe appere The Certen number of the ownces of all wyche plate wee cannot ascerteyn youre mastershipps For asmoch as dyu's & sundry p'cells therof ys & be nayled Fastenyd & Sowtheryd upon wood & Iernе as doth appere In wytnesse wherof unto thies p'sentes we the sayd Andrewe Corbett George Blount Rychard

Maynwaryng knyghtes Rychard Cornewaylle & Rychard Newport Esquyers have putte owre Seales & Subscrybyd owre names the xxix$^{th}$ day of May in the vij$^{th}$ yeare of the Rayn' of owre sayd Sou'aygn lord Edward' by the grace of god Kyng' of England' Fraunce & Irland' deffender of the Fayth and in erthe of the Churche of England' & also of Irland' the sup'me head.

(Signed) Andrew Corbett. George Blountt. Rychard Maynwaring. Rich'us Neuport. Richrd. Cornewayll.

(*The Seals are gone*).

The foregoing Certificate shows what was done by the Salop Commissioners with the Church goods and furniture with which they were empowered to deal. It is unfortunate that the document is decayed and torn throughout. In the first place they were to leave two silver chalices in the larger Churches, and one in the smaller parish Churches, besides "honest furniture" for the Communion Table and surplices for the ministers. The rest of the linen was to be given freely to the poor people in each parish. All copes, vestments, and ornaments were to be sold by the Commissioners, and realized the sum of £68 14s. 0½d., surely an insignificant sum from so large a county! The great bells and sanctus bells were delivered to the care of the chief men in each parish. The Church plate, including chalices, crosses, pyxes, paxes, cruets, and other pieces of silver, were delivered by the Commissioners into the hands of the Master of the King's Jewelhouse. The Commissioners appointed by the King to do this work were five of the most prominent men then living in the county of Salop. Andrew Corbet was of Moreton Corbet. He was Sheriff of Shropshire in 1551, and Marshal of the Marches of Wales. He married a daughter of Sir Robert Needham of Shavington. George Blount was of Kinlet. He was Sheriff in 1564, and in his youth served in the French campaigns of Henry VIII. Richard Mainwaring was of Ightfield. He was Sheriff in 1445 and in 1553.

These three Commissioners were all knights. The other two were esquires. Richard Newport was Sheriff in 1552 and in 1558, and a member of the Council of the Marches of Wales. He was of High Ercall, and of Eyton-on-Severn, through his marriage with Margaret, the only child of Chief Justice Bromley. He became a knight later in life. Richard Cornwall was of Burford. He was Sheriff in 1549. He was the father of Edmund Cornwall, the "strong Baron" of Burford.

The Salop Inventories frequently give the colours of the vestments, but throw little light on the seasons when the colours were worn. The *Lichfield Sequence* has been printed in Dugdale's *Monasticon*, and in Mr. St. John Hope's paper *On the English Liturgical Colours*.[1] It occurs in the Statutes of Bishop Pateshull (1239—1241), and is therefore an early one. The following is a translation of this Sequence:—

"On Christmas Day they must use the more precious vestments. In Easter-tide and in the week of Pentecost the ministers use white dalmatics; but the rulers of the choir likewise use white copes on the Annunciation, and on the Circumcision of our Lord, and on all feasts of Blessed Mary, and in the octaves and commemorations of the same, and on both feasts of St. Michael, and on the feast of any Virgin. They use red vestments on both feasts of Holy Cross, and on any feast of Apostles and Martyrs, except St. John in Christmas week; but on the feast of the Epiphany, and on Passion Sunday, and on Palm Sunday, the rulers of the choir use red copes. The rulers of the choir and the ministers of the altar can also use copes of varied colours (*varii coloris*) on the feasts of All Saints and of Confessors, and of St. Peter's Chair, and on the Nativity of St. John Baptist (on his Beheading they use red); but on the day of St. Mary Magdalene, and on Sundays from

[1] See *Transactions of St. Paul's Ecclesiological Society*, vol. ii, pp. 223—272.

the Octave of the Epiphany until Lent, and from the Octave of Easter (*Paschæ*, query a mistake for *Pentecostes*) until our Lord's Advent, according to the will of the sacrist when the office is of the Sunday. But in Advent and Lent and offices of the dead they must use black silk copes. All these things must be modified according to the means of the church."

St. Chad's and St Mary's Churches, Shrewsbury, in 1552 had white vestments for Lent. For ordinary Sundays, St. Chad's had green. Though white was the common Lenten colour, it is difficult to see why St. Chad's and St. Mary's used white, when the Lichfield use was clearly black in Lent. Inventories of other parts of Lichfield Diocese outside Salop show that the chief colours used were red, white, blue, green, and black, and sometimes tawny and yellow. But there is little to show at what seasons they were used.

Of the *Hereford Sequence* little is known. There were black copes on Palm Sunday, and red for Good Friday, whilst white was used for Lent. Black occurs for requiem in 1539 at the White Friars in Ludlow.[1]

It is unfortunate that the Salop Inventories throw so little new light on the sequence of colours in the Dioceses to which Shropshire belongs. The whole of the Edwardian Inventories for Salop have now been printed, and will be of use in adding to our knowledge of Church matters in a most interesting period.

The returns of Church Goods are interesting from the variety of the possessions of the different parishes, and it is a matter of great regret that the lists of so many parishes are not still extant. Every Church possessed a chalice, and generally a paten, of silver, frequently parcel gilt (that at Tong was of copper), and a greater or less number of bells. St. Mary's, Shrewsbury, had a ring of five bells, and two sanctus bells.

[1] For these particulars I am much indebted to Mr. St. John Hope's paper, *ubi supra*.

Holy Cross also had four bells and the clock bell, and Much Wenlock had the same. Chetton and Aston Botterell had nine little bells in addition to those in the steeple, and Quatford had six. At Abdon the nine bells were on a wheel, as is sometimes the case in Continental churches. Each Church also possessed one or more altar cloths. At Broseley there were two of flaxen cloth, at Stottesdon one of diaper, and at Leebotwood the tablecloth was of housewive's making. St. Chad's, Shrewsbury, had five flaxen altar cloths, and two frontals for the high altar, one of green velvet, and the other "party red velvett and black." Selattyn had a "table cloth upon the comunion bord," and at St. Alkmund's, Shrewsbury, four copes had been "broken to make a carpett to the Lorde's table." Towels were also part of each church's equipment. At Clunbury they were of housewife cloth, and at Clungunford of diaper work, while at Stoke St. Milborough two were of flaxen cloth and one of diaper; and at St. Chad's, Shrewsbury, there were three of silk, for use on Corpus Christi Day, besides ten of diaper. More than 40 churches possessed copes of various colours and materials, from cloth of gold in the four Shrewsbury parish churches, to green tick in the chapel of Cressage. The Church of Much Wenlock possessed one of red and blue taffetas embroidered in gold and silver, given by the last Prior to the parish, on condition that his body should be met at Buildwas bridge and brought by the parishioners to Wenlock for burial. Possibly the compulsory sale of the cope was held to have absolved them from this promise, for Sir John Baily was buried at Madeley, where he died on Christmas Day, 1553. The greater number of the lists mention the possession of vestments, the usual term in the 16th century for the chasuble. Sir Thomas Butler in the list for Much Wenlock speaks of a "chesabell or vestemente, overworne." They were of various materials, often of "satin of Bruges," or of silk, and sometimes of camlet or worsted. The parish-

ioners of Clunbury had been lent one of black velvet and an alb, by Sir Thomas Ball, clerk, which he claimed in the face of the commissioners. St. Alkmond's, Shrewsbury, possessed four of velvet and silk, each with two tunicles, and there is only one other list mentioning tunicles, that of Lydbury North, where they possessed a vestment of crimson satin with a cope, and one of woven green silk with two tunicles. Many lists mention albs. Hopesay had two vestments with albs, and at Clunbury the albs belonging to the vestment of green satin, and that of red and green mingled, were of housewife cloth. The amice is mentioned in a few cases with the alb, and at Beckbury and Badger the alb and "other things thereto belonging" sums up the amice and apparels. The latter are only mentioned by name at Norbury. At Shipton, Broseley, Stottesdon, and Stoke St. Milborough there were "cantill copes." At Shipton and at Stoke they were of satin, at Broseley of fustian, and at Stottesdon of "cassay." St. Julian's, Shrewsbury, had two "chaunter copes" of tawny silk, and St. Chad's four "chauntre copes," two of which were violet. A large number of churches possessed a cross, sometimes of copper or tin, but most often of brass. The one at Pitchford was of wood covered with plate, or as it is called at Clun, "of tree overheled with silver," and at Newport this silver plating of the wooden cross was parcel gilt, while at Badger and at Grinshill the cross was of lead, at Clungunford of latten, and at Stoke St. Milborough of maslin. At Selattyn it was called a processional cross, but the other inventories leave it doubtful whether it was an altar cross or not. More than 20 churches had censers, generally of brass or copper, but at St. Chad's, Shrewsbury, of latten, and at Holy Cross and at Stoke St. Milborough of maslin. Nearly 20 possessed candlesticks, generally also of brass. Those at Chirbury had been carried away by a certain Oliver Lloyd by "virtue of a commission." Battlefield possessed a small pair of candlesticks of latten, and Clunbury had a pair of brass and a pair of

lead, while St. Chad's, Shrewsbury, had two pairs of brass, and those at Stoke St. Milborough were of maslin. Twenty churches gave altar cruets among their possessions. At Edgton, and at Holy Cross, Shrewsbury, and several other churches, these were of pewter, at Eaton-under Haywood of tin, at Pitchford of pounce, and in many places of lead. The smaller churches often possessed only one, and not a pair. A pix was to be found in more than 20 churches. At Hopesay it was of silver, at Clunbury one of copper and another of silver, and at Lydbury North of brass. At Much Wenlock the description of the pix is not intelligible, but it seems to have had a gilt cross upon the top. Lydbury North church seems to have also possessed a tabernacle of brass, the only one occurring in the lists. Several pixes were of maslin, and that at Madeley was of ivory bound with silver. Bishop's Castle had a pix of brass and another of silver, while Clun had one of glass with four feet of silver, and two other silver pixes in pawn with two chalices and a bell, to pay for a lawsuit between the parish and their vicar. At Shrawardine there was a box of silver, which may have fulfilled a similar purpose as a pix, and St. Chad's, Shrewsbury, mentions a silver box with a chain to it. St. Mary's also possessed a box, but that was covered with red velvet, and had a small cup in it. Chirbury had a coffer, but that, probably, was a large chest in which to keep the vestments. A large number of churches mention a corporal (corporas) and its case. Several churches possessed two or more. At Barrow one "corporas" was of green velvet, the other of "twilly;" at Beckbury the case was of black satin; at Badger there was one case and two corporals, and at Little Wenlock one cloth and two cases. St. Alkmund's and Holy Cross, Shrewsbury, had each three cases, and St. Mary's six of divers colours. Eighteen churches had sacring bells, and many more sanctus bells. Badger and Beckbury are mentioned as possessing both, but in the indentures of chalice and bells alone the names seemed

to be used interchangeably. Pitchford, for instance, gives a sacring bell on its list, but a sanctus bell is committed to the churchwardens, and in the case of Church Preen the sanctus bell of the list is called a sacring bell on the indenture. Over 30 churches retained their sanctus bells, including two at Market Drayton, and one without a clapper at Stoke on Tern, and Withington had a "visiting bell." A few churches had lamps of brass, and Lydbury North and Hanwood had each a ship for incense, one of brass and one of copper. Six churches mention vessels for holy water; at Edgton, Bishop's Castle, and Worthen it was of brass, at Broughton of lead, while at Harley it is described as covered with lead, and at Berrington the lead "off the holy water stock" is mentioned. About six churches also possessed paxes. St. Chad's, Shrewsbury, had two of latten of "antique work," Bishop's Castle had two of glass, and Broughton and Holy Cross, Shrewsbury, had each one of the same. That at Stoke St. Milborough was of maslin, and that of Pitchford of wood, with the "far side of glass." The only books mentioned are a Bible and a "communion book" at Selattyn. Newport, St. Julian's and St. Alkmund's, Shrewsbury, were each the only possessors apparently of "a pair of organs." Several churches had surplices; Norbury had three, and Pitchford two old ones, but that at Bishop's Castle had been stolen. The one at Monk Hopton was of "linen cloth," but the material of the others is not mentioned. Newport and Worthen had each a "care cloth" for weddings, and the latter church had three "fringes," which possibly were part of the ornamentation of an altar frontal. St. Mary's, Shrewsbury, had an altar cloth fringed with silk and "crule," i.e., crewel. Four churches had each a corse bell. At Stowe it is called a lich bell, and St. Mary's, Shrewsbury, possessed a pall quilted with silk, probably for use at funerals. Holy Cross, Shrewsbury, has on its list of possessions "a lytle chappelle which they use to bury at, beeyng at the townes ende, called

Saynt Gyles chappell," and Harley had a "little aisle covered with lead." Harley was one of the few churches which possessed banners. There were two painted ones there, and four at Madeley, while Worthen had four of linen cloth, and Hanwood two of cloth, with no painting mentioned. St. Julian's, Shrewsbury, had four painted altar cloths, and St. Mary's a "stained cloth for the sepulchre." St. Chad's had two cushions of red velvet and green, and red damask, two pillows of cloth of gold, and three "pillows of the passion," and one old pillow. Ten churches possessed chrismatories; those at Lydbury North and at Hanwood were of tin, and those at Clungunford and at Bishop's Castle of pewter, while the one at Monk Hopton was of lead.

The small sum of £68 14s. 0½d. given as realised by the sale of the Church Goods deemed unnecessary by the Commissioners, possibly is explained by the note found on page 107, of £9 5s. 8d. in ready money having been given to Sir Edmund Peckham, June 13th, 1553, beside a quantity of "cloth of gold copes" delivered to Mr. Sturton by Thomas Pope. A further notice of the Shrewsbury Church Goods is contained in some notes (printed in Volume X., Series I. of the Shropshire Archæological Society's *Transactions*), written Dec. 20, 1571, by a certain Henry Middlemore. They purport to be information of Church goods detained by private persons. The list begins with the mention of a leaden cistern and pipes on the site of the Abbey, taken up by William Langley, and then states that—

"Thomas Burnell, Bailiff of Shrewsbury, hath forty eight pieces of copes and vestments pertaining to St. Chad's.

"In the hands of William Clerke, of Little Berwick, a chalice, one cope, a little bell.

"Thomas Sturry standeth chargeable with a Chalice belonging to the country parish in St. Chad's in Shrewsbury (*i.e.* Bicton).

"Richard Lee, Esq., received twenty one pieces of Copes and vestments of Richard Thornes, by virtue of a Commission.

"Richard Thornes hath one Chalice with a cover of silver parcel gilt, weighing 13 oz., also seven pieces of copes and vestments belonging to St. Mary's. Also he concealeth obligacions of £100 made of the Jewels of St. Mary's Church, and delivered by obligacion to divers men of the Parish in several sums.

"William Alowe and Richard Powell detain obligacions of £140 made of the ornaments and Jewels of the Church of St. Chad's, and delivered by several oblications to divers men of the parish."

We know no more of these accusations, but there is no doubt that much of the profits from the spoliation of the churches passed into private hands. In the first instance things were often bought and kept by reverent men, who wished to save them from sacrilegious uses, but much of the spoliation of the 16th century came from the sheer greed of gain always present in lower natures.

INDEX OF THE PLACES NAMED IN THE RETURNS OF CHURCH GOODS.


PAGE.

Abdon, 301, 325
Acton Burnell, 100, 303, 318, 336
Acton Pigot, 98, 303, 336
Acton Scott, 304
Adderley, 323
Alberbury, 337
Albrighton (Shrewsbury) [?], 106
Albrighton (Wolverhampton), 330
Alveley, 329
Ashford Bowdler, 308, 326
Ashford Carbonell, 307
Astley [?], 106
Astley Abbots, 327
Aston (Norbury), 334
Aston Botterell, 329
Atcham, 318, 332

Badger, 96, 314
Barrow, 94, 313, 327
Baschurch, 335
Battlefield, 108, 109
Beckbury, 96, 314
Bedstone, 305, 334
Benthall, 93, 312

PAGE.

Berrington, 101, 311, 336
Bettws-y-Crwyn, 308, 324, 337
Bicton [?], 106.
Billingsley, 328
Bishop's Castle, 91, 303, 334
Bitterley, 309
Bolas, Great, 321, 331
Boraston, 306
Bourton, 96
Bridgnorth, St. Leonard, 327
„ St. Mary Magdalene, 330
Bromfield, 305
Broseley, 95, 312, 327
Broughton, 107, 111
Buildwas, 331
Burford, 306
Burwarton, 312, 328

Cardeston, 337
Cardington, 308, 326
Caynham, 305, 328
Chelmarsh, 329
Cheswardine, 323

PAGE.
Chetton, 302, 328
Chetwynd, 319, 332
Child's Ercall, 322
Chirbury, 102, 317, 337
Church Aston, 332
Church Preen, 86, 100, 311, 336
Church Pulverbatch, 98, 336
Church Stretton, 306, 326
Claverley, 330
Clee St. Margaret, 310, 326
Cleobury Mortimer, 329
Cleobury North, 111, 329
Clive, 108
Clun, 105, 304, 337
Clunbury, 87, 306, 334
Clungunford, 90, 307, 335
Clunton, 335
Cold Weston, 305
Condover, 336
Coreley, 305, 328
Cound, 98, 319, 336
Cressage, 99, 319, 336
Culmington, 309

Dawley, 320, 333
Diddlebury, 301, 326
Ditton Priors, 93, 313
Donington, 86, 302, 330
Dowles, 304
Drayton, Market, (Drayton in Hales), 323

Easthope, 304
Eaton Constantine, 321, 331
Eaton-under-Haywood, 94, 311, 326
Edgmond, 332
Edgton, 89, 312, 334.
Ellesmere, 335
Ercall Magna, 321, 331
Eyton-on-the Weald Moors, 322, 333

Felton, West, 86, 315, 339
Fitz, 316, 335
Ford, 318, 337
Frodesley 101, 336

PAGE.
Glazeley, 327
Greet, 310, 326
Grinshill, 106, 111

Habberley, 318, 337
Hadnall, 106, 111
Halesowen, 330
Halford, 326
Hanwood, Great, 110, 310
Harley, 101
Highley, 328
Hinstock, 322
Hodnet, 322, 333
Holgate, 310
Hope Baggot, 306, 329
Hope Bowdler, 308, 326
Hopesay, 86, 305, 334
Hopton Castle, 90, 306, 334
Hopton Wafers, 329
Hordley, 335
Hughley, 97, 311, 327

Kemberton, 330
Kenley, 100, 313, 336
Kinlet, 310, 329
Kinnerley, 304, 338
Kinnersley, 321, 333
Knockin, 338

Langley, 99, 336
Leebotwood, 99, 319, 336
Lee Brockhurst, 323
Leighton, 320, 331
Lilleshall, 320, 333
Llanvair Waterdine, 104, 308, 337
Llanyblodwel, 318, 338
Llanymynech, 315, 338
Longdon-on-Tern, 320, 332
Longford, 321, 333
Longnor, 336
Loppington, 317, 335
Ludlow, 304, 325, 344
Lydbury North, 88, 334
Lydham, 91, 334

Madeley, 95, 314, 326
Mainstone, 104, 308, 337
Melverley, 317, 338

PAGE.

Chetton, 302, 328
Chetwynd, 319, 332
Child's Ercall, 322
Chirbury, 102, 317, 337
Church Aston, 332
Church Preen, 86, 100, 311, 336
Church Pulverbatch, 98, 336
Church Stretton, 306, 326
Claverley, 330
Clee St. Margaret, 310, 326
Cleobury Mortimer, 329
Cleobury North, 111, 329
Clive, 108
Clun, 105, 304, 337
Clunbury, 87, 306, 334
Clungunford, 90, 307, 335
Clunton, 335
Cold Weston, 305
Condover, 336
Coreley, 305, 328
Cound, 98, 319, 336
Cressage, 99, 319, 336
Culmington, 309

Dawley, 320, 333
Diddlebury, 301, 326
Ditton Priors, 93, 313
Donington, 86, 302, 330
Dowles, 301
Drayton, Market, (Drayton in Hales), 323

Easthope, 304
Eaton Constantine, 321, 331
Eaton-under-Haywood, 94, 311, 326
Edgmond, 332
Edgton, 89, 312, 334.
Ellesmere, 335
Ercall Magna, 321, 331
Eyton-on-the Weald Moors, 322, 333

Felton, West, 86, 315, 339
Fitz, 316, 335
Ford, 318, 337
Frodesley, 101, 336

PAGE.

Glazeley, 327
Great, 310, 326
Grinshill, 106, 111

Habberley, 318, 337
Hadnall, 106, 111
Halesowen, 330
Halford, 326
Hanwood, Great, 110, 310
Harley, 101
Highley, 328
Hinstock, 322
Hodnet, 322, 333
Holgate, 310
Hope Baggot, 306, 329
Hope Bowdler, 308, 326
Hopesay, 86, 305, 334
Hopton Castle, 90, 306, 334
Hopton Wafers, 329
Hordley, 335
Hughley, 97, 311, 327

Kemberton, 330
Kenley, 100, 318, 336
Kinlet, 310, 329
Kinnerley, 304, 338
Kinnersley, 321, 333
Knockin, 338

Langley, 99, 336
Leebotwood, 99, 319, 336
Lee Brockhurst, 323
Leighton, 320, 331
Lilleshall, 320, 333
Llanvair Waterdine, 104, 308, 337
Llanyblodwel, 318, 338
Llanymyneeh, 315, 338
Longdon-on-Tern, 320, 332
Longford, 321, 333
Longnor, 336
Loppington, 317, 335
Ludlow, 304, 325, 344
Lydbury North, 88, 334
Lydham, 91, 334

Madeley, 95, 314, 326
Mainstone, 104, 308, 337
Melverley, 317, 338

PAGE.
Meole Brace, 85, 86, 107, 110
Middle, 317
Middleton Scriven, 328
Milson, 307, 326
Mindtown, 90, 314, 335
Monk Hopton, 94, 313
Montford, 316
More 91, 335
Moreton Corbet, 302
Moreton Say, 323, 333
Morville, 327
Munslow, 313

Neen Savage, 328
Neen Sollars, 309, 326
Neenton, 329
Ness, Little, 316
Ness Strange (Great Ness), 317
Newport, 300, 303, 333
Norbury, 87, 334
Norton, 320
Norton in Hales, 322

Oldbury, 328
Onibury, 307
Oswestry, 316, 338

Persall [?] Boningale, 330
Petton, 316
Pitchford, 98, 319, 336
Pontesbury, 319, 336
Preston-on-the-Weald Moors, 320, 332
Preston Gubbals, 86, 108, 110

Quatford, 228
Quatt, 327

Ratlinghope, 86, 313, 334
Rodington, 321, 332
Rorrington, 103
Ruckley, 99, 336. (See Langley)
Rushbury, 309, 325
Ruyton-xi-Towns, 86, 315, 338

St. Martin's, 317, 339
Selattyn, 86, 299, 316, 338
Sheinton, 329
Shelve, 103, 338

PAGE.
Shipton, 94, 314, 334
Shrawardine, 317, 335.
Shrewsbury, 107
Shrewsbury, Holy Cross, 85, 105, 109
,, St. Alkmund, 85, 105, 109
,, St. Chad, 85, 105, 109, 343
,, St. Julyan, 85, 105, 109
,, St. Mary, 85, 105, 109, 343
Sidbury, 328
Silvington, 309
Smethcott, 100, 318
Stanton on Hine Heath, 323
Stanton Lacy, 309, 326
Stanton Long, 312, 326
Stapleton, 102, 318, 336
Stirchley, 320, 333
Stoke St. Milborough, 301, 306
Stokesay, 325
Stoke-upon-Tern, 323
Stottesdon, 111, 328
Stowe, 87, 304, 334

Tasley, 329
Tibberton, 322, 333
Tong, 86, 303, 330
Tugford, 326

Uffington, 321, 332
Uppington, 332
Upton Cressett, 329
Upton Magna, 331

Waters Upton, 322, 332
Wellington, 314, 331
Wem, 315
Wenlock, Little, 97, 312
Wenlock, Much, 92, 311
Wentnor, 89, 315, 335
Westbury, 337
Weston under Red Castle, 323
Wheathill, 112, 327
Whitchurch, 324
Whittington, 338
Whitton, 306

PAGE.
Meole Brace, 85, 86, 107, 110
Middle, 317
Middleton Scriven, 328
Milson, 307, 326
Mindtown, 90, 314, 335
Monk Hopton, 94, 318
Montford, 316
More 91, 335
Moreton Corbet, 302
Moreton Say, 328, 333
Morville, 327
Munslow, 313

Neen Savage, 328
Neen Sollars, 309, 326
Neenton, 329
Ness, Little, 316
Ness Strange (Great Ness), 317
Newport, 300, 303, 333
Norbury, 87, 334
Norton, 320
Norton in Hales, 322

Oldbury, 328
Onibury, 307
Oswestry, 316, 338

Persall [?] Boningale, 330
Petton, 316
Pitchford, 98, 319, 336
Pontesbury, 319, 336
Preston-on-the Weald Moors, 320, 332
Preston Gubbals, 86, 108, 110

Quatford, 328
Quatt, 327

Ratinghope, 86, 313, 334
Rodington, 321, 332
Rorrington, 103
Ruckley, 99, 336. (See Langley)
Rushbury, 309, 325
Ruyton-xi-Towns, 86, 315, 338

St. Martin's, 317, 339
Selattyn, 86, 299, 316, 338
Sheinton, 329
Shelve, 103, 338

PAGE.
Shipton, 94, 314, 334
Shrawardine, 317, 335.
Shrewsbury, 107
Shrewsbury, Holy Cross, 85, 105, 109
" St. Alkmund, 85, 105, 109
" St. Chad, 85, 105, 109, 343
" St. Julyan, 85, 105, 109
" St. Mary, 85, 105, 109, 343
Sidbury, 328
Silvington, 309
Smethcott, 100, 318
Stanton on Hine Heath, 323
Stanton Lacy, 309, 326
Stanton Long, 312, 326
Stapleton, 102, 318, 336
Stirchley, 320, 333
Stoke St. Milborough, 301, 306
Stokesay, 325
Stoke-upon-Tern, 323
Stottesdon, 111, 328
Stowe, 87, 304, 334

Tasley, 329
Tibberton, 322, 333
Tong, 86, 303, 330
Tugford, 326

Uffington, 321, 332
Uppington, 332
Upton Cressett, 329
Upton Magna, 331

Waters Upton, 322, 332
Wellington, 311, 331
Wem, 315
Wenlock, Little, 97, 312
Wenlock, Much, 92, 311
Wentnor, 89, 315, 335
Westbury, 337
Weston under Red Castle, 323
Wheathill, 112, 327
Whitchurch, 324
Whittington, 338
Whitton, 306

| Page. | Page. |
|---|---|
| Willey, 95, 313 | Worthen, 103, 316, 338 |
| Wistanstow, 308 | Wrockwardine, 333 |
| Withington, 320, 331 | Wroxeter, 322, 331 |
| Wollaston, Great, 337 | |
| Wolstaston, 99, 319 | Places unidentified, 109, 325, |
| Worfield, 330 | 326, 336. |


It is unfortunate that so many of the Inventories of plate, jewels, and ornaments are lost, whilst the less important lists of chalices and bells are fairly complete. The Inventories of some very important churches in the county are missing altogether, as Shifnal, Shawbury, &c. Those of Acton Round, Bucknell, Prees, Richard's Castle, Ryton, Stockton, Sutton Maddock, &c., are also wanting in these lists.

## GLOSSARY.

Alb (Aube).—A vestment, generally of white linen, not unlike a surplice, but longer and with tight sleeves. In wealthy churches they were sometimes of velvet or silk, occasionally embroidered.

Amice.—An oblong piece of fine linen or richer material spread over the shoulders, with strings at the top corners. It was generally enriched with embroidery, and formed a collar. It is mentioned in Anglo-Saxon times as one of the vestments worn at the altar.

Apparels.—The pieces of embroidery enriching the amice or alb.

Bells.—See Corse-bell, Lych-bell, Little bells, Sacring bell, Sanctus-bell, Visiting-bell.

Branch Damask.—Probably what we should now call brocade. Silk with a woven pattern upon it.

Bustion.—Mr. Peacock in his book on Church Goods says that this is another form of "fustian," but both words appear in the same Inventory.

Camlet.—A woollen material of fine homespun worsted.

Cassay.—It has been suggested that this is a word derived from "écossais," and denotes some form of Scotch material. In the present day a kind of apron linen is known in some parts of England as "brown Scotch."

Cantilcope (Chaunter cope).—Probably that worn by the leader of the choir. The cantor's copes were not generally of especially rich material.

Care cloth.—The cloth, sometimes of silk, held over the heads of the bride and bridegroom at a wedding, or in the Inventories it may stand for "cere cloth," the waxed altar-cloth.

Censer.—A covered vessel swung by a chain, with the lid perforated, to allow the smoke of the burning incense to escape. In modern days often called a thurible.

Changeable colour.—Possibly material composed of narrow stripes of various colours, or some have thought it to refer to vestments of one colour lined with another, that could be worn either side. It corresponds to the *varii coloris* of the Lichfield use, and in some of the Inventories of Lichfield diocese outside Shropshire is called "parti-coloured." These striped vestments, which can be used indifferently for various feasts, are occasionally used in village churches in Italy for economy's sake. The lists speak in one place of a vestment of "divers colours," and describes another as 'pied."

CHASUBLE.—Called in the greater number of the lists a vestment. The outer vestment of a bishop or priest during the saying of mass. It was generally of rich material embroidered. One at St. Julian's, Shrewsbury, was of red silk embroidered with gold lions, and one at St. Mary's of blue velvet worked with grapes in gold. It was originally a sort of circular cloak, with a hole in the middle, put on over the head; but in later times was cut away at the sides to give freer play to the arms.

CHEQUERWORK.—Probably referring to the embroidery, or to material woven in a check pattern.

CHRISMATORY.—The vessel to contain the holy oil used at baptism, confirmation, and extreme unction. A chrismatory of silver was at Ludlow left among the goods committed to the Churchwardens.

COFFER.—Probably in this case the chest in which the vestments were kept.

COPE.—A vestment resembling a large cloak, worn at most of the services of the mediæval Church, except at Mass, when the celebrant wore a chasuble. It was of the richest material the parish could afford, with strips of embroidery (orphreys), and clasped on the chest by a brooch or clasp, called a morse.

CORPORALE (Corporas). The square of fine linen or richer material laid upon the altar previous to the consecration of the Host. At Holy Cross, Shrewsbury, it seems to be called a "hallowed cloth."

CORPORAS CASE.—The case, often of rich material, in which these cloths were kept. Now usually called a burse.

CORSE-BELL.—The small hand-bell rung at funerals before the corpse. It is called also the "Lych-bell."

CROSS.—In the lists probably the cross upon the altar is generally meant, but at Selattyn it was a processional cross. The commissioners left crosses of wood plated with silver at Ludlow, Westbury, and at Newport. In small churches the altar cross was often used for carrying in processions.

CRUETS.—Small vessels or phials for holding the wine and the water used in the Celebration.

CRU-DYSTWERKE.—Probably a mis-reading.

CRULE (Cruw).—What we now call crewel—fine, tightly twisted worsted. Cruw is possibly the same, though the two words appear in the same inventory

DIAPER.—Linen woven in a pattern, said to have been made originally at Yprés, but some authorities derive it from "diaspron," the Greek name for diapered silk.

DOMASELL.—A material probably akin to damask.

DORNIX.—Damask originally manufactured at Tournay (Doornick) in Flanders. It was an inferior kind of damask, made of silk, wool, linen thread and gold.

FOREPESCHED.—Probably a mis-reading.

FRINGES.—Possibly ornamentation for the altar frontal or for a canopy.

FUSTIAN.—Woollen material, probably a cloth with a pile, resembling velvet, but not made of silk. Modern fustian is a mixture of of cotton and linen thread, and ancient fustian, first woven at Fustat

on the Nile, had a warp of linen thread, and a woof of thick cotton, cut to form a low pile.

Holy Water Pot, or Sink, or Stocke.—The receptacle for holy water. The brass holy water pot could be carried, but probably the "stock" could not, and the word may refer to the stoup at the Church door. Whether the "sink" at Clunbury was moveable or not, is hard to say. Being of brass, it probably was.

Housewife Cloth.—Homespun linen material.

Lamp.—Possibly that which burnt before the reserved Sacrament upon the altar, or before a shrine.

Latten.—A mixed metal used for monumental brasses and many other purposes. It resembles bronze.

Lich-bell.—The same as Corse-bell, which see.

Little Bells.—The ring of six or nine little bells were probably used in the service in the place of the sacring bell. At Abdon they are mentioned as mounted on a wheel.

Maslin.—A mixed metal akin to brass. The name is still used in Shropshire for brass preserving pans in a kitchen. The name is also applied to mixed corn, and seems to simply mean anything mixed.

Pair of Organs.—Organs were anciently spoken of in the plural.

Pall.—Probably for use at funeral services. A pall was generally to be found among the property of a Guild or Company, to be used at the funerals of its members. The "palla," a linen card used to cover the chalice, is of quite modern introduction.

Parcel-gilt.—Partially gilt.

Pax.—A flat piece of metal, or some other substance, generally engraved with some Scripture subject, which took the place of the primitive kiss of peace. The pax was first kissed by the priest, and then by the laity. It seems to have been first used in England in the 12th or 13th century.

Pewter.—A mixed metal of tin and lead, formerly very much used, especially as a substitute for silver in Church and domestic use.

Pillows of the Passion.—These were possibly used on Good Friday for the ceremony of the "Creeping to the Cross." The *Rites of Durham* mention a "goodly Crucifix of gold, lying upon a velvet cushion, having St. Cuthbert's arms upon it."

Pounce.—Apparently referring to the pattern. Pounced is ornamented with a dotted pattern.

Pyx.—A box or vessel in which the consecrated wafer was kept. In England it was generally in the shape of a cup with a cover, and was not unfrequently suspended before the altar. The priest carried it with him at the Visitation of the Sick, or sometimes a box of silver then took its place. The silver pyx at Ludlow, at Church Pulverbatch, and at Westbury was committed to the care of the churchwardens with the chalices and bells, and a silver box was left at Shrawardine.

Sacring-bell.—The small handbell rung inside the church at different parts of the service, e.g., to warn people that the Elevation was about to take place. It was distinct from the Sanctus-bell, but the names seem to be used indifferently in the lists. See also Little Bells.

Sanctus-bell (Saunce bell).—The small bell often hanging in a bell-cote at the end of the nave, which was rung at the saying of the "Sanctus" in the service. The sanctus-bell was in many cases left with the chalice and the other bells in the custody of the Churchwardens.

Sarcenet.—A thin silk material, originally brought from the East.

Satin of Bruges.—Satin originally made at Bruges. Satin seems to have introduced into England in the 14th century, when it took the place of the earlier "Samite" (a thick silk), for Church vestments.

Say.—A fine woollen material resembling fine serge; or, as some authorities say, a kind of silk (*soie*). Probably serge is the material meant in the Inventories.

Ship.—A vessel for holding the frankincense required for the censers, made in the form of a ship, and sometimes mounted on four wheels.

Surplice.—The white linen vestment still in use is mentioned as early as the laws of Edward the Confessor. The ancient surplices were very similar to those of modern days, and were put on over the head. It has been suggested that surplices opening in front were introduced when the clergy wore wigs, which did not allow of a surplice being put on in the original way. At Bettws-y-Crwyn mention is made of two surplices, one for the curate (i.e., the parish priest) and one for the deacon.

Tabernacle.—A receptacle for the pyx, generally in the form of a shrine. Tabernacles were occasionally of stone, and were built in the wall of a church. They occur in Scotland frequently, but rarely in England.

Taffetas.—Silken material, probably unpatterned. Taffeta was anciently used for linings, and the word is still used for plain uncorded silk.

Tick.—Generally stout linen material. The modern meaning is the stout striped linen used for covering mattresses and pillows.

Tunicle.—A garment worn by the sub-deacon over the alb in the office of the Mass. It was often made of rich material. It had wide sleeves, and reached below the knees. The *dalmatic* was a very similar garment, worn by the deacon.

Twilly.—Probably linen material, woven in the way we call twill, i.e., a web of double thread.

Visiting-bell.—The bell rung when the priest carried the Host to the sick, by the boy or man who accompanied him. It was sometimes called the "Houselling-bell."

Westom.—Probably a mis-reading.

Worsted.—Woollen material, probably less fine than "crule." At Clun the "suit for deacons" was of red worsted. Worsted was a cloth of long wool combed straight, as distinct from "woollens," which were woven of short wool and combed rough.

> "The old order changeth, yielding place to new,
> And God fulfils Himself in many ways
> Lest one good order should corrupt the world."

# THE CHURCHWARDENS' ACCOUNTS OF UFFINGTON, 1627 TO 1693.

By the Rev. W. G. D. FLETCHER, M.A., F.S.A.

The earliest volume of the Churchwardens' Accounts of Uffington is a small quarto book, and is in good condition, except that two or three leaves at the beginning are partly torn away. On the title-page is written "The Churchwardines Booke."

The Accounts for the first year are as follows :—

1627.

The Accounts of Thomas [*faded by damp*] Ashton Churchwardines for the [yere 1627.]

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Imp. Layd out at Ester Visitation [for oathes and] Articles and our dyners ... ... ... ... | iiij$^{s}$ | vj$^{d}$ |
| Item for bread and wine at Michilmas Comunions | iij$^{s}$ | x$^{d}$ |
| Item layd out at michilmas visitation ... ... | iij$^{s}$ | x$^{d}$ |
| Item for Jele money and maymed soldiers at Michilmas ... ... ... ... ... | v$^{s}$ | vj$^{d}$ |
| Item for tow Communions at Christmas ... ... | iij$^{s}$ | x$^{d}$ |
| Item for Jele money and maymed soldiers after Christmas... ... ... ... ... .. | ij$^{s}$ | ix$^{d}$ |
| Item for bread and wine on palme sunday ... ... | ij$^{s}$ | viij$^{d}$ |
| Item for halfe a pownd of Sope ... ... ... | o. | ij$^{d}$ |
| Item for bread and wine for ester day ... ... | ij$^{s}$ | viij$^{d}$ |
| Item for a new paper booke for the to keepe account for the poore ... ... ... ... ... | o. | v$^{d}$ |
| Item for Cach and lach for the Church gate and a kay for the poore mans boxe ... ... ... | o. | vj$^{d}$ |
| Item this booke Cost ... ... .. ... ... | o. | ij$^{d}$ |
| Item for Jeole money and maymed soldiers after ester ... ... ... ... ... ... | ij$^{s}$ | x$^{d}$ |
| Item for 2 bookes ... ... ... ... ... | j$^{s}$ | viij$^{d}$ |
| Totu' Sumalis est | xxxv$^{s}$ | iij$^{d}$. |

# THE CHURCHWARDENS' ACCOUNTS OF UFFINGTON, 1627 TO 1693.

By the Rev. W. G. D. FLETCHER, M.A., F.S.A.

The earliest volume of the Churchwardens' Accounts of Uffington is a small quarto book, and is in good condition, except that two or three leaves at the beginning are partly torn away. On the title-page is written "The Churchwardines Booke."

The Accounts for the first year are as follows:—

1627.

The Accounts of Thomas [*faded by damp*] Ashton Churchwardines for the [yere 1627.]

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Imp. Layd out at Ester Visitation [for oathes and] Articles and our dyners ... ... ... ... | iiij$^{s}$ | vj$^{d}$ |
| Item for bread and wine at Michilmas Communions | iij$^{s}$ | x$^{d}$ |
| Item layd out at michilmas visitation ... ... | iij$^{s}$ | x$^{d}$ |
| Item for Jele money and maymed soldiers at Michilmas ... ... ... ... ... | v$^{s}$ | vj$^{d}$ |
| Item for tow Communions at Christmas ... ... | iij$^{s}$ | x$^{d}$ |
| Item for Jele money and maymed soldiers after Christmas ... ... ... ... ... | ij$^{s}$ | ix$^{d}$ |
| Item for bread and wine on palme sunday ... ... | ij$^{s}$ | viij$^{d}$ |
| Item for halfe a pownd of Sope ... ... ... | o. | ij$^{d}$ |
| Item for bread and wine for ester day ... ... | ij$^{s}$ | viij$^{d}$ |
| Item for a new paper booke for the to keepe account for the poore ... ... ... ... ... | o. | v$^{d}$ |
| Item for Cach and lach for the Church gate and a kay for the poore mans boxe ... ... ... | o. | vj$^{d}$ |
| Item this booke Cost ... ... ... ... ... | o. | ij$^{d}$ |
| Item for Jeole money and maymed soldiers after ester ... ... ... ... ... ... | ij$^{s}$ | x$^{d}$ |
| Item for 2 bookes ... ... ... ... ... | j$^{s}$ | viij$^{d}$ |
| Totu' Summalis est xxxv$^{s}$ iij$^{d}$. | | |

From the accounts for the subsequent years, I only extract those items which are of some special interest.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1628. | Item for tow belrops ... ... ... ... | j$^{s}$ | iiij$^{d}$ |
| | Item for my Charges at Salop about Recusants ... ... ... ... ... ... | [*torn off*] | |
| | Item for a prayer for the navy ... ... | o. | ij$^{d}$ |
| | Item for oaths & articles at ye Archdeacon Visitation ... ... ... ... ... | ij$^{s}$ | vj$^{d}$ |
| | Item for delivering up a Copy of ye Regester | o. | vj$^{d}$ |
| 1633. | Money gathered for the Churche of S$^{t}$ Paulles in London owte of the pash of Uffinton ... | iij$^{s}$ | viij$^{d}$ |
| | Item for goinge toe Shreusberie 2 daies withe the money gathered for S$^{t}$ Poolls Churche | j$^{s}$ | |
| | Item for the Our glass and washing the serplis | j$^{s}$ | |
| | Item for the p'sones pue in Churche and the font lid ... ... ... ... ... | ix$^{s}$ | |
| | Item for a booke of the kinges plesure and pastime ... ... ... ... ... | | vj$^{d}$ |
| 1634. | Money Collected for the paynting of the Church and making a Rayle and for a new Cover for the pulpit at xx$^{li}$ the pownd by the wardnes 1634 as followeth | | |
| Imp: | M$^{r}$ Walter Berker esqr. gave ... ... ... | x$^{s}$ | |
| Item | M$^{r}$ John Young ... ... ... ... ... | x$^{s}$ | viij$^{d}$ |
| Item | M$^{r}$ francis Carbet ... .. ... ... | iiij$^{s}$ | ix$^{d}$ |
| Item | William Twise ... ... ... ... ... | iij$^{s}$ | j$^{d}$ |
| Item | John Clark ... ... ... ... ... | iij$^{s}$ | j$^{d}$ |
| Item | Thomas Brook ... ... ... ... ... | ij$^{s}$ | ij$^{d}$ |
| Item | Widdow Symons ... ... ... ... | ij$^{s}$ | ij$^{d}$ |
| Item | James Heath ... ... ... ... ... | ij$^{s}$ | ij$^{d}$ |
| Item | John Munslow ... ... ... ... ... | ij$^{s}$ | ij$^{d}$ |
| Item | Widdow Harries ... ... ... .. | j$^{s}$ | viij$^{d}$ |
| Item | John Smyth ... ... ... ... ... | j$^{s}$ | viij$^{d}$ |
| Item | Thomas Wither ... ... ... ... ... | j$^{s}$ | viij$^{d}$ |
| Item | Thomas Poyner ... ... ... ... ... | j$^{s}$ | viij$^{d}$ |
| Item | Richard Teese ... ... ... ... ... | j$^{s}$ | j$^{d}$ |
| Item | John Worthin ... ... ... ... ... | j$^{s}$ | j$^{d}$ |
| Item | Roland Clark ... ... ... ... ... | o | x$^{d}$ |
| Item | William Weston ... ... ... ... | o | x$^{d}$ |
| Item | William Hickin ... ... ... ... ... | j$^{s}$ | vj$^{d}$ |
| Item | Richard Morris ... ... ... ... ... | o | vij$^{d}$ |
| Item | Owen Evans ... ... ... ... ... | o | vij$^{d}$ |
| Item | Houmfrey Bucknall ... ... ... ... | o | vij$^{d}$ |

Item Thomas Dyer ... ... ... . . ... o vij$^{d}$
So that the whole gathered is 55$^{s}$ 7$^{d}$.
The Money Collected disburst as followeth.
Imp' for 4 striks of lime and the carrage ... ... j$^{s}$ viij$^{d}$
Item to John Dixon for paynting ... ... ... 30$^{s}$ o
Item to Thomas Dyer for the Rayle, and Cover for the pulpit... ... ... ... ... ... 20$^{s}$ o
Item for the Carrage of it downe ... ... ... o j$^{d}$
Item for a payre of hinges for the Rayle ... ... o iiij$^{d}$
Item for hanging the beere ... ... ... ... o j$^{d}$
Item for writing ... ... ... ... ... o viij$^{d}$
Item for a hast for the Rayle ... ... ... o ij$^{d}$
The sume disburst is 52$^{s}$ 8$^{d}$
So that there remayneth undisburst in oure handes ij$^{s}$ xj$^{d}$

In 1635 the Churchwardens collected money "for the Covering of the Church."

M$^{r}$ John Young gave 22$^{s}$ 4$^{d}$; John Roufe, being the gift of Roland Nevet to the Church, 20$^{s}$; William Twise and John Clark 4$^{s}$ 4$^{d}$ each; James Heath, John Munslow, Thomas Brook and Hugh Symons, 3$^{s}$ 1$^{d}$ each; John Roufe, 1$^{s}$ 6$^{d}$; Roland Clark 1$^{s}$ 2$^{d}$.

And eleven other parishioners also subscribed. There does not seem to be any account of the disbursements.

1636. Item for 2 books concerning the sicknes ... ij$^{s}$ o

At the foot of this year's accounts is this entry :—

"Paid by me John Yonge upon this note 7$^{s}$ 10$^{d}$ the residue beinge 2$^{s}$ 8$^{d}$ abated because I pay noe Jaole money.
JOHN YONGE."

1637. Item layd out for a booke of homiles ... vij$^{s}$
Item Receaved for the ould booke of homiles j$^{s}$ iiij$^{d}$

A Note of what briffes have bine gathered within the parish of Uffington this yere 1638.

Imp. one brife yt came out of Oxfordshire for one Jonn Dauby the sume gathered is 3$^{s}$. Aprell 29.

Item one brife gathered the xviij$^{th}$ day of November 1638 for one mundiford parspoole for fire in the Countie of Norfock the sume Collected is five shilligs.

Item one brife Collected the 12 of Aprell 1639 for one in lesteshire the sum collected is vj$^{s}$.

1638. Item layd out to John Goodale for killing 12 urchins w^th^in one p'rish May 20 ... ... ij^s^ o
Item for mending the Cover of the flagon ... j^s^ o
Item for the king's proclamation ... ... o. vj^d^
Item for a prayer for the kings maiestye ... o. vj^d^
1639. Item for a new doore for the porch the making ... ... ... ... ... j^s^ o
Item for lock hinges and nayles ... ... iij^s^ o
Item for 3 lagis for the puorch door ... ix^s^ o
Item for 8 pillars for the puorch ... ij^s^ vj^d^
Item for a bord ... ... ... ... o. x^d^.
1640. Item for two bookes of common prayer ... ij^s^ o
Item for gayle money and maymed souldiers at the quarter sessions after Easter ... ij^s^ ix^d^

This Lewne was after xviij^d^ the pownd, soe that my p'te came to x^s^ vj^d^, whereof there was abated 3^s^ by reason I doe not pay for Jayle money & maymed soldiers w^th^ them, but in Shrewsbury, soe paid the somme of vij^s^ vj^d^ by mee

JOHN YONGE.

1641. Item leyd out to Thomas diar for formes in the Church .. ... ... ... ... iij^s^
Item for sope to wash the Sarpplis ... ... ij^d^
1646. Imp: for our Journey to Maries p'ish beinge there called ... ... ... ... ... j^s^ o
For two Covenant bookes ... ... ... j^s^ o
1648. We receaued into o^r^ custody from the ould Churchwardens one pewter flagon, one silver cup & cover, a Register booke, a Record of those yt tooke the Covenant, a Bigge Bible, a Cushion for the pulpit, large bookes besides a directorye & a Coven^t^ booke.
1649. Itt. paid for killing a ffoxxe ... ... .. j^s^ o
1652. To John Dickson for drawing ye Armes of ye Comonwelth... ... ... ... ... x^s^ o
To M^r^ Baxter high constable y^e^ quart^r^ money iiij^s^ o
Expances at Atcham ... ... ... ... vj^d^
1654. Itt. for an houre glasse ... ... ... 10^d^
1656. Imp'is pd. for an houre glasse ... ... 10^d^
Itt. for a Belrope pd.... ... ... ... 8^d^

In 1656 a new Clock house and Steeple were built:—

| | | li | s | d |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1656. | Imp'is for sawing of Timber to build a Clocke house & Steeple ... ... ... ... | 0 | 17 | 0 |
| | Itt. paid to the Carpenter for his worke ... | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| | Itt. pd. to the Slater ... ... ... ... | 0 | 8 | 0 |

| | | li | s | d |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Itt. paid for Lime ... ... ... ... | 0 | 3 | 0 |
| | Itt. for lathes & casepoles ... ... .. | 0 | 2 | 0 |
| | Itt. for 3 Crest Tyles ... ... ... ... | 0 | 0 | 6 |
| | Itt. for nailes ... ... ... ... ... | 0 | 2 | 1 |
| | Itt. for iron worke ... ... .. ... | 0 | 1 | 9 |

which Jo$^{n}$ Morris pays, 8$^{d}$ whereof is his lewne besides.

To pay what was disbursed . . . we the Sixemen, whose names are under written did laye a lewne at 2$^{s}$ the pound, which ariseth to 2$^{h}$ 11$^{s}$ 4$^{d}$, and a noble for the Crosse w$^{ch}$ is 2$^{li}$ 18$^{s}$ 0$^{d}$, viz. by

Nathaniell Baxter, George Wall, Hugh Simonds, John Edwards, Tho : Brooke, Edw : Cartwright.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1656. | Itt. for killing of 3 ffoxes in the p'ish ... | | 3$^{s}$ | |
| | M$^{rs}$ Young pd. her p'te for the ffoxxe heads, but the rest of her Lewne to this is unpaid. | | | |
| 1657. | Itt. layd out for to buye a Cloth to lay upon the Communion Table ... ... ... | | 3$^{s}$ | 2$^{d}$ |
| | Rec$^{d}$ of M$^{r}$ Hatton for Burying his wief in in the Church ... ... ... ... | | 6$^{s}$ | 6$^{d}$ |
| 1659. | Itt. layed more out for blotting out y$^{e}$ states armes ... ... ... ... ... | | 1$^{s}$ | 0 |
| 1660. | Imp'is layed out for setting up the King's Armes ... ... ... ... ... | 1 | 1 | 2 |
| 1662. | For the booke of Comin prae, & a booke of Articles ... ... ... ... ... | 0 | 9 | 0 |
| | For one surplis ... ... ... ... | 1 | 14 | 4 |
| 1663. | Itt. for Two Actes for observacon of the Sabboth ... ... ... ... ... | 0 | 1 | 6 |
| | Itt. for a Bos for the Pulpit ... ... ... | 0 | 0 | 10 |
| | Itt. for sothering the Couer of the flaggon ... | 0 | 0 | 6 |
| 1664. | For the psalme booke ... ... ... | 0 | 3 | 0 |
| | Item for a booke to the Church for the prosperity of his Majesties navie ... ... | 0 | 2 | 6 |

In 1665 the church seems to have been new roofed:—

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1665. | Imprimis for Two Load of slates and for carriadge of the same ... ... ... | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| | Itt. payd to the workemen for couering the church ... ... ... ... ... | 1 | 16 | 0 |
| | Itt. for eight horse Load of lime ... ... | 0 | 9 | 4 |
| | Itt. for Nayles ... ... ... ... | 0 | 3 | 4 |
| | Itt. for sixe Crests ... ... ... ... | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| | Itt. for ffalling a tree for Lathes ... ... | 0 | 0 | 4 |
| | Itt. for the booke for the fast ... ... | 0 | 1 | 6 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | Itt. paid for Lime | ... | ... | ... | ... | 0 | 3 | 0 |
| | Itt. for lathes & casepoles | ... | ... | ... | ... | 0 | 2 | 0 |
| | Itt. for 3 Crest Tyles | ... | ... | ... | ... | 0 | 0 | 6 |
| | Itt. for nailes | ... | ... | ... | ... | 0 | 2 | 1 |
| | Itt. for iron worke | ... | ... | ... | ... | 0 | 1 | 9 |

which Jo^n Morris pays, 8^d whereof is his lewne besides.

To pay what was disbursed . . . we the Sixemen, whose names are under written did laye a lewne at 2^s the pound, which ariseth to 2^li 11^s 4^d, and a noble for the Crosse w^ch is 2^li 18^s 0^d, viz. by

Nathaniell Baxter, George Wall, Hugh Simonds, John Edwards, Tho: Brooke, Edw: Cartwright.

| | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1656. | Itt. for killing of 3 floxes in the p'ish | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 3^s | |
| | M^rs Young pd. her p'te for the floxxe heads, but the rest of her Lewne to this is unpaid. | | | | | | | |
| 1657. | Itt. layd out for to buye a Cloth to lay upon the Communion Table | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 3^s | 2^d |
| | Rec^d of M^r Hatton for Burying his wief in in the Church | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 6^s | 6^d |
| 1659. | Itt. layed more out for blotting out y^e states armes | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 1^s | 0 |
| 1660. | Imp'is layed out for setting up the King's Armes | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 1 | 1 2 |
| 1662. | For the booke of Comin prae, & a booke of Articles | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 0 | 9 0 |
| | For one surplis | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 1 | 14 4 |
| 1663. | Itt. for Two Actes for observacon of the Sabboth | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 0 | 1 6 |
| | Itt. for a Bos for the Pulpit | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 0 | 0 10 |
| | Itt. for sothering the Couer of the flaggon | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 0 | 0 6 |
| 1664. | For the psalme booke | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 0 | 3 0 |
| | Item for a booke to the Church for the prosperity of his Majesties navie | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 0 | 2 6 |

In 1665 the church seems to have been new roofed:—

| | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1665. | Imprimis for Two Load of slates and for carriadge of the same | ... | ... | ... | ... | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| | Itt. payd to the workemen for couering the church | ... | ... | ... | ... | 1 | 16 | 0 |
| | Itt. for eight horse Load of lime | ... | ... | ... | ... | 0 | 9 | 4 |
| | Itt. for Nayles | ... | ... | ... | ... | 0 | 3 | 4 |
| | Itt. for sixe Crests | ... | ... | ... | ... | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| | Itt. for fidling a tree for Lathes | ... | ... | ... | ... | 0 | 0 | 4 |
| | Itt. for the booke for the fast | ... | ... | ... | ... | 0 | 1 | 6 |

Towardes the paym$^{t}$ of the above named summe a Lewne was Layd at 2$^{s}$ per pound which came in all to 02$^{li}$ 13$^{s}$ 00$^{d}$.

Itt was agreed by the sixe men that Sammuell Sauadge because he did not hould so much to his house as his predecessors had formerly done should to this Lewne and for the future pay but halfe so much as Zach: Morris and the other 2 liuenige.

| | | li | s | d |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1666. | Itt. layd out for a booke for the observing a fast... ... ... ... ... ... | 0 | 1 | 6 |
| | Itt. pd. to William Smith for the sending up of seaven shillings four pence to London which was collected upon the fast day ... | 0 | 0 | 6 |
| 1670. | For 2 boxes for the Church .. ... ... | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| | For 1 yeutree ... ... ... ... ... | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| | Received from M$^{r}$ Kynaston for receiveing... | 0 | 4 | 0 |
| | Received also from strangers ... ... | 0 | 2 | 4 |
| 1671. | Itt. paid to Thomas Bucknall for stocking up the Elder trees in y$^{e}$ Church yard ... | 0 | 1 | 6 |
| | Itt. for a prayer booke sent for the observation of a fast ... ... ... ... | 0 | 1 | 6 |
| 1672. | For a diall post and setting in y$^{e}$ ground ... | 0 | 3 | 0 |
| | Paide to Samuel Savage for Clerkeship ... | 0 | 5 | 0 |
| 1673. | It. for a booke for y$^{e}$ observation of the ffast and for y$^{e}$ Kings proclamation ... ... | 0 | 2 | 6 |
| | It. for mending y$^{e}$ cover for the Cup ... | 0 | 2 | 6 |
| 1675. | Itt. paid to William Smith for a fast booke for observing the 30$^{th}$ day of Januarye ... | 0 | 0 | 9 |
| 1678. | Itt. payd for the Act for buriall in woollen | 0 | 0 | 6 |
| | Itt. payd to William Smith for bringing in the monyes Collected for the repaire of Paul's church ... ... ... ... | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| 1680. | For selke and making y$^{e}$ black Cloth ... | 0 | 0 | 7 |
| | Itt. for a hearse Cloth ... ... ... | 1 | 5 | 0 |
| 1681. | Itt. given to James Burchall for taking the Clocke in peeces & setting it in order after yt. it had stood a long time ... ... | 0 | 2 | 6 |
| | Itt. given upon the 5$^{th}$ of November to them yt. did ring ... ... ... ... ... | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| | Itt. given to the Appearator Wm. Smith for a Booke of Articles & a Breife for releife of the Protestants beyonnd Seas ... ... | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| 1682. | It. Paid for Ale and Candles for the Ringers upon ye 5 of November ... ... ... | 0 | 1 | 7 |

| | | li | s | d |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | It. laid out for a booke of directions for y^e minister ... ... ... ... ... | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| 1685. | It. for railing ye Communion table ... ... | 0 | 1 | 10 |
| 1686. | It. ffor raileing ye Communion Table .. | 0 | 13 | 4 |
| | It. ffor a booke for the restraint of Marriage | 0 | 1 | 6 |
| 1687. | Itt. paid to William Smith for a booke to pray for y^e qeene ... ... ... ... | | | |
| | Itt. paid to Will. Smith for 2 bookes was red to pray for the prince ... ... ... | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| | Itt. paid to William Smith for a booke was red to pray for y^e prince of Wales ... | 0 | 0 | 6 |

Colected within the parish of Uffington towards the Reliefe of the inhabitance of bungay The sume of ffive shillings.

Richard Hoggines, Church Warden.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1689. | Itt. given to some passengers that came with a passe ... ... .. ... ... | 0 | 1 | 0 |

It is agreed on by us six men that noe such thing be done any more in this parish.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1693. | Item layd oute for a new fute for the flagon | 0 | 1 | 0 |

1698. June the 20. Then was the walls measured, and every ones part agreed of by severall of the parishioners.

M^r Phillips the pales and stile being 10 foot.

M^r Coling next 8 foot. Widd. Hickin 8 foot.

Eighteen others have their part of the Churchyard fence allotted, to keep in repair, some 6 and others 8 feet. The Churchwardens and several parishioners sign this allotment.

At the end of the book is an interesting list of Briefs on which money was collected at Uffington between 1663 and 1685. The actual years, in which most of the collections were made, are, however, not generally recorded in the Accounts.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1663. | Collected within the parish of Uffinton for the rebuilding of Litchfield Church May 27^th, '63 ... ... ... ... ... | 00 | 05^s | 00 |

Burman received ye money.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Collected within ye parish of Uffinton towards ye rebuilding of ye parish Church of S^t Maries in the Citty of Chester ... ... | 00 | 05^s | 00 |

The money was paid into ye Hands of Henry Graycott. Edw. Cartwright hath ye acquittance.

[After this, the formal parts are omitted.]

| | | s. | d. |
|---|---|---|---|
| | For rebuilding parish church of Witheham, co. Sussex ... ... ... ... ... ... | 4 | 4 |
| 1664. | For rebuilding of ye parish of Lydney, co. Gloucester ... ... ... ... .. | 4 | 9 |
| | For ye releife of Henry Lisle of Gisbrough in ye North ridding of co. Yorke, Wollen draper ... | 3 | 1 |
| | For rebuilding parish Church of Basin co. Southampton ... .. ... ... ... ... | 4 | 4 |
| | For rebuilding parish Church of Tinmoth ... | 3 | 8 |
| | For releife of the inhabitants of Grantham, co. Lincoln ... ... ... ... ... ... | 8 | 0 |
| | For releife of the inhabitants of the towne of Cockshut, co. Salop ... ... ... ... | 9 | 3 |
| | For releife of David Long of Norrinton, co. Wilts | 6 | 6 |
| | For releife of the inhabitants of Bidford, co. Warwick... ... ... ... ... ... | 2 | 4 |
| | For releife of the inhabitants of Stillingfleet, co. York ... ... ... ... ... ... | 6 | 2 |
| | For releife of ye inhabitants of Sherifhailes, co. Stafford ... ... ... ... ... ... | 4 | 0 |
| | For releife of ye inhabitants of Flookburgh, co. Lancaster ... ... ... ... ... | 6 | 5 |
| | For rebuilding of the parish Church of Clun ... | 7 | 0 |
| 1666. | For the repaires of Hartlepoole, co. Durham ... | 5 | 3 |
| | For releife of ye inhabitants of Warwicke .. | 4 | 0 |
| | For releife of the inhabitants of Grindle in ye parish of Ryton, co. Salop ... ... ... | 3 | 6 |
| | For releife of the Inhabitants of London who sustained loss by fire ... ... ... ... | 7 | 6 |
| | For releife of Robert Swindell of Bulchey, co. Salop ... ... ... ... ... ... | 5 | 0 |
| | For releife of the inhabitants of Hexam ... | 6 | 6 |
| | For the inhabitants of Gisbrough ... ... | 3 | 11 |
| | For Great Grimsby ... ... ... ... | 5 | 0 |
| | For repaireing the towne of Newport ... ... | 3 | 7 |
| | For ye releife of John Wareing of Foord ... | 3 | 9 |
| | For ye ransoming of certaine subjects captives in Algiers .. ... ... ... ... | 7 | 1 |
| | For reliefe of the inhabitants of Fordinbridge, co. Southampton ... .. ... ... | 4 | 4 |

| | | s. | d. |
|---|---|---|---|
| | For reliefe of inhabitants of Bulkington, co. Warwick ... ... ... ... ... | 2 | 0 |
| | For reliefe of inhabitants of Knarsborough, co. Yorke ... ... ... ... ... ... | 2 | 0 |
| | For ye reliefe of the refiners of Sugar in the parish of Greate all hallows ... ... ... | 3 | 0 |
| | For reliefe of inhabitants of ye parish of S[t] Martin's in ye Fields, in co. Middlesex ... | 4 | 4 |
| 1671. | For the Redemtion of the Captives taken by the turke ... ... ... ... ... ... | 13 | 4 |
| | For the losses that the poore inhabitants of Oxford receved by fire ... ... ... ... | 3 | 4 |
| | For the losse of James Perry, of Hinstock, Salop | 4 | 0 |
| | For the rebuilding of ye parish Church of Newent, co. Gloucester ... ... ... | 2 | 0 |
| | For the releife of ye inhabitants of Watton, co. Norfolk ... ... ... ... ... ... | 3 | 6 |
| | For the relese of the English prisoners taken by y[e] Turke at angiers ... ... ... ... | 5 | 2 |
| 1684. | For the releife of the inhabitants of the Towne of Runswicke, co. York ... ... ... | 3 | 5 |
| | For the building of the Church in Portsmouth | 7 | 5½ |
| Sep. 21 | For ye losses sustained by fire in Charmell Roe, in ye Citye of Westminster ... ... ... | 2 | 0 |
| Mar. 9 | For a losse sustained by fire in Basing Horne, co. Cambridge ... ... ... ... ... | 1 | 4 |
| Oct. 26 | For the repaire of the parish Church of S[t] Bridget's, in the City of Chester ... ... | 3 | 3¾ |
| | For the losse sustained by fire in ye City of Ely in the Ile of Ely ... ... ... ... | 3 | 4 |
| Mar. 8 | For the releife of the inhabitants of the town of Cawston, co. Norfolk ... ... ... ... | 3 | 0 |
| April 5 | For the releife of the inhabitants of the towne of Staverton, co. Northampton .. ... ... | 3 | 1 |

It seems to have been the custom at Uffington for the outgoing Churchwardens to nominate their successors, and the choice was, no doubt, confirmed by the parishioners at the Easter Vestry. During the Commonwealth there is a yearly charge of 6d. paid for a Warrant requiring the new Churchwardens to serve their office. This Warrant seems to have been brought from Wellington. There are frequent charges for their

appearances at Atcham and Wellington. Some of them served by deputy.

From 1627 to 1660 there are regular payments for "gaol money and maimed soldiers." In Charles I's reign the assessment was about 2s. 9d. each half-year. During the Commonwealth it rose to 4s. each quarter. The money seems to have been paid at the Quarter Sessions. In 1660 these payments cease.

The Holy Communion appears to have been celebrated at four periods in each year, and there were two Communions at each period. The cost of bread and wine was about 2s. 6d. each Communion. There is special mention of money being received from the owners of Haughmond, and from strangers that communicated. The ordinary periods for Communion were Christmas, Easter, Whitsuntide, and Michaelmas. During the Commonwealth at Easter and Michaelmas, or (as in 1656) "about May" and "about Allhallowtide." In 1644, 1647, and 1650 there is no payment for bread and wine entered.

The Accounts give us incidental notices of the changes that took place in the church during the Commonwealth. In 1646 the Churchwardens paid 1s. "for two Covenant bookes." In 1648 mention is made of a Directory and a Covenant book, and a record of those that took the Covenant. In 1652 the Arms of the Commonwealth were set up in the church, at a cost of 10s. These were "blotted out" in 1659, and next year £1 1s. 2d. was paid for setting up the Royal Arms. In 1662 a surplice was bought, at the cost of £1 14s. 4d., and a Book of Common Prayer and Articles were also purchased. In 1654, and again in 1656, an hour-glass was bought, at the cost of 10d. An entry occurs as early as 1633 for for the purchase of one.

There are frequent items throughout these accounts of payments for books for observing fasts, for the 30th day of January, thanksgiving books, prayers for the navy, for the Qveen and for the Prince of Wales (in 1687). In Charles II's reign these books were purchased

from William Smith, the apparitor. In 1633 the King's Book of Sports was bought.

The annual expenditure of the Churchwardens was usually between 30s and 50s. each year. The Clerk was paid 5s. for his duties. The money was raised by a Lewn or levy of from 1s. to 2s. in the pound, and partly from sums received from non-resident communicants. In 1650, after the nomination of Churchwardens, is this entry :—"Seene and allowed the 9th of May 1650 by us H. MACKWORTH, TH. NICCOLLS, CRESWELL TAYLEUR." These Parliamentary J.P.'s do not sign the Accounts on any other occasion.

Frequent mention is made of the Six Men, who seem to have had a great deal to do with the government of the parish. They laid the lewns, and collected the money, and decided what exemptions, if any, from payment there should be.

The Barkers and Kynastons, of Haughmond Abbey, and the Yonges of Pimley, are the most important families that occur in these Accounts. The families of Rolfe (Ralph), Munslow and Cartwright, who were frequently Churchwardens in the 17th century, are yet represented in the parish. The Clarks, who were also Churchwardens, were ancestors of several very distinguished Cambridge scholars and writers.

In these Accounts occur no less than 52 entries relating to money collected upon Briefs. The sum usually given is large for so small a population. There are also detailed records of substantial alterations done to the church, such as the new clock-house and steeple erected in 1656, and the new roof in 1635 and again in 1665. The only time when the ringers were paid for ringing the bells appears to have been on the 5th of November.

The following is a list of the Churchwardens of Uffington, extracted from this Account Book :—

1627. Thomas . . . . and . . . . Ashton.
1628. Andrew Hickin and Thomas Poyner.

1629. John Smithe and Rowlande Clarke.
1630. William Twisse and Richard Morris.
1631. Mr John Yonge and Richard Morris "debbytie," and Owen Evanes.
1632. Thomas Brook and John Clarke.
1633. John Munslowe and Thomas Dier.
1634. John Worthin and John Roulfe.
1635. Roland Clark and Hugh Symons.
1636. James Heath and William Weston.
1637. Thomas Wither and Houmfrey Bucknall.
1638. Richard Rennoldes and Thomas Poyner.
1639. Richard Morris and William Berkswood.
1640. Thomas Brooke and John Smith.
1641. "dabitie" Richard Morris for mastar young and oving avans. (Owen Evans).
1642. Mr John Young and Owen Evans.
1643. John Clark and Thomas Brook.
1644. John Worthen and Edward Munslowe.
1645. Hugh Simonds and John Rolfe.
1646. Edward Cartwright and William Weston.
1647. Thomas Withers and John Heath.
1648. Nathaniell Baxter and Thomas Poyner.
1649. John Clarke and John Morris.
1650. George Wall and John Smith.
1651. Mr John Yong and Thomas Brooke.
1652. John Clerk and John Worthines.
1653. Hugh Simonds and John Rolfe.
1654. John Munslow and Samuell Savadge.
1655. Edward Cartwright and William Weston.
1656. John Edwards and Thomas Withers.
1657. Nathaniell Baxter and John Morris.
1658. George Wall and William Tompson "serving for John Clarke his house in this Towne."
1659. Alexander Younge and Thomas Brooke.
1660. William Crowthar and John Smith.
1661. Hugh Simonds and Richard Worthen.
1662. Jafway Brooke and Richard Roufe.
1663. Samuel Savadge and Thomas Bucknall.
1664. Edward Cartwright and John Weston.
1665. John Edwards and John Foster.
1666. Nathaniell Baxter and Zacharias Morris.
1670. Roger Munslow and John Worthing.
1671. Richard Hoggins and John Poyner.
1672. Richard Rolfe and Thomas Bucknall.
1673. Edward Cartwright and John Weston.

1674. John Edwards and John Poyner.
1675. Nathaniell Baxter and Zacharias Morris.
1678. John Smith and Richard Simonds.
1679. Roger Munslowe and John Worthen.
1680. John Poyner and Richard Hoggins.
1681. Richard Roofe and Thomas Bucknall.
1682. John Weston and Edward Cartwright.
1683. Mr Phillips of Pimlye and John Edwards.
1684. Nathaniel Baxter and Zacharias Morris.
1685. Thomas Coleing and William Crosley.
1686. John Smith and William Tomson.
1687. Richard Simmons and Samuel Savadge.
1689. John Poyner and Richard Hoggins.
1692. Richard Phillips and John Edwards.
1693. John Lister [?] and Thomas Morris.
1698. Edward Poyner and Samuel Savag.

## OLD DEEDS RELATING TO PROPERTY IN SHREWSBURY.

---

THE editor of the above paper regrets that he has fallen into a mistake in his endeavour to identify Francis Gibbons mentioned in No. 9 abstract (p. 201). He is not the person he is said to be in the foot-note, but a nephew of his. He was the son of Richard Gibbons of Shrewsbury, by his wife Anne, daughter of Humphrey Sandford of the Isle, gent. Nicholas Gibbons mentioned in the same abstract, was a younger brother of Francis. Their mother was certified to the House of Commons as a Popish Recusant. Nicholas Gibbons mentioned in abstract No. 15 (p. 204), is the same person as the one above. The editor is indebted to Humphrey Sandford, Esq., of the Isle, for these corrections.

W. P.

# INDEX OF PAPERS

## PUBLISHED IN THE FIRST AND SECOND SERIES OF THE *TRANSACTIONS* OF THE SHROPSHIRE ARCHÆOLOGICAL AND NATURAL HISTORY SOCIETY, 1878—1900.


Abbeys and Priories—
Bromfield Priory, Charters. 2 S., X. 93.
Buildwas Abbey. XI. 112.
„ „ Church. XI. 131.
Haughmond Abbey. XI. 101.
„ „ Cartulary. I. 173.
„ „ Gift of Hanmer Church. 2 S., II. 159; III. 185.
Lilleshall Abbey. XI. 142.
Mediæval Abbey, A. 2 S., IX. viii.
Shrewsbury Abbey. IX. 247.
„ „ Charters. 2 S., XI. 199.
Wenlock Priory. V. 167.
Wombridge Priory, Charters. IX. 305; XI., 325; 2 S., I. 294; IX. 96; X. 180; XI. 331; XII. 205.
Abbey, a Mediæval, with special reference to Shropshire religious houses. Rev. D. H. S. Cranage. 2 S., IX. viii.
Albrighton, near Shifnall, History of. Rev. J. B. Blakeway, 2 S., XI. 25.
Albrighton, in the 19th Century, Notes on. Rev. Thomas Priestley. 2. S., XI. 138.
Alison, Sir Archibald, early life of, and his connection with Shropshire. G. S., VII. 389.
Architecture, Church, Shropshire. Rev. D. H. S. Cranage. 2 S., X. xx.
Architecture, Growth of. Charles J. Ferguson. 2 S., X. 19.
Architectural Notes, Shropshire. Rev. John Parker, III. 387.
Arms and Armour. Viscount Dillon. 2 S., X xvi.
Arms, grant of, to County Council. 2 S., XII. 45.
Armorial Bearings of Shropshire Families. George Morris. VI. 205, 393; VII. 137.
Armorial Bearings of Shropshire Corporations. 2 S., VIII. 15
Astley, in the Parish of Alveley. W. H. B. Bird. 2 S., V. 63.

Assize Rolls, *temp.* King John, October, 1203. W. G. D. F. 2 S., XI. 243.
Benbow, Admiral John. S. Clement Southam. VI. 333.
Berrington, Church and Registers. Rev. W. A. Leighton. III. 149.
Berrington, Love Feast, The. Rev. A. Thursby Pelham. 2 S., VII. 203.
Beysin Family. I. 281.
Billingsley, the Families of Beysin, Morehall, and Clopton, Lords of. Hon. and Rev. Geo. T. O. Bridgeman. I. 281.
Billingsley, Col., the Cavalier. Hubert Smith. IX. 381.
Birds (see Shropshire).
Bishop's Castle, Corporation MSS. H. C. Maxwell Lyte. X. 124.
„ „ The Members of Parliament for. Henry T. Weyman 2 S., X. 33.
Boningale Parish. Thomas North. VII. 134.
Bostock, Raph, Will of, 1533. Wm. Phillips. 2 S., XII. 191.
Botany, Geology, and Natural History—
Equisetaceæ of Shropshire. William Phillips. I. 153.
Filices „ „ I. 153.
Hymenomycetes „ „ III. 393.
Lycopodiaceæ „ „ I. 153.
Marsileaceæ „ „ I. 153.

---

Geology of Church Stretton. I. 395.
„ Ludlow. I. 395.
„ Mineralogy and Palæontology of Shropshire, List of works on. W. Whitaker and W. W. Watts. 2 S., I. 33.
Geological Investigations, recent. Charles Callaway. II. 77.
„ Discoveries, further. C. Callaway. III. 379.
Conglomerates, ancient Salopian. Ch. Callaway. XI. 239.

---

Birds. II. 365; IV. 326; X. 383; XI. 223, 387; 2 S., I. 201; II. 1, 303; III. 313; IV. 183; V. 31.
Meres, the breaking of. William Phillips. VII. 277.
Wyre Forest, Natural History of. 2 S., I. 285.
Brasses, Monumental. 2 S., VII. 381.
Bridgeman, Hon. and Rev. George Thomas Orlando, Hon. Canon of Liverpool, In Memoriam. Mrs. Baldwyn Childe. 2 S., VIII. 191.
Bridgnorth, Corporation MSS. H. C. Maxwell Lyte, X. 139.
„ „ Regalia. 2 S., I. xvii.
„ Hermitage. Hubert Smith. I. 159.

Bridgnorth, Name of. Wm. P. Phillimore. I. 129.
„ Palmer's Hospital. Hubert Smith. IX. 381.
„ Topographical Account of. E. C. P. and Rev. Richard Cornes. IX. 193.
Briefs. 2 S., XI. 285.
British Shropshire. 2 S., XI. 285.
Bromfield, the Priory of; a Royal Confirmation of certain Charters to the Prior, &c. Rev. C. H. Drinkwater. 2 S., X. 93.
Bromley Family, of Eyton-upon-Severn, Some Account of. Hon. and Rev. Canon Bridgeman. 2 S., I. 1.
Bromley, Sir Edward, Knt., of Shiffnal Grange, Will of, 1626. Rev. W. G. D. Fletcher, 2 S., V. 225.
Browne, Thomas, Draper. 2 S., V. 49.
Buildwas Abbey, its origin and founder. Rev. R. W. Eyton. XI. 112.
Buildwas Abbey Church, Architectural notices of. Rev. John Louis Petit. XI. 131.
Burton Tomb at Longner. W. H. V. 298.
Camps, Titterstone and others. H. H. Lines and William Phillips. 2 S., III. 1.
Cardington, Churchwardens' Accounts. W. A. L. IV. 317.
Castles. X. 10.
Census, Religious, 1676. 2 S., I. 75.
Charlton Family. 2 S., VII. 97.
Cheney Longville. F. S. A. I. 119.
Chetton, Manor, some account of. Rev. Ralph C. Purton. 2 S., VI. 177.
Chetton, further notes on the History of the Parish of. Rev. Ralph C. Purton. 2 S., IX. 73.
Chetwynd, Grant of a Market and Fair at, to Sir John de Chetwynd, 17 July, 1318. Rev. C. H. Drinkwater. 2 S., IX. 93.
Chirbury, ancient Bronze Matrix found at. Rev. John Burd. 2 S., VI. 174.
„ Early Deeds relating to. 2 S., X. 203.
„ Library of Chained Books at. William Wilding. VIII. 113.
„ Herbert, Lord of, MSS. III. 353.
Church Goods, Shrewsbury, *temp.* Edw. VI. X. 399.
„ Shropshire, „ „ 2 S., XII. 84, 299.
Church Stretton, Geology of. Rev. W. S. Symonds. I. 395.
Churchyard, Thomas. Henry W. Adnitt. III. 1.
Cilhendref, and the Edwardes family. H. F. J. Vaughan. VII. 1.

Civil War—
Compounders, Shropshire. IV. 156.
Maurice, William, Note Book of. IV. 96.
Ottley Papers. 2 S., VI. 27; VII. 241; VII. 199.
Royal Army in Shropshire. II. 273.
Shrewsbury Borough Records. 2 S., X. 157.
Sequestration of Estates of Delinquents. 2 S., VI. 19.
„ Sir Richard and Sir Francis Newport. 2 S., XII. 1.
Claverley. 2 S., I. xvi.
„ on the Cross in the Churchyard at. Albert Hartshorne. 2 S., X. 281.
Clee, a description of ye Clee, ye L'dships, Comoners and Strakers adjoyn'd, made about 1612, 10 Jac. Rev. R. C. Purton. 2 S., VIII. 195.
Clergy, Elizabethan list of, Lichfield Diocese. Rev. J. Charles Cox. 2 S., V. 253.
Cleobury Mortimer. Mrs. Edward Childe. II. 35.
Clopton Family. I. 281.
Clun, ancient documents relating to the Honor, Forest, and Borough of. Thomas Salt. XI. 244.
„ Castle. XI. xv.
„ Church. XI. xiii.
„ Hospital. XI. xviii.
Clun and Purslow, contributions from the Hundreds of, towards the repair of St. Paul's Cathedral, London, in Sept., 1634. 2 S., X. 193.
Coins and Tokens. 2 S., X. xviii.
Condover, Manor, &c., of. Joseph Morris. IV. 121.
Conglomerates, ancient Salopian. Charles Callaway. XI. 239.
Compounders. IV. 156.
Corporation Insignia, Bridgnorth. 2 S, I. xvii.
„ „ Ludlow. VIII. 441.
„ „ Shrewsbury. 2 S., IV. 118.
Darwin, Charles. Edward Woodall. VIII. 1.
Deeds, Old. IX. 171.
Diddlebury, Church and Register. IX. 289.
Domesday, Notes on. Rev. R. W. Eyton. I. 99.
Donington Church and Lordship. H. F. J. Vaughan. VI. 1.
„ „ Inscriptions from tombs in. H. F. J. Vaughan. V. 313.
„ Further particulars of. H. F. J. Vaughan. IX. 1.
„ Wulfgate of, Will of. W. H. Duignan. 2 S., III. 36.
Dunvall. Hubert Smith. X. 409.
Dugdale, Sir William, Diary of. IV. 87.

Edwardes Family. VII. 1.
Ellesmere, extent of the Manor of, 28 Oct., 1280. W. G. D. F. 2 S., XI. 252.
Equisetaceæ (see Botany).
Eudon Burnell and Eudon George, some account of the Manors of. Rev. Ralph C. Purton. 2 S., VI. 196; IX. 77.
Exhibition of Shropshire Antiquities. 2 S., X.
Eyton, Rev. Robert William, Memoir of. X. 1.
Faintree Manor, some account of. Ralph C. Purton. 2 S., V. 211; IX. 73.
Felton, Domesday Manor of. 2 S., XII. 64.
Filices (see Botany).
Fines, Feet of, 1196—1211. 2 S., X. 307.
„ Old. VI. 326.
Fitz Warine, Family of. Joseph Morris. V. 241.
„ Fulk. 2 S., IX. 1.
Fitz Wimarch, Robert, and his descendants. Rev. R. W. Eyton. II. 1.
Forester, Family of Watling Street and Willey. Hon. and Rev. Canon Bridgeman. 2 S., III. 151.
Foxe Family, some account of the early history of. Henry T. Weyman. 2 S., XII. 113.
Friar Preachers. IX. 251.
Gardiner, Richard, "Profitable Instructions" of, 1603. E. Calvert, LL.D. 2 S., IV. 241.
Gatacre, E. Lloyd, Historical MSS. of. XI. 418.
Geology, works on. 2 S., I. 33.
„ Church Stretton. I. 395.
„ Ludlow. I. 395.
Geological Investigations, recent. II. 77.
„ Discoveries, further. III. 379.
Goughs of Myddle, and their descendants. F. H. Gough and A. V. Gough. 2 S., V. 261.
Habberley Parish. Rev. C. H. Drinkwater. VIII., 187.
Haghmond Abbey, origin and founder of. Rev. R. W. Eyton. XI. 101.
„ „ Extracts from Cartulary of. Rev. W. A. Leighton. I. 173.
„ „ Gift of Hanmer Church to, 1166-77. Rev. Canon Lee. 2 S., II. 159; III. 185.
Harley Church. Rev. W. A. Leighton. IV. 329.
Harris, Sir Thomas, of Boreatton, and his family. Rev. G. W. Fisher. 2 S., X. 77.
Herbert, Lord of Chirbury, MSS. of. H. F. J. Vaughan. III. 353.
High Ercall, Parish Registers of. Hon. and Rev. Gilbert H. F. Vane. 2 S., V. 296.

High Ercall, Churchwardens' Accounts of the parish of. Hon. and Rev. G. H. F. Vane. 2 S., VI. 203; VII. 235.
Household Expenses in a Salopian Manor house, *temp* Elizbeth. Mackenzie E. C. Walcott. I. 1.
Hymenomycetes (see Botany).
Income Tax Commissioners, 1799. II. 296.
Inquisitions, Post Mortem. 2 S., XI. 262.
Jeffreys, Judge, Letter of. W. A. L. II. 396.
Kenyon, Hon. Thomas. Askew Roberts. II. 141.
Kinchant Family. 2 S., VII. 97.
King Oswald, where did he die? A. R. II. 97.
Kynaston Family, the. W. Burson. 2 S., VI. 209.
„ Humfrey, indictment of, and others, together with the coroner's inquisition respecting the murder of John Heughes, at Stretton, in 1491. Rev. C. H. Drinkwater. 2 S., XI. 16.
„ Humfrey, pardon of, 1516, and Will, 1534. Rev. C. H. Drinkwater. 2 S., X. 273.
„ Humfrey, petition of, 1618. Rev. W. G. D. Fletcher. 2 S., II. 68.
Land, changes in ownership in Shropshire. Stanley Leighton. 2 S., VIII. 1.
Langley family. A. F. C. C. Langley. 2 S., V. 113.
Lay Subsidy Roll, 1327. 2 S., I. 129; IV. 287; V. 343; VIII. 44; X. 113; XI. 347.
Lectona, confirmation of grant from William, son of William Fitzalan, to Richard de Lectona, of vill of, and the advowson of the church. VIII. 122.
Leicester, Amy, Countess of, connected with Shropshire. H. F. J. Vaughan. V. 107.
Leighton, near Buildwas. VI. 373.
Leighton, Deeds, notes on, from old MS. at Millichope. Mrs. Baldwyn Childe. IX. 395.
Leighton, Stanley, Historical MSS. of. XI. 403.
Leland, John, Itinerary of. IV. 127.
Licenses to eat flesh, found in Parish Registers. Hon. and Rev. G. H. F. Vane. 2 S., XII. 48.
Lilleshall Abbey. Rev. R. W. Eyton. XI. 142.
„ Church. Rev. H. G. de Bunsen. I. 135.
Llanfair Waterdine. XI. xi.
Loppington, Parish Registers, extracts from. VIII. 71.
Longford, Manor House. I. 1.
Ludstone Hall. 2 S., I. xv.
Ludlow Pedigree. H. F. J. Vaughan. IX. 267.
Ludlow Castle. G. T. C. VI. 271.

Ludlow Castle, and its connection with the Marches of Wales. Rev. George Sandford. I. 217.
„ Chapel, discovery of, at Felton. Charles Fortey. VIII. 450.
„ Churchwardens' Accounts. Llewellyn Jones. 2 S., I. 235; II. 105; IV. 119; V. 87.
„ Corporation Insignia. Llewellyn Jones. VIII. 441.
„ Explorations upon Old Field near. Charles Fortey. VIII. 445.
„ Geology of. Rev. W. S. Symonds. I. 395.
„ the Members of Parliament for. Henry T. Weyman. 2 S., VII. 1.
„ the Company of Smiths and others, commonly called Hammermen. Llewellyn Jones. XI. 291.
„ the Palmers' Gild of. Rev. W. C. Sparrow. I. 333.
„ „ „ Register of, *temp.* Henry VIII. Rev. W. C. Sparrow. VII. 81.
„ Records. VIII. 203.
„ Recorders of. Henry T. Weyman 2 S., XI. 301.
Lycopodiaceæ (see Botany).
Mackworth, Humfrey. 2 S., IX. 34.
Mainstone, and Offa's Dyke. Rev. C. H. Drinkwater. VII. 127.
MSS., Corporation, Bishop's Castle. X. 124.
„ „ Bridgnorth. X. 139.
„ „ Ludlow. VIII. 203.
„ „ Newport. VII. 349; VIII. 229; IX. 117 X. 96.
„ „ Oswestry. II. 183; III. 68; IV. 1; V. 147; VI. 299; VII. 49, 239.
„ „ Shrewsbury. 2 S., X. xxvii, 145.
„ „ Wenlock. X. 134; 2 S., VI. 223.
„ The Early MSS. belonging to Shrewsbury School. Stanley Leighton. 2 S., IX. 285.
„ Topographical, in British Museum. 2 S., II. 76.
„ Topographical and Genealogical, in Bodleian Library. 2 S., VII. 79.
„ Topographical and Genealogical, in Salt Library, Stafford. 2 S., VII. 94.
„ Historical of, E. Lloyd Gatacre. XI. 418.
„ „ Stanley Leighton. XI. 403.
„ „ R. Jasper More. XI. 408.
„ „ J. Leehmere Parkinson. XI. 411.
„ „ W. F. Plowden. XI. 410.
„ „ Rev. John Walcot. XI. 414.
„ Sermon, 1483. E. Calvert. 2 S., XII. 57.

MSS., of Herbert, Lord of Chirbury. III. 353.
MSS., Extracts from a 15th century MS. E. Calvert. 2 S., VI. 99.
Marsileaceæ (see Botany).
Maurice, William, Note Book of. IV. 96.
Mere, the, in the parish of Baschurch. W. G. D. F. 2 S., XI. 179.
Meres, breaking of. VII. 277.
Mitton, Mutton, or Mytton family, of Weston under Lyziard, co. Stafford. Hon. and Rev. George T. O. Bridgeman. IX. 391.
Mitton Pedigree. H. F. J. Vaughan. IX. 267; X. 412.
Middle, History of. Rev. Canon Egerton. 2 S., VII. vii.
„ Parish Registers. IX. 211.
„ Goughs of. 2 S., V. 261.
Monumental Brasses in Shropshire. Mill Stephenson. 2 S, VII. 381.
More, R. Jasper, Historical MSS. of. XI. 408.
Morehall Family. I. 281.
Moreton Corbet, Church. Rev. W. A. Leighton. VII. 314.
„ „ Register, &c. W. A. L. IV. 53.
Morville Records. H. F. J. Vaughan. IV. 293.
Neolithic Man. XI. 211.
Newport, Sir Richard, 1st Baron, and Sir Francis, his son, Sequestration Papers of. William Phillips. 2 S., XII. 1.
Newport, Historical Records. Edward Jones. VII. 349; VIII. 229; IX. 117; X. 96.
Offa's Dyke. VII. 127; XI. xii.
Oswestry Castle, the Story of. J. Parry-Jones. 2 S. VI. 107.
„ Church, Old, monuments. Askew Roberts. VI. 133.
„ Corporation Records. Stanley Leighton. II. 183; III. 68; IV. 1; V. 147; VI. 299; VII. 49, 239.
„ Ecclesiastical History. Askew Roberts. III. 175; IV. 159.
„ Four Gateways of. Askew Roberts. VIII. 145.
„ Grammar School. Askew Roberts. V. 1.
„ School, founder of. Howell W. Lloyd. V. 238.
„ Tokens. Askew Roberts. I. 134.
Ottley, Family, of Pitchford. Lord Hawkesbury. 2 S., VII. 361
„ Civil War Papers. 2 S., VI. 27; VII. 241; VIII. 199.
Parish Registers, Churchwardens' Accounts, &c.—
Berrington Registers. III. 149.
Cardington Churchwardens' Accounts. IV. 317.
Diddlebury Register. IX. 289.
High Ercall Register. 2 S., V. 296.
„ Churchwardens' Accounts. 2 S., VI. 203; VII. 235.

Licenses to eat flesh. 2 S., XII. 48.
Loppington Register. VIII. 71.
Ludlow Churchwardens' Accounts. 2 S., I. 235; II. 105; IV. 119; V. 87.
Middle Register. IX. 211.
Moreton Corbet Register. IV. 53.
Rodington Register. 2 S., X. 69.
Shawbury Register. VII. 301.
Shipton Register. 2 S., XI. 277.
Shrawardine Register. 2 S., VII. 162.
Uffington Churchwardens' Accounts. 2 S., XII. 357.
Waters Upton Register. 2 S., IX. 21.
Wem, Briefs in Register. 2 S., X. 207.
Wenlock, Much, Register. VI. 93; XI. 1.
Parkinson, J. Lechmere, Historical MSS. of. XI. 411.
Park Hall, an Inventory taken at, in 1761, with a notice of the families of Powell, Charlton, and Kinchant. Stanley Leighton. 2 S., VII. 97.
Park Hall, Postscript to the papers entitled An Inventory taken at Park Hall in 1761. Stanley Leighton. 2 S., VII. 239.
Patriotism, Salopian, in 1588. A. R., III., 378.
Pembroke, Letter of 2nd Earl of, Lord President of the Council of the Marches of Wales, 1586. William Phillips. 2 S., I. 431.
Penywern Hill, and its old time associations. G. Luff. 2 S., VI. xviii.
Pitchford, Family of, Co. Salop. J. Broomhall. VIII. 123.
Pipe Roll, 2nd year of Henry II., 1156. R. Ll. Kenyon. 2 S., I. 63.
„ 3rd year „ 1157 „ 2 S., I. 217.
„ 4th year „ 1158 „ 2 S., I. 226.
„ 5th year „ 1159 „ 2 S., II. 60.
Place-Names. 2 S., VI. 19; IX. 385; X. 1.
Planter, a Shropshire. I. 430.
Play, Early Mystery, Fragment of. Rev. Prof. Skeat. 2 S., II. 295.
Plays, Rustic Stage. VII., 383.
Plowden, W. F., Historical MSS. of. XI. 410.
Pontesbury, History of. Revs. J. B. Blakeway and W. G. D. Fletcher. 2 S., V. 229.
„ Grant of lands, 1351. Rev. C. H. Drinkwater. 2 S., IV. 175.
Powell Family. 2 S., VII. 97.
„ Robert, Sheriff of Shropshire, 1594, letter of. W. Phillips. 2 S., V. 293.

Prehistoric Shropshire. 2 S., IV. 264.
Pulverbatch, grant by King Henry III. to Philip Marmion of Free Warren in all his demesne lands at, 8 Aug., 1256. W. G. D. F. 2 S., X. 18.
Punishments, Ancient. 2 S., X. xxiv.
„ Obsolete. VIII. 89; IX. 81; X. 349; XI. 349; 2 S., I. 412.
Purslow Hundred. 2 S., X. 93.
Rings, Ancient. II. 283.
Rome, Students and Pilgrims at. VII. 335.
Roman Mining. XI. 272.
„ Shropshire. II. 317.
Rodington, on the Parish Registers of. Hon. and Rev. G. H. F. Vane. 2 S., X. 69.
Rossalls, the, of Rossall, in the parish of St. Chad, Shrewsbury, with an account of Rossall Chapel. Rev. Geo. Sandford. IV. 89.
Royal Pardon at the Restoration, 1660, acceptances of. Rev. Thomas Auden. 2 S., II. 141.
„ Army in Civil War. II. 273.
„ Descent, persons of. V. 183.
Ruckley Grange Estate, and families connected therewith. H. F. J. Vaughan. II. 213.
Ruyton of the Eleven Towns. IX. 244.
„ Borough of. R. Ll. Kenyon. 2 S., III. 237.
„ Church. R. Lloyd Kenyon. 2 S. VIII. 313.
„ Wikey and Felton, Domesday Manors of. R. Lloyd Kenyon. 2 S., XII. 64.
Selattyn, History of Parish of. Hon. Mrs. Bulkeley-Owen. 2 S., III. 281; IV. 1, 199; V. 1, 151, 311; VI. 79, 291; VII. 207; VIII. 61; IX. 37, 219.
Sessions, Court of Quarter. 2 S., III. 209; IV. 65.
Sequestrations of Estates of Delinquents. 2 S., VI. 19.
„ Sir Richard, and Sir Francis Newport. 2 S., XII. 1.
Shawbury Church. Rev. W. A. Leighton. VII. 301.
Shelvock. R. Lloyd Kenyon. 2 S., VI. 327.
Shiffnal Church. Rev. J. Brooke. I. 431.
Shipton Church Monuments. Rev. Holland Sandford. VIII., 461.
„ the Parish Registers of. Hon. and Rev. G. H. F. Vane. 2 S., XI. 277.
Shrawardine, notes on the Church, Castle, and Parish of. Rev. John Ernest Auden. 2 S., VII. 120.
„ the Lordship of. 2 S., IX. 284. Editors.
„ the Registers of, 1645—1812. Rev. John Ernest Auden. 2 S., VII. 162.

SHREWSBURY—
Abbey. W. A. L. IX. 247.
„ Bells. David Davies. II. 165.
„ Parish Church Estate. Rev. W. A. Leighton. I. 15.
„ Two Early Charters. Rev. C. H. Drinkwater. 2 S., XI. 199.
Abbot, Rental of. VI. 345.
„ The Abbot of Shrewsbury *versus* the Burgesses thereof, in the matter of the mills. Rev. C. H. Drinkwater. 2 S., VI. 341.
Battle of, some Documents relative to. Rev. W. G. D. Fletcher. 2 S., X. 227; XII. 39.
„ Contemporary account of, from "Annales Richard II. et Henry IV.", 1392—1406. E. Calvert. 2 S., X. 295.
„ J. H. Wylie. 2 S., X. xxxi.
Bailiffs, Accounts of the, May, 1275, to April, 1277; building of the Great Hall, &c. Rev. C. H. Drinkwater. 2 S., III. 41.
„ Earl of Northampton's letter to, 1624. W. Phillips. 2 S., III. 312.
„ Letter of Bishop of Coventry and Lichfield to, 1568. 2 S., IV. 64.
Borough Records. Rev. W. G. D. Fletcher. 2 S., X. xxvii., 145.
Browne, Thomas, Draper. Rev. G. W. Fisher. 2 S., V. 49.
Burgesses of Parliament for Shrewsbury, note on the election of, 1584 and 1586. Rev. G. W. Fisher. 2 S., IX. 91.
Burgesses, Honorary, from 2 Elizabeth to 12 James I., 1560—1615. William Phillips. 2 S., X. 306.
Civil War. Shrewsbury during the Civil War of Charles I. Extracts from the Borough Records. William Phillips. 2 S., X. 157.
Churches. Archdeacon Lloyd. 2 S., IV. vii.
Church Goods, Inventories of, at the Reformation, and proceedings respecting them in the reign of Edward VI., 1552-3. Joseph Hunter. X. 399.
Chronicles, early, 1372—1603, transcribed and annotated. Rev. W. A. Leighton. III., 239.
Cordwainers. Petition of the Cordwainers of the town of Salop, 1323-4. Rev. C. H. Drinkwater. 2 S., VI. 284.
Corporation Insignia. Miss Auden. 2 S., IV. 118.
„ Orders, 1511—1735. H. W. Adnitt. XI. 153.
Councils and Parliaments of. Charles Henry Hartshorne. IV. 345.

Friar Preachers, or Black Friars. Rev. C. F. R. Palmer, IX. 251.

Garden, in Murivance, grant of, by John Hoord, 1481. Rev. C. H. Drinkwater, 2 S., III. 275.

Guilds. Rev. W. A. Leighton, IV. 193; V. 265.

„ Ancient, origin of Shrewsbury Show, &c. Henry Pidgeon, VI. 183.

„ Combrethren of Saddlers, Painters, Glaziers, Plumbers, Curriers, and others. W. A. L. VII., 403.

„ Drapers' Company Charter, 12 Jan., 1461-2. Rev. C. H. Drinkwater. 2 S., VIII. 175.

„ Glovers' Company. W. A. L. VII. 431.

„ „ Rev. C. H. Drinkwater. X. 33.

„ Guild of Mercers, Ironmongers, and Goldsmiths. Rev. W. A. Leighton. VIII. 269.

„ Merchants' Gild. Rev. C. H. Drinkwater. 2 S., II. 29.

„ Merchants' Gild, the two earliest Rolls, 1209-10, 1219-20. Rev. C. H. Drinkwater. 2 S., VIII. 21.

„ Merchants' Gild, 7 Rolls of 13th century. Rev. C. H. Drinkwater. 2 S., XII. 229.

Letters of Sir Henry Townshend, Knt., Steward of Shrewsbury. William Phillips. 2 S., X. 331.

Letter of the Bishop of Coventry and Lichfield to the Bailiffs concerning the cure of Nesse, 1568. Rev. W. G. D. Fletcher. 2 S., IV. 64.

Liberties, Inquisition of the, 1515. Rev. W. G. D. Fletcher. 2 S., II. 72.

„ The Hundred or Liberties of Shrewsbury. Rev. J. B. Blakeway, edited by Rev. W. G. D. Fletcher. 2 S., I. 93, 311; II. 319; III. 329; IV. 339; V. 363; VI. 373; VIII. 99; IX. 107.

Abrighton 2 S., I. 95, 127.
Abright Hussey 2 S., I. 104.
Abrightlee „ 113.
Acton Reynald „ 311.
Astley „ 118.
Battlefield „ 321.
Berwick „ 351.
Betton Strange „ 380.
Bicton „ 397.
Broughton 2 S., II. 319.
Clive „ 333.
Crowmeole 2 S., III. 329.
Edgebold „ 340.
Goosehill „ 329.
Grinsill „ 343.
Hadnall 2 S., IV. 339.
Hanwood 2 S., V. 363.
Harlescote „ 384.
Hencot „ 390.
Horton 2 S., IX. 205.
Leaton 2 S., VI. 373.
Longner „ 381.

Meole Brace 2 S., VIII. 99.
Onslow „ 146.
Preston Monford „ 150.
Preston Goballs „ 165.
Pimley „ 160.
Pulley 2 S., VIII. 153 & 164.
Rossall Down 2 S., IX. 163.
„ Up „ 107.
Sansaw 2 S., IX., 179.
Shelton „ 181.
Sutton „ 171
Welbatch „ 198.
Whitley „ 201.
Wolascot „ 189.
Woodcote „ 205.

Man, a Shrewsbury, in Ireland, in 16th century (Humfrey Mackworth). Rev. G. W. Fisher. 2 S., IX. 34.
Mayor, intended speech of, 1642. W. A. L. II. 398.
Mint, history of the Shrewsbury, with an account of the coins struck there. R. Lloyd Kenyon. 2 S., X. 251.
Municipal Records of Shrewsbury. Rev. W. G. D. Fletcher. 2 S., X. xxvii., 145.
Museum Catalogue. V. 389.
Old Shrewsbury. S. Jackson. 2 S., X. xxx.
Poll for the Borough, 1747. W. Hughes. III. 221.
„ Tax, 1380. Rev. W. G. D. Fletcher. 2 S., II. 17.
Property in Shrewsbury, Old Deeds relating to. W. P. 2 S., XII. 196, 370.
Public Houses, and Shuts. George Morris. V. 100.
St. Alkmund. Remains of the Deanery or College of St. Alkmund's Church. Rev. W. A. Leighton. VI. 268.
St. Chad's Church, ancient Deeds. W. P. 2 S., III. 147.
St. Chad's. Crypt of Old St. Chad's Church, Report of Excavations, 1889-90. J. Nurse and Rev. Thomas Auden. 2 S., II. 359.
St. Juliana, Church and Parish of. Rev. Thomas Auden. X. 157.
St. Mary's Church, Architectural History of. Archdeacon Lloyd. 2 S., VI. 358.
„ Deanery, grant of, by Henry VIII. to Edward Higgyns, 1513. W. G. D. F. 2 S., VI. 372.
School, Bailiff's account for, 1578-9. E. Calvert. 2 S., XI. 5.
„ the early MSS. belonging to. Stanley Leighton. 2 S., IX. 285.
„ History of the Old School Buildings (Free Library). E. Calvert. 2 S., VI. xii.
„ Notes on certain names in Dictionary of National Biography. Rev. George W. Fisher. 2 S., XI. 10.
Shrewsbury of Past Ages, the. Rev. W. A. Leighton. IV. 99; XI. 89.

Steward of Shrewsbury, Sir Henry Townshend. 2 S., X. 331.
Street Names, past and present. William Hughes. II. 404.
Subsidy Roll, Henry VIII. VIII. 454.
Sweating Sickness of 1551. S. Clement Southam. VIII. 65.
Tax Roll, 1352. Rev. C. H. Drinkwater. 2 S., III. 265.
Tradesman's Invoice, 1594. A. R. II. 400.
Trained Soldiers, Sir Richard Newport's letter summoning, 1624. William Phillips. 2 S., I. 407.
Underground Shrewsbury. W. P. IX. 394.
Walls. Blakeway MSS. IX. 285.
Wall, Inner. Rev. C. H. Drinkwater. VI. 257.

SHROPSHIRE —
Architectural Notes. Rev John Parker. III. 387.
Armorial Bearings of Shropshire families. George Morris. VI. 205, 393; VII. 137.
Armorial Bearings of Shropshire Corporations. A. C. Fox Davies. 2 S., VIII. 15.
Assize Rolls, *temp.* King John, Oct. 1203. W. G. D. F. 2 S., XI. 243.
Birds of. Wm. E. Beckwith. II. 365; IV. 326; X. 383; XI. 223, 387; 2 S., I. 201; II. 1, 303; III. 313; IV. 183; V. 31.
Briefs, on some Shropshire. Hon. and Rev. G. H. F. Vane. 2 S., XI. 285.
Castles of Shropshire, and its borders. Rev. R. W. Eyton. X. 10.
Church Architecture. Rev. D. H. S. Cranage. 2 S., X. xx.
,, Goods, Inventories of, *temp.* Edward VI. Miss Auden. 2 S., XII. 84, 299.
Coins and Tokens. R. Lloyd Kenyon. 2 S., X. xviii.
Compounders. A. R. IV. 156.
County Council, grant of Arms to. 2 S., XII. 45.
Deeds, Old. W. A. L. IX. 171.
Dugdale, Sir William, Extracts from the Diary of. W. A. L. IV. 87.
Feet of Fines, 1196—1211. W. G. D. F. 2 S., X. 309.
Fines, Old. VI. 326.
History of. Rev. T. Auden. 2 S., X. xiv.
Historical MSS. Commission. H. C. Maxwell Lyte. XI. 403.
Income Tax Commissioners in 1799. A. R. II. 296.
Inquisitions post mortem. W. G. D. F. 2 S., XI. 262.
Lay Subsidy Roll, 1327. Rev. W. G. D. Fletcher and Miss Auden. 2 S., I. 129; IV. 287; V. 343; VIII. 44; X. 113; XI. 347.

Leland John, Extracts from the Itinerary of. H. W. Adnitt. IV. 127.
Loan Exhibition of Shropshire Antiquities, Catalogue of. 2 S., X.
Maurice, William, extracts from the Note Book of, relating to the Civil Wars. W. A. L. IV. 96.
Neolithic Man, and his remains. Geo. Luff, XI. 211.
Ottley Papers the, relating to the Civil War. William Phillips. 2 S., VI. 27; VII. 241; VIII. 199.
Patriotism, in 1798. Askew Roberts. I. 255.
Persons connected with Shropshire, whose descendants can claim legitimate descent from Edward I., Edward III., Henry VII., and a few from Henry III. George Morris. V. 183.
Place Names, on some Shropshire. W. H. Duignan. 2 S., VI. 19; IX. 385; X. 1.
Planter, A. A. R. I. 430.
Punishments, Ancient. S. M. Morris. 2 S., X. xxiv.
„ Obsolete. S. Meeson Morris. VIII. 89; IX. 81; X. 349; XI. 349; 2 S., I. 412.
Quarter Sessions, leaves from the records of the Court of. Sir Offley Wakeman. 2 S., III. 209; IV. 65.
Religious Census, 1676. Rev. W. G. D. Fletcher. 2 S., I. 75.
Rings, three ancient. Rev. W. A. Leighton. II., 283.
Robin Hood, a Shropshire. S. Clement Southam. 2 S., IX. 1.
Roman Mining Operations in Shropshire and North Wales. Thomas Wright. XI. 272.
Royal Army in the Civil War, Diary of the marches of. Richard Symonds. II. 273.
Sequestration of the Estates of Shropshire Delinquents, committee for the. R. Lloyd Kenyon. 2 S., VI. 19.
Shropshire, Prehistoric. R. Ll. Kenyon. 2 S., IV. 264.
„ British. R. Ll. Kenyon. 2 S., XI. 159.
„ Roman. W. Thompson Watkin. II. 317.
Stage Plays, rustic. Sir Offley Wakeman. VII. 383.
Stones, early incised and sculptured. Rev. W. A. Leighton. V. 251.
Students and Pilgrims at Rome. Robert Anslow. VII 335.
Superstitions. S. Clement Southam. 2 S. X. xxi.
Tateley, Deed relating to lands in, 1373. 2 S., IV. 115.
Topographical MSS. in the British Museum. Rev. W. G. D. Fletcher. 2 S., II. 76.
Topographical and Genealogical MSS. preserved in the Bodleian Library, Oxford Miss Auden and Rev. W. G. D. Fletcher. 2 S., VII. 79.

Topographical and Genealogical MSS. in the William Salt Library at Stafford. W. G. D. F. 2 S., VII. 94.
Trained Soldiers in the reign of Elizabeth, papers relating to. William Phillips. 2 S., II. 215; III. 93.
Visitation, the last, 1663. W. H. B. Bird. 2 S., IV. 59.
Volunteers, 1803-5. Askew Roberts. IV. 409.
Wills, Old. V. 257; VI. 319; 2 S., IX. 215.
Soldiers, Trained, Shropshire. 2 S., II., 215; III. 93.
„ „ Shrewsbury. 2 S., I. 407.
Stanton-on-Hine Heath, Church. Rev. W. A. Leighton. VII. 331.
Stokesay Castle. Rev. J. D. la Touche. I. 311.
Stone Circles, on the connection between adjacent hills. A. L. Lewis. 2 S., V. 78.
Stones, incised and sculptured. V. 251.
Superstitions. 2 S., X. xxi.
Talbot's Tomb, in St. Alkmund's Church, Whitchurch. Rev. W. H. Egerton. VIII. 413; X. 416.
Tateley, Deed relating to lands in, made by Henry de Broom, in 1373. Rev. C. H. Drinkwater. 2 S., IV. 115.
Taylor, Francis, letter from, to Thomas Pardoe, 8 Aug., 1761. Ralph C. Purton. 2 S., V. 61.
Tensers: an historical investigation into the status and privileges of non-gildated tradesmen in English towns. F. Aidan Hibbert 2 S., III. 253.
Tong Church. Rev. J. L. Petit. V. 299.
„ „ Inscriptions from Tombs in. H. F. J. Vaughan. V. 313.
„ „ Directions to bell ringers. A. R. VIII. 88.
Topography, sources of Salopian. Mackenzie E. C. Walcott. II. 297.
Trade Guilds—
Ludlow, Palmers' Gild. I. 333.
„ „ „ Register. VII. 81.
„ Smiths' Company. XI. 291.
Shrewsbury, Guilds. IV. 193; V. 265.
„ Ancient Guilds, Show, &c. VI. 183.
„ Drapers' Company Charter. 2 S., VIII. 175.
„ Glovers' Company. VII. 431; X. 33.
„ Mercers', &c., Guild. VIII. 269.
„ Merchants' Gild. 2 S., II. 29; VIII. 21; XII. 229.
„ Saddlers, &c., Combrethren of. VII. 403.
Uffington, the Churchwardens' Accounts of, 1627 to 1693. Rev. W. G. D. Fletcher. 2 S., XII. 357.
Uppington Church. Rev. W. A. Leighton. V. 89.

Upton Magna Church. Rev. W. A. Leighton. VI. 361.
Uriconium. W. Phillips. 2 S., X. xxxii.
Vails to Servants. A. R. II. 364.
Vynar, Henry, of London and Condover, the domestic history of, together with a transcript of his will. Rev. C. H. Drinkwater. 2 S., XI. 189.
Walcot, Rev. John, Historical MSS. of. XI. 414.
Watling Street, Old, some characteristics of. John G. Dyke. 2 S., X. 173.
Waters Upton, the Parish Registers of. Hon. and Rev. G. H. F. Vane. 2 S., IX. 21.
Welch Hampton, extent of the manor of, 4 Nov., 1280. W. G. D. F. 2 S., XI. 260.
Wem, on the Briefs mentioned in the Parish Registers of. Hon. and Rev. G. H. F. Vane. 2 S., X. 207.
Wenlock, Much, extracts from Registers, with notes. H. F. J. V. XI. 1.
Wenlock, Much, Register of Sir Thomas Botelar, Vicar of. W. A. L. VI. 93.
Wenlock, Much, Corporation MSS. H. C. Maxwell Lyte. X. 134.
Wenlock, Corporation Records. H. F. J. Vaughan. 2 S., VI. 223.
Wenlock Priory. Rev. R. W. Eyton. V. 167.
West Felton Church. R. Ll. Kenyon. 2 S., IX. 309.
Wikey, Domesday Manor of. 2 S., XII. 64.
Wilderhope. Rev. W. G. D. Fletcher. 2 S., VIII. xi.
Whitchurch in the reign of Queen Elizabeth. Rev. H. B. Finch. 2 S., VII. 55.
„ Talbot's Tomb in Church. VIII. 413; X. 416.
„ on two Rectors of. Hon. and Rev. Gilbert H. F. Vane. 2 S., XII. 283.
Wombridge Priory, Abstract of the Grants and Charters contained in the Chartulary of. George Morris. IX. 305; XI. 325; 2 S., I. 294; IX. 96; X. 180; XI. 331; XII. 205.
Worfield. 2 S., I. xiii.
„ Charter of Edward IV. to, 26 May, 1477. Rev. C. H. Drinkwater. 2 S., XI. 1.
Woolston Well. Adolphus Dovaston. IX. 238.
Wroxeter, Rental, 1350. Thomas Wright. XI. 382.
Wulfgate of Donnington, Will of. 2 S. III. 36.
Wyre Forest, personal observations on the Natural History of. Rev. Josiah T. Lea. 2 S., I. 285.

---

NOTE.—"2 S." means "Second Series;" where it does not occur, the reference is to the First.

The name of the author is given once in connection with each paper, but is not repeated in cross-references.

# INDEX OF AUTHORS' NAMES,

## WITH REFERENCES TO THEIR PAPERS.

A., F.S. (Acton, Mrs. Stackhouse) I. 119.
Adnitt, Henry W. III. 1; IV. 127; XI. 153.
Anslow, Robert VII. 335.
Auden, Miss. 2 S., I. 129; IV. 118, 287; V. 343; VII. 79; VIII. 44; X. 113; XI. 347; XII. 84, 299.
Auden, Rev. John Ernest. 2 S., VII. 120, 162.
Auden, Rev. Thomas. X. 157; 2 S., II. 141, 359; X. xiv.
Beckwith, William E. II. 365; IV. 326; X. 383; XI. 223, 387; 2 S., I. 201; II. 1, 303; III. 313; IV. 183; V. 31.
Bird, W. H. B. 2 S., IV. 59; V. 63.
Blakeway, Rev. J. B. IX. 285; 2 S., I. 93, 311; II. 319; III. 329; IV. 339; V. 229; VI. 373; VIII. 99; IX. 107; XI. 25.
Boyd, W. K. 2 S., X. 203, 307.
Bridgeman, Hon. and Rev. George T. O. I. 281; IX. 391; 2 S., I. 1; III. 151.
Brooke, Rev. J. I. 431.
Broomhall, J. VIII. 123.
Bunsen, Rev. H. G. de. I. 135.
Burd, Rev. John. 2 S., VI. 174.
Burson, W. 2 S., VI. 209.
Callaway, Charles. II. 77; III. 379; XI. 239.
Calvert, E. 2 S., IV. 241; VI. xii., 99; X. 295; XI. 5; XII. 57.
Childe, Mrs. Edward Baldwyn. II. 35; IX. 395; 2 S., VIII. 191.
Clark, G. T. (G. T. C.) VI. 271.
Cornes, Rev. Richard. IX. 193.
Cox, Rev. J. Charles. 2 S., V. 253.
Cranage, Rev. D. H. S. 2 S., IX. viii.; X. xx.
Davies, A. C. Fox. 2 S., VIII. 15.
Davies, David. II. 165.
Dillon, Viscount. 2 S., X. xvi.
Dovaston, Adolphus. IX. 238.
Drinkwater, Rev. C. H. VI. 257; VII. 127; VIII. 187; X. 33; 2 S., II. 29; III. 41, 265, 275; IV. 115, 175; VI. 284, 341; VIII. 21, 175; IX. 93; X. 93, 273; XI. 1, 16, 189, 199; XII. 229.
Dugdale, Sir William. IV. 87.
Duignan, W. H. 2 S., III. 36; VI. 1; IX. 385; X. 1.
Dyke, John G. 2 S., X. 173.
Egerton, Rev. G. H. 2 S., VII. vii.
Egerton, Rev. W. H. VIII. 413; X. 416.
Eyton, Rev. R. W. I. 99; II. 1; V. 167; X. 10; XI. 101, 112, 142.
Ferguson, Charles J. 2 S., X. 19.
Finch, Rev. H. B. 2 S., VII. 55.

Fisher, Rev. G. W. 2 S., V. 49; IX. 34, 91; X. 77; XI. 10.
Fletcher, Rev. W. G. D. (W. G. D. F.) 2 S., I. 75, 93, 129, 311; II. 17, 68, 72, 76, 319; IV. 64, 287, 339; V. 225, 229, 343, 363; VI. 372, 373; VII. 79, 94; VIII. xi, 44, 99; IX. 107; X. xxvii., 18, 113, 145, 227, 307; XI. 25, 179, 243, 252, 260, 262, 347; XII. 39, 357.
Fortey, Charles. VIII. 445, 450.
Gough, A. V. 2 S., V. 261.
Gough, F. H. 2 S., V. 261.
Hartshorne, Albert. 2 S., X. 281.
Hartshorne, Rev. Charles Henry. IV. 345.
Hawkesbury, Lord. 2 S., VII. 361.
Hibbert, Rev. F. Aidan. 2 S, III. 253.
Hughes, William (W. H.) II. 404; III. 221; V. 298.
Jackson, S. 2 S., X. xxx.
Jones, Edward. VII. 349; VIII. 229; IX. 117; X. 96.
Jones, J. Parry. 2 S., VI. 107.
Jones, Llewellyn. VIII. 441; XI. 291; 2 S., I. 235; II. 105; IV. 119; V. 87.
Kenyon, R. Ll. 2 S., I. 63, 217, 226; II. 60; III. 237; IV. 264; VI. 19, 327; IX. 309; X. xviii., 251; XI. 159; XII. 64.
La Touche, Rev. J. D. I. 311.
Langley, A. F. C. C. 2 S., V. 113.
Lea, Rev. Josiah T. 2 S., I. 285.
Lee, Rev. Canon. 2 S., II. 159; III. 185.
Leighton, Stanley. II. 183; III. 68; IV. 1; V. 147; VI. 299; VII. 239; 2 S., VII. 97, 239; VIII. 1; IX. 285.
Leighton, Rev. W. A. (W. A. L.) I. 15, 173; II. 283, 396, 398, III. 149, 239; IV. 53, 87, 96, 99, 193, 317, 329; V. 89, 251, 257, 265; VI. 93, 268, 319, 326, 361, 373; VII. 301, 314, 331, 403, 431; VIII. 269; IX. 171, 247; XI. 89.
Leland, John. IV. 127.
Lewis, A. L. 2 S., V. 78.
Lines, H. H. 2 S., III. 1.
Lloyd, Ven. Archdeacon. 2 S., IV. vii.; VI. 358.
Lloyd, Howel W. V. 238.
Luff, Geo., XI. 211; 2 S., VI. xviii.
Lyte, H. G. Maxwell. X. 124, 134, 139; XI. 403.
Maurice, William. IV. 96.
Morris, George. V. 100, 183; VI. 205, 393; VII. 137; IX. 305; XI. 325; 2 S., I. 294; IX. 96; X. 180; XI. 331; XII. 205.
Morris, Joseph. IV. 121; V. 241.
Morris, S. Meeson. VIII. 89; IX. 81; X. 349; XI. 349; 2 S., I. 412; X. xxiv.

North, Thomas. VII. 134.
Norton, Rev. F. C. V. 257; VI. 319; 2 S., IX. 215; X. 193.
Nurse, J. 2 S., II. 359.
Owen, Hon. Mrs. Bulkeley. 2 S., III. 281; IV., 1, 199; V. 1, 151, 311; VI. 79, 291; VII. 207; VIII. 61; XI. 37, 219.
Palmer, Rev. C. F. R. IX. 251.
Parker, Rev. John. III. 387.
Pelham, Rev. A. Thursby. 2 S., VII. 203.
Petit, Rev. J. L. V. 299; XI. 131.
Phillimore, Wm. P. I. 129.
Phillips, William (W. P.) I. 153; III. 393; VII. 277; IX. 394; 2 S., I. 407, 431; II. 215; III. 1, 93, 147, 312; V. 293; VI. 27; VII. 241; VIII. 199; X. xxxii., 157, 306, 331; XII. 1, 191, 196, 370.
Pidgeon, Henry. VI. 183.
Priestley, Rev. Thomas. 2 S., XI. 138.
Purton, Rev. Ralph C. 2 S., V. 61, 211; VI. 177, 196; VIII. 195; IX. 73.
Roberts, Askew (A. R.) I. 134, 255, 430; II. 97, 141, 296, 364, 400; III. 175, 378; IV. 156, 159, 409; V. 1; VI. 153; VIII. 88, 145.
Salt, Thomas. IX. 244.
Sandford, Rev. George. I. 217; IV. 89; VII. 389.
Sandford, Rev. Holland. VIII. 461.
Skeat, Rev. Prof. 2 S., II. 295.
Smith, Hubert. I. 159; IX. 381; X. 409.
Southam, S. Clement. VI. 333; VIII. 65; 2 S., IX. 1; X. xxi.
Sparrow, Rev. W. C. I. 333; VII. 81.
Stephenson, Mill. 2 S., VII. 381.
Symonds, Richard. II. 273.
Symonds, Rev. W. S. I. 395.
Vane, Hon. and Rev. G. H. F. 2 S., V. 296; VI. 203; VII. 235; IX. 21; X. 69, 207; XI. 277, 285; XII. 48, 283.
Vaughan, H. F. J. II. 213; III. 353; IV. 293; V. 107, 313; VI. 1; VII. 1; IX. 1, 267; X. 412; XI. 1; 2 S., VI. 223.
Wakeman, Sir Offley. VII. 383; 2 S., III. 209; IV. 65.
Walcott, Rev. Mackenzie E. C. I. 1; II. 297.
Watkin, W. T. II. 317.
Watts, W. W. 2 S., I. 33.
Weyman, H. T. 2 S., VII. 1; X. 33; XI. 301; XII. 113.
Whitaker, W. 2 S., I. 33.
Wilding, William. VIII. 113.
Woodall, Edward. VIII. 1.
Wright, Thomas. XI. 272, 382.
Wylie, J. H. 2 S., X. xxxi.

# INDEX

OF

# ARCHÆOLOGICAL PAPERS

## PUBLISHED

IN

## 1898

[BEING THE EIGHTH ISSUE OF THE SERIES AND COMPLETING THE INDEX FOR THE PERIOD 1891–98]

COMPILED BY
G. LAURENCE GOMME, F.S.A

PUBLISHED BY
ARCHIBALD CONSTABLE & COMPANY
2 WHITEHALL GARDENS, WESTMINSTER
UNDER THE DIRECTION OF THE CONGRESS OF
ARCHÆOLOGICAL SOCIETIES IN UNION WITH
THE SOCIETY OF ANTIQUARIES
1899

# ARCHÆOLOGICAL PAPERS

## INDEX

Butler & Tanner,
The Selwood Printing Works,
Frome, and London.

# CONTENTS

[*Those Transactions marked with an asterisk* in the following list are now for the first time included in the index, the others are continuations from the indexes of* 1891–97. *Transactions included for the first time are indexed from* 1891 *onwards.*]


Anthropological Institute, Journal, N.S. vol. i. pts. 1 and 2.
Antiquaries, London, Proceedings of the Society, 2nd S. vol. xvii. pt. 1.
Antiquaries, Ireland, Proceedings of Royal Society of, 5th S. vol. viii.
Antiquaries, Scotland, Proceedings of the Society, vol. xxxii.
Archæologia, vol. lvi. pt. 1.
Archæologia Æliana, vol. xx.
Archæologia Cambrensis, 5th S. vol. xv.
Archæologia Cantiana, vol. xxiii.
Archæological Journal, vol. lv.
Associated Architectural Societies, Transactions, vol. xxiv. pt. 1.
Berks, Bucks and Oxfordshire Archæological Journal, vol. iv.
Biblical Archæology, Society of, Transactions, vol. xx.
Birmingham and Midland Institute, vols. xxii. and xxiii.
Bristol and Gloucestershire Archæological Society, Transactions, vol. xx. pt. 1.
British Archæological Association, Journal, N.S., vol. iv.
British Architects, Royal Institute of, Journal, 3rd S. vol. v.
Buckinghamshire, Records of, vol. viii. pt. 1.
Cambridge Antiquarian Society, Transactions, vol. ix. pt. 4.
Chester and North Wales Architectural, Archæological and Historical Society, Transactions, vol. vi. pt. 2.
Clifton Antiquarian Club, Proceedings, vol. iv. pt. 2.
Cornwall, Royal Institute of, Proceedings, vol. xiii. pt. 3.
Cumberland and Westmoreland, Archæological Society, vol. xv. pt. 2.
Cymmrodorion Society, Transactions, 1897–98.
Derbyshire Archæological Society, Transactions, vol. xx.
Devonshire Association, Transactions, vol. xxx.
Essex Archæological Society, Transactions, N.S. vol. vii. pts. 1 and 2.

Folklore, Proceedings of the Folklore Society, vol. ix.
Hellenic Society, Journal, vol. xviii.
Huguenot Society, vols. v. and vi. pt. 1.
Lancashire and Cheshire Antiquarian Society, Transactions, vol. xv.
Lancashire and Cheshire Historic Society, Transactions, vol. xiii.
Leicestershire Architectural and Archæological Society, Transactions, vol. viii. pt. 5.
London and Middlesex Archæological Society, vol. i. pt. 2.
Montgomeryshire Collections, vol. xxx.
Numismatic Chronicle, 3rd S. vol. xviii.
Royal Historical Society, Transactions, N.S. vol. xii.
Royal Irish Academy, Transactions, 3rd Ser. vol. iv. pt. 5, vol. v. pt. 1.
Royal Society of Literature, Transactions, vol. xix., xx. pt. 1.
St. Albans and Hertfordshire Architectural and Archæological Society, Transactions, vol. i. N.S. pt. 2.
St. Paul's Ecclesiological Society, Transactions, vol. iv. pt. 3.
Shropshire Archæological and Natural History Society, Transactions, 2nd S. vol. x.
Somersetshire Archæological and Natural History Society, Transactions, vol. xliv.
Staffordshire, William Salt Archæological Society, Transactions, vol. xviii.
Suffolk Archæological Institute, vol. x. pt. 1.
Surrey Archæological Society, Collections, vol. xiv. pt. 1.
Sussex Archæological Collections, vol. xlii.
Thoresby Society, vol. viii., ix. pt. 1.
Warwickshire Field Club, Transactions, 1898.
Wiltshire Archæological and Natural History Magazine, vol. xxx.
Woolwich District Antiquarian Society, Transactions, vol. iii.
Yorkshire Archæological and Topographical Journal, vol. xv. pts. 1 and 2.

# NOTE

This Index was begun under the auspices of the Congress of Archaeological Societies in union with the Society of Antiquaries. Its success being assured the Congress have placed it in the hands of the publishers to continue yearly.

The value of the Index to archaeologists is now recognised. Every effort is made to keep its contents up to date and continuous, but it is obvious that the difficulties are great unless the assistance of the societies is obtained. If for any reason the papers of a society are not indexed in the year to which they properly belong the plan is to include them in the following year; and whenever the papers of societies are brought into the Index for the first time they are then indexed from the year 1891.

By this means it will be seen that the year 1891 is treated as the commencing year for the annual Index, and that all transactions published in and since that year will find their place in the series.

To make this work complete an index of the transactions from the beginning of archaeological societies down to the year 1890 needs to be published. This Index is already completed in MS. form, and the first part will be ready by March next.

Societies will greatly oblige by communicating any omissions or suggestions to the editor, Laurence Gomme, F.S.A., 21, Dorset Square, London, N.W.

Single copies of the yearly Index from 1891 may be obtained. The subscription list for the complete Index up to 1890 is still open, and intending subscribers should apply at once to Messrs. Archibald Constable & Co. Many of the Societies in union with the Society of Antiquaries take a sufficient number of copies of the yearly Index to issue with their transactions to each of their members. The more this plan is extended the less will be the cost of the Index to each society.

# INDEX OF ARCHÆOLOGICAL PAPERS PUBLISHED IN 1898

Adamson (Horatio A.). The Villiers family as governors of Tynemouth Castle and owners of the lighthouse. *Arch. Æliana*, xx. 15–26.

Alischan (S. M.). Posidium in Coele-Syria. *Num. Chron.* 3rd S. xviii. 124–125.

Allen (Prof. F. J.). A study of church towers, with special reference to those of Somerset. *Birm. and Mid. Inst.* xxii. 1–10.

Allen (J. Romilly). Metal bowls of the Late-Celtic and Anglo-Saxon periods. *Archæologia*, lvi. 39–56.

Allen (T. W.). The text of the Homeric hymns. *Jour. Hell. Studies*, xviii. 23–32.

Amery (P. F. S.). On Devonshire Folk-Lore. *Devon Assoc.* xxx. 90–96.

Ames (Percy W.). Racial and individual temperaments. *Roy. Soc. Lit.* 2nd S. xx. 1–36.

Anderson (Joseph). Notes on the contents of a small cave or rock-shelter at Druimvargie, Oban; and of three shell-mounds in Oronsay. *Soc. Antiq. Scot.* xxxii. 298–313.

———— Ardoch: notices of the pottery, bronze, and other articles discovered during the excavations. *Soc. Antiq. Scot.* xxxii. 453–471.

Anderson (J. G. C.). A summer in Phrygia. *Jour. Hell. Studies*, xviii. 81–128, 340–344.

Annandale (T. N.). Notice of two hammer-stones (Barkstein) used in the preparation of dye from Tormentilla in the Faroe Islands. *Soc. Antiq. Scot.* xxxii. 52–54.

André (J. Lewis). Further notes on the rose and remarks on the lily. *Arch. Jour.* lv. 166–182.

———— Miscellaneous antiquities of Dorking. *Surrey Arch. Soc.* xiv. 1–18.

———— Female head-dresses exemplified by Sussex brasses. *Sussex Arch. Soc.* xlii. 1–18.

———— Battle church. *Sussex Arch. Soc.* xlii. 214–236.

ANDREW (SAMUEL). Old John Heywood, of Saddleworth. *Lanc. and Cheshire Antiq. Soc.* xv. 73–80.

ANDREWS (FRANCIS B.). Pershore Abbey, Worcestershire. *Bir. and Mid. Inst.* xxiii. 39–66.

ARNOLD (A. A.). Preliminary account of "notes on the textus Roffensis, by Dr. F. Liebermann." *Arch. Cant.* xxiii. 94–112.

ARNOLD (GEORGE M.). The ruined chapel of St. Katherine at Shorne, Kent. *Arch. Cant.* xxiii. 78–85.

ATCHLEY (E. G. CUTHBERT F.). On certain variations from the rule concerning the material of the altar linen. *St. Paul's Ecclesiological Soc.* iv. 147–160.

———— Notes on the beginning and growth of the usage of a second gospel at mass. *St. Paul's Ecclesiological Soc.* iv. 161–176.

ATKINSON (REV. J. A.). St. Mary Magdalene, Gedney. *Assoc. Archit. Socs.* xxiv. 117–122.

BAILDON (W. PALEY). Yorkshire Star Chamber proceedings. *Yorks Arch. Jour.* xv. 85–91.

BALL (REV. C. J.). Babylonian hieroglyphs. *Soc. Bib. Arch.* xx. 9–23, 296–298.

BALL (FRANCIS ELRINGTON). Stillorgan park and its history. *Roy. Soc. Antiq. Ireland*, 5th S. viii. 21–34.

———— Mount Merrion and its History. *Roy. Soc. Antiq. Ireland*, 5th S. viii. 329–344.

BALL (T. STANLEY). History and description of the regalia and plate of the borough of Preston. *Lanc. and Chesh. Hist. Soc.* 4th S. xiii. 1–46.

BARKER (W. R.). Ancient standard weights and measures, with especial reference to the local specimens in the Bristol Museum. *Clifton Antiq. Club*, iv. 95–108.

BASMADJIAN (K. J.). À propos des deux Sceaux Hétéens. *Soc. Bib. Arch.* xx. 230–234.

BATES (CADWALLADER J.). Three additional miracles attributed to St. Acca of Hexham. *Arch. Æliana*, xx. 289–294.

BATES (REV. E. H.). An inventory of church plate in Somerset. *Som. Arch. and Nat. Hist. Soc.* xliv. 160–187.

BATTEN (JOHN). An early chapter of the history of Yeovil. *Som. Arch. and Nat. Hist. Soc.* xliv. 203–223.

BAX (ALFRED RIDLEY). Members of the Inner Temple, 1547–1660, and masters of the bench of the Hon. Soc. of the Inner Temple, 1450–1883, who have been connected with the county of Surrey. *Surrey Arch. Soc.* xiv. 19–41.

Bazeley (Rev. William). Brimpsfield castle and its owners. *Bristol and Glouc. Arch. Soc.* xx. 233–240.

Beazeley (M.). The burial-place of Archbishop Courtenay. *Arch. Cant.* xxiii. 31–54.

Bedford (Rev. W. K. K.). The heraldry of Warwickshire. *Bir. and Mid. Inst.* xxii. 49–57.

Bellairs (Col.). Waterworks in Leicester in the 17th century. *Leicestershire Archit. and Arch. Soc.* viii. 304–307.

Berry (H. F.). Notes from the diary of a Dublin lady in the reign of George II. *Roy. Soc. Antiq. Ireland*, 5th S. viii. 141–154.

Bidgood (William). Norton camp. *Som. Arch. and Nat. Hist. Soc.* xliv. 198–202.

Bigger (Francis Joseph). The lake and church of Kelmakilloge, the ancient church, holy well, and Bullan-stone of temple Feaghna, and the holy well and shrine at Saint Finan's, Co. Kerry. *Roy. Soc. Antiq. Ireland*, 5th S. viii. 314–324.

Birch (G. H.). London churches of the seventeenth and eighteenth centuries. *Bristol and Glouc. Arch. Soc.* xxi. 103–125.

———— The priory church of S. Mary Overie, now the collegiate church of S. Saviour, Southwark. *Bristol and Glouc. Arch. Soc.* xxi. 126–144.

Birch (W. de Gray). On Roman inscribed pigs of lead found in Britain. *Brit. Arch. Assoc. Jour.* N.S. iv. 272–275.

Blackman (Thomas B.). Note on relics of painting in Canterbury Cathedral. *Arch. Cant.* xxiii. 339.

Blashill (T.). Some illustrations of domestic spinning. *Brit. Arch. Assoc. Jour.* N.S. iv. 148–158.

Boissier (Alfred). Notes d'Assyriologie. *Soc. Bib. Arch.* xx. 163–166.

Bosanquet (R. C.). Excavations of the British school at Melos. *Jour. Hell. Studies*, xviii. 60–80.

Bower (Rev. Canon). Effigies in the diocese of Carlisle. *Camb. and West. Antiq. and Arch. Soc.* xv. 417–458.

Bower (Herbert M.). The fourteen of Meaux. *Huguenot Soc.* v. 1–124.

Bowles (Chas. E. B.). Agreement for dividing Eyam pastures. *Derby Arch. and Nat. Hist. Soc.* xx. 1–11.

Boyd (W.). Final concords or pedes finium of mixed counties which include Staffordshire. *Wm. Salt Arch. Soc.* xviii. 1–69.

Boyd (W. K.). Early deeds relating to Chirbury. *Shrop. Arch. and Nat. Hist. Soc.* x. 203–206.

Bradley (Miss Edith). London under the monastic orders. *Brit. Arch. Assoc. Jour.* N.S. iv. 9–16.

Bramble (Lt.-Col. J. R.). Two effigies at Mangotsfield, Gloucestershire. *Clifton Antiq. Club*, iv. 154–157.

Breach (W. Powell). Steyning marriages, etc., during the Commonwealth, 1653–1658. *Sussex Arch. Soc.* xlii. 111–116.

Bridge (Dr. Joseph C.). Notes on the Crwth and Pibcorn. *Chester and N. Wales Archit., Arch. and Hist. Soc.* vi. 141–144.

Brooks (E. W.). The Arabs in Asia Minor (641–750), from Arabic sources. *Jour. Hell. Studies*, xviii. 182–208.

Brown (James Roberts). Richard Lovelace and Bethersden. *Arch. Cant.* xxiii. 337–338.

Brown (T. Forster). Notes on ancient mining tools found in the Forest of Dean. *Bristol and Glouc. Arch. Soc.* xx. 155–160.

Brown (William). Lease of property in Corbridge, dated 1517. *Arch. Æliana*, xx. 283–288.

Browne (Dr. Charles R.). The ethnography of Clare island and Inishturk, co. Mayo. *Roy. Irish Acad.* 3rd S. v. 40–72.

Browning (Arthur Giraud). On the origin and early history of the French protestant hospital (La Providence). *Huguenot Soc.* vi. 39–80.

Brownlow (Rt. Rev. Bishop William). The ancient basilica of San Clemente, Rome. *Clifton Antiq. Club*, iv. 139–153.

———— The division of the bishopricks of Wessex. *Som. Arch. and Nat. Hist. Soc.* xliv. 149–159.

Brushfield (T. N.). Raleghana. *Devon Assoc.* xxx. 158–197.

Buckley (Michael J. C.). The Bambino of New Ross. *Roy. Soc. Antiq. Ireland*, 5th S. viii. 250–253.

Buick (Rev. George R.). The recent discovery of Ogams in the County of Antrim. *Roy. Soc. Antiq. Ireland*, 5th S. viii. 392–395.

Burrows (Capt. Guy). On the natives of the Upper Welle district of the Belgian Congo. *Anthrop. Jour.* N.S. i. 35–47.

Burrows (Ronald M.). Pylos and Sphacteria. *Jour. Hell. Studies*, xviii. 147–159, 345–350.

Burton (Rev. J. R.) Early Worcestershire printers and books. *Assoc. Archit. Socs.* xxiv. 197–213.

Burton (Rev. R. J.). Notes on some rectors and vicars of Heanor, co. Derby. *Derby Arch. and Nat. Hist. Soc.* xx. 12–31.

Bury (J. B.). The double city of Megalopolis. *Jour. Hell. Studies*, xviii. 15–22.

CAINE (CÆSAR). Our cities sketched five hundred years ago. *Brit. Arch. Assoc. Jour.* N.S. iv. 319–321.

CALVERT (E.). Contemporary account of the battle of Shrewsbury. *Shrop. Arch. and Nat. Hist. Soc.* x. 295–305.

CANTRILL (T. CROSBEE). Note on a collection of objects obtained during the recent exploration of a cairn in Breconshire. *Anthrop. Jour.* N.S. i. 3–4.

———— The contents of a carn at Ystradfellte, co. Brecon. *Arch. Camb.* 5th S. xv. 248–264.

CARDEW (G. ARTHUR). The moats or waterforts of the vale of Severn. *Bristol and Glouc. Arch. Soc.* xxi. 58–69.

CARNEGIE (HON. DAVID W.). On a bark-bundle of native objects from Western Australia. *Anthrop. Jour.* N.S. i. 20–21.

CARNELL (GEORGE F.). Old Sevenoaks. *Arch. Cant.* xxiii. 329–333.

CAVE-BROWN (REV. J.). Shurland House. *Arch. Cant.* xxiii. 86–93.

———— Otham rectors. *Arch. Cant.* xxiii. 184–193.

CHADWICK (S. J.). The old painted glass in Dewsbury church. *Yorks Arch. Jour.* xv. 211–223.

CHARLESON (MALCOLM MACKENZIE). Notes on some implements and other relics of the early inhabitants of Orkney. *Soc. Antiq. Scot.* xxxii. 316–324.

CHRISTISON (D.). Account of the excavation of the Roman station at Ardoch, Perthshire. General history and description of defences. *Soc. Antiq. Scot.* xxxii. 399–476.

CHRISTY (MILLER) and W. W. PORTEOUS. On some interesting Essex brasses. *Essex Arch. Soc.* vii. N.S. 1–31.

CLARK-MAXWELL (REV. W. G.). The fall of the friars' houses and alien priories in Wilts. *Wilts Arch. and Nat. Hist. Soc.* xxx. 20–34.

CLEPHAN (ROBERT COLTMAN). Notes on the defensive armour of mediæval times and of the renaissance. *Arch. Æliana*, xx. 211–277.

COCHRANE (ROBERT). Ogam inscriptions discovered in Ireland in the year 1898. *Roy. Soc. Antiq. Ireland*, 5th S. viii. 399–408.

COCHRANE (ROBERT) and PROF. RHYS. Notes on the newly-discovered Ogam-stones in County Meath. *Roy. Soc. Antiq. Ireland*, 5th S. viii. 53–60.

CODRINGTON (O.). Coins of the Bahmani dynasty. *Num. Chron.* 3rd S. xviii. 259–273.

COFFEY (GEORGE). Knockmany. *Roy. Soc. Antiq. Ireland*, 5th S. viii. 93–111.

COFFEY (GEORGE). On a cairn excavated by Thomas Plunkett on Belmore mountain, co. Fermanagh. *Roy. Irish Acad.* 3rd S. iv. 659–666.

COLES (FRED R.). Notice of the discovery of a cist with a double burial at Ratho Quarry. *Soc. Antiq. Scot.* xxxii. 44–50.

COLLIER (REV. CARUS VALE). Coats of Arms in Kent churches. *Arch. Cant.* xxiii. 113–133.

COLLIER (MRS.). A few notes on mediæval and renaissance art in France. *Brit. Arch. Assoc. Jour.* N.S. iv. 63–68.

——— Some account of St. Crantock, an ancient Cornish church. *Brit. Arch. Assoc. Jour.* N.S. iv. 305–318.

COLLINGWOOD (W. G.). Ulpha Old Hall. *Cumb. and West. Antiq. and Arch. Soc.* xv. 315–320.

——— The Ormside cup. *Cumb. and West. Antiq. and Arch. Soc.* xv. 381–387.

COLLINGWOOD (W. G.) and J. ROGERS. Lost churches in the Carlisle diocese. *Cumb. and West. Antiq. and Arch. Soc.* xv. 288–302.

COMPTON (C. H.). The Welsh marches. *Brit. Arch. Assoc. Jour.* N.S. iv. 339–348.

CONYBEARE (FRED. C.). The character of the heresy of the early British church. *Cymmrodorion Soc.* 1897–98, 84–117.

COOPER (REV. CANON J. H.). Cuckfield families. *Sussex Arch. Soc.* xlii. 19–53.

——— The find of Edwardian coins at Balcombe. *Sussex Arch. Soc.* xlii. 209–213.

COOPER (REV. T. S.). The church plate of Surrey. *Surrey Arch. Soc.* xiv. 72–81.

COPLAND (JOHN). Rushenden. *Arch. Cant.* xxiii. 334–336.

CORBETT (W. J.) and T. TINDAL METHOLD. The rise and devolution of the manors in Hepworth, Suffolk. *Suffolk Inst. Arch.* x. 19–48.

COURTNEY (L. H.) A letter of Elizabeth Trelawny. *Roy. Inst. Corn.* xiii. 272–273.

COWPER (H. S.). Excavations at Springs Bloomery (iron smelting hearth) near Coniston Hall, Lancashire, with notes on the probable age of the Furness Bloomeries. *Arch. Jour.* lv. 88–105.

——— A relic of Pennington old church. *Cumb. and West. Antiq. and Arch. Soc.* xv. 312–314.

COX (EDWARD W.). The antiquities of Storeton, in Wirral. *Lancs. and Chesh. Hist. Soc.* 4th S. xiii. 47–70.

——— The architectural history of Bebington church. *Lancs. and Chesh. Hist. Soc.* 4th S. xiii. 97–122.

Cozens (William). Notes on prehistoric and Roman Dorchester. *Berks, Bucks, and Oxon Arch. Jour.* iv. 78–81.

Crace (J. D.). Heraldic drawing and its adaptation. *Roy. Inst. Brit. Architt.* 3rd S. v. 265–277.

Craigie (W. A.). Evald Tang Kristensen, a Danish Folk-lorist. *Folk-Lore*, ix. 194–224.

Cramond (Wm.). Notes on a collection of impressions of postal stamps. *Soc. Antiq. Scot.* xxxii. 175–178.

Cresswell (J. J.). A description of the fabric of Louth church, with a glance at its history. *Assoc. Architt. Socs.* xxiv. 57–62.

Cripps (Wilfrid J.). On the discovery of the Roman basilica of Corinium at Cirencester. *Soc. Antiq.* 2nd S. xvii. 201–208.

———— Notes on the Roman basilica at Cirencester. *Bristol and Glouc. Arch. Soc.* xxi. 70–78.

Crooke (W.). The wooing of Penelope. *Folk-Lore*, ix. 97–133.

Crum (W. E.). Note on the Coptic spell. *Soc. Bib. Arch.* xx. 102.

———— A Coptic "Letter of orders." *Soc. Bib. Arch.* xx. 270–276.

Cuming (H. Syer). On mead and mead vessels. *Brit. Arch. Assoc. Jour.* N.S. iv. 249–257.

Cunningham (J. H.). Ardoch: account of the excavations and descriptions of plans, etc. *Soc. Antiq. Scot.* xxxii. 436–452.

Cunningham (Rev. Dr.). The corrupt following of Hippodamus of Miletus at Cambridge. *Camb. Antiq. Soc.* ix. 421–430.

Cursiter (James W.). Note on a stone bearing an incised cross, from the site of St. Colin's chapel, Walls, Orkney. *Soc. Antiq. Scot.* xxxii. 50–52.

Davies (J. H.). Early Welsh bibliography. *Cymmrodorion Soc.* 1897–98, 1–22.

Davis (W. J.). Old Warwickshire coins, tokens, and medals. *Birm. and Mid. Inst.* xxii. 11–35.

Davys (Rev. Canon). Conventual church of St. Mary and St. Helen, Elstow. *St. Albans and Herts. Architt. and Arch. Soc.* N.S. i. 107–109.

Dawber (E. Guy). Some thoughts on old English architecture, with special reference to the Cotswolds. *Bristol and Glouc. Arch. Soc.* xx. 307.

Dawson (Mrs.) Notes on the monastery of Rosnat, or Ty Gwyn, Pembrokeshire. *Arch. Camb.* 5th S. xv. 1–20.

———— Notes on Border parishes—Winforton. *Arch. Camb.* 5th S. xv. 201–221.

Dean (John). The ancient Lords of Middleton. *Lanc. and Cheshire Antiq. Soc.* xv. 122–174.

Dillon (Viscount). An effigy to a member of the Martin family in Piddletown church, Dorset. *Arch. Jour.* lv. 119–121.

——— Tilting in Tudor times. *Arch. Jour.* lv. 296–321, 329–339.

Dix (E. R. McC.). Kil-ma-Huddrick, near Clondalkin, co. Dublin. *Roy. Soc. Antiq. Ireland*, 5th S. viii. 165–166.

Dixon (Miss E.). The Florentine wool trades in the Middle Ages. *Roy. Hist. Soc.* N.S. xii. 151–179.

Dolan (Dom Gilbert). Lancashire and the Benedictines. *Lancs. and Chesh. Hist. Soc.* 4th S. xiii. 123–169.

Dowden (John). Observations and conjectures on the Kirkmadrine epigraphs. *Soc. Antiq. Scot.* xxxii. 247–274.

Dowdeswell (Rev. E. R.). Sketch of the history of the parish of Bushley. *Assoc. Archit. Socs.* xxiv. 213–233.

Downes (R. S.). The parish church of High Wycombe. *Bucks Records*, viii. 55–87.

Drinkwater (Rev. C. H.). The priory of Bromfield. *Shrop. Arch. and Nat. Hist. Soc.* x. 93–112.

—— —— Humphrey Kynaston's pardon (1516) and will (1534). *Shrop. Arch. and Nat. Hist. Soc.* x. 273–280.

Dryden (Sir Henry J.). Dials on the church of Covenham St. Mary, near Louth. *Assoc. Archit. Socs.* xxiv. 175–176.

——— Two barns at Peterborough formerly belonging to the Abbey. *Assoc. Archit. Socs.* xxiv. 177–187.

Duckett (Sir George). The Battle of Hastings. *Sussex Arch. Soc.* xlii. 73–74.

Duignan (W. H.). On some Shropshire place names. *Shrop. Arch. and Nat. Hist. Soc.* x. 1–17.

Duncan (Leland L.). The will of William Courtenay, Archbishop of Canterbury, 1396. *Arch. Cant.* xxiii. 55–67.

——— Ecclesiological notes respecting the deanery of Shoreham, Kent. *Arch. Cant.* xxiii. 134–149.

Duncombe (Capt. the Hon. Cecil). Evidence of lake dwellings on the banks of the Costa, near Pickering, North Riding of Yorkshire. *Anthrop. Jour.* N.S. i. 150–154.

Dunlop (W.). Australian Folk-Lore stories. *Anthrop. Jour.* N.S. i. 22–34.

Dyke (John G.). Some characteristics of old Watling St. *Shrop. Arch. and Nat. Hist. Soc.* x. 173–179.

DYMOND (C. W.). The ancient village near Threlkeld. *Cumb. and West. Antiq. and Arch. Soc.* xv. 309–311.

EARLE-FOX (H. B.). Greek coins in the collection of. *Num. Chron.* 3rd S. xviii. 286–293.

ELIAS (T.). History and associations of the abbeys and convents of the vale of Conway and district. *Brit. Arch. Assoc. Jour.* N.S. iv. 30–62.

ELWORTHY (FRED T.). On Terra-cotta stamps or moulds found at Taranto. *Soc. Antiq.* 2nd S. xvii. 59–71.

——— On Devonshire verbal provincialisms. *Devon Assoc.* xxx. 56–76.

ELY (TALFOURD). The antiquities of Hayling island. *Arch. Jour.* lv. 286–295.

ENGLEHEART (REV. G. H.) and CHS. H. READ and W. GOWLAND. On some buildings of the Romano-British period discovered at Clanville, near Andover, and on a deposit of pewter vessels of the same period found at Appleshaw, Hants. *Archæologia*, lvi. 1–20.

EVANS (SIR JOHN). A hoard of Roman coins. *Num. Chron.* 3rd S. xviii. 126–184.

EVANS (D. PUGH). Llandissilio church. *Arch. Camb.* 5th S. xv. 242–247.

FARRINGTON (T. B.). Report on searches made at the Public Record Office in respect of the town of Conway. *Brit. Arch. Assoc. Jour.* N.S. iv. 201–222.

FERGUSON (CHANCELLOR R. S.). More picture board dummies. *Arch. Jour.* lv. 183–186.

——— Picture board dummies at Raby and Callaly castles. *Arch. Æliana*, xx. 278–282.

——— Various finds in Ormside churchyard. *Cumb. and West. Antiq. and Arch. Soc.* xv. 377–380.

——— Some West Cumberland tokens. *Cumb. and West. Antiq. and Arch. Soc.* xv. 392–416.

FERGUSON (C. J.). The growth of architecture. *Shrop. Arch. and Nat. Hist. Soc.* x. 19–32.

FFENNELL (MARGARET C.). The shrew ash in Richmond Park. *Folk-Lore*, ix. 330–336.

FFRENCH (REV. J. F. M.). A notice of some county Wexford and other chalices. *Roy. Soc. Antiq. Ireland*, 5th S. viii. 126–136.

FIRTH (C. H.). Marston Moor. *Roy. Hist. Soc.* N.S. xii. 17–79.

FISHER (REV. G. W.). Sir Thomas Harris of Boreatton and his family. *Shrop. Arch. and Nat. Hist. Soc.* x. 77–92.

FISHWICK (LT.-COL. HENRY). Disputed boundary in Ashworth. *Lanc. and Cheshire Antiq. Soc.* xv. 63–72.

——— Places in Lancashire destroyed by the sea. *Lanc. and Chesh. Hist. Soc.* 4th S. xiii. 87–96.

FITZGERALD (LORD WALTER). Walter Reagh Fitzgerald, a noted outlaw of the sixteenth century. *Roy. Soc. Antiq. Ireland*, 5th S. viii. 299–305.

FITZHERBERT (REV. REGINALD H. C.). Will of Elizabeth Fitzherbert of Norbury, Derbyshire, dated 20th October, 1490. *Derby Arch. and Nat. Hist. Soc.* xx. 32–39.

FLETCHER (REV. W. G. D.). The family of Newcomen of Saltfleetby. *Assoc. Archit. Socs.* xxiv. 145–161.

——— Some unpublished documents relating to Leicestershire, preserved in the Public Record Office. *Assoc. Archit. Socs.* xxiv. 234–277.

——— On the efforts made to convert arable land into pasture in Leicestershire in the 15th and 16th centuries. *Leicestershire Archit. and Arch. Soc.* viii. 308–313.

——— The Shropshire lay subsidy roll of 1327. *Shrop. Arch. and Nat. Hist. Soc.* x. 113–144.

——— The municipal records of Shrewsbury. *Shrop. Arch. and Nat. Hist. Soc.* x. 145–156.

——— Some documents relative to the battle of Shrewsbury. *Shrop. Arch. and Nat. Hist. Soc.* x. 227–250.

——— Shropshire feet of fines 1196–1211. *Shrop. Arch. and Nat. Hist. Soc.* x. 307–330.

FLOWER (ARTHUR S.). Notes on renaissance architecture in Malta with special reference to the buildings of the order of St. John. *Roy. Inst. Brit. Archit.* 3rd S. v. 25–48.

FLOYER (REV. J. KESTELL). On a mutilated effigy in the cloisters of Worcester cathedral, said to represent Alexander Neckam. *Assoc. Archit. Socs.* xxiv. 188–196.

——— Annals of the family of Floyer. *Devon Assoc.* xxx. 505–524.

FOSTER (REV. C. W.). Institutions to benefices in the diocese of Lincoln 1540–1570. *Assoc. Archit. Socs.* xxiv. 1–32.

FOWLER (CHARLES B.). Discoveries at Llanblethian church, Glamorganshire. *Arch. Camb.* 5th S. xv. 121–131.

FOWLER (REV. H.). The collegiate church of St. Paul, Bedford. *St. Albans and Herts. Archit. and Arch. Soc.* N.S. i. 110–115.

FOX (FRANCIS F.). Description of the manor place of Yate in the

second year of Edward VI. [A.D. 1548-9]. *Bristol and Glouc. Arch. Soc.* xxi. 22–24.

FRAZER (W.). Find of cist with human remains, Dunfanaghy, co. Donegal. *Roy. Soc. Antiq. Ireland*, 5th S. viii. 49–52.

——— The Clandeboy O'Neills' stone inauguration chair. *Roy. Soc. Antiq. Ireland*, 5th S. viii. 254–257.

——— A list of (Presbyterian) marriages copied from the session-book of the congregation of Armagh. *Roy. Soc. Antiq. Ireland*, 5th S. viii. 345–351.

FRY (EDWARD ALEXANDER). On the inquisitions post mortem for Somerset from Henry III. to Richard III. (1216–1485). *Som. Arch. and Nat. Hist. Soc.* xliv. 79–148.

GARDNER (ERNEST). A head in the possession of Philip Nelson, Esq. M.B. *Jour. Hell. Studies*, xviii. 141–146.

GARDNER (J. STARKIE). Iron casting in the Weald. *Archæologia*, lvi. 133–164.

GARDNER (PERCY). Boreas and Oreithyia on a late Attic vase. *Jour. Hell. Studies*, xviii. 136–140.

GERISH (W. B.). Christ's half-dole: an East Anglian fishing custom. *Folk-Lore*, ix. 245–250.

GIAMPIETRI (CAVALIERE SETTIMIO). A Bomos in Sabina. *Roy. Inst. Brit. Architt.* 3rd S. v. 487–491.

GILMORE (JOHN E.). Fragments of the Sahidic version of the Pauline Epistles. *Soc. Bib. Arch.* xx. 48–51.

GLYNNE (SIR STEPHEN R.). Notes on the older churches in the four Welsh dioceses. *Arch. Camb.* 5th S. xv. 351–369.

——— Notes on Yorkshire churches. *Yorks Arch. Jour.* xv. 104–115.

GOULD (J. CHALKLEY). Notes on a naval MS. compiled by Edward Battine, c. 1688. *Brit. Arch. Assoc. Jour.* N.S. iv. 223–248.

GOULD (S. BARING). Exploration of St. Non's chapel near St. David's. *Arch. Camb.* 5th S. xv. 345–348.

——— Dartmoor exploration committee report. *Devon Assoc.* xxx. 97–115.

GOULDING (R. W.). Notes on the Lords of the manor of Burwell. *Assoc. Architt. Socs.* xxiv. 62–94.

GRANVILLE (REGINALD K.) and FELIX N. ROTH. Notes on the Jekris, Sobos, and Ijos of the Warri district of the Niger coast protectorate. *Anthrop. Jour.* N.S. i. 104–126.

GRAVE (J. W. DE). Notes on the register of the Walloon church of

Southampton and on the churches of the Channel Islands. *Huguenot Soc.* v. 125–178.

Grave (J. W. de). A refugee pasteur at the revocation—Jacob de Rouffignac and his descendants. *Huguenot Soc.* v. 251–288.

Gray (Rev. W.). Notes on the natives of Tanna. *Anthrop. Jour.* N.S. i. 127–132.

Grayling (F.). The churches of Sittingbourne and Milton. *Arch. Cant.* xxiii. 150–160.

Greene (John). John Lydgate, monk of Bury. *Suffolk Inst. Arch.* x. 7–18.

Griffith (F. Ll.). On the reading of an Egyptian hyroglyph. *Soc. Bib. Arch.* xx. 299.

Groome (Francis Hindes). Tobit and Jack the Giant-killer. *Folk-Lore*, ix. 226–244.

Grueber (H. A.) and L. A. Lawrence. The Balcombe find. *Num. Chron.* 3rd S. xviii. 8–72.

Grundy (G. B.). A suggested characteristic in Thukydides' work. *Jour. Hell. Studies*, xviii. 218–231.

Giuseppi (Montague S.). The parliamentary surveys relating to Southwark. *Surrey Arch. Soc.* xiv. 42–71.

Gwillim (E. Ll.). Notes from the register books of the parish of Preshute during the 17th century. *Wilts Arch. and Nat. Hist. Soc.* xxx. 100–116.

Gwyddfarch. The passes of Cwm Bychan and Drws Ardudwy. *Montgomeryshire Coll.* xxx. 313–318.

Hall (Rev. J. Melland). The will of Godfrey Giffard, Bishop of Worcester, A.D. 1301. *Bristol and Glouc. Arch. Soc.* xx. 139–154.

——— Architectural notes on the churches of St. John, Elkstone, and St. Giles, Cubberley. *Bristol and Glouc. Arch. Soc.* xx. 241–246.

Hardy (W. J.). On a lawsuit concerning the Lady Elizabeth Stuart's jewels. *Archæologia*, lvi. 127–132.

——— Lady Cathcart and her husbands. *St. Albans and Herts. Archit. and Arch. Soc.* i. N.S. 119–128.

Harrison (William). Ancient beacons of Lancashire and Cheshire, *Lanc. and Cheshire Antiq. Soc.* xv. 16–48.

Hartland (Edwin Sidney). The "High Gods" of Australia. *Folk-Lore*, ix. 290–329.

Hartopp (Henry). Calendar of Leicestershire wills 1495–1649. *Leicestershire Archit. and Arch. Soc.* viii. 258–299.

HARTSHORNE (ALBERT). On the cross in the churchyard at Claverley. *Shrop. Arch. and Nat. Hist. Soc.* x. 281–294.

HASLEWOOD (REV. FRANCIS). Our Lady of Ipswich. *Suffolk Inst. Arch.* x. 53–55.

HASWELL (GEORGE H.). Shocklach churchyard cross. *Chester and N. Wales Archit., Arch. and Hist. Soc.* vi. 163–166.

HAVERFIELD (F.). Roman uses of Roman tombstones. *Chester and N. Wales Archit., Arch. and Hist. Soc.* vi. 137–138.

——— An inscribed Roman fragment from Shoemakers' Row. *Chester and N. Wales Archit., Arch. and Hist. Soc.* vi. 139–140.

——— Five years' excavations on the Roman wall. *Cumb. and West. Antiq. and Arch. Soc.* xv. 337–344.

——— Report of the Cumberland excavation committee for 1898. *Cumb. and West. Antiq. and Arch. Soc.* xv. 345–364.

——— Roman altar at Bewcastle. *Cumb. and West. Antiq. and Arch. Soc.* xv. 459–460.

——— Roman inscribed and sculptured stones preserved at Tullie House, Carlisle. *Cumb. and West. Antiq. and Arch. Soc.* xv. 461–503.

——— Romano-Gaulish statuette found in Carlisle. *Cumb. and West. Antiq. and Arch. Soc.* xv. 504–505.

HEWISON (REV. J. K.). Notice of an effigy of a covenanting minister, and other tombs, in Morton churchyard. *Soc. Antiq. Scot.* xxxii. 124–129.

HEYWOOD (NATHAN). The Stycas of North Humbria. *Lan. and Chesh. Antiq. Soc.* xv. 81–99.

HICKSON (MARY AGNES). Kilelton in Glenfas. *Roy. Soc. Antiq. Ireland*, 5th S. viii. 306–313.

HILL (REV. A. DU BOULAY). A Saxon church at Breamore, Hants. *Arch. Jour.* lv. 84–87.

HILL (G. F.). A dedication to Artemis. *Jour. Hell. Studies*, xviii. 302–305.

——— Posidium in Syria. *Num. Chron.* 3rd S. xviii. 246–250.

——— Roman aurei from Pudukota, South India. *Num. Chron.* 3rd S. xviii. 304–320.

HINDE (CAP. W. H.). The Huguenot settlement at the Cape of Good Hope. *Huguenot Soc.* v. 205–221.

HIPPOLYTE-BOUSSAC (P.). Tombeau d'un astrologue Thébain de la xviii^e^ dynastie. *Roy. Inst. Brit. Archit.* 3rd S. v. 53–59.

——— Thèbes: excursion à la vallée-des-reines. *Roy. Inst. Brit. Archit.* 3rd S. v. 421–435.

HODGSON (REV. J. F.). The church of Auckland St. Andrew (or north Auckland), commonly called south church. *Arch. Æliana*, xx. 27–206.

HODGSON (MRS.). Notes on the excavations on the line of the Roman wall in Cumberland, in 1898. *Cumb. and West. Antiq. and Arch. Soc.* xv. 365–376.

HOLMES (RICHARD). Asolf or Essolf, a Yorkshire minor lord of the twelfth century. *Thoresby Soc.* ix. 23–62.

HOLT (R. B.). Marriage laws and customs of the Cymri. *Anthrop. Jour.* N.S. i. 155–163.

——— Thorpe's northern myths and traditions. *Roy. Soc. Lit.* 2nd S. xix. 169–194.

HOMMEL (PROF. D.). The Babylonian ideogram for "Image" and the slate palette from Hieraconopolis. *Soc. Bib. Arch.* xx. 291–295.

HONE (NATHANIEL). Oxfordshire church goods. *Berks, Bucks and Oxon Arch. Jour.* iv. 75–77.

HOPE (W. H. ST. JOHN). On a grant of arms under the great seal of Edward IV. to Louis de Bruges, seigneur de la Gruthuyse and Earl of Winchester, 1472, with some remarks on the arms of English earldoms. *Archæologia*, lvi. 27–38.

——— The architectural history of the cathedral church and monastery of St. Andrew at Rochester. *Arch. Cant.* xxiii. 194–328.

HOPE (W. ST. JOHN) and GEORGE E. FOX. Excavations on the site of the Roman city at Silchester, Hants, in 1897. *Archæologia*, lvi. 103–126.

HORNER (DR. JOSEPH). Biblical chronology. *Soc. Bib. Arch.* xx. 235–246.

HOWARTH (SIR HENRY H.). Old and new methods in writing history. *Arch. Jour.* lv. 122–144.

HOWELL (CHARLES E.). Roads, bridges, canals and railways in Montgomeryshire. *Montgomeryshire Coll.* xxx. 282–290.

HOWELL (GEORGE O.). An early charter relating to Plumstead. *Woolwich Dist. Antiq. Soc.* iii. 52–57.

HOYLE (WILLIAM DICKON). Ancient houses near Halifax. *Brit. Arch. Assoc. Jour.* N.S. iv. 17–29.

HUBBARD (GEORGE). Notes on the cathedral church of Cefalù, Sicily. *Archæologia*, lvi. 57–70.

HUDSON (E. W.). Holywell Priory, Shoreditch. *Roy. Inst. Brit. Archit.* 3rd S. v. 75–76, 175–177, 234.

HUDSON (REV. WILLIAM). The hundred of Eastbourne and its six "Boroughs." *Sussex Arch. Soc.* xlii. 180–208.

HUGHES (HAROLD). Notes on the architecture of some old houses in the neighbourhood of Llansilin, Denbighshire. *Arch. Camb.* 5th S. xv. 154–179.

HUGHES (H. R.). Notes on Gwydir castle, Llanrwst. *Brit. Arch. Assoc. Jour.* N.S. iv. 177–179.

HUGHES (T. CANN). Notes on the parish of Gressingham, Lancs. *Brit. Arch. Assoc. Jour.* N.S. iv. 258–266.

———— Some notes on rectors of Honiton since the Commonwealth. *Devon. Assoc.* xxx. 127–131.

HUGHES (T. CANN) and W. O. ROPER. The corporation insignia, plate and charters of Lancaster. *Arch. Jour.* lv. 353–366.

HUNT (REV. ARCHIBALD E.). Ethnographical notes on the Murray Islands, Torres Straits. *Anthrop. Jour.* N.S. i. 5–19.

HURST (HERBERT). Remains of Pargetting in Oxford. *Berks, Bucks and Oxon Arch. Jour.* iv. 105–111.

HUTCHESON (ALEXANDER). Notice of the discovery of a burial place of the bronze age on the hill of West Mains of Auchterhouse. *Soc. Antiq. Scot.* xxxii. 205–220.

HYETT (F. A.). Catalogue of MS. in the British Museum, relating to the county of Gloucester and the city of Bristol. *Bristol and Glouc. Arch. Soc.* xx. 161–221.

IMHOOF-BLUMER (F.). Coin types of some Kilikian cities. *Jour. Hell. Studies*, xviii. 161–181.

IRELAND (WILLIAM W.). Notes on the Scottish De Quencys of Fawside and Leuchars. *Soc. Antiq. Scot.* xxxii. 275–294.

IRVINE (G. G.). The church and well of St. Doulough, co. Dublin. *Brit. Arch. Assoc. Jour.* N.S. iv. 329–338.

IRVINE (J. T.). Notes on sepulchral cairns discovered by the blowing of sand on the sands of Bracon; and of the sculptured stone discovered at South Garth, Island of Zell, Shetland. *Soc. Antiq. Scot.* xxxii. 171–174.

JACKSON (T. G.). The libraries of the middle ages. *Roy. Inst. Brit. Archit.* 3rd S. v. 365–385.

JENNINGS (JOHN). Notes on the exhibition of an ethnological collection from Santa Cruz and the New Hebrides. *Anthrop. Jour.* N.S. i. 164–165.

JENNINGS (P.). Notes on the Parliamentary history of Truro, A.D. 1295–1467. *Roy. Inst. Corn.* xiii. 243–251.

———— The Parliamentary election in Truro, A.D. 1832. *Roy. Inst Corn.* xiii. 343–350.

JOHNSTON (PHILIP MAINWARING). The low side windows of Sussex churches. *Sussex Arch. Soc.* xlii. 117–179.

JONES (PROF. T. RUPERT). Exhibition of stone implements from Swaziland, S. Africa. *Anthrop. Jour.* N.S. i. 48–54.

KENNEDY-SKIPTON (H. S.). The Berkeleys at Yate. *Bristol and Glouc. Arch. Soc.* xxi. 25–31.

———— Richard Whittington, a Gloucestershire man. *Bristol and Glouc. Arch. Soc.* xxi. 94–102.

KENYON (R. LLOYD). History of the Shrewsbury mint with an account of the coins struck there. *Shrop. Arch. and Nat. Hist. Soc.* x. 251–272.

KEYSER (CHARLES E.). On the panel paintings of saints on the Devonshire screens. *Archæologia*, lvi. 183–222.

———— Aldermaston church, Berkshire. *Arch. Jour.* lv. 367–396.

———— Berkshire antiquities. *Berks, Bucks and Oxon Arch. Jour.* iv. 82–87.

KIRKSTALL ABBEY, The coucher book of. *Thoresby Soc.* viii. 1–12.

KNOWLES (W. H.). Aydon Castle, Northumberland. *Archæologia*, lvi. 71–88.

KNOWLES (W. J.). Irish flint scrapers. *Roy. Soc. Antiq. Ireland*, 5th S. viii. 367–391.

KERRY (REV. C.). The ancient painted window, Hault Hucknall church. *Derby Arch. and Nat. Hist. Soc.* xx. 49–51.

———— Court Rolls of the manor of Holmesfield, co. Derby. *Derby Arch. and Nat. Hist. Soc.* xx. 52–128.

KERSHAW (S. W.). Lambeth and its annals. *Bristol and Glouc. Arch. Soc.* xxi. 79–93.

LACH-SZYRMA (REV. W. S.). Australian light on Britain in the later stone period. *Brit. Arch. Assoc. Jour.* N.S. iv. 113–124.

LANCASTER, Duchy of, depositions. 2 Elizabeth. *Thoresby Soc.* ix. 5–22.

LATIMER (JOHN). Ancient Bristol documents. *Clifton Antiq. Club*, iv. 109–138.

LAVER (HENRY). The parish cage and whipping-post. *Essex Arch. Soc.* N.S. vii. 37–39.

LAWLOR (PROF. H. L. LAWLOR). Notes on the library of the Sinclairs of Rosslyn. *Soc. Antiq. Scot.* xxxii. 90–120.

LAWS (EDWARD). Sepulchral slab of Isabella Verney in Tenby Church. *Arch. Camb.* 5th S. xv. 64–66.

———— Dog-wheels. *Arch. Camb.* 5th S. xv. 349.

LAYARD (IDA H.). Chronicles of the Boisragon family. *Huguenot Soc.* vi. 81–111.

——— Loudun sous la croix. *Huguenot Soc.* v. 311–320.

LEACH (ARTHUR F.). Sherborne school before, under, and after Edward VI. *Arch. Jour.* lv. 1–83.

LEADER (J. D.). Pigs of lead of the Roman period in Britain. *Brit. Arch. Assoc. Jour.* N.S. iv. 267–271.

LEE (F. G.). Stained glass from Westlington House, Dinton. *Bucks Records*, viii. 52–54.

LEEDS Manor Rolls, abstract of, 1650–1666. *Thoresby Soc.* ix. 63–96.

LEGG (J. WICKHAM). On two unusual forms of linen vestments. *St. Paul's Ecclesiological Soc.* iv. 141–146.

——— The blessing of the episcopal ornament called the Pall. *Yorks Arch. Jour.* xv. 121–141.

LEGGE (F.). Note on the Coptic spell. *Soc. Bib. Arch.* xx. 147–149.

LETT (REV. HENRY WILLIAM). The Dun at Dorsey, co. Armagh. *Roy. Soc. Antiq. Ireland*, 5th S. viii. 1–14.

LEWIS (BUNNELL). The mosaic of Monnus. *Arch. Jour.* lv. 203–258.

LIEBLEIN (PROF. J.). Thotmès III., était-il le fils de Thotmès I. *Soc. Bib. Arch.* xx. 93–95.

——— Mots Égyptiens dans la Bible. *Soc. Bib. Arch.* xx. 202–210.

——— L'Exode des Hébreux. *Soc. Bib. Arch.* xx. 277–288.

LLANDAFF (VERY REV. THE DEAN). St. David's cathedral. *Arch Camb.* 5th S. xv. 222–241.

LLEWELLYN (R. W.). The borough of Kenfig. *Arch. Camb.* 5th S. xv. 132–153.

LONGLEY (REV. T.) Some notes on the churches of Alvingham St. Adelwold and Cockerington St. Mary. *Assoc. Archit. Socs.* xxiv. 114–117.

LOVETT (MRS. ARDEN). A strange superstition. *Berks, Bucks and Oxon Arch. Jour.* iv. 103–104.

LYNCH (P. J.). Notes on Dunbeg Fort, co. Kerry. *Roy. Soc. Antiq. Ireland*, 5th S. viii. 325–328.

LYNAM (CHAS.). The church of St. Beuno, Clynnog-fawr, Carnarvonshire. *Brit. Arch. Assoc. Jour.* N.S. iv. 125–147.

LYNN (FRANCIS). A survey of the Catrail. *Soc. Antiq. Scot.* xxxii. 62–90.

MACALISTER (R. A. STEWART). Ballywiheen church, Ballyneanig, co. Kerry. *Roy. Soc. Antiq. Ireland*, 5th S. viii. 15–20.

——— The Galláns near Dingle. *Roy. Soc. Antiq. Ireland*, 5th S. viii. 161–164.

MACDONALD (GEORGE). The legend ΤΑΤΟΥ on coins of Himera. *Num. Chron.* 3rd S. xviii. 185–192.

MACKAY (ÆNEAS J. G.). Notes and queries on the custom of Gavelkind in Kent, Ireland, Wales, and Scotland. *Soc. Antiq. Scot.* xxxii. 133–158.

MACNAMARA (F. N.). Donnington castle and its ancient Lords. *Berks, Bucks and Oxon Arch. Jour.* iv. 49–60, 70–75.

MACRITCHIE (DAVID). Notes on the words men and maiden in British topography. *Soc. Antiq. Scot.* xxxii. 158–166.

MADDISON (REV. PREB.). Papers discovered underneath the organ case of Lincoln Cathedral. *Assoc. Archit. Socs.* xxiv. 122–131.

——— Notes on the Newcomen family. *Assoc. Archit. Socs.* xxiv. 162–163.

MALDEN (H. C.). Ancient wills. *Essex Arch. Soc.* N.S. vii. 32–35.

MANNING (PERCY). Notes on the archæology of Oxford and its neighbourhood. *Berks, Bucks and Oxon Arch. Jour.* iv. 9–28, 39–47.

MARCH (HENRY COLLEY). Deæ Matres. *Lancs. and Cheshire Antiq. Soc.* xv. 100–121.

MARKHAM (CHRISTOPHER A.). The Hospital of St. David, or the Holy Trinity, Kingsthorp, Northamptonshire. *Assoc. Archit. Socs.* xxiv. 164–174.

MARTIN (A. T.). The identity of the author of the "Morte d'Arthur," with notes on the will of Thomas Malory and the genealogy of the Malory family. *Archæologia*, lvi. 165–182.

——— The Cotswolds in the time of the Romans. *Bristol and Glouc. Arch. Soc.* xx. 255–266.

——— The cruciform earthwork on Banwell Hill, Somerset. *Clifton Antiq. Club* iv. 199–208.

MASKELYNE (NEVIL STORY). The place-name Cricklade. *Wilts Arch. and Nat. Hist. Soc.* xxx. 95–99.

MASPERO (G.). Notes on Jour le Jour. v. (suite). *Soc. Bib. Arch.* xx. 123–144.

MASSINGBERD (W. O.). An account of the family of Bek, of Lusby. *Assoc. Archit. Socs.* xxiv. 33–56.

MCNAIR (MAJOR) and T. L. BARLOW. Customs and ceremonies observed at betrothal, or "mangavah" and at a wedding or "viah" (also called "shadhee") by moderately well-off Mohammedans of the farmer class, in and about the district near Ghazi, in the Punjab. *Folk-Lore*, ix. 136–156.

MEDLEY (REV. J. B.). Notes on the Eikon Basilike, with a reference to some French translations. *Huguenot Soc.* vi. 24–38.

INDEX OF ARCHÆOLOGICAL PAPERS

MICKLETHWAITE (J. T.). Some further notes on Saxon churches. *Arch. Jour.* lv. 340–349.

MIDDLETON (E. C.). The sundials of Warwickshire. *Bir. and Mid. Inst.* xxii. 58–68.

MINET (WILLIAM). Notes on the communion cups of the Dutch church at Norwich. *Huguenot Soc.* v. 443–454.

MITCHELL (SIR ARTHUR). James Robertson's tour through some of the Western Islands, etc., in 1768. *Soc. Antiq. Scot.* xxxii. 11–19.

——— David Lock's tour in Scotland in 1778. *Soc. Antiq. Scot.* xxxii. 19–28.

——— Note regarding a rude stone implement from Uyla, Shetland. *Soc. Antiq. Scot.* xxxii. 28–29.

——— Note on spade-like implement of stone. *Soc. Antiq. Scot.* xxxii. 30–35.

——— Notice of a polished stone axe, and a well-shaped flint arrow-head, found in a cave in Islay. *Soc. Antiq. Scot.* xxxii. 36–39.

——— Note regarding a mould used in the making of bronze axes. *Soc. Antiq. Scot.* xxxii. 39–41.

——— Recent manufacture and use of querns in Ireland. *Soc. Antiq. Scot.* xxxii. 42–44.

——— A description of some neo-archaic objects, from various parts of Scotland. *Soc. Antiq. Scot.* xxxii. 181–194.

MOENS (W. J. C.). The relief of the poor members of the French churches in England. *Huguenot Soc.* v. 321–342.

MONEY (WALTER). A religious census of the county of Berks in 1676. *Berks, Bucks and Oxon Arch. Jour.* iv. 112–115.

MORGAN (W. CAREY). St. Peter's church, St. Albans. *St. Albans and Herts Archit. and Arch. Soc.* N.S. i. 135–173.

MORISON (MISS MARGARET). A narrative of the journey of Cecilia Princess of Sweden, to the court of Queen Elizabeth. *Roy. Hist. Soc.* N.S. xii. 181–224.

MORRIS (GEORGE). Abstracts of the grants and charters contained in the chartulary of Wombridge Priory. *Shrop. Arch. and Nat. Hist. Soc.* x. 180–192.

MORRIS (RUPERT H.). Bishop Lloyd's palace. *Chester and N. Wales Archit., Arch. and Hist. Soc.* vi. 245–248.

MORSHEAD (J. Y. A.). A history of Salcombe Regis. *Devon Assoc.* xxx. 132–146.

MORTIMER (J. R.). Report on the opening of the so-called "Danes

Graves" at Kilham, E. R. Yorks. *Soc. Antiq.* 2nd S. xvii. 119–128.

MORTIMER (J. R.). An ancient British settlement, consisting of a double row of pits on Danby north moor, Yorkshire. *Arch. Jour.* lv. 155–165.

MORTON (T. N.). A concise account of the charters, muniments and other records of the corporation of Liverpool in the year 1897. *Lanc. and Chester Hist. Soc.* 4th S. xiii. 71–86.

MUNRO (ROBERT). The relation between archaeology, chronology, and land oscillations in post-glacial times. *Arch. Jour.* lv. 259–285.

——— Some further notes on Otter- and Beaver-traps. *Roy. Soc. Antiq. Ireland*, 5th S. viii. 245–249.

——— Notes on prehistoric trepanning in the old and new worlds. *Soc. Antiq. Scot.* xxxii. 220–235.

MYRES (JOHN L.). The church plate of Buckinghamshire. *Bucks Records*, viii. 10–35.

NAPIER (PROF. ARTHUR S.) and SIR JOHN EVANS. On Barnstaple as a mining place. *Num. Chron.* 3rd S. xviii. 274–277.

NASH (WALTER L.). A bronze uræus of unusual form. *Soc. Bib. Arch.* xx. 145–146.

——— Ushabti-box of Nes-pa-chred, a priest of Mentu. *Soc. Bib. Arch.* xx. 186.

NASH (WALTER L.) and W. GOWLAND. An ancient Egyptian toilet-box, with an analysis of its contents. *Soc. Bib. Arch.* xx. 267–269.

NEWSTEAD (R.). Grave mounds at Penmaenmawr. *Chester and N. Wales Archit., Arch. and Hist. Soc.* vi. 145–151.

——— On the discovery of two prehistoric horn implements at Lymm, Cheshire. *Chester and N. Wales Archit., Arch. and Hist. Soc.* vi. 152–155.

——— Notes on some Roman remains found in the city and its environments. *Chester and N. Wales Archit., Arch. and Hist. Soc.* vi. 156–162.

NICHOLS (F. M.). On some works executed by Hans Holbein during his first visit to England, 1526–1529. *Soc. Antiq.* 2nd S. xvii. 132–145.

NORMAN (PHILIP). On a recent discovery of part of the priory of Christ Church, Aldgate, in Mitre St., City. *Soc. Antiq.* 2nd S. xvii. 110–117.

NUTT (ALFRED). The discrimination of racial elements in the Folk-lore of the British Isles. *Folk-Lore*, ix. 30–52.

Offord (Joseph). Two texts referred to in report of the Oriental Congress. *Soc. Bib. Arch.* xx. 53–55.

——— Roman inscriptions relating to Hadrian's Jewish war. *Soc. Bib. Arch.* xx. 59–69, 189.

——— Letter from Hammurabi to Sinidina, King of Larsa. *Soc. Bib. Arch.* xx. 150–152.

O'Hara (Very Rev. Mons). Rosserk and Moyne, co. Mayo. *Roy. Soc. Antiq. Ireland*, 5th S. viii. 258–263.

Olden (Rev. T.). The number two in Irish proper names. *Roy. Irish Acad.* 3rd S. iv. 636–643.

——— An early Irish tract in the Leabhar Breac describing the mode of consecrating a church. *St. Paul's Ecclesiological Soc.* iv. 177–180.

Oliver (Andrew). Notes on some vanished buildings of London. *Brit. Arch. Assoc. Journ.* N.S. iv. 349–355.

O'Neill (Dr. William). Old pottery and porcelain. *Assoc. Archit. Socs.* xxiv. 131–145.

Oppert (Dr. Julius). Noli me Tangere, a mathematical demonstration of the exactness of biblical chronology. *Soc. Bib. Arch.* xx. 24–47.

O'Reilly (J. P.). On the orientation of some cromlechs in the neighbourhood of Dublin. *Roy. Irish Acad.* 3rd S. iv. 589–605.

——— On the round tower of Chambles near Ferminy, district of St. Etienne (Loire). *Roy. Irish Acad.* 3rd S. iv. 644–650.

Orpen (Goddard H.). Site of Raymond's fort, Dundunnolf, Baginbun. *Roy. Soc. Antiq. Ireland*, 5th S. viii. 155–160.

Owen (Rev. Elias). Montgomeryshire Folklore. *Montgomeryshire Coll.* xxx. 307–312.

Owen (Miss Mary [Mrs. Ellis Griffith]). Welsh Folk-music. *Cymmrodorion Soc.* 1897–98, 65–83.

Page (William). On some recent discoveries in the Abbey Church of St. Alban. *Archæologia*, lvi. 21–26.

——— The parochial chapel of St. Andrew, formerly attached to St. Alban's Abbey. *St. Albans and Herts Archit. and Arch. Soc.* N.S. i. 84–102.

Palmer (Alfred Neobard). John Wilkinson and the old Bersham iron works. *Cymmrodorion Soc.* 1897–98, 23–64.

Parker (John). The disused church of St. Mary, Stoke Mandeville, and the Brudenell monument. *Bucks Records*, viii. 88–89.

Paton (W. R.) and J. L. Myres. On some Karian and Hellenic oil presses. *Jour. Hell. Studies*, xviii. 209–217.

PAYNE (E. J.). The church bells of Buckinghamshire. *Bucks Records*, viii. 36–51.

PAYNE (GEORGE). Roman discoveries. *Arch. Cant.* xxiii. 1–23.

PEACOCK (MATTHEW H.). Towneley, Widkirk, or Wakefield plays. *Yorks. Arch. Jour.* xv. 94–103.

PEARSON (FRANK S.). History of the manor of Northfield and Wesley. *Bir. and Mid. Inst.* xxii. 36–48.

PEARSON (HOWARD S.). Some old Birmingham books. *Bir. and Mid. Inst.* xxiii. 67–71.

PEARSON (REV. J. B.). Devonshire in Parliament, 1660–1832. *Devon Assoc.* xxx. 371–377.

PERDRIZET (PAUL F.). The game of Morra. *Jour. Hell. Studies*, xviii. 129–132.

——— Sur un Tétradrachme de Nabis. *Num. Chron.* 3rd S. xviii. 1–7.

PERRY (J. TAVENOR). The mediæval campanili of Rome. *Roy. Inst. Brit. Archit.* 3rd S. v. 213–237.

——— Two South-Saxon doorways. *Roy. Inst. Brit. Archit.* 3rd S. v. 483–486.

PHENÉ (DR.). Place names in and about Rome, Latium, Etruria, Britain, etc., with earthworks and other works of art illustrating such names. *Roy. Soc. Lit.* 2nd S. xx. 37–104.

PHILLIPS (REV. JAMES). Haverfordwest. *Arch. Camb.* 5th S. xv. 21–32.

——— Glimpses of Elizabethan Pembrokeshire. *Arch. Camb.* 5th S. xv. 297–311.

PHILLIPS (WILLIAM). Shrewsbury during the civil war of Charles I. *Shrop. Arch. and Nat. Hist. Soc.* x. 157–172.

——— Letters of Sir Henry Townshend, Knt., Steward of Shrewsbury. *Shrop. Arch. and Nat. Hist. Soc.* x. 331–337.

PIEHL (DR. KARL). Contributions au dictionnaire hieroglyphique. *Soc. Bib. Arch.* xx. 190–201, 306–327.

——— La Déesse [Egyptian]. *Soc. Bib. Arch.* xx. 223–225.

——— Une dernière fois, le signe [Egyptian]. *Soc. Bib. Arch.* xx. 226–229.

PILCHER (E. J.). Herodian pottery and the Siloam inscription. *Soc. Bib. Arch.* xx. 213–222.

PLUNKETT (THOMAS) and GEO. COFFEY. Report on the excavation of Topped mountain cairn. *Roy. Irish Acad.* 3rd S. iv. 651–658.

PONTING (C. E.). The church of All Saints, The Leigh. *Wilts Arch. and Nat. Hist. Soc.* xxx. 35–38.

Powell (Rev. Edward). Ancient charters preserved at Scarisbrick Hall in the County of Lancaster. *Lancs. and Chesh. Hist. Soc.* 4th S. xiii. 185–230.

Powell (J. U.). Wiltshire words. *Wilts Arch. and Nat. Hist. Soc.* xxx. 117–126.

Price (F. G. Hilton). The remains of Carmelite buildings upon the site of "Ye Marygold" at Temple bar. *Arch. Jour.* lv. 145–154.

Price (W. H.) and Rev. Canon Morris. Early marriages in the diocese of Chester. *Chester and N. Wales Archit., Arch. and Hist. Soc.* vi. 217–244.

Prickman (J. D.). West country wit and humour. *Devon Assoc.* xxx. 316–330.

Pryce (E. S. Mostyn). Forden tithes, an early Cromwellian indenture. *Montgomeryshire Coll.* xxx. 260–281.

Radford (Mrs. G. H.). Andrew and Nicholas Tremayne. *Devon Assoc.* xxx. 147–157.

Raper (W. A.). The battle of Hastings. *Sussex Arch. Soc.* xlii. 64–72.

Rassam (Hormuzd). Door lintel discovered by Mr. George Smith at Kouyunjik. *Soc. Bib. Arch.* xx. 52.

———— Abraham and the land of his nativity. *Soc. Bib. Arch.* xx. 70–92.

Raven (Rev. John James). The "old minster," South Elmham. *Suffolk Inst. Arch.* x. 1–6.

Redstone (Vincent Burrough). The sandling: I. Sutton; II. Staverton and Butley Gateway; III. Orford. *Suffolk Inst. Arch.* x. 56–96.

Rees (J. Rogers). Slebech commandery and the knights of St. John. *Arch. Camb.* 5th S. xv. 33–53.

———— The Norse element in Celtic myth. *Arch. Camb.* 5th S. xv. 312–344.

Reichel (Rev. Oswald J.). The Devonshire "Domesday." *Devon Assoc.* xxx. 258–315.

———— The "Domesday" hundreds of Devon. *Devon Assoc.* xxx. 391–457.

Reid (A. G.). An account of the ruins of the abbey of Inchaffray in 1789 contained in a correspondence between General Hutton and Mr. John Dow, then tenant of the abbey. *Soc. Antiq. Scot.* xxxii. 166–170.

———— Notice of an urn and bronze sword found on the farm of

Bailielands in the parish of Auchterarder. *Soc. Antiq. Scot.* xxxii. 314–316.

Renaud (Dr. Frank). Deeds relating to early tenures of land, etc., in Minshull Vernon and adjacent townships in Cheshire. *Lanc. and Cheshire Antiq. Soc.* xv. 49–62.

Rhodes (A.). Suspected persons in Kent. *Arch. Cant.* xxiii. 68–77.

Rhys (Principal Dr. John). Some Ogam-stones in Connaught. *Roy. Soc. Antiq. Ireland*, 5th S. viii. 230–236.

——— Newly discovered Ogams in Mayo and Antrim, with readings of some hitherto undescribed in Cork and Waterford. *Roy. Soc. Antiq. Ireland*, 5th S. viii. 396–398.

——— A revised account of the inscriptions of the northern Picts. *Soc. Antiq. Scot.* xxxii. 324–398.

——— The Llandrudian stones, Pembrokeshire. *Arch. Camb.* 5th S. xv. 54–63.

Rice (R. Garraway). The capture of the merchant ship *St. Paul* in Cuckmere Bay, Sussex. *Sussex Arch. Soc.* xlii. 87–103.

Richards (G. C.). Archæology in Greece, 1897–8. *Jour. Hell. Studies*, xviii. 328–339.

Richardson (Rev. A.). St. Anne's chapel, Brislington. *Som. Arch. and Nat. Hist. Soc.* xliv. 188–197.

Richardson (A. B.). Notice of recent finds of coins in Scotland. *Soc. Antiq. Scot.* xxxii. 295–298.

Rickword (George). Colchester in the twelfth and thirteenth centuries. *Essex Arch. Soc.* N.S. vii. 115–141.

Risk (Rev. J. Erskine). The rise of Plymouth as a naval port. *Devon Assoc.* xxx. 350–362.

Robertson (T. S.). Notes on St. Fillan's Priory and churchyard. *Soc. Antiq. Scot.* xxxii. 121–124.

Robinson (Rev. N. F.). The black chimere of Anglican prelates a plea for its retention and proper use. *St. Paul's Ecclesiological Soc.* iv. 181–220.

Rogers (W. H. Hamilton). Brook, of Somerset and Devon; Barons of Cobham, in Kent. *Som. Arch. and Nat. Hist. Soc.* xliv. 1–78.

Romanes (Robert) and James Curle, Jun. Midside Maggie's girdle, with notes upon the story of the girdle and its owners. *Soc. Antiq. Scot.* xxxii. 195–204.

Ross (Thomas). Notice of the remains of a mediæval chapel found in the Roman station at Ardoch. *Soc. Antiq. Scot.* xxxii. 171–176.

Round (J. H.). The Honour of Ongar. *Essex Arch. Soc.* N.S. vii. 142–152.

ROUND (J. H.). The battle of Hastings. *Sussex Arch. Soc.* xlii. 54–63.
———— Some early Sussex charters. *Sussex Arch. Soc.* xlii. 75–86.
ROUSSELET (CHARLES FRÉDÉRIC). La colonie Huguenotte de Friedrichsdorf. *Huguenot Soc.* v. 455–466.
ROWBOTHAM (G. H.). The story of Manchester cross. *Lanc. and Cheshire Antiq. Soc.* xv. 1–15.
RUBEN (DR. PAUL). An oracle of Nahum. *Soc. Bib. Arch.* xx. 173–185.
RUTTON (W. L.). Henry VIII.'s castles at Sandown, Deal, Walmer, Sandgate, and Camber. *Arch. Cant.* xxiii. 24–30.
—— —— The cinque ports and Gt. Yarmouth bailiff's report, 1588. *Arch. Cant.* xxiii. 161–183.
RYLANDS (W. H.). Hittite inscriptions. *Soc. Bib. Arch.* xx. 263–266.
SANDFORD (REV. G.). Rowton castle. *Montgomeryshire Coll.* xxx. 236–241.
———— The eight knightly families of Shropshire who have borne arms from the fifteenth century. *Montgomeryshire Coll.* xxx. 242–257.
———— The twenty "gentle" families of Shropshire. *Montgomeryshire Coll.* xxx. 258–259.
SAWYER (JOHN). On some ancient roads on the Cotswolds. *Bristol and Gloue. Arch. Soc.* xx. 247–254.
SAYCE (PROF. A. H.). The beginings of the Egyptian monarchy. *Soc. Bib. Arch.* xx. 96–101.
———— The Kuthæan legend of the creation. *Soc. Bib. Arch.* xx. 187–189.
———— Assyriological notes. *Soc. Bib. Arch.* xx. 250–262.
SCOTT (WILLIAM). Some old Italian building accounts. *Roy. Inst. Brit. Archit.* 3rd S. v. 249–252.
SELTMAN (E. J.). The picture of a Roman mint in the house of Vettii. *Num. Chron.* 3rd S. xviii. 294–303.
SESSIONS (FREDERICK). Some Syrian Folklore notes gathered on Mount Lebanon. *Folk-Lore*, ix. 3–19.
SELWYN (ADMIRAL J. H.). Note on Biblical chronology. *Soc. Bib. Arch.* xx. 153.
SHAW (WILLIAM A.). The English Government and the relief of protestant refugees. *Huguenot Soc.* v. 343–423.
SHERWOOD (GEO. F. TUDOR). Early Berkshire wills ante 1558. *Berks, Bucks and Oxon Arch. Jour.* iv. 6–8, 91–92, 116–120.
SIMCOX (G. A.). Purim, Tophet, Zobah, and Mispah. *Soc. Bib. Arch.* xx. 300–305.

Six (J. P.). Monnaies Grecques, inédites et incertaines. *Num. Chron.* 3rd S. xviii. 193–245.

——— Rhegium—Iocastos. *Num. Chron.* 3rd S. xviii. 281–285.

Skaife (Robert H.). Extracts from the registers of the church of St. Mary, Castlegate, York. *Yorks Arch. Jour.* xv. 142–198.

——— Extracts from the visitation books at York. *Yorks Arch. Jour.* xv. 224–213.

Skeat (Rev. Prof.). English rhyme in the Holderness dialect written in 1392. *Yorks Arch. Jour.* xv. 116–117.

Smith (A. H.). Illustrations to Bacchylides. *Jour. Hell. Studies*, xviii. 267–280.

Smith (J. C. Challenor). Some additions to Newcourt's repertorium. *Essex Arch. Soc.* N.S. vii. 40–64, 153–176.

Spiers (R. Phené). The great mosque of the Omeiyades, Damascus. *Roy. Inst. Brit. Archit.* 3rd S. v. 166–171.

Squire (W. Barclay). On an early sixteenth century MS. of English music in the library of Eton College. *Archæologia*, lvi. 89–102.

Stamp (A. E.). The meeting of the Duke of Marlborough and Charles XII. at Altranstadt, April, 1707. *Roy. Hist. Soc.* N.S. xii. 103–116.

Stanley (S. S.). A description of the chalice and paten (1494–5) at Clifford Chambers, in the county of Gloucester. *Warwick Nat. and Arch. Field Club*, 1898, 33–34.

Stephens (Francis J.). The adventures and misfortunes of a Cornishman 100 years ago. *Roy. Inst. Corn.* xiii. 278–282.

Stephenson (Mill). On the monumental brass of William, Lord Zouch and his wives, subsequently converted into a memorial to the Oker family at Okeover, Staffs. *Soc. Antiq.* 2nd S. xvii. 51–58.

——— Notes on the monumental brasses of Middlesex. *St. Paul's Ecclesiological Soc.* iv. 221–233.

——— Monumental brasses in the West Riding. *Yorks Arch. Jour.* xv. 1–60, 119.

Stokes (Rev. H. P.). Sir Walter de Manny, K.C. *Camb. Antiq. Soc.* ix. 434–438.

Stokes (Margaret). The instruments of the passion. *Roy. Soc. Antiq. Ireland*, 5th S. viii. 137–140.

Strachey (Charles). The Brudenall monument at Stoke Mandeville. *Berks, Bucks and Oxon Arch. Jour.* iv. 88–89.

Strong (S. A.). A hymn to Nebuchadnezzar. *Soc. Bib. Arch.* xx. 151–162.

SUTTON (REV. A. F.). Description of the churches visited in the excursion from Louth, July 6th and 7th, 1897. *Assoc. Archit. Socs.* xxiv. 95–114.

SWAINSON (REV. CHARLES). Old Charlton church. *Woolwich Dist. Antiq. Soc.* iii. 42–51.

SYMPSON (E. MANSEL). On the fourteenth century choir-screen or *pulpitum* in Lincoln minster, and certain recent discoveries connected therewith. *Soc. Antiq.* 2nd S. xvii. 97–106.

T. (D. R.). Strata Marcella and the monks' fields. *Montgomeryshire Coll.* xxx. 301–306.

Parochial registers. *Montgomeryshire Coll.* xxx. 319–340.

TALBOT (C. H.). Restoration and the preservation of ancient buildings. *Wilts Arch. and Nat. Hist. Soc.* xxx. 12–19.

TAYLOR (REV. C. S.). The origin of the Mercian shires. *Bristol and Glouc. Arch. Soc.* xxi. 32–57.

———— Cotswold in Saxon times. *Bristol and Glouc. Arch. Soc.* xx. 267–306.

TAYLOR (HENRY). On some early deeds relating to the families of Hoton of Hooton, and Stanley of Storeton and Hooton. *Chester and N. Wales Archit., Arch. and Hist. Soc.* vi. 167–216.

THOMAS (DR. LLEUFER). The pre-reformation grammar school of Montgomery. *Montgomeryshire Coll.* xxx. 291–300.

TIMMINS (SAM). William Hamper, 1776–1831. *Bir. and Mid. Inst.* xxiii. 1–5.

TROUP (MRS. FRANCES B.). Honiton in 1530. *Devon Assoc.* xxx. 116–126.

———— A forgotten page of the ecclesiastical history of Seaton. *Devon Assoc.* xxx. 331–349.

TUCKETT (FRANCES FOX). The dawn of Egyptian history in the light of recent discoveries. *Clifton Antiq. Club*, iv. 172–198.

TURNER (G. J.). The Sheriff's farm. *Roy. Hist. Soc.* N.S. xii. 117–149.

TYLOR (EDWARD B.). On the Totem-post from the Haida village of Masset, Queen Charlotte Islands, now erected in the grounds of Fox Warren, near Weybridge. *Anthrop. Jour.* N.S. i. 132–135.

———— On two British Columbian house-posts with totemic carvings, in the Pitt-Rivers museum, Oxford. *Anthrop. Jour.* N.S. i. 136–137.

———— Remarks on Totemism with especial reference to some modern theories respecting it. *Anthrop. Jour.* N.S. i. 138–148.

VANE (HON. and REV. G. H. F.). On the parish registers of Rodington. *Shrop. Arch. and Nat. Hist. Soc.* x. 69–76.

——— On the briefs mentioned in the parish registers of Wem. *Shrop. Arch. and Nat. Hist. Soc.* x. 207–226.

VERRALL (A. W.). Death and the horse. *Jour. Hell. Studies*, xviii. 1–14.

VIGORS (COL. P. D.). On notarial signs-manuel. *Roy. Soc. Antiq. Ireland*, 5th S. viii. 203–229.

VILLIERS (C. C. DE). Notes on Huguenot families at the Cape of Good Hope. *Huguenot Soc.* v. 222–250.

VINCENT (W. T.). History and mystery of Denecholes. *Woolwich Dist. Antiq. Soc.* iii. 20–41.

WAKEMAN (W. F.). On the antiquity of iron as used in the manufacture of certain weapons, implements, and ornaments found in Ireland. *Roy. Soc. Antiq. Ireland*, 5th S. viii. 237–244.

WALKER (J. W.). Notes on an inventory of the goods and plate belonging to the chapel of St. Mary-upon-the-Bridge. *Soc. Antiq.* 2nd S. xvii. 75–78.

——— Inventory of the goods and plate belonging to the chapel of St. Mary-upon-the-Bridge at Wakefield in 1498. *Yorks Arch. Jour.* xv. 92–93.

WALLER (WILLIAM CHAPMAN). Essex field names. *Essex Arch. Soc.* N.S. vii. 65–92.

WALTERS (H. B.). The church bells of Gloucestershire. *Bristol and Gloue. Arch. Soc.* xx. 222–232.

——— On some black-figured vases recently acquired by the British Museum. *Jour. Hell. Studies*, xviii. 281–301.

WARBURTON (JOHN), Journal of, in 1718–19. *Yorks. Arch. Jour.* xv. 61–84.

WARREN (ROBERT HALL). Clapton-in-Gordano church, Somersetshire. *Clifton Antiq. Club*, iv. 162–168.

——— Walton-in-Gordano. *Clifton Antiq. Club*, iv. 169–171.

WATSON (GEORGE). A misappropriated bishop. *Cumb. and West. Antiq. and Arch. Soc.* xv. 303–308.

WEBER (HERMAN). A small find of coins of Mende, etc. *Num. Chron.* 3rd S. xviii. 251–258.

WESTROPP (THOMAS J.). St. Mary's cathedral, Limerick: its plan and growth. *Roy. Soc. Antiq. Ireland*, 5th S. viii. 35–48, 112.

——— Prehistoric remains in the Burren, County Clare (Carran and Kilcorney). *Roy. Soc. Antiq. Ireland*, 5th S. viii. 353–366.

WEYMAN (HENRY T.). The members of Parliament for Bishop's Castle. *Shrop. Arch. and Nat. Hist. Soc.* x. 33–68.

WHALE (REV. T. W.). The tax roll of "Testa de Nevill." *Devon Assoc.* xxx. 203–257.

WHITE (JOHN FORBES). Note on some Attic stelai. *Jour. Hell. Studies*, xviii. 133–135.

WHITE (RACHEL EVELYN). Women in Ptolemaic Egypt. *Jour. Hell. Studies*, xviii. 238–266.

WHITLEY (H. MICHELL). The supposed priests' hiding places at Golden Probus. *Roy. Inst. Corn.* xiii. 252–253.

———— Eastbourne church: its dedication and gilds. *Sussex Arch. Soc.* xlii. 104–110.

WIEDEMANN (DR. A.). Observations on the Nagadah period. *Soc. Brit. Arch.* xx. 107–122.

WILDMAN (W. B.). The oldest extant minutes of a meeting of the governors of Sherborne school. *Arch. Jour.* lv. 350–352.

WILSON (EDMUND). A Leeds lawsuit in the 16th century. *Thoresby Soc.* ix. 1–4.

WILLIAMS (S. W.). Rhayader and its antiquities. *Montgomeryshire Coll.* xxx. 211–235.

WILSON (WRIGHT). Maxstoke. *Bir. and Mid. Inst.* xxiii. 15–38.

WINDLE (BERTRAM C. A.). Some pre-historic implements of Warwickshire and Worcestershire. *Bir. and Mid. Inst.* xxiii. 6–14.

WOODHOUSE (W. J.). The Greeks at Plataiai. *Jour. Hell. Studies*, xviii. 33–59.

WORSFOLD (T. CATO). The French Stonehenge. *Brit. Arch. Assoc. Jour.* N.S. iv. 159–176.

WROTH (WARWICK). Tickets of Vauxhall Gardens. *Num. Chron.* 3rd S. xviii. 73–92.

———— Greek coins acquired by the British Museum in 1897. *Num. Chron.* 3rd S. xviii. 97–123.

WROTTESLEY (MAJ.-GEN. the HON. G.). Crecy and Calais. *Wm. Salt Arch. Soc.* xviii. 1–281.

YORKE (V. W.). Inscriptions from eastern Asia Minor. *Jour. Hell. Studies*, xviii. 306–327.

YORKSHIRE Deodands in the reigns of Edward II. and Edward III. *Yorks Arch. Jour.* xv. 199–210.

# INDEX


Abbeys: *Andrews, Elias, Reid. See* "Kirkstall."
Acca, St.: *Bates.*
Aldermaston: *Keyser.*
Aldgate: *Norman.*
Altar linen: *Atchley.*
Altranstadt: *Stamp.*
Andover: *Engleheart.*
Antrim: *Buick.*
Appleshaw: *Engleheart.*
Arabs: *Brooks.*
Architecture: *Cox, Dawber, Ferguson, Flower, Talbot.*
Ardoch: *Anderson, Christison, Cunningham, Ross.*
Armagh: *Frazer, Lett.*
Arms and armour: *Clephan, Walker.*
Art
  Ecclesiastical: *Keyser, Kerry.*
  French: *Collier.*
  Greek: *Gardner, Smith.*
  Heraldic: *Crace.*
  Holbein: *Nichols.*
  Metal bowls: *Allen.*
  Picture boards: *Ferguson.*
  Pottery and porcelain: *O'Neill.*
  Stained glass: *Lee.*
  Vases: *Walters.*
Ashworth: *Fishwick.*
Asolf: *Holmes.*
Assyrian antiquities: *Boissier, Sayce.*
Australia: *Carnegie.*
Aydon Castle: *Knowles.*

Babylonian antiquities: *Ball, Hommel.*
Balcombe: *Cooper.*
Ballyneanig: *Macalister.*
Banwell Hill: *Martin.*
Barnstaple: *Napier.*
Battle: *André.*
Battles: *Calvert, Duckett.*
Bebington: *Cox.*
Bedfordshire. *See* "Elstow."
Bells: *Payne, Perry, Walters.*
Berkshire: *Keyser, Money, Sherwood. See* "Aldermaston."
Bethersden: *Brown.*
Biblical Chronology: *Horner, Selwyn.*
Bibliographical and literary: *Arnold, Davies, Howarth, Jackson, Lawlor, Medley, Pearson, Smith.*
Bishop, a misappropriated: *Watson.*
Bishop's Castle: *Wegman.*
Bloomeries: *Cowper.*
Bracon: *Irvine.*
Breamore: *Hill.*
Brecon: *Cantrill.*
Breconshire: *Cantrill.*
Brimpsfield: *Bazeley.*
Brislington: *Richardson.*
Bristol: *Hyett, Latimer.*
Bromfield: *Drinkwater.*
Bronze antiquities: *Anderson, Mitchell, Nash, Reid.*
Bronze age burial place: *Hutcheson.*
Bucks. *See* "Dinton," "High Wycombe."
Bushley: *Dowdeswell.*

Camber: *Rutton.*
Canterbury: *Blackman.*
Cape of Good Hope: *Hinde, Villiers.*
Carlisle: *Bower, Collingwood, Haverfield.*
Carmarthen. *See* "Conway."
Carmelite buildings: *Price.*
Castles: *Adamson, Bazeley, Hughes, Knowles, Macnamara, Rutton, Sandford.*
Cathedrals: *Blackman, Hubbard, Llandaff, Maddison, Westropp.*
Catrail: *Lynn.*
Cecilia, Princess of Sweden: *Morison.*
Cefalù: *Hubbard.*
Chambles: *O'Reilly.*
Charles XII.: *Stamp.*
Charlton: *Swainson.*
Cheshire: *Harrison, Renaud. See* "Chester," "Lymm," "Minshull Vernon."

Chester: *Price.*
Chirbury: *Boyd.*
Choir-screen: *Sympson.*
Church goods: *Hone, Walker.*
Church plate: *Bates, Cooper, Fyrench, Minet, Myres, Stanley, Walker.*
Church towers: *Allen.*
Churches: *André, Arnold, Atkinson, Bigger, Birch, Brownlow, Chadwick, Collier, Collingwood, Cowper, Cox, Cresswell, Davys, Dawson, Downes, Dryden, Evans, Fowler, Glynne, Gould, Grace, Greyling, Hall, Haslewood, Hill, Hodgson, Hope, Irvine, Johnston, Keyser, Longley, Lynam, Macalister, Micklethwaite, Moens, Morgan, Page, Parker, Ponting, Raven, Richardson, Skaife, Sutton, Swainson, Warren, Whitley. See* "Cathedrals."
Cinque Ports: *Rutton.*
Cirencester: *Cripps.*
Cities: *Caine.*
Clapton-in-Gordano: *Warren.*
Clare: *Westropp.*
Clare Island: *Browne.*
Claverley: *Hartshorne.*
Clifford Chambers: *Stanley.*
Clymog-fawr: *Lynam.*
Cobham: *Rogers.*
Colchester: *Rickword.*
Congo: *Burrows.*
Conway: *Elias, Farrington.*
Coptic antiquities: *Crum, Legge.*
Corbridge: *Brown.*
Cornwall. *See* "Golden Probus," "Truro," "Yeovil."
Cotswolds: *Martin, Sawyer, Taylor.*
Courteney (Archbishop): *Beazeley.*
Crecy and Calais: *Wrottesley.*
Cricklade: *Maskelyne.*
Crosses: *Cursiter, Hartshorne, Haswell, Rowbotham.*
Cuckfield: *Cooper.*
Cucknere Bay: *Rice.*
Cumberland. *See* "Carlisle."
Cymri: *Holt.*

Damascus: *Spiers.*
Danby: *Mortimer.*
Danes graves: *Mortimer.*
Dartmoor: *Gould.*
Deal: *Rutton.*
Dean, Forest of: *Brown.*
Denbighshire. *See* "Llansilin."
Denchole: *Vincent.*
Deodands: *Yorkshire.*
Derbyshire. *See* "Eyam," "Heanor," "Holmesfield."
Devonshire: *Amery, Elworthy, Keyser, Pearson, Reichel, Rogers. See* "Barnstaple," "Dartmoor," "Honiton," "Plymouth," "Salcombe Regis," "Seaton."
Dewsbury: *Chadwick.*
Dialect: *Elworthy, Powell, Skeat.*
Dials: *Dryden.*
Dingle: *Macalister.*
Dinton: *Lee.*
Dog-wheels: *Laws.*
Donnington: *Macnamara.*
Dorchester: *Cozens.*
Dorking: *André.*
Dorsetshire. *See* "Piddletown."
Dublin: *Berry, Dix.*
Dun at Dorsey: *Lett.*
Dunbey Fort: *Lynch.*
Dundunmolf: *Orpen.*

Earthworks and mounds: *Bidgood, Martin, Newsteads.*
Eastbourne: *Hudson, Whitley.*
Ecclesiology: *Ashley, Congbeare, Duncan, Gilmore, Horner, Legg, Offord, Olden, Oppert, Rassam, Robinson, Selwyn, Simcox, Stokes.*
Egyptian antiquities: *Griffith, Hippolyte-Boussac, Lieblein, Nash, Pichl, Sayce, Tuckett, White.*
Elstow: *Davys.*
Epigraphs: *Dowden.*
Essex: *Christy, Waller. See* "Colchester," "Ongar."
Ethnography: *Browne.*
Eyam: *Bowles.*

Fermanagh: *Coffey.*
Field names: *Waller.*
Florentine wool-trades: *Dixon.*
Folk lore: *Amery, Craigie, Crooke, Dunlop, Fjennell, Gerish, Groome, Hartland, Holt, Lovett, Olden, Owen, Peacock, Rees, Romances, Sessions, Verrall. See* "Games."
Folk-music: *Owen.*
Forden tithes: *Pryce.*
France. *See* "Chambles."

Games: *Perdrizet.*
Gavelkind: *Mackay.*
Gedney: *Atkinson.*
Genealogy, family and personal history: *Adamson, Andrew, Brown, Brushfield, Cooper, Courtney, Craigie, Dean, Dillon, Drinkwater,*

*Duncan, Fisher, Fitzgerald, Fitzherbert, Fletcher, Floyer, Frazer, Grave, Greene, Hall, Hardy, Holmes, Ireland, Kennedy-Skipton, Laws, Layard, Maddison, Martin, Massingberd, Morison, Morris, Palmer, Phillips, Radford, Rogers, Sandford, Stephens, Stephenson, Stokes, Taylor, Timmins, Villiers, Warburton.*
Gloucester: *Hyett.*
Gloucestershire: *Cardew, Dawber, Walker. See* "Brimpsfield," "Bristol," "Clifford Chambers," "Cirencester," "Dean," "Gloucester," "Mangotsfield."
Golden Probus: *Whitley.*
Great Yarmouth: *Rutton.*
Greek antiquities: *Allen, Anderson, Burrows, Bury, Cunningham, Hill, Lewis, Richards, Verrall, White, Woodhouse.*
Gressingham: *Hughes.*
Gwydir Castle: *Hughes.*

Halifax: *Hoyle.*
Halls: *Collingwood.*
Hants. *See* "Andover," "Applesham," "Breamore."
Hastings, battle of: *Duckett, Raper, Round.*
Haverfordwest: *Phillips.*
Hayling Island: *Ely.*
Head-dresses: *André.*
Heanor: *Burton.*
Hepworth: *Corbett.*
Heraldry: *Bedford, Collier, Crace, Hope.*
Heywood (John): *Andrew.*
High Wycombe: *Downes.*
Holderness: *Skeat.*
Holmesfield: *Kerry.*
Honiton: *Hughes, Troup.*
Hospital: *Browning.*
Huguenots: *Hinde, Rousselet, Villiers.*

Ijos: *Granville.*
Inchaffray: *Reid.*
Inscriptions
Asiatic: *York.*
Hittite: *Rylands.*
Ogams: *Buick, Cochrane.*
Roman: *Haverfield, Offord.*
Siloam: *Pilcher.*
Picts: *Rhys.*
Ipswich: *Haslewood.*
Ireland: *Berry, Cochrane. See* "Antrim," "Armagh," "Clare Island," "Dingle," "Dublin," "Dun-at-Dorsey," "Dunbeg Fort," "Dundunmolf," "Fermanagh," "Kerry," "Kil-ma-Huddrick," "Knockmany," "Mayo." "Meath," "Mount Merrion," "Roserk and Mayne," "St. Doulough," "Stillorgan," "Wexford."
Irish proper names: *Olden.*
Iron casting: *Gardner.*
Islay: *Mitchell.*
Italian building accounts: *Scott.*

Jekris: *Granville.*

Kenfig: *Llewellyn.*
Kent: *Collier, Rhodes. See* "Bethesden," "Camber," "Cobham," "Deal," "Milton," "Otham," "Plumstead," "Sevenoaks," "Shorne," "Sittingbourne," "Shurland House," "Rushenden," "Walmer."
Kerry: *Bigger.*
Kil-ma-Huddrick: *Dix.*
Kilelton in Glenfas: *Hickson.*
Kingsthorp: *Markham.*
Knockmany: *Coffey.*
Kouyunjik: *Rassam.*

Lambeth: *Kershaw.*
Lancashire: *Cowper, Dolan, Fishwick, Harrison, Powell. See* "Bebington," "Bloomeries," "Gressingham," "Lancaster," "Liverpool," "Manchester," "Pennington," "Preston," "Scarisbrick," "Storeton."
Lancaster: *Hughes.*
Leeds: *Wilson.*
Leicester: *Bellairs.*
Leicestershire: *Fletcher, Hartopp. See* "Leicester."
Leigh, The: *Ponting.*
Libraries: *Jackson.*
Lily: *André.*
Limerick: *Westropp.*
Lincoln: *Foster, Maddison.*
Lincolnshire. *See* "Gedney," "Lincoln," "Louth."
Literature: *Grundy, Arnold.*
Liverpool: *Morton.*
Llanblethian: *Fowler.*
Llandissilio: *Evans.*
Llansilin: *Hughes.*
London: *Birch, Bradley, Oliver. See* "Aldgate," "Carmelite Buildings," "Charlton," "Lambeth,"

"Plumstead," "Shoreditch," "Southwark," "Vauxhall Gardens."
Loudun: *Layard.*
Louth: *Cresswell.*
Lymm: *Newstead.*

Malta: *Flower.*
Manchester: *Rowbotham.*
Mangotsfield: *Bramble.*
Manors: *Corbett, Fox, Goulding, Kerry, Pearson.*
Marlborough (Duke of) and Charles XII.: *Stamp.*
Marriage customs: *Holt, Macnair.*
Marriages (early): *Price.*
Marston Moor: *Firth.*
Maxstoke: *Wilson.*
Mayo: *Browne.*
Mead and mead vessels: *Cuming.*
Meath: *Cochrane.*
Meaux: *Bower.*
Melos: *Bosanquet.*
Mercian shires: *Taylor.*
Middlesex: *Stephenson.*
Milton: *Grayling.*
Minshull Vernon: *Renaud.*
Montgomeryshire: *Howell, Owen, Thomas.*
Monuments, tombs, and effigies: *André, Bower, Bramble, Christy, Dillon, Floyer, Hewison, Strachey, Stephenson.*
Morra, game of: *Perdrizet.*
Mount Merrion: *Ball.*
Murray Islands: *Hunt.*
Music: *Bridge, Squire.*

Nagadah period: *Wiedemann.*
Naval MS.: *Gould.*
Nebuchadnezzar: *Strong.*
New Hebrides: *Jennings.*
New Ross: *Buckley.*
Niger coast protectorate: *Granville, Hippolyte-Boussac.*
Norfolk. *See* "Great Yarmouth," "Norwich."
Northamptonshire. *See* "Kingsthorp," "Peterborough."
Northfield and Wesley: *Pearson.*
Northumberland: *Heywood. See* "Aydon," "Corbridge," "Tynemouth."
Norton camp: *Bidgood.*
Norwich: *Minet.*
Notarial signs-manual: *Vigors.*
Numismatics
Balcombe find: *Grueber.*
Numismatics (*continued*)
Edwardian: *Cooper.*
Greek: *Earle-Fox, Imhof-Blumer, Macdonald, Perdrizet, Six, Wroth.*
Indian: *Codrington.*
Mende find: *Weber.*
Roman: *Evans.*
Scottish finds: *Richardson.*
Shrewsbury mint: *Kenyon.*
Warwickshire: *Davis.*
West Cumberland tokens: *Ferguson.*

Oban: *Anderson.*
Oil presses: *Paton.*
Okeover: *Stephenson.*
Ongar: *Round.*
Oriental Congress: *Offard.*
Orkney: *Charleson, Cursiter.*
Ormside: *Ferguson.*
Ormside cup: *Collingwood.*
Oronsay: *Anderson.*
Otham: *Cave-Brown.*
Otter and beaver traps: *Munro.*
Oxford: *Hurst, Manning. See* "Dorchester."

Pargetting: *Hurst.*
Parish antiquities: *Hughes, Laver.*
Parish registers: *Gwillim, T., Vane.*
Parishes: *Dawson, Dowdeswell.*
Parliament, members of, for Bishop's Castle: *Weyman.*
Parliamentary elections: *Jennings.*
Pembrokeshire: *Phillips. See* "Haverfordwest."
Pennington: *Cowper.*
Pershore: *Andrews.*
Perthshire. *See* "Ardoch."
Peterborough: *Dryden.*
Phrygia: *Anderson.*
Picture board dummies: *Ferguson.*
Piddletown: *Dillon.*
Place names: *Duignan, Macritchie, Maskelyne, Phené.*
Plataiai: *Woodhouse.*
Plumstead: *Howell.*
Plymouth: *Risk.*
Postal stamps: *Cramond.*
Pottery: *Anderson, Pilcher.*
Prehistoric remains: *Westropp.*
British settlement: *Mortimer.*
Burial places: *Hutcheson, Irvine.*
Cairns: *Cantrill, Coffey, Plunkett.*
Cist: *Coles, Frazer.*
Cromlechs: *O'Reilly.*
French Stonehenge: *Worsfold.*
Flint scrapers: *Knowles.*
Horn implements: *Newstead.*

Prehistoric remains *(continued)*.
Implements: *Windle.*
Lake dwellings: *Duncombe.*
Rock-shelter: *Anderson.*
Stone implements: *Jones, Mitchell.*
Stone period: *Lach-Szyrma.*
Trepanning: *Munro.*
Preshute: *Gwillim.*
Preston: *Ball.*
Priories: *Drinkwater, Hudson, Morris, Norman, Robertson.*
Pudukota: *Hill.*
Purim, Tophet, Zobah, and Mispah: *Simcox.*

Querns: *Mitchell.*

Racial temperaments: *Ames.*
Ratho quarry: *Coles.*
Rhayader: *Williams.*
Richmond: *Fennell.*
Rochester: *Hope.*
Rodington: *Vane.*
Roman remains: *Haverfield, Nash, Newstead, Payne.*
Altar: *Haverfield.*
Ardoch: *Anderson, Christison, Cunningham, Ross.*
Aurie from South India: *Hill.*
Cirencester: *Cripps.*
Clanville: *Englehcart.*
Dorchester: *Cozens.*
Inscriptions: *Gifford.*
Mint: *Seltman.*
Pigs of lead: *Birch, Leader.*
Silchester: *Hope.*
Tombstones: *Haverfield.*
Wall: *Haverfield, Hodgson.*
Rome: *Brownlow.*
Rose: *André.*
Rosserk and Moyne: *O'Hara.*
Round Tower: *O'Reilly.*
Rowton: *Sandford.*
Rushenden: *Copland.*

St. Albans: *Morgan, Page.*
St. Davids: *Llandaff.*
St. Doulough: *Irvine.*
St. Fillans: *Robertson*
St. John, Knights of: *Rees.*
Salcombe Regis: *Morshead.*
Sandgate: *Rutton.*
Sandling: *Redstone.*
Sandown: *Rutton.*
Santa Cruz: *Jennings.*
Saxon antiquities: *Perry.*
Saxon churches: *Micklethwaite,*
Scarisbrick: *Powell.*
Schools: *Leach, Thomas, Wildman.*
Scotland: *Mitchell.* *See* "Ardoch," "Catrail," "Oban," "Oransay," "Orkney."
Sculptured stones: *Irvine.*
Seaton: *Troup.*
Sevenoaks: *Carnell.*
Severn: *Cordew.*
Sherborne: *Wildman.*
Sheriff's farm, The: *Turner.*
Shetland: *Irvine, Mitchell.*
Shoreditch: *Hudson.*
Shorne: *Arnold.*
Shrewsbury: *Phillips.*
Battle of: *Calvert, Fletcher.*
Shropshire: *Duignan, Fletcher, Sandford.* *See* "Bishop's Castle," "Bromfield," "Chirbury," "Claverley," "Rodington," "Shrewsbury," "Wombridge."
Shurland House: *Cave-Brown.*
Sittingbourne: *Grayling.*
Sobos: *Granville.*
Somerset: *Bates, Fry, Rogers.*
Somersetshire: *Allen.* *See* "Banwell Hill," "Brislington," "Clapton-in-Gordano," "Somerset," "Walton-in-Gordano."
South Elmham: *Raven.*
Southwark: *Giuseppi.*
Spinning: *Blashill.*
Staffordshire: *Boyd.* *See* "Okeover."
Steyning: *Breach.*
Stillorgan park: *Bell.*
Stoke Mandeville: *Parker, Streachy.*
Stone, incised: *Cursiter.*
Stones (hammer): *Anamlale.*
Inscribed: *Haverfield.*
Ogam: *Rhys.*
Llandrudian: *Rhys.*
Storeton: *Cox.*
Strata Marcella: *T.*
Suffolk. *See* "Hepworth," "Ipswich," "Sandling," "South Elham."
Sundials: *Middleton.*
Surrey: *Bax, Cooper.* *See* "Dorking," "Richmond Park," "Weybridge.
Sussex: *André, Rice, Round.* *See* "Balcombe," "Battle," "Cuckfield," "Cuckmere Bay," "Eastbourne," "Hastings," "Steyning."

Tanna: *Gray.*
Tax rolls: *Whale.*
Temple bar: *Price.*
Tenby: *Laws.*

Terra-cotta moulds: *Elworthy.*
Textus Roffensis: *Arnold.*
Threlkeld: *Dymond.*
Tilting: *Dillon.*
Totem posts: *Tylor.*
Truro: *Jennings.*
Tynemouth castle: *Adamson.*

Vauxhall gardens: *Wroth.*

Wakefield: *Walker.*
Wales: *Compton, Davies, Dawson,* *See* "Breconshire" "Kenfig," "Llanblethian," "Llansillin," "Penmaenmawr," "Rhayader," "St. Davids," "Strata Marcella."
Walloon churches: *Grave.*
Walmer: *Rutton.*
Walton-in-Gordano: *Warren.*
Warwickshire: *Bedford, Davis, Windle.* *See* "Sundials."
Watling Street: *Dyke.*
Weights and measures: *Barker.*
Wem: *Vane.*
Wessex: *Brownlow.*
Westmoreland. *See* "Ormside."
West Riding: *Stephenson.*
Wexford: *Ffrench.*
Weybridge: *Tylor.*
Whittington, Richard: *Kennedy-Skipton.*
Wills: *Fitzherbert, Hall, Hartopp, Malden, Sherwood.*
Wiltshire: *Clark-Maxwell, Powell.* *See* "Leigh."
Wit and humour: *Prickman.*
Wombridge: *Morris.*
Worcestershire: *Burton, Windle.* *See* "Bushley," "Pershore."

Yate: *Fox.*
Yeovil: *Batten.*
York: *Skaife.*
Yorkshire: *Baildon.* *See* "Asolf," "Danby," "Dewsbury," "Halifax," "Leeds," "West Riding."

Butler & Tanner, The Selwood Printing Works, Frome, and London.

F
024577
.8
1900

2622 1